



Junos[®] OS

Broadband Subscriber Access Protocols Feature Guide

Release
16.2



Modified: 2016-11-02

Juniper Networks, Inc.
1133 Innovation Way
Sunnyvale, California 94089
USA
408-745-2000
www.juniper.net

Juniper Networks, Junos, Steel-Belted Radius, NetScreen, and ScreenOS are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. The Juniper Networks Logo, the Junos logo, and JunosE are trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

Junos[®] OS Broadband Subscriber Access Protocols Feature Guide

16.2

Copyright © 2016, Juniper Networks, Inc.

All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at <http://www.juniper.net/support/eula.html>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

Table of Contents

	About the Documentation	xxiii
	Documentation and Release Notes	xxiii
	Supported Platforms	xxiii
	Using the Examples in This Manual	xxiii
	Merging a Full Example	xxiv
	Merging a Snippet	xxiv
	Documentation Conventions	xxv
	Documentation Feedback	xxvii
	Requesting Technical Support	xxvii
	Self-Help Online Tools and Resources	xxvii
	Opening a Case with JTAC	xxviii
Chapter 1	Broadband Subscriber Access Network Overview	29
	Subscriber Access Network Overview	29
	Multiservice Access Node Overview	30
	Ethernet MSAN Aggregation Options	31
	Direct Connection	32
	Ethernet Aggregation Switch Connection	32
	Ring Aggregation Connection	32
	Broadband Access Service Delivery Options	33
	Digital Subscriber Line	33
	Active Ethernet	33
	Passive Optical Networking	34
	Hybrid Fiber Coaxial	34
	Broadband Delivery and FTTx	35
Part 1	Configuring the DHCP Access Network	
Chapter 2	Configuring Services for DHCP Subscribers	39
	DHCP and Subscriber Management Overview	39
	Extended DHCP Local Server and Subscriber Management Overview	39
	Extended DHCP Relay and Subscriber Management Overview	40
	DHCP Relay Proxy and Subscriber Management Overview	40
	Subscriber Access Operation Flow Using DHCP Relay	40
	Defining Various Levels of Services for DHCP Subscribers	41
	Example: Configuring a Tiered Service Profile for Subscriber Access	42

Chapter 3	Applying RADIUS Route Attributes to Subscribers or to Access Networks	47
	Access and Access-Internal Routes for Subscriber Management	47
	Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscriber Management	48
	Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management	49
Chapter 4	Suppressing DHCP Access, Access-Internal, and Destination Routes	51
	Suppressing DHCP Access, Access-Internal, and Destination Routes	51
	Preventing DHCP from Installing Access, Access-Internal, and Destination Routes by Default	52
Chapter 5	Providing Security in the DHCP Network	55
	DHCP Snooping Support	55
	Configuring DHCP Snooped Packets Forwarding Support for DHCP Local Server	57
	Enabling and Disabling DHCP Snooped Packets Support for DHCP Relay Agent	58
	Configuring DHCP Snooped Packets Forwarding Support for DHCP Relay Agent	62
	Disabling DHCP Snooping Filters	64
	Example: Configuring DHCP Snooping Support for DHCP Relay Agent	65
	Example: Enabling DHCP Snooping Support for DHCPv6 Relay Agent	67
	Preventing DHCP Spoofing	71
Chapter 6	Distinguishing Between Duplicate DHCPv4 Subscribers on the Same Subnet	73
	DHCPv4 Duplicate Client In Subnet Overview	73
	Guidelines for Configuring Support for DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients	74
	Configuring the Router to Distinguish Between DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients Based on Option 82 Information	75
	Configuring the Router to Distinguish Between DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients Based on Their Incoming Interfaces	76
Chapter 7	Distinguishing Between Duplicate DHCPv6 Subscribers	79
	DHCPv6 Duplicate Client DUIDs	79
	Configuring the Router to Use Underlying Interfaces to Distinguish Between DHCPv6 Duplicate Client DUIDs	80
Chapter 8	Using the DHCP Relay Agent to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic	83
	DHCP Options and Selective Traffic Processing Overview	83
	Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic	85
	Example: Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing Based on DHCP Option Strings	87
	Example: Configuring DHCP and DHCPv6 Relay Agent Group-Level Selective Traffic Processing	91

Chapter 9	Configuring High Availability in the DHCP Access Network	97
	DHCP Liveness Detection Overview	97
	Configuring Detection of DHCP Relay or DHCP Relay Proxy Client Connectivity	99
	Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients	100
	Configuring Detection of DHCP Local Server Client Connectivity	103
	Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients	105
	High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the DHCP Access Network	108
	Graceful Routing Engine Switchover for DHCP	109
	Overview of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes Removal After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover	110
	Benefits of Delaying Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes	110
	Graceful Restart and Delayed Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes	110
	Nonstop Active Routing and Delayed Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes	110
	Delaying Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover	111
Chapter 10	Monitoring and Managing DHCP for Subscriber Access	113
	Verifying the Configuration of Access and Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscribers	113
	Verifying and Monitoring Subscriber Management Unified ISSU State	113
Part 2	Configuring the PPP Access Network	
Chapter 11	Configuring PPP for Subscriber Access	117
	Dynamic Profiles for PPP Subscriber Interfaces Overview	117
	Understanding How the Router Processes Subscriber-Initiated PPP Fast Keepalive Requests	118
	How PPP Fast Keepalive Processing Works	118
	Statistics Display for PPP Fast Keepalive	119
	Effect of Changing the Forwarding Class Configuration	119
	Configuring Dynamic Profiles for PPP	120
	Attaching Dynamic Profiles to Static PPP Subscriber Interfaces	120
	Example: Minimum PPPoE Dynamic Profile	121
Chapter 12	Applying RADIUS Route Attributes to Subscribers or Access Networks . .	123
	Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for PPP Subscriber Management	123
	Verifying the Configuration of Access and Access-Internal Routes for PPP Subscribers	124
Chapter 13	Configuring Authentication for PPP	125
	Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers	125
	Modifying the CHAP Challenge Length	127

Chapter 14	Configuring PPP Network Control Protocol Negotiation	129
	PPP Network Control Protocol Negotiation Mode Overview	129
	PPP NCP Negotiation Modes	129
	PPP NCP Negotiation Mode Supported Configurations	130
	PPP NCP Active Negotiation Requirements for IPv4 Dynamic and Static PPP Subscribers	130
	PPP NCP Active Negotiation Requirements for IPv6 Dynamic and Static PPP Subscribers	131
	PPP NCP Negotiation Requirements for IPv4 and IPv6 Dual-Stack Configurations	131
	Controlling the Negotiation Order of PPP Authentication Protocols	132
	Configuring the PPP Network Control Protocol Negotiation Mode	134
	Ensuring IPCP Negotiation for Primary and Secondary DNS Addresses	136
Chapter 15	Configuring High Availability in the PPP Access Network	139
	High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the PPP Access Network	139
	Overview of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes Removal After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover	140
	Benefits of Delaying Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes	140
	Graceful Restart and Delayed Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes	140
	Nonstop Active Routing and Delayed Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes	140
	Delaying Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover	141
Chapter 16	Monitoring and Managing PPP for Subscriber Access	143
	Verifying and Managing PPP Configuration for Subscriber Management	143
	Verifying and Monitoring Subscriber Management Unified ISSU State	143
Part 3	Configuring the L2TP Access Network	
Chapter 17	L2TP and Subscriber Access Overview	147
	L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview	147
	L2TP Terminology	149
	L2TP Implementation	150
	Sequence of Events on the LAC	150
	Sequence of Events on the LNS	151
Chapter 18	Configuring L2TP Tunneling and Switching for Subscribers	153
	L2TP Tunnel Switching Overview	153
	Application of Tunnel Switch Profiles	155
	Termination of Tunnel-Switched Sessions on the LTS	155
	Tunnel Switching Actions for L2TP AVPs at the Switching Boundary	157
	Configuring L2TP Tunnel Switching	161
	Setting the L2TP Receive Window Size	163
	Setting the L2TP Tunnel Idle Timeout	163
	Setting the L2TP Destruct Timeout	164

	Configuring the L2TP Destination Lockout Timeout	165
	Removing an L2TP Destination from the Destination Lockout List	165
	Configuring L2TP Drain	166
	Using the Same L2TP Tunnel for Injection and Duplication of IP Packets	167
Chapter 19	Configuring L2TP Control Messages for Subscribers	169
	Retransmission of L2TP Control Messages	169
	Configuring Retransmission Attributes for L2TP Control Messages	171
Chapter 20	Configuring L2TP LAC Subscribers	173
	Subscriber Access Line Information Forwarding by the LAC Overview	173
	Access Line Information Forwarding	173
	Access Line Information AVPs	174
	Connection Speed Updates	176
	Interaction Between Global and Per-Destination Configuration	177
	Configuring an L2TP LAC	178
	Preventing the LAC from Negotiating L2TP Failover Protocol	179
	Configuring How the LAC Responds to Address and Port Changes Requested by the LNS	180
	LAC Interoperation with Third-Party LNS Devices	182
	Globally Configuring the LAC to Interoperate with Cisco LNS Devices	183
	Configuring the LAC to Report Access Line Information to the LNS	184
	Configuring Username Modification for Subscriber Sessions	187
Chapter 21	Configuring L2TP LAC Tunneling for Subscribers	191
	LAC Tunnel Selection Overview	191
	Selection When Failover Between Preference Levels Is Configured	194
	Selection When Failover Within a Preference Level Is Configured	199
	Selection When Distributing the Session Load Across Multiple LNSs	201
	Weighted Load Balancing	201
	Destination-Equal Load Balancing	202
	L2TP Session Limits Overview	207
	Scenario 1: Chassis Limit	208
	Scenario 2: Tunnel Limit	208
	Scenario 3: Tunnel Group Limit	209
	Scenario 4: Session-Limit Group Limit	209
	Scenario 5: Individual Client Limit	211
	L2TP Session Limits Overview	212
	Scenario 1: Chassis Limit	212
	Scenario 2: Tunnel Limit	213
	Scenario 3: Tunnel Group Limit	214
	Scenario 4: Session-Limit Group Limit	214
	Scenario 5: Individual Client Limit	216
	Limiting the Number of L2TP Sessions Allowed by the LAC or LNS	217
	Setting the Format for the Tunnel Name	219
	Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access	219
	Configuring the L2TP LAC Tunnel Selection Parameters	222
	Configuring LAC Tunnel Selection Failover Within a Preference Level	222
	Configuring Weighted Load Balancing for LAC Tunnel Sessions	223
	Configuring Destination-Equal Load Balancing for LAC Tunnel Sessions	224

Chapter 22	Configuring Transmission Connection Speeds to LNS	225
	Transmission of Tx Connect-Speed and Rx Connect-Speed AVPs from LAC to LNS	225
	Order of Preference for Connection Speed Values	226
	Fallback Mechanism for Connection Speed Values	227
	Transmission of the Receive Connect Speed AVP When Transmit and Receive Connect Speeds are Equal	228
	Preventing the LAC from Sending Calling Number AVP 22 to the LNS	229
	Configuring the Method to Set the LAC Connection Speeds to the LNS	229
Chapter 23	Configuring L2TP LNS Inline Service Interfaces	231
	Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces	231
	Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface	233
	Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile	235
	Configuring an L2TP Access Profile on the LNS	237
	Configuring a AAA Local Access Profile on the LNS	239
	Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool for L2TP LNS with Inline Services	239
	Configuring the L2TP LNS Peer Interface	241
	Enabling Inline Service Interfaces	241
	Configuring an Inline Service Interface for L2TP LNS	242
	Configuring Options for the LNS Inline Services Logical Interface	243
	LNS 1:1 Stateful Redundancy Overview	244
	Configuring 1:1 LNS Stateful Redundancy on Aggregated Inline Service Interfaces	244
	Verifying LNS Aggregated Inline Service Interface 1:1 Redundancy	246
	L2TP Session Limits and Load Balancing for Service Interfaces	249
	Session Limits on Service Interfaces	249
	Session Load Balancing Across Service Interfaces	250
	Example: Configuring an L2TP LNS	252
	Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces	264
	Configuring a Pool of Inline Services Interfaces for Dynamic LNS Sessions	265
	Configuring a Dynamic Profile for Dynamic LNS Sessions	266
Chapter 24	Configuring IP Packet Fragment Reassembly	269
	IP Packet Fragment Reassembly for L2TP Overview	269
	Configuring IP Inline Reassembly for L2TP	270
Chapter 25	Configuring High Availability in the L2TP Access Network	273
	L2TP and Graceful Routing Engine Switchover	273
	L2TP Failover and Peer Resynchronization	274
	High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the L2TP Access Network	275
	Verifying and Monitoring Subscriber Management Unified ISSU State	275
Chapter 26	Monitoring and Managing L2TP for Subscriber Access	277
	Verifying and Managing L2TP for Subscriber Access	277
	Testing L2TP Tunnel Configurations from the LAC	278
	Enabling Tunnel and Global Counters for SNMP Statistics Collection	280

Part 4	Configuring MPLS Pseudowire for Subscribers	
Chapter 27	Configuring MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces	283
	Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview	283
	Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface	286
	Configuring the Maximum Number of Pseudowire Logical Interface Devices Supported on the Router	288
	Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface Device	288
	Configuring the Transport Logical Interface for a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface	290
	Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Signaling for Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces	291
	Configuring Layer 2 VPN Signaling for Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces	291
	Configuring the Service Logical Interface for a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface	293
Chapter 28	Configuring Hierarchical CoS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces	295
	Hierarchical CoS on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces Overview	295
	CoS Configuration Overview for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces	296
Chapter 29	Configuring CoS Two-Level Hierarchical Scheduling	299
	CoS Two-Level Hierarchical Scheduling on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces	299
	Configuring CoS Two-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces	301
Chapter 30	Configuring CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling	303
	CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces	303
	Three-Level Scheduling Hierarchy: Pseudowire Logical Interfaces over a Transport Logical Interface	304
	Three-Level Scheduling Hierarchy : Pseudowire Service Logical Interfaces over a Pseudowire Service Interface Set	304
	Three-Level Scheduling Hierarchy Combined Deployment Scenario	305
	Configuring CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces (Logical Interfaces over a Transport Logical Interface)	306
	Configuring CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces (Logical Interfaces over a Pseudowire Interface Set)	308
Part 5	Troubleshooting	
Chapter 31	Configuring PPP Log Files	313
	Configuring the Number and Size of PPP Service Log Files	313
	Configuring Access to the PPP Service Log File	314
	Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which PPP Service Messages Are Logged	314
	Configuring a Regular Expression for PPP Service Messages to Be Logged	315

Chapter 32	Configuring PPP Trace Flags and Operations	317
	Tracing PPP Service Operations for Subscriber Access	317
	Configuring the PPP Service Trace Log Filename	318
	Configuring the PPP Service Tracing Flags	318
	Configuring Subscriber Filtering for PPP Service Trace Operations	319
Chapter 33	Configuring L2TP Log Files	321
	Configuring the Number and Size of L2TP Log Files	321
	Configuring Access to the L2TP Log File	322
	Configuring a Regular Expression for L2TP Messages to Be Logged	322
	Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which L2TP Messages Are Logged	322
Chapter 34	Configuring L2TP Trace Flags and Operations	325
	Tracing L2TP Operations for Subscriber Access	325
	Configuring the L2TP Trace Log Filename	326
	Configuring the L2TP Tracing Flags	326
	Configuring Subscriber Filtering for L2TP Trace Operations	327
Chapter 35	Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support	329
	Collecting Subscriber Access Logs Before Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support	329
Part 6	Configuration Statements and Operational Commands	
Chapter 36	Configuration Statements	335
	aaa-access-profile (L2TP LNS)	341
	aaa-context (AAA Options)	342
	aaa-options (Access Profile)	343
	aaa-options (PPP Profile)	344
	access (Dynamic Access Routes)	345
	access-internal (Dynamic Access-Internal Routes)	346
	access-line-information (L2TP LAC)	347
	address (L2TP Destination)	347
	address (L2TP Tunnel Destination)	348
	address (LNS Local Gateway)	348
	address (Tunnel Profile Remote Gateway)	349
	address (Tunnel Profile Source Gateway)	349
	address-change-immediate-update	350
	aggregated-inline-services-options (Aggregated Inline Services)	351
	allow-snooped-clients	352
	always-write-option-82	353
	anchor-point (Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces)	354
	assignment-id-format (L2TP LAC)	355
	authentication (Static and Dynamic PPP)	356
	avp (L2TP Tunnel Switching)	357
	bandwidth (Inline Services)	357
	bearer-type (L2TP Tunnel Switching)	358
	bfd	359
	calling-number (L2TP Tunnel Switching)	360
	challenge-length (Static and Dynamic PPP)	361

chap	362
chap (Dynamic PPP)	363
chap (L2TP)	363
cisco-nas-port-info (L2TP Tunnel Switching)	364
client	365
delimiter (Access Profile)	367
destination (L2TP)	368
destination-equal-load-balancing (L2TP LAC)	369
destruct-timeout (L2TP)	370
detection-time	371
device-count (Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces)	372
dhcp-local-server	373
dhcp-relay	379
dhcpv6 (DHCP Local Server)	386
dhcpv6 (DHCP Relay Agent)	389
dial-options	393
dial-options (Dynamic Profiles)	394
disable-calling-number-avp (L2TP LAC)	394
disable-failover-protocol (L2TP LAC)	395
drain	395
duplicate-clients (DHCPv6 Local Server and Relay Agent)	396
duplicate-clients-in-subnet (DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Agent)	398
dynamic-profile (L2TP)	399
dynamic-profile (PPP)	399
enable-snmp-tunnel-statistics (L2TP)	400
encapsulation (Logical Interface)	401
enforce-strict-scale-limit-license (Subscriber Management)	405
equals (Dynamic Profile)	405
failover-within-preference (L2TP LAC)	406
failure-action	407
flexible-vlan-tagging	408
forward-snooped-clients (DHCP Local Server)	409
forward-snooped-clients (DHCP Relay Agent)	410
fpc (MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers)	411
gateway-name (LNS Local Gateway)	412
gateway-name (Tunnel Profile Remote Gateway)	413
gateway-name (Tunnel Profile Source Gateway)	413
gres-route-flush-delay (Subscriber Management)	414
group-profile (Group Profile)	415
hierarchical-scheduler (Subscriber Interfaces on MX Series Routers)	417
holddown-interval	418
hello-interval	419
identification (Tunnel Profile)	419
idle-timeout (Access)	420
idle-timeout (L2TP)	421
initiate-ncp (Dynamic and Static PPP)	422
inline-services (FPC Level)	423
inline-services (PIC level)	424
input-hierarchical-policer	424

interface (Dynamic Routing Instances)	425
interface (L2TP Service Interfaces)	425
interface-id	426
interfaces (Static and Dynamic Subscribers)	427
ip-address-change-notify	431
ip-reassembly	432
ip-reassembly (L2TP)	433
ip-reassembly-rules (Service Set)	434
ipcp-suggest-dns-option	435
keepalive	436
keepalives	437
keepalives (Dynamic Profiles)	438
l2tp	439
l2tp (Profile)	442
l2tp-access-profile	443
l2tp-maximum-session (Service Interfaces)	444
lcp-renegotiation	445
liveness-detection	446
local-gateway (L2TP LNS)	447
lockout-timeout (L2TP Destination Lockout)	448
logical-system (Tunnel Profile)	449
mac	449
mac-address (Dynamic Access-Internal Routes)	450
match-direction (IP Reassembly Rule)	451
maximum-sessions (L2TP)	452
maximum-sessions-per-tunnel	453
max-sessions (Tunnel Profile)	453
medium (Tunnel Profile)	454
method	455
metric (Dynamic Access-Internal Routes)	456
minimum-interval	457
minimum-receive-interval	458
minimum-retransmission-timeout (L2TP Tunnel)	459
mtu	460
multiplier	464
name (L2TP Destination)	465
name (L2TP Tunnel Destination)	466
no-adaptation	467
nas-port-method (L2TP LAC)	468
nas-port-method (Tunnel Profile)	468
next-hop (Dynamic Access-Internal Routes)	469
next-hop-service	470
no-allow-snooped-clients	471
no-gratuitous-arp-request	472
no-snoop (DHCP Local Server and Relay Agent)	473
no-vlan-id-validate	474
on-demand-ip-address	475
overrides (DHCP Relay Agent)	476
override-result-code (L2TP Profile)	478

pap	479
pap (Dynamic PPP)	480
pap (L2TP)	480
parse-direction (Access Profile)	481
pic (M Series and T Series Routers)	482
pool (L2TP Service Interfaces)	483
pp0 (Dynamic PPPoE)	484
ppp (Group Profile)	486
ppp (Group Profile)	487
ppp-options	488
ppp-options (Dynamic PPP)	490
ppp-options (L2TP)	491
preference (Subscriber Management)	492
preference (Tunnel Profile)	493
primary-interface (Aggregated Inline Services)	494
profile (Access)	495
proxy-mode	499
ps0 (Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces)	500
pseudowire-service (Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces)	501
qualified-next-hop (Subscriber Management)	502
reject-unauthorized-ipv6cp	503
relay-option-82	504
remote-gateway (Tunnel Profile)	505
request services l2tp destination unlock	506
retransmission-count-established (L2TP)	507
retransmission-count-not-established (L2TP)	508
route (Access)	509
route (Access Internal)	510
route-suppression (DHCP Local Server and Relay Agent)	511
routing-instance (Tunnel Profile)	512
routing-instance (L2TP Destination)	512
routing-instance (L2TP Tunnel Destination)	513
routing-instances (Dynamic Profiles)	514
routing-options (Dynamic Profiles)	516
rule (IP Reassembly)	517
rx-connect-speed-when-equal (L2TP LAC)	518
rx-window-size (L2TP)	518
secondary-interface (Aggregated Inline Services)	519
secret (Tunnel Profile)	519
service-device-pool (L2TP)	520
service-device-pools (L2TP Service Interfaces)	520
service-interface (L2TP Processing)	521
session-mode	522
session-options	523
sessions-limit-group (L2TP)	524
sessions-limit-group (L2TP Client Profile)	525
shared-secret	525
source-gateway (Tunnel Profile)	526
stacked-vlan-tagging	526

statistics (Access Profile)	527
session-options	528
strip-user-name (Access Profile)	529
subscriber-context (AAA Options)	530
tag (Access)	531
threshold (detection-time)	532
threshold (transmit-interval)	533
tos-reflect (L2TP)	534
trace (DHCP Relay Agent)	535
traceoptions (Services L2TP)	536
traceoptions (Protocols PPP Service)	540
traceoptions (Subscriber Management)	543
transmit-interval	544
tunnel (L2TP)	545
tunnel (Tunnel Profile)	546
tunnel-group	547
tunnel-profile (L2TP Tunnel Switching)	548
tunnel-profile (Tunnel Profile)	549
tunnel-switch-profile (L2TP Tunnel Switching, Application)	550
tunnel-switch-profile (L2TP Tunnel Switching, Definition)	550
tx-address-change (L2TP LAC)	551
tx-connect-speed-method (L2TP LAC)	552
type (Tunnel Profile)	553
unit (Dynamic PPPoE)	554
untagged	555
user-group-profile	556
version (BFD)	557
weighted-load-balancing (L2TP LAC)	558
vlan-id (Dynamic Profiles)	559
vlan-tagging	560
vlan-tagging (Dynamic)	561
vlan-tags	562
Chapter 37	
Operational Commands	563
clear services l2tp destination	565
clear services l2tp destination lockout	567
clear services l2tp session	569
clear services l2tp session statistics	572
clear services l2tp tunnel	574
clear services l2tp tunnel statistics	576
request interface (revert switchover) (Aggregated Inline Service Interfaces)	578
restart	579
show bfd subscriber session	590
show interfaces ps0 (Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces)	594
show interfaces redundancy	598
show ppp interface	601
show ppp statistics	610
show ppp summary	616
show services inline ip-reassembly statistics	617

show services l2tp client	623
show services l2tp destination	625
show services l2tp destination lockout	629
show services l2tp session	630
show services l2tp session-limit-group	638
show services l2tp session-limit-group	640
show services l2tp summary	642
show services l2tp tunnel	647
show services l2tp tunnel-group	653
show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination	654
show services l2tp tunnel-switch session	658
show services l2tp tunnel-switch summary	663
show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel	665
show subscribers	670
show subscribers summary	690
show system subscriber-management statistics	696
show system subscriber-management summary	702
test services l2tp tunnel	705

Part 2

Index

Index	709
-----------------	-----

List of Figures

Chapter 1	Broadband Subscriber Access Network Overview	29
	Figure 1: Subscriber Access Network Example	30
	Figure 2: Choosing an MSAN Type	31
Part 1	Configuring the DHCP Access Network	
Chapter 2	Configuring Services for DHCP Subscribers	39
	Figure 3: Subscriber Access Operation Flow	41
Part 3	Configuring the L2TP Access Network	
Chapter 17	L2TP and Subscriber Access Overview	147
	Figure 4: Typical L2TP Topology	147
	Figure 5: Protocol Stacking for L2TP Subscribers in Pass-Through Mode	148
Chapter 18	Configuring L2TP Tunneling and Switching for Subscribers	153
	Figure 6: L2TP Tunnel Switching Network Topology	154
	Figure 7: L2TP Tunnel Switching for Incoming Calls	155
Chapter 20	Configuring L2TP LAC Subscribers	173
	Figure 8: Sample L2TP Network Topology	174
Chapter 21	Configuring L2TP LAC Tunneling for Subscribers	191
	Figure 9: Destination and Tunnel Selection Process with Failover Between Preference Levels	196
Part 4	Configuring MPLS Pseudowire for Subscribers	
Chapter 27	Configuring MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces	283
	Figure 10: MPLS Access Network with Subscriber Management Support	284
	Figure 11: Pseudowire Subscriber Interface Protocol Stack	285
Chapter 29	Configuring CoS Two-Level Hierarchical Scheduling	299
	Figure 12: MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interface Two-Level Scheduler Configuration	300
Chapter 30	Configuring CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling	303
	Figure 13: Three-Level Scheduling Hierarchy Case 1: Pseudowire Service Logical Interfaces over a Transport Logical Interface	304
	Figure 14: Three-Level Scheduling Hierarchy Case 2: Pseudowire Service Logical Interfaces over a Pseudowire Service Interface Set	305
	Figure 15: Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces—Deployment Scenario	305

List of Tables

	About the Documentation	xxiii
	Table 1: Notice Icons	xxv
	Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions	xxv
Chapter 1	Broadband Subscriber Access Network Overview	29
	Table 3: Ethernet MSAN Aggregation Methods	31
Part 1	Configuring the DHCP Access Network	
Chapter 5	Providing Security in the DHCP Network	55
	Table 4: Actions for DHCP Local Server Snooped Packets	57
	Table 5: Actions for DHCP Relay Agent Snooped Packets When DHCP Snooping Is Enabled	63
	Table 6: Actions for DHCP Relay Agent Snooped Packets When DHCP Snooping Is Disabled	63
	Table 7: Actions for Snooped BOOTREPLY Packets	63
Part 2	Configuring the PPP Access Network	
Chapter 14	Configuring PPP Network Control Protocol Negotiation	129
	Table 8: PPP NCP Negotiation Mode Behavior for Dynamic and Static Subscribers	130
Part 3	Configuring the L2TP Access Network	
Chapter 17	L2TP and Subscriber Access Overview	147
	Table 9: L2TP Terms	149
Chapter 18	Configuring L2TP Tunneling and Switching for Subscribers	153
	Table 10: Cause of CDN Message	156
	Table 11: Cause of StopCCN Message	156
	Table 12: LAC, LNS, and LTS Actions Taken for Switched Tunnels in Response to Administrative clear Commands	156
	Table 13: Default Action for Handling L2TP AVPs at the Switching Boundary . . .	158
Chapter 20	Configuring L2TP LAC Subscribers	173
	Table 14: L2TP AVPs That Provide Subscriber Access Line Information	174
Chapter 21	Configuring L2TP LAC Tunneling for Subscribers	191
	Table 15: Scenario 1, Chassis Limit	208
	Table 16: Scenario 2, Tunnel Limit	208
	Table 17: Scenario 3, Tunnel Group Limit	209
	Table 18: Scenario 4, Session-Limit Group Limit	210

	Table 19: Scenario 5, Individual Client Limit	211
	Table 20: Scenario 1, Chassis Limit	213
	Table 21: Scenario 2, Tunnel Limit	213
	Table 22: Scenario 3, Tunnel Group Limit	214
	Table 23: Scenario 4, Session-Limit Group Limit	215
	Table 24: Scenario 5, Individual Client Limit	216
Chapter 22	Configuring Transmission Connection Speeds to LNS	225
	Table 25: LAC Fallback Procedure When Connect Speed Values Are Unavailable	228
Chapter 23	Configuring L2TP LNS Inline Service Interfaces	231
	Table 26: VSA and Standard RADIUS Attribute Names, Order, and Values Required for Example	253
Chapter 26	Monitoring and Managing L2TP for Subscriber Access	277
	Table 27: SNMP Counters for L2TP Statistics	280
Part 4	Configuring MPLS Pseudowire for Subscribers	
Chapter 29	Configuring CoS Two-Level Hierarchical Scheduling	299
	Table 28: Two-Level Hierarchical Scheduling—Interface Hierarchy Versus Scheduling Nodes	299
Chapter 30	Configuring CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling	303
	Table 29: Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling—Interface Hierarchy Versus CoS Scheduling Node Levels	303
Part 6	Configuration Statements and Operational Commands	
Chapter 37	Operational Commands	563
	Table 30: show bfd subscriber session Output Fields	590
	Table 31: show interfaces ps0 Output Fields	594
	Table 32: show interfaces redundancy Output Fields	598
	Table 33: show ppp interface Output Fields	601
	Table 34: show ppp statistics Output Fields	610
	Table 35: show ppp summary Output Fields	616
	Table 36: show services inline ip-reassembly statistics Output Fields	617
	Table 37: show services l2tp client Output Fields	623
	Table 38: show services l2tp destination Output Fields	625
	Table 39: show services l2tp destination lockout Output Fields	629
	Table 40: show services l2tp session Output Fields	631
	Table 41: show services l2tp session-limit-group Output Fields	638
	Table 42: show services l2tp session-limit-group Output Fields	640
	Table 43: show services l2tp summary Output Fields	642
	Table 44: show services l2tp tunnel Output Fields	648
	Table 45: show services l2tp tunnel-group Output Fields	653
	Table 46: show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination Output Fields	654
	Table 47: show services l2tp tunnel-switch session Output Fields	658
	Table 48: show services l2tp tunnel-switch summary Output Fields	663
	Table 49: show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel Output Fields	665

Table 50: show subscribers Output Fields	673
Table 51: show subscribers summary Output Fields	691
Table 52: show system subscriber-management statistics Output Fields	696
Table 53: show system subscriber-management summary Output Fields	702
Table 54: test services l2tp tunnel Output Fields	705

About the Documentation

- Documentation and Release Notes on page xxiii
- Supported Platforms on page xxiii
- Using the Examples in This Manual on page xxiii
- Documentation Conventions on page xxv
- Documentation Feedback on page xxvii
- Requesting Technical Support on page xxvii

Documentation and Release Notes

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks® technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the product Release Notes.

Juniper Networks Books publishes books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration. The current list can be viewed at <http://www.juniper.net/books>.

Supported Platforms

For the features described in this document, the following platforms are supported:

- MX Series

Using the Examples in This Manual

If you want to use the examples in this manual, you can use the **load merge** or the **load merge relative** command. These commands cause the software to merge the incoming configuration into the current candidate configuration. The example does not become active until you commit the candidate configuration.

If the example configuration contains the top level of the hierarchy (or multiple hierarchies), the example is a *full example*. In this case, use the **load merge** command.

If the example configuration does not start at the top level of the hierarchy, the example is a *snippet*. In this case, use the **load merge relative** command. These procedures are described in the following sections.

Merging a Full Example

To merge a full example, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration example into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following configuration to a file and name the file **ex-script.conf**. Copy the **ex-script.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
system {
  scripts {
    commit {
      file ex-script.xml;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  fxp0 {
    disable;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge** configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# load merge /var/tmp/ex-script.conf
load complete
```

Merging a Snippet

To merge a snippet, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration snippet into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following snippet to a file and name the file **ex-script-snippet.conf**. Copy the **ex-script-snippet.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
commit {
  file ex-script-snippet.xml; }
```

2. Move to the hierarchy level that is relevant for this snippet by issuing the following configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system scripts
[edit system scripts]
```

3. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge relative** configuration mode command:







```
[edit system scripts]
user@host# load merge relative /var/tmp/ex-script-snippet.conf
load complete
```

For more information about the **load** command, see [CLI Explorer](#).

Documentation Conventions

[Table 1 on page xxv](#) defines notice icons used in this guide.

Table 1: Notice Icons

Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.
	Tip	Indicates helpful information.
	Best practice	Alerts you to a recommended use or implementation.

[Table 2 on page xxv](#) defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

Convention	Description	Examples
Bold text like this	Represents text that you type.	To enter configuration mode, type the configure command: user@host> configure

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
Fixed-width text like this	Represents output that appears on the terminal screen.	user@host> show chassis alarms No alarms currently active
<i>Italic text like this</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Introduces or emphasizes important new terms.Identifies guide names.Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A policy <i>term</i> is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions.<i>Junos OS CLI User Guide</i>RFC 1997, <i>BGP Communities Attribute</i>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements.	Configure the machine's domain name: [edit] root@# set system domain-name <i>domain-name</i>
Text like this	Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">To configure a stub area, include the stub statement at the [edit protocols ospf area area-id] hierarchy level.The console port is labeled CONSOLE.
< > (angle brackets)	Encloses optional keywords or variables.	stub <default-metric <i>metric</i>>;
(pipe symbol)	Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity.	broadcast multicast (<i>string1</i> <i>string2</i> <i>string3</i>)
# (pound sign)	Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies.	rsvp { # Required for dynamic MPLS only
[] (square brackets)	Encloses a variable for which you can substitute one or more values.	community name members [<i>community-ids</i>]
Indentation and braces ({ })	Identifies a level in the configuration hierarchy.	[edit] routing-options { static { route default { nexthop <i>address</i> ; retain; } } }
;(semicolon)	Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level.	
GUI Conventions		
Bold text like this	Represents graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">In the Logical Interfaces box, select All Interfaces.To cancel the configuration, click Cancel.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
> (bold right angle bracket)	Separates levels in a hierarchy of menu selections.	In the configuration editor hierarchy, select Protocols>Ospf .

Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback, comments, and suggestions so that we can improve the documentation. You can provide feedback by using either of the following methods:

- Online feedback rating system—On any page of the Juniper Networks TechLibrary site at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/index.html>, simply click the stars to rate the content, and use the pop-up form to provide us with information about your experience. Alternately, you can use the online feedback form at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/feedback/>.
- E-mail—Send your comments to techpubs-comments@juniper.net. Include the document or topic name, URL or page number, and software version (if applicable).

Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or Partner Support Service support contract, or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at <http://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf>.
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <http://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/>.
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs: <http://www2.juniper.net/kb/>
- Find product documentation: <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <http://kb.juniper.net/>

- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes:
<http://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications:
<http://kb.juniper.net/InfoCenter/>
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum:
<http://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Management tool: <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: <https://tools.juniper.net/SerialNumberEntitlementSearch/>

Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Management tool in the CSC at <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>.
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see <http://www.juniper.net/support/requesting-support.html>.

CHAPTER 1

Broadband Subscriber Access Network Overview

- [Subscriber Access Network Overview on page 29](#)
- [Multiservice Access Node Overview on page 30](#)
- [Ethernet MSAN Aggregation Options on page 31](#)
- [Broadband Access Service Delivery Options on page 33](#)
- [Broadband Delivery and FTTx on page 35](#)

Subscriber Access Network Overview

A subscriber access environment can include various components, including subscriber access technologies and authentication protocols.

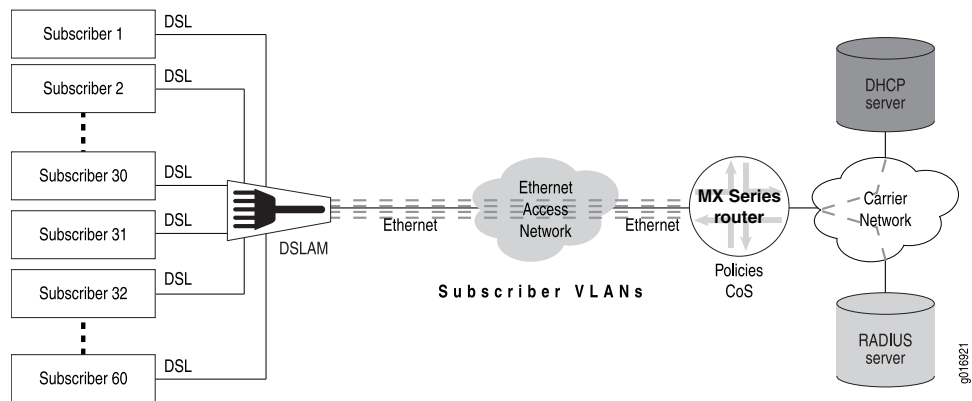
The subscriber access technologies include:

- Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server
 - Local DHCP server
 - External DHCP server
- Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP)

The subscriber authentication protocols include the RADIUS server.

[Figure 1 on page 30](#) shows an example of a basic subscriber access network.

Figure 1: Subscriber Access Network Example



Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Management Overview](#)

Multiservice Access Node Overview

A *multiservice access node* is a broader term that refers to a group of commonly used aggregation devices. These devices include digital subscriber line access multiplexers (DSLAMs) used in xDSL networks, optical line termination (OLT) for PON/FTTx networks, and Ethernet switches for Active Ethernet connections. Modern MSANs often support all of these connections, as well as providing connections for additional circuits such as plain old telephone service (referred to as POTS) or Digital Signal 1 (DS1 or T1).

The defining function of a multiservice access node is to aggregate traffic from multiple subscribers. At the physical level, the MSAN also converts traffic from the *last mile technology* (for example, ADSL) to Ethernet for delivery to subscribers.

You can broadly categorize MSANs into three types based on how they forward traffic in the network:

- **Layer-2 MSAN**—This type of MSAN is essentially a Layer 2 switch (though typically not a fully functioning switch) with some relevant enhancements. These MSANs use Ethernet (or ATM) switching to forward traffic. The MSAN forwards all subscriber traffic upstream to an edge router that acts as the centralized control point and prevents direct subscriber-to-subscriber communication. Ethernet Link Aggregation (LAG) provides the resiliency in this type of network.

Layer 2 DSLAMs cannot interpret IGMP, so they cannot selectively replicate IPTV channels.

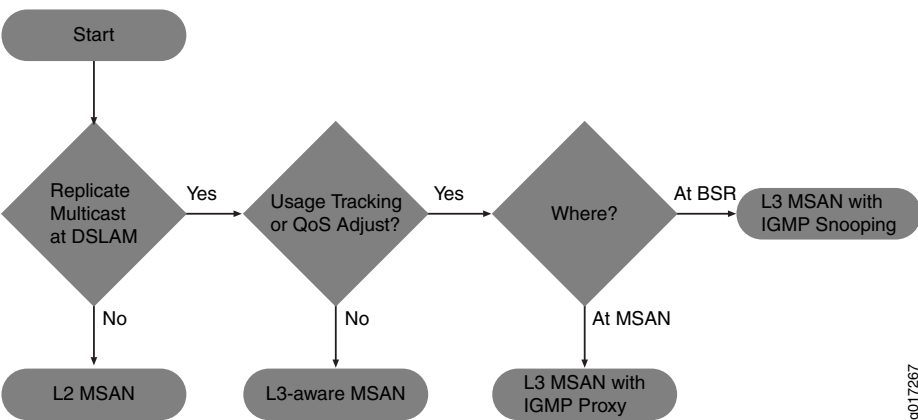
- **Layer-3 aware MSAN**—This IP-aware MSAN can interpret and respond to IGMP requests by locally replicating a multicast stream and forwarding the stream to any subscriber requesting it. Layer 3 awareness is important when supporting IPTV traffic to perform channel changes (sometimes referred to as *channel zaps*). Static IP-aware MSANs always receive all multicast television channels. They do not have the ability to request that specific channels be forwarded to the DSLAM. Dynamic IP-aware DSLAMs, however, can inform the network to begin (or discontinue) sending individual

channels to the DSLAM. Configuring IGMP proxy or IGMP snooping on the DSLAM accomplishes this function.

- **Layer–3 MSAN**—These MSANs use IP routing functionality rather than Layer 2 technologies to forward traffic. The advantage of this forwarding method is the ability to support multiple upstream links going to different upstream routers and improving network resiliency. However, to accomplish this level of resiliency, you must assign a separate IP subnetwork to each MSAN, adding a level of complexity that can be more difficult to maintain or manage.

In choosing a MSAN type, refer to [Figure 2 on page 31](#):

Figure 2: Choosing an MSAN Type



Related Documentation

- [Ethernet MSAN Aggregation Options on page 31](#)

Ethernet MSAN Aggregation Options

Each MSAN can connect directly to an edge router (broadband services router or video services router), or an intermediate device (for example, an Ethernet switch) can aggregate MSAN traffic before being sent to the services router. [Table 3 on page 31](#) lists the possible MSAN aggregation methods and under what conditions they are used.

Table 3: Ethernet MSAN Aggregation Methods

Method	When Used
Direct connection	Each MSAN connects directly to the broadband services router and optional video services router.
Ethernet aggregation switch connection	Each MSAN connects directly to an intermediate Ethernet switch. The switch, in turn, connects to the broadband services router or optional video services router.
Ethernet ring aggregation connection	Each MSAN connects to a ring topology of MSANs. The head-end MSAN (the device closest to the upstream edge router) connects to the broadband services router.

You can use different aggregation methods in different portions of the network. You can also create multiple layers of traffic aggregation within the network. For example, an MSAN can connect to a central office terminal (COT), which, in turn, connects to an Ethernet aggregation switch, or you can create multiple levels of Ethernet aggregation switches prior to connecting to the edge router.

Direct Connection

In the direct connection method, each MSAN has a point-to-point connection to the broadband services router. If an intermediate central office exists, traffic from multiple MSANs can be combined onto a single connection using wave-division multiplexing (WDM). You can also connect the MSAN to a video services router. However, this connection method requires that you use a Layer 3 MSAN that has the ability to determine which link to use when forwarding traffic.

When using the direct connection method, keep the following in mind:

- We recommend this approach when possible to simplify network management.
- Because multiple MSANs are used to connect to the services router, and Layer 3 MSANs generally require a higher equipment cost, this method is rarely used in a multiedge subscriber management model.
- Direct connection is typically used when most MSAN links are utilized less than 33 percent and there is little value in combining traffic from multiple MSANs.

Ethernet Aggregation Switch Connection

An Ethernet aggregation switch aggregates traffic from multiple downstream MSANs into a single connection to the services router (broadband services router or optional video services router).

When using the Ethernet aggregation switch connection method, keep the following in mind:

- Ethernet aggregation is typically used when most MSAN links are utilized over 33 percent or to aggregate traffic from lower speed MSANs (for example, 1 Gbps) to a higher speed connection to the services router (for example, 10 Gbps).
- You can use an MX Series router as an Ethernet aggregation switch. For information about configuring the MX Series router in Layer 2 scenarios, see the *Junos OS Layer 2 Switching and Bridging Library* or the *Ethernet Networking Feature Guide for MX Series Routers*.

Ring Aggregation Connection

In a ring topology, the remote MSAN that connects to subscribers is called the remote terminal (RT). This device can be located in the outside plant (OSP) or in a remote central office (CO). Traffic traverses the ring until it reaches the central office terminal (COT) at the head-end of the ring. The COT then connects directly to the services router (broadband services router or video services router).



NOTE: The RT and COT must support the same ring resiliency protocol.

You can use an MX Series router in an Ethernet ring aggregation topology. For information about configuring the MX Series router in Layer 2 scenarios, see the *Junos OS Layer 2 Switching and Bridging Library* or the *Ethernet Networking Feature Guide for MX Series Routers*.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Multiservice Access Node Overview on page 30](#)

Broadband Access Service Delivery Options

Four primary delivery options exist today for delivering broadband network service. These options include the following:

- [Digital Subscriber Line on page 33](#)
- [Active Ethernet on page 33](#)
- [Passive Optical Networking on page 34](#)
- [Hybrid Fiber Coaxial on page 34](#)

Digital Subscriber Line

Digital subscriber line (DSL) is the most widely deployed broadband technology worldwide. This delivery option uses existing telephone lines to send broadband information on a different frequency than is used for the existing voice service. Many generations of DSL are used for residential service, including Very High Speed Digital Subscriber Line 2 (VDSL2) and versions of Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL, ADSL2, and ADSL2+). These variations of DSL primarily offer asymmetric residential broadband service where different upstream and downstream speeds are implemented. (VDSL2 also supports symmetric operation.) Other DSL variations, like High bit rate Digital Subscriber Line (HDSL) and Symmetric Digital Subscriber Line (SDSL), provide symmetric speeds and are typically used in business applications.

The head-end to a DSL system is the Digital Subscriber Line Access Multiplexer (DSLAM). The demarcation device at the customer premise is a DSL modem. DSL service models are defined by the Broadband Forum (formerly called the DSL Forum).

Active Ethernet

Active Ethernet uses traditional Ethernet technology to deliver broadband service across a fiber-optic network. Active Ethernet does not provide a separate channel for existing voice service, so VoIP (or TDM-to-VoIP) equipment is required. In addition, sending full-speed (10 or 100 Mbps) Ethernet requires significant power, necessitating distribution to Ethernet switches and optical repeaters located in cabinets outside of the central office. Due to these restrictions, early Active Ethernet deployments typically appear in densely populated areas.

Passive Optical Networking

Passive Optical Networking (PON), like Active Ethernet, uses fiber-optic cable to deliver services to the premises. This delivery option provides higher speeds than DSL but lower speeds than Active Ethernet. Though PON provides higher speed to each subscriber, it requires a higher investment in cable and connectivity.

A key advantage of PON is that it does not require any powered equipment outside of the central office. Each fiber leaving the central office is split using a non-powered optical splitter. The split fiber then follows a point-to-point connection to each subscriber.

PON technologies fall into three general categories:

- ATM PON (APON), Broadband PON (BPON), and Gigabit-capable PON (GPON)—PON standards that use the following different delivery options:
 - APON—The first passive optical network standard is primarily used for business applications.
 - BPON—Based on APON, BPON adds wave division multiplexing (WDM), dynamic and higher upstream bandwidth allocation, and a standard management interface to enable mixed-vendor networks.
 - GPON—The most recent PON adaptation, GPON is based on BPON but supports higher rates, enhanced security, and a choice of which Layer 2 protocol to use (ATM, Generic Equipment Model [GEM], or Ethernet).
- Ethernet PON (EPON)—Provides capabilities similar to GPON, BPON, and APON, but uses Ethernet standards. These standards are defined by the IEEE. Gigabit Ethernet PON (GEPON) is the highest speed version.
- Wave Division Multiplexing PON (WDM-PON)—A nonstandard PON which, as the name implies, provides a separate wavelength to each subscriber.

The head-end to a PON system is an Optical Line Terminator (OLT). The demarcation device at the customer premises is an Optical Network Terminator (ONT). The ONT provides subscriber-side ports for connecting Ethernet (RJ-45), telephone wires (RJ-11) or coaxial cable (F-connector).

Hybrid Fiber Coaxial

Multi-System Operators (MSOs; also known as *cable TV operators*) offer broadband service through their hybrid fiber-coaxial (HFC) network. The HFC network combines optical fiber and coaxial cable to deliver service directly to the customer. Services leave the central office (CO) using a fiber-optic cable. The service is then converted outside of the CO to a coaxial cable *tree* using a series of optical nodes and, where necessary, through a trunk radio frequency (RF) amplifier. The coaxial cables then connect to multiple subscribers. The demarcation device is a cable modem or set-top box, which talks to a Cable Modem Termination System (CMTS) at the MSO *head-end* or master facility that receives television signals for processing and distribution. Broadband traffic is carried using the Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification (DOCSIS) standard defined by CableLabs and many contributing companies.

Related Documentation • [Broadband Delivery and FTTx on page 35](#)

Broadband Delivery and FTTx

Many implementations use existing copper cabling to deliver signal to the premises, but fiber-optic cable connectivity is making its way closer to the subscriber. Most networks use a combination of both copper and fiber-optic cabling. The term *fiber to the x* (FTTx) describes how far into the network fiber-optic cabling runs before a switch to copper cabling takes place. Both PON and Active Ethernet can use fiber-optic portion of the network, while xDSL is typically used on the copper portion. This means that a single fiber-optic strand may support multiple copper-based subscribers.

Increasing the use of fiber in the network increases cost but it also increases network access speed to each subscriber.

The following terms are used to describe the termination point of fiber-optic cable in a network:

- Fiber to the Premises (FTTP), Fiber to the Home (FTTH), Fiber to the Business (FTTB)—Fiber extends all the way to the subscriber. PON is most common for residential access, although Active Ethernet can be efficiently used in dense areas such as apartment complexes. Active Ethernet is more common for delivering services to businesses.
- Fiber to the Curb (FTTC)—Fiber extends most of the way (typically, 500 feet/150 meters or less) to the subscriber. Existing copper is used for the remaining distance to the subscriber.
- Fiber to the Node/Neighborhood (FTTN)—Fiber extends to within a few thousand feet of the subscriber and converted to xDSL for the remaining distance to the subscriber.
- Fiber to the Exchange (FTTE)—A typical central office-based xDSL implementation in which fiber is used to deliver traffic to the central office and xDSL is used on the existing local loop.

Related Documentation • [Broadband Access Service Delivery Options on page 33](#)

PART 1

Configuring the DHCP Access Network

- [Configuring Services for DHCP Subscribers on page 39](#)
- [Applying RADIUS Route Attributes to Subscribers or to Access Networks on page 47](#)
- [Suppressing DHCP Access, Access-Internal, and Destination Routes on page 51](#)
- [Providing Security in the DHCP Network on page 55](#)
- [Distinguishing Between Duplicate DHCPv4 Subscribers on the Same Subnet on page 73](#)
- [Distinguishing Between Duplicate DHCPv6 Subscribers on page 79](#)
- [Using the DHCP Relay Agent to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 83](#)
- [Configuring High Availability in the DHCP Access Network on page 97](#)
- [Monitoring and Managing DHCP for Subscriber Access on page 113](#)

CHAPTER 2

Configuring Services for DHCP Subscribers

- [DHCP and Subscriber Management Overview on page 39](#)
- [Subscriber Access Operation Flow Using DHCP Relay on page 40](#)
- [Defining Various Levels of Services for DHCP Subscribers on page 41](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Tiered Service Profile for Subscriber Access on page 42](#)

DHCP and Subscriber Management Overview

You use DHCP in broadband access networks to provide IP address configuration and service provisioning. DHCP, historically a popular protocol in LANs, works well with Ethernet connectivity and is becoming increasingly popular in broadband networks as a simple, scalable solution for assigning IP addresses to subscriber home PCs, set-top boxes (STBs), and other devices.

Junos OS subscriber management supports the following DHCP allocation models:

- DHCP Local Server
- DHCP Relay
- DHCP Relay Proxy

DHCP uses address assignment pools from which to allocate subscriber addresses. Address-assignment pools support both dynamic and static address assignment:

- Dynamic address assignment—A subscriber is automatically assigned an address from the address-assignment pool.
- Static address assignment—Addresses are reserved and always used by a particular subscriber.



NOTE: Addresses that are reserved for static assignment are removed from the dynamic address pool and cannot be assigned to other clients.

Extended DHCP Local Server and Subscriber Management Overview

You can enable the services router to function as an extended DHCP local server. As an extended DHCP local server the services router, and not an external DHCP server, provides

an IP address and other configuration information in response to a client request. The extended DHCP local server supports the use of external AAA authentication services, such as RADIUS, to authenticate DHCP clients.

Extended DHCP Relay and Subscriber Management Overview

You can configure extended DHCP relay options on the router and enable the router to function as a DHCP relay agent. A DHCP relay agent forwards DHCP request and reply packets between a DHCP client and a DHCP server. You can use DHCP relay in carrier edge applications such as video and IPTV to obtain configuration parameters, including an IP address, for your subscribers. The extended DHCP relay agent supports the use of external AAA authentication services, such as RADIUS, to authenticate DHCP clients.

DHCP Relay Proxy and Subscriber Management Overview

DHCP relay proxy mode is an enhancement to extended DHCP relay. DHCP relay proxy supports all DHCP relay features while providing additional features and benefits. Except for the ability to add DHCP relay agent options and the gateway address (giaddr) to DHCP packets, DHCP relay is transparent to DHCP clients and DHCP servers, and simply forwards messages between DHCP clients and servers. When you configure DHCP relay to operate in proxy mode, the relay is no longer transparent. In proxy mode, DHCP relay conceals DHCP server details from DHCP clients, which interact with a DHCP relay in proxy mode as though it is the DHCP server. For DHCP servers there is no change, because proxy mode has no effect on how the DHCP server interacts with the DHCP relay.

Related Documentation

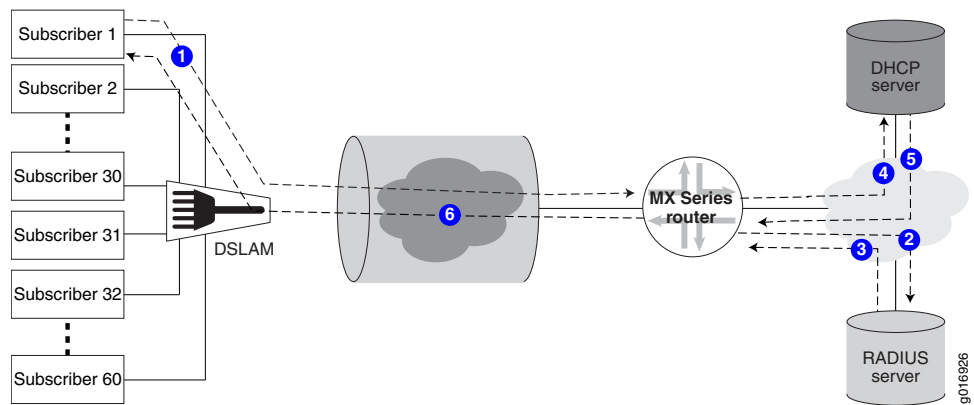
- *Extended DHCP Local Server Overview*
- *Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview*
- *DHCP Relay Proxy Overview*
- *Address-Assignment Pools Overview*

Subscriber Access Operation Flow Using DHCP Relay

The subscriber management feature requires that a subscriber (for example, a DHCP client) send a discover message to the router interface to initialize dynamic configuration of that interface.

[Figure 3 on page 41](#) shows the flow of operations that occurs when the router is using DHCP relay to enable access for a subscriber.

Figure 3: Subscriber Access Operation Flow



The following general sequence occurs during access configuration for a DHCP client:

1. The client issues a DHCP discover message.
2. The router issues an authorization request to the RADIUS server.
3. The RADIUS server issues an authorization response to the router.
4. The router passes the DHCP discover message through to the DHCP server.
5. The DHCP server issues an IP address for the client.
6. The router DHCP component sends an acknowledgement back to the client.

The subscriber now has access to the network and the authorized service.

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscriber Management Overview](#)
 - [Configuring Subscriber Access](#)

Defining Various Levels of Services for DHCP Subscribers

This topic discusses how to create dynamic profiles to define various levels of service for DHCP clients.

Before you configure dynamic profiles for client services:

1. Create a basic dynamic profile.
See [Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile](#).
2. Configure a dynamic profile that enables DHCP clients access to the network.
See [Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network](#)



NOTE: You can create a basic dynamic profile that contains both access configuration and some level of basic service.

3. Ensure that the router is configured to enable communication between the client and the RADIUS server.

See *Specifying the Authentication and Accounting Methods for Subscriber Access*.

4. Configure all RADIUS values that you want the profiles to use when validating DHCP clients.

See *Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access*

To configure an initial client access dynamic profile:

1. Access the desired service profile.

```
user@host# set dynamic-profiles basic-service-profile
```

2. (Optional) Define any IGMP protocols values as described for creating a basic access profile to combine a basic service with access in a profile.

See *Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network*.

3. (Optional) Specify any filters for the interface.

See *Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type*, *Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type*, or *Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables*.

4. Define any CoS values for the service level you want this profile to configure on the interface.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*
- *Dynamic Profiles Overview*

Example: Configuring a Tiered Service Profile for Subscriber Access

This example shows how to configure a tiered service profile for subscribers.

The profile contains three services:

- Gold—Subscribers that pay for this service are allocated 10M bandwidth for data, voice, and video services.
- Silver—Subscribers that pay for this service are allocated 5M bandwidth for data, voice, and video services.
- Bronze—Subscribers that pay for this service are allocated 1M bandwidth for the data service only.

Each subscriber is allocated a VLAN that is created statically. Subscribers log in using DHCP and authenticate using RADIUS. The subscribers can migrate from one service to another when they change subscriptions.

To configure a profile for a tiered service:

1. Configure the VLAN interfaces associated with each subscriber. Enable hierarchical scheduling for the interface.

```

interfaces {
  ge-2/0/0 {
    description subscribers;
    hierarchical-scheduler;
    stacked-vlan-tagging;
    unit 1 {
      vlan-tags outer 100 inner 100;
      family inet {
        unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 127.0.0.2;
      }
    }
    unit 2 {
      family inet {
        vlan-tags outer 101 inner 101;
        unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 127.0.0.2;
      }
    }
    unit 3 {
      vlan-tags outer 102 inner 102;
      family inet {
        unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 127.0.0.2;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

2. Configure the static CoS parameters.

In this example, each offering (video, voice, and data) is assigned a queue, and each service (Gold, Silver, and Bronze) is assigned a scheduler.

```

class-of-service {
  forwarding-classes {
    queue 0 data;
    queue 1 voice;
    queue 2 video;
  }
  scheduler-maps {
    bronze_service_smap {
      forwarding-class data scheduler data_sch;
    }
    silver_service_smap {
      forwarding-class data scheduler data_sch;
      forwarding-class voice scheduler silver_voice_sch;
      forwarding-class video scheduler silver_video_sch;
    }
    gold_service_smap {
      forwarding-class data scheduler data_sch;
      forwarding-class voice scheduler gold_voice_sch;
      forwarding-class video scheduler gold_video_sch;
    }
  }
}

```

```
schedulers {
  data_sch {
    transmit-rate percent 20;
    buffer-size remainder;
    priority low;
  }
  silver_voice_sch {
    transmit-rate percent 30;
    buffer-size remainder;
    priority high;
  }
  silver_video_sch {
    transmit-rate percent 30;
    buffer-size remainder;
    priority medium;
  }
  gold_voice_sch {
    transmit-rate percent 40;
    buffer-size remainder;
    priority high;
  }
  gold_video_sch {
    transmit-rate percent 40;
    buffer-size remainder;
    priority medium;
  }
}
```

3. Configure the dynamic profile for the service.

The scheduler maps configured for each service are referenced in the dynamic profile.

```
dynamic-profiles {
  subscriber_profile {
    interfaces {
      "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
        unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
          family inet;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  class-of-service {
    traffic-control-profiles {
      subscriber_tcp {
        scheduler-map $smap;
        shaping-rate $shaping-rate;
        guaranteed-rate $guaranteed-rate;
        delay-buffer-rate $delay-buffer-rate;
      }
    }
    interfaces {
      "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
        unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
          output-traffic-control-profile subscriber_tcp;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }
  }
```

4. Configure access for the subscribers.

The DHCP relay agent forwards DHCP request and reply packets between a DHCP client and a DHCP server. You use DHCP relay to obtain configuration parameters, including an IP address, for subscribers. In this example, one DHCP server, address 198.51.100.1, can be used by subscribers.

The DHCP relay configuration is attached to an active server group named `service_provider_group`.

The subscribers are grouped together within the `subscriber_group`, and identifies characteristics such as authentication, username info, and the associated interfaces for the group members. In this example, it also identifies the active server group and the dynamic interface that is used by the subscribers in the group.

```
forwarding-options {
  dhcp-relay {
    server-group {
      service_provider_group {
        198.51.100.1;
      }
    }
    group subscriber_group {
      active-server-group service_provider_group;
      dynamic-profile subscriber_profile;
      interface ge-2/0/0.1;
      interface ge-2/0/0.2;
      interface ge-2/0/0.3;
    }
  }
}
```

Related Documentation

- For more information about configuring CoS for subscriber access, see *CoS for Subscriber Access Overview*

CHAPTER 3

Applying RADIUS Route Attributes to Subscribers or to Access Networks

- [Access and Access-Internal Routes for Subscriber Management on page 47](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscriber Management on page 48](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management on page 49](#)

Access and Access-Internal Routes for Subscriber Management

DHCP and PPP on the router use both access routes and access-internal routes to represent either the subscriber or the networks behind the attached router. An access route represents a network behind an attached router, and is set to a preference of 13. An access-internal route is a /32 route that represents a directly attached subscriber, and is set to a preference of 12.

Access routes typically are used to apply the values of the RADIUS Framed-Route attribute [22] for IPv4 routes and the Framed-IPv6-Route attribute [99] for IPv6 routes. A framed route consists of a prefix that represents a public network behind the CPE, a next-hop gateway, and optional route attributes consisting of a combination of metric, preference, and tag. The only mandatory component of the framed route is the prefix. The next-hop gateway can be specified explicitly in the framed route. Alternatively, the absence of the gateway address implies address 0.0.0.0, which must resolve using the CPE's IP address. In either case, the convention is that the next-hop gateway is the CPE IP address.

You can configure a dynamic profile to use predefined variables to dynamically configure access routes using the values specified in the RADIUS attribute. To configure access routes include the **access** stanza at the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options]** hierarchy level. To configure access-internal routes, include the **access-internal** stanza at the same hierarchy level.

Consider the following rules for resolving the next-hop gateway to determine when each stanza is required:

- If the RADIUS framed route always specifies the next-hop gateway, only the **access** stanza is required in the dynamic profile. The **access-internal** stanza is not required.
- If the RADIUS framed route does not specify the next-hop gateway—as is more common—the variable representing the next-hop, `$junos-framed-route-nexthop`,

defaults to 0.0.0.0. This value implies that the CPE IP address is to be used. For this case, the **access-internal** stanza is required to resolve \$junos-framed-route-next-hop to the CPE IP address (represented in the **access-internal** stanza by \$junos-subscriber-ip-address) and the logical interface (represented as a qualified next-hop by \$junos-interface-name).



BEST PRACTICE: We recommend that you always include the **access-internal** stanza in the dynamic-profile when the **access** stanza is present for framed route support.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management on page 49](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscriber Management on page 48](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for PPP Subscriber Management on page 123](#)
- *RADIUS IETF Attributes Supported by the AAA Service Framework*

Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscriber Management

You can dynamically configure access-internal routes. Configuring support for access-internal variables is optional, but it ensures that values from the access-internal variables are used if the next-hop value is missing in the relevant RADIUS attribute—Framed-Route [22] for IPv4 and Framed-IPv6-Route [99] for IPv6.



BEST PRACTICE: We recommend that you always include the **access-internal** stanza in the dynamic-profile when the **access** stanza is present for framed route support.

DHCP subscriber interfaces require the qualified-next-hop to identify the interface and the MAC address.

To dynamically configure access-internal routes:

1. Specify that you want to configure the access-internal route.

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options
```

2. Configure the IP address and the qualified next-hop address as variables.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options]  
user@host# edit access-internal route $junos-subscriber-ip-address qualified-next-hop  
$junos-interface-name
```



NOTE: the variable used for qualified-next-hop is \$junos-interface-name.

3. Configure the MAC address for the qualified next-hop as a variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options access-internal route
$junos-subscriber-ip-address qualified-next-hop $junos-underlying-interface]
user@host# set mac-address $junos-subscriber-mac-address
```

Related Documentation

- [Access and Access-Internal Routes for Subscriber Management on page 47](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management on page 49](#)
- [Verifying the Configuration of Access and Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscribers on page 113](#)

Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management

You can dynamically configure access routes for DHCP and PPP subscribers based on the values specified in the following RADIUS attributes:

- For IPv4 access routes, use the variable, **\$junos-framed-route-ip-address-prefix**. The route prefix variable is dynamically replaced with the value in Framed-Route RADIUS attribute [22].
- For IPv6 access routes, use the variable, **\$junos-framed-route-ipv6-address-prefix**. The variable is dynamically replaced with the value in Framed-IPv6-Route RADIUS attribute [99].

To dynamically configure access routes:

1. Configure the route prefix for the access route as a variable.

For IPv4:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options]
user@host# edit access route $junos-framed-route-ip-address-prefix
```

For IPv6:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options]
user@host# edit access route $junos-framed-route-ipv6-address-prefix
```

2. Configure the next-hop address as a variable.

For IPv4:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options access route
"$junos-framed-route-ip-address-prefix"]
user@host# set next-hop $junos-framed-route-nexthop
```

For IPv6:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options access route
"$junos-framed-route-ipv6-address-prefix"]
user@host# set next-hop $junos-framed-route-ipv6-nexthop
```

3. Configure the metric as a variable.

For IPv4:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options access route
"$junos-framed-route-ip-address-prefix"]
user@host# set metric $junos-framed-route-cost
```

For IPv6:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options access route
"$junos-framed-route-ip-address-prefix"]
user@host# set metric $junos-framed-route-ipv6-cost
```

4. Configure the preference as a variable (IPv4 only).

For IPv4:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options access route
"$junos-framed-route-ip-address-prefix"]
user@host# set preference $junos-framed-route-distance
```

For IPv6:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options access route
"$junos-framed-route-ip-address-prefix"]
user@host# set preference $junos-framed-route-ipv6-distance
```

5. Configure the tag as a variable (IPv4 only).

IPv4:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options access route
"$junos-framed-route-ip-address-prefix"]
user@host# set tag $junos-framed-route-tag
```

IPv6:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options access route
"$junos-framed-route-ip-address-prefix"]
user@host# set tag $junos-framed-route-ipv6-tag
```



BEST PRACTICE: We recommend that you always include the `access-internal` stanza in the dynamic-profile when the `access` stanza is present for framed route support.

Related Documentation

- [Access and Access-Internal Routes for Subscriber Management on page 47](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscriber Management on page 48](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for PPP Subscriber Management on page 123](#)
- [Verifying the Configuration of Access and Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscribers on page 113](#)
- [RADIUS IETF Attributes Supported by the AAA Service Framework](#)

CHAPTER 4

Suppressing DHCP Access, Access-Internal, and Destination Routes

- [Suppressing DHCP Access, Access-Internal, and Destination Routes on page 51](#)
- [Preventing DHCP from Installing Access, Access-Internal, and Destination Routes by Default on page 52](#)

Suppressing DHCP Access, Access-Internal, and Destination Routes

During the DHCP client binding operation, the DHCP process adds route information for the DHCP sessions by default. The DHCP process adds access-internal and destination routes for DHCPv4 sessions, and access-internal and access routes for DHCPv6 sessions. In some scenarios, you might want to override the default behavior and prevent DHCP from automatically installing the route information. For example, DHCP relay installs destination (host) routes by default—this action is required in certain configurations to enable address renewals from the DHCP server to work properly. However, the default installation of destination routes might cause a conflict when you configure DHCP relay with static subscriber interfaces. To avoid such configuration conflicts you can override the default behavior and prevent DHCP relay from installing the routes.



NOTE: You cannot suppress access-internal routes when the subscriber is configured with both IA_NA and IA_PD addresses over IP demux interfaces—the IA_PD route relies on the IA_NA route for next hop connectivity.

You can configure both DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent to override the default route installation behavior, and you can specify the override for both DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 sessions. You can override the route installation globally or for named interface groups. For DHCPv4 you can override the installation of destination routes only or access-internal routes (the access-internal option prevents installation of both destination and access-internal routes). For DHCPv6 you can specify access routes, access-internal routes, or both.

Related Documentation

- [Preventing DHCP from Installing Access, Access-Internal, and Destination Routes by Default on page 52](#)
- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview](#)

- [DHCPv6 Local Server Overview](#)
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview](#)
- [DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview](#)

Preventing DHCP from Installing Access, Access-Internal, and Destination Routes by Default

You can configure both DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent to override the default installation of access, access-internal, and destination routes. For DHCPv4 you can override the installation of destination routes only or access-internal routes (the access-internal option prevents installation of both destination and access-internal routes). For DHCPv6 you can specify access routes, access-internal routes, or both. You can configure the override globally or for named interface groups.



NOTE: You cannot suppress access-internal routes when the subscriber is configured with both IA_NA and IA_PD addresses over IP demux interfaces—the IA_PD route relies on the IA_NA route for next hop connectivity.



NOTE: The `no-arp` statement is deprecated and the function is replaced by the `route-suppression` statement.

To configure route suppression and prevent DHCP from installing specific types of routes:

- For DHCP local server route suppression (for example, a global configuration):

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set route-suppression access-internal
```

- For DHCP relay (for example, a group-specific configuration):

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group southeast]
user@host# set route-suppression destination
```

- For DHCPv6 local server (for example, a group-specific configuration):

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group southern3]
user@host# set dhcpv6 route-suppression access access-internal
```

- For DHCPv6 relay (for example, a global configuration):

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set dhcpv6 route-suppression access
```

Related Documentation

- [Suppressing DHCP Access, Access-Internal, and Destination Routes on page 51](#)
- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview](#)
- [DHCPv6 Local Server Overview](#)
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview](#)

- *DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview*

CHAPTER 5

Providing Security in the DHCP Network

- [DHCP Snooping Support on page 55](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Snooped Packets Forwarding Support for DHCP Local Server on page 57](#)
- [Enabling and Disabling DHCP Snooped Packets Support for DHCP Relay Agent on page 58](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Snooped Packets Forwarding Support for DHCP Relay Agent on page 62](#)
- [Disabling DHCP Snooping Filters on page 64](#)
- [Example: Configuring DHCP Snooping Support for DHCP Relay Agent on page 65](#)
- [Example: Enabling DHCP Snooping Support for DHCPv6 Relay Agent on page 67](#)
- [Preventing DHCP Spoofing on page 71](#)

DHCP Snooping Support

DHCP snooping provides DHCP security by identifying incoming DHCP packets. In the default DHCP snooping configuration, all traffic is snooped. You can optionally use the **forward-snooped-clients** statement to evaluate the snooped traffic and to determine if the traffic is forwarded or dropped, based on whether or not the interface is configured as part of a group.

In Junos OS, DHCP snooping is enabled in a routing instance when you configure either the **dhcp-relay** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level, or the **dhcp-local-server** statement at the **[edit system services]** hierarchy level in that routing instance. The router discards snooped packets by default if there is no subscriber associated with the packet. To enable normal processing of snooped packets, you must explicitly configure the **allow-snooped-clients** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level.

You can configure DHCP snooping support for a specific routing instance for the following:

- DHCPv4 relay agent—Override the router's (or switch's) default snooping configuration and specify that DHCP snooping is enabled or disabled globally, for a named group of interfaces, or for a specific interface within a named group.

In a separate procedure, you can set a global configuration to specify whether the DHCPv4 relay agent forwards or drops snooped packets for all interfaces, only configured interfaces, or only nonconfigured interfaces. The router also uses the global DHCP relay agent snooping configuration to determine whether to forward or drop snooped BOOTREPLY packets. A renew request may be unicast directly to the DHCP server. This is a BOOTPREQUEST packet and is snooped.

- DHCPv6 relay agent—As you can with snooping support for the DHCPv4 relay agent, you can override the default DHCPv6 relay agent snooping configuration on the router to explicitly enable or disable snooping support globally, for a named group of interfaces, or for a specific interface with a named group of interfaces.

In multi-relay topologies where more than one DHCPv6 relay agent is between the DHCPv6 client and the DHCPv6 server, snooping enables intervening DHCPv6 relay agents between the client and the server to correctly receive and process the unicast traffic from the client and forward it to the server. The DHCPv6 relay agent snoops incoming unicast DHCPv6 packets by setting up a filter with UDP port 547 (the DHCPv6 UDP server port) on a per-forwarding table basis. The DHCPv6 relay agent then processes the packets intercepted by the filter and forwards the packets to the DHCPv6 server.

Unlike the DHCPv4 relay agent, the DHCPv6 relay agent does not support global configuration of forwarding support for DHCPv6 snooped packets.

- DHCP local server—Configure whether DHCP local server forwards or drops snooped packets for all interfaces, only configured interfaces, or only nonconfigured interfaces.
- You can also disable snooping filters. In the preceding configurations, all DHCP traffic is forwarded to the slower routing plane of the routing instance before it is either forwarded or dropped. Disabling snooping filters causes DHCP traffic that can be forwarded directly from the faster hardware control plane to bypass the routing control plane.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring DHCP Snooped Packets Forwarding Support for DHCP Local Server on page 57](#)
- [Enabling and Disabling DHCP Snooped Packets Support for DHCP Relay Agent on page 58](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Snooped Packets Forwarding Support for DHCP Relay Agent on page 62](#)
- [Disabling DHCP Snooping Filters on page 64](#)
- [Example: Configuring DHCP Snooping Support for DHCP Relay Agent on page 65](#)
- [Example: Enabling DHCP Snooping Support for DHCPv6 Relay Agent on page 67](#)

Configuring DHCP Snooped Packets Forwarding Support for DHCP Local Server

You can configure how DHCP local server handles DHCP snooped packets. Depending on the configuration, DHCP local server either forwards or drops the snooped packets it receives.

Table 4 on page 57 indicates the action the router takes for DHCP local server snooped packets.



NOTE: Configured interfaces are those interfaces that have been configured with the `group` statement in the `[edit system services dhcp-local-server]` hierarchy. Non-configured interfaces are those that are in the logical system/routing instance but have not been configured by the `group` statement.

Table 4: Actions for DHCP Local Server Snooped Packets

forward-snooped-clients Configuration	Action on Configured Interfaces	Action on Non-Configured Interfaces
<code>forward-snooped-clients</code> not configured	dropped	dropped
<code>all-interfaces</code>	forwarded	forwarded
<code>configured-interfaces</code>	forwarded	dropped
<code>non-configured-interfaces</code>	dropped	forwarded

To configure DHCP snooped packet forwarding for DHCP local server:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP local server.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system services dhcp-local-server
```

2. Enable DHCP snooped packet forwarding for DHCP local server.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit forward-snooped-clients
```

3. Specify the interfaces that are supported for snooped packet forwarding.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server forward-snooped-clients]
user@host# set (all-interfaces | configured-interfaces | non-configured-interfaces)
```

For example, to configure DHCP local server to forward DHCP snooped packets on only configured interfaces:

```
[edit]
system {
  services {
```

```
        dhcp-local-server {  
            forward-snooped-clients configured-interfaces;  
        }  
    }  
}
```

Related Documentation

- [DHCP Snooping Support on page 55](#)

Enabling and Disabling DHCP Snooped Packets Support for DHCP Relay Agent

DHCP relay agent uses a two-part configuration to determine how to handle DHCP snooped packets. This topic describes the first procedure, in which you enable or disable snooping support for DHCP relay agent and, optionally, override the default snooping configuration.

The second procedure, which applies only to DHCPv4 relay agent, is described in [“Configuring DHCP Snooped Packets Forwarding Support for DHCP Relay Agent” on page 62](#), and configures the forwarding action for snooped clients, which specifies whether DHCP relay agent forwards or drops snooped traffic.

You can enable or disable DHCP globally for DHCP relay, for a group of interfaces, or for a specific interface in a group.

By default, DHCP snooping is disabled for DHCP relay. To enable or disable DHCP snooping support globally:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP relay agent.

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6
```

2. Specify that you want to override the default configuration.

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]  
user@host# edit overrides
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]  
user@host# edit overrides
```

3. Enable or disable DHCP snooping support.

- To enable DHCP snooping:

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides]  
user@host# set allow-snooped-clients
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 overrides]
user@host# set allow-snooped-clients
```

- To disable DHCP snooping:

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides]
user@host# set no-allow-snooped-clients
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 overrides]
user@host# set no-allow-snooped-clients
```

For example, to enable global DHCP snooping support :

```
forwarding-options {
  dhcp-relay {
    overrides {
      allow-snooped-clients;
    }
  }
}
```

To enable or disable DHCP snooping support for a group of interfaces:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP relay agent.

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6
```

2. Specify the named group.

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit group group-name
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit group group-name
```

3. Specify that you want to override the default configuration.

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name]
user@host# edit overrides
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group group-name]
```

user@host# edit overrides

4. Enable or disable DHCP snooping support.

- To enable DHCP snooping:

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name overrides]
user@host# set allow-snooped-clients
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group group-name overrides]
user@host# set allow-snooped-clients
```

- To disable DHCP snooping:

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name overrides]
user@host# set no-allow-snooped-clients
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group group-name overrides]
user@host# set no-allow-snooped-clients
```

For example, to enable DHCP snooping support on all interfaces in group **boston**:

```
forwarding-options {
  dhcp-relay {
    group boston {
      overrides {
        allow-snooped-clients;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

To enable or disable DHCP snooping support on a specific interface:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP relay agent.

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6
```

2. Specify the named group containing the interface.

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit group group-name
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit group group-name
```

3. Specify the interface for which you want to configure DHCP snooping.

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name]
user@host# edit interface interface-name
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group group-name]
user@host# edit interface interface-name
```

4. Specify that you want to override the default configuration on the interface.

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name interface interface-name]
user@host# edit overrides
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group group-name interface
interface-name]
user@host# edit overrides
```

5. Enable or disable DHCP snooping support.

- To enable DHCP snooping:

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name interface interface-name
overrides]
user@host# set allow-snooped-clients
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group group-name interface
interface-name overrides]
user@host# set allow-snooped-clients
```

- To disable DHCP snooping:

- For DHCP relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name interface interface-name
overrides]
user@host# set no-allow-snooped-clients
```

- For DHCPv6 relay agent:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group group-name interface
interface-name overrides]
user@host# set no-allow-snooped-clients
```

For example, to disable DHCP snooping support on interface **ge-2/1/8.0** in group **boston**:

```
forwarding-options {
  dhcp-relay {
    group boston {
```

```
interface ge-2/1/8.0 {  
  overrides {  
    no-allow-snooped-clients;  
  }  
}
```

To enable DHCPv6 snooping support on interface **ge-3/2/1.1** in group **sunnyvale**:

```
forwarding-options {  
  dhcp-relay {  
    dhcpv6 {  
      group sunnyvale {  
        interface ge-3/2/1.1 {  
          overrides {  
            allow-snooped-clients;  
          }  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [DHCP Snooping Support on page 55](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Snooped Packets Forwarding Support for DHCP Relay Agent on page 62](#)
- [Example: Configuring DHCP Snooping Support for DHCP Relay Agent on page 65](#)
- [Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings](#)

Configuring DHCP Snooped Packets Forwarding Support for DHCP Relay Agent

You can configure how DHCP relay agent handles DHCP snooped packets. Depending on the configuration, DHCP relay agent either forwards or drops the snooped packets it receives.

DHCP relay uses a two-part configuration to determine how to handle DHCP snooped packets. This topic describes how you use the **forward-snooped-clients** statement to manage whether DHCP relay agent forwards or drops snooped packets, depending on the type of interface on which the packets are snooped. In the other part of the DHCP relay agent snooping configuration, which is described in “[Enabling and Disabling DHCP Snooped Packets Support for DHCP Relay Agent](#)” on page 58, you enable or disable the DHCP relay snooping feature.

[Table 5 on page 63](#) shows the action the router or switch takes on snooped packets when DHCP snooping is enabled by the **allow-snooped-clients** statement. [Table 6 on page 63](#) shows the action the router (or switch) takes on snooped packets when DHCP snooping is disabled by the **no-allow-snooped-clients** statement.

The router or switch also uses the configuration of the DHCP relay agent forwarding support to determine how to handle snooped BOOTREPLY packets. [Table 7 on page 63](#) shows the action the router (or switch) takes for the snooped BOOTREPLY packets.



NOTE: Configured interfaces have been configured with the `group` statement in the `[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]` hierarchy. Non-configured interfaces are in the logical system/routing instance but have not been configured by the `group` statement.

Table 5: Actions for DHCP Relay Agent Snooped Packets When DHCP Snooping Is Enabled

forward-snooped-clients Configuration	Action on Configured Interfaces	Action on Non-Configured Interfaces
<code>forward-snooped-clients</code> not configured	snooped packets result in subscriber (DHCP client) creation	dropped
<code>all-interfaces</code>	forwarded	forwarded
<code>configured-interfaces</code>	forwarded	dropped
<code>non-configured-interfaces</code>	snooped packets result in subscriber (DHCP client) creation	forwarded

Table 6: Actions for DHCP Relay Agent Snooped Packets When DHCP Snooping Is Disabled

forward-snooped-clients Configuration	Action on Configured Interfaces	Action on Non-Configured Interfaces
<code>forward-snooped-clients</code> not configured	dropped	dropped
<code>all-interfaces</code>	dropped	forwarded
<code>configured-interfaces</code>	dropped	dropped
<code>non-configured-interfaces</code>	dropped	forwarded

Table 7: Actions for Snooped BOOTREPLY Packets

forward-snooped-clients Configuration	Action
<code>forward-snooped-clients</code> not configured	snooped BOOTREPLY packets dropped if client is not found
<code>forward-snooped-clients</code> all configurations	snooped BOOTREPLY packets forwarded if client is not found

To configure DHCP snooped packet forwarding and BOOTREPLY snooped packet forwarding for DHCP relay agent:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP relay agent.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay
```

2. Enable DHCP snooped packet forwarding.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit forward-snooped-clients
```

3. Specify the interfaces that are supported for snooped packet forwarding.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay forward-snooped-clients]
user@host# set (all-interfaces | configured-interfaces | non-configured-interfaces)
```

For example, to configure DHCP relay agent to forward DHCP snooped packets on only configured interfaces:

```
[edit]
forwarding-options {
  dhcp-relay {
    forward-snooped-clients configured-interfaces;
  }
}
```

Related Documentation

- [DHCP Snooping Support on page 55](#)
- [Enabling and Disabling DHCP Snooped Packets Support for DHCP Relay Agent on page 58](#)

Disabling DHCP Snooping Filters

DHCP snooping provides DHCP security by identifying incoming DHCP packets. In the default DHCP snooping configuration, all traffic is snooped. You can optionally use the **forward-snooped-clients** statement to evaluate the snooped traffic and to determine whether the traffic is forwarded or dropped, based on whether or not the interface is configured as part of a group.

In both the default configuration and in configurations using the **forward-snooped-clients** statement, all DHCP traffic is forwarded from the hardware control plane to the routing plane of the routing instance to ensure that all DHCP packets are intercepted. In certain topologies, such as a Metropolitan Routing Ring topology, forwarding all DHCP traffic to the control plane can result in excessive traffic. The **no-snoop** configuration statement disables the snooping filter for DHCP traffic that can be directly forwarded on the hardware control plane, such as Layer 3 unicast packets with a valid route, causing those DHCP packets to bypass the slower routing plane. You can disable DHCP snooping filters starting in Junos OS Release 16.1.

To disable DHCP snooping filters on the DHCP local server:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP local server.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system services dhcp-local-server
```

2. Disable DHCP snooping filters for DHCP local server.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set no-snoop
```

3. Specify that you want to configure DHCPv6 local server.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit dhcpv6
```

4. Disable DHCP snooping filters for DHCPv6 local server.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# set no-snoop
```

To disable DHCP snooping filters on the DHCP relay server:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP relay server.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay
```

2. Disable DHCP snooping filters for DHCP local server.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set no-snoop
```

3. Specify that you want to configure DHCPv6 relay server.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit dhcpv6
```

4. Disable DHCP snooping filters for DHCPv6 local server.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# set no-snoop
```

Release History Table

Release	Description
16.1	You can disable DHCP snooping filters starting in Junos OS Release 16.1.

Related Documentation

- [DHCP Snooping Support on page 55](#)
- [no-snoop on page 473](#)

Example: Configuring DHCP Snooping Support for DHCP Relay Agent

This example shows how to configure DHCP snooping support for DHCP relay agent.

- [Requirements on page 66](#)
- [Overview on page 66](#)
- [Configuration on page 66](#)

Requirements

- Configure DHCP relay agent. See *Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview*.

Overview

In this example, you configure DHCP snooping support for DHCP relay agent by completing the following operations:

- Override the default DHCP snooping configuration and enable DHCP snooping support for the interfaces in group **frankfurt**.
- Configure DHCP relay agent to forward snooped packets to only configured interfaces.



NOTE: By default, DHCP snooping is disabled globally.

Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure DHCP relay support for DHCP snooping:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP relay agent.
`[edit]`
`user@host# edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay`
2. Specify the named group of interfaces on which DHCP snooping is supported.
`[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]`
`user@host# edit group frankfurt`
3. Specify the interfaces that you want to include in the group. DHCP relay agent considers these as the configured interfaces when determining whether to forward or drop traffic.
`[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group frankfurt]`
`user@host# set interface fe-1/0/1.3 upto fe-1/0/1.9`
4. Specify that you want to override the default configuration for the group.
`[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group frankfurt]`
`user@host# edit overrides`
5. Enable DHCP snooping support for the group.
`[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group frankfurt overrides]`
`user@host# set allow-snooped-clients`
6. Return to the `[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]` hierarchy level to configure the forwarding action and specify that DHCP relay agent forward snooped packets on only configured interfaces:
`[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group frankfurt overrides]`
`user@host# up 2`
7. Enable DHCP snooped packet forwarding for DHCP relay agent.
`[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]`

```
user@host# edit forward-snooped-clients
```

8. Specify that snooped packets are forwarded on only configured interfaces (the interfaces in group **frankfurt**).

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay forward-snooped-clients]
user@host# set configured-interfaces
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show forwarding-options** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it. The following output also shows a range of configured interfaces in group **frankfurt**.

```
[edit]
user@host# show forwarding-options
dhcp-relay {
  forward-snooped-clients configured-interfaces;
  group frankfurt {
    overrides {
      allow-snooped-clients;
    }
    interface fe-1/0/1.3 {
      upto fe-1/0/1.9;
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Related Documentation

- [DHCP Snooping Support on page 55](#)
- [Enabling and Disabling DHCP Snooped Packets Support for DHCP Relay Agent on page 58](#)

Example: Enabling DHCP Snooping Support for DHCPv6 Relay Agent

Snooping support for DHCPv6 relay agent is disabled on the router by default. This example shows how to override the default DHCPv6 relay agent snooping configuration to explicitly enable DHCPv6 snooping for a named group of interfaces and for a specific interface within a different named group.



NOTE: You can also enable DHCPv6 snooping support globally by using the **allow-snooped-clients** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 overrides]** hierarchy level.

- [Requirements on page 68](#)
- [Overview on page 68](#)
- [Configuration on page 68](#)
- [Verification on page 70](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers
- Junos OS Release 12.1 or later

Before you begin:

- Configure DHCPv6 relay agent.

See [DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview](#)

- Configure named DHCPv6 relay agent interface groups to which you want to apply a common DHCP configuration.

See [Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations](#)

Overview

In this example, you override the default DHCPv6 relay agent snooping configuration to explicitly enable DHCP snooping for both of the following:

- All of the interfaces in the group named **boston**
- Interface **ge-3/2/1.1** in the group named **sunnyvale**

Configuration

To override the default DHCPv6 relay agent snooping configuration to explicitly enable DHCPv6 snooping for a named group of interfaces and for a specific interface within a named group, perform these tasks:

- [Enabling DHCPv6 Snooping Support for a Named Group of Interfaces on page 68](#)
- [Enabling DHCPv6 Snooping Support for a Specific Interface in a Named Group on page 69](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group boston overrides allow-snooped-clients
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group sunnyvale interface ge-3/2/1.1 overrides
allow-snooped-clients
```

[Enabling DHCPv6 Snooping Support for a Named Group of Interfaces](#)

Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable DHCPv6 snooping support for a named group of interfaces:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCPv6 relay agent.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@host# edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6
```

2. Specify the named group of interfaces for which you want to enable DHCPv6 snooping.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit group boston
```

3. Specify that you want to override the default DHCPv6 configuration for the interfaces in that group.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group boston]
user@host# edit overrides
```

4. Enable DHCPv6 snooping support for all interfaces in group **boston**.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group boston overrides]
user@host# set allow-snooped-clients
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm the results of your configuration by issuing the **show** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# show
dhcpv6 {
  group boston {
    overrides {
      allow-snooped-clients;
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the router, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Enabling DHCPv6 Snooping Support for a Specific Interface in a Named Group

Step-by-Step Procedure To enable DHCPv6 snooping support for a specific interface within a named group of interfaces:

1. Return to the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]** hierarchy level to specify that you want to configure DHCPv6 relay agent.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group boston overrides]
user@host# up 2
```

2. Specify the named group containing the interface.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit group sunnyvale
```

3. Specify the interface in group **sunnyvale** for which you want to enable DHCPv6 snooping.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group sunnyvale]
user@host# edit interface ge-3/2/1.1
```

4. Specify that you want to override the default DHCPv6 configuration for interface **ge-3/2/1.1** in group **sunnyvale**.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group sunnyvale interface ge-3/2/1.1]
user@host# edit overrides
```

5. Enable DHCPv6 snooping support for interface **ge-3/2/1.1** in group **sunnyvale**.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group sunnyvale interface ge-3/2/1.1
overrides]
user@host# set allow-snooped-clients
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm the results of your configuration by issuing the **show** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# show
dhcpv6 {
  group boston {
    overrides {
      allow-snooped-clients;
    }
  }
  group sunnyvale {
    interface ge-3/2/1.1 {
      overrides {
        allow-snooped-clients;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the router, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

To verify the DHCPv6 configuration in a multi-relay topology, perform this task:

- [Verifying the Address Bindings for DHCPv6 Relay Agent Clients on page 70](#)

Verifying the Address Bindings for DHCPv6 Relay Agent Clients

Purpose Verify the DHCPv6 address bindings in the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) client table.

Action Display detailed information about address bindings for DHCPv6 relay agent clients.

```
user@host > show dhcpv6 relay binding detail
```

```
Session Id: 13
  Client IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:0:8001::5/128
  Client DUID: LL0x1-00:00:65:03:01:02
  State: BOUND(DHCPV6_RELAY_STATE_BOUND)
  Lease Expires: 2011-11-21 06:14:50 PST
  Lease Expires in: 293 seconds
  Lease Start: 2011-11-21 06:09:50 PST
  Incoming Client Interface: ge-3/2/1.1
  Server Address: unknown
  Next Hop Server Facing Relay: 2001:db8::2
  Server Interface: none
  Client Id Length: 10
  Client Id: /0x00030001/0x00006503/0x0102
```

Meaning The **Server Address** field in the **show dhcpv6 relay binding detail** command output typically displays the IP address of the DHCPv6 server. In this example, the value **unknown** in the **Server Address** field indicates that this is a multi-relay topology in which the DHCPv6 relay agent is not directly adjacent to the DHCPv6 server, and does not detect the IP address of the server.

In that case, the output instead includes the **Next Hop Server Facing Relay** field, which displays the next-hop address in the direction of the DHCPv6 server.

- Related Documentation**
- [DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview](#)
 - [DHCP Snooping Support on page 55](#)
 - [Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations](#)
 - [Enabling and Disabling DHCP Snooped Packets Support for DHCP Relay Agent on page 58](#)

Preventing DHCP Spoofing

A problem that sometimes occurs with DHCP is *DHCP spoofing*. In DHCP spoofing, an untrusted client floods a network with DHCP messages. Often these attacks utilize source IP address spoofing to conceal the true source of the attack.

DHCP snooping helps prevent DHCP spoofing by copying DHCP messages to the control plane and using the information in the packets to create anti-spoofing filters. The anti-spoofing filters bind a client's MAC address to its DHCP-assigned IP address and use this information to filter spoofed DHCP messages. In a typical topology, a carrier edge router (in this function also referred to as the broadband network gateway [BNG]) connects the DHCP server and the MX Series router (or broadband services aggregator [BSA]) performing the snooping. The MX Series router connects to the client and the BNG.

To configure DHCP snooping, you include the appropriate interfaces within a DHCP group. You can configure DHCP snooping for VPLS environments and bridge domains.

- In a VPLS environment, DHCP requests are forwarded over pseudowires. You configure DHCP snooping over VPLS at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name]` hierarchy level.
- In bridge domains, DHCP snooping works on a per learning bridge basis. Each learning domain must have an upstream interface configured. This interface acts as the flood port for DHCP requests coming from the client side. DHCP requests are forwarded across learning domains in a bridge domain. You configure DHCP snooping on bridge domains at the `[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name bridge-domains bridge-domain-name]` hierarchy level.

To configure DHCP relay to prevent DHCP spoofing:

1. Access the appropriate hierarchy for either a VPLS or bridge domain configuration.
`user@host# edit routing-instances blue`
2. Specify that you want to configure DHCP relay.
`[edit routing-instances blue]`
`user@host# edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay`
3. Create the group and assign a name.
`[edit routing-instances blue forwarding-options dhcp-relay]`
`user@host# edit group svl-10`
4. Specify the names of one or more interfaces. DHCP will trust only the MAC addresses learned on the specified interfaces.
`[edit routing-instances blue forwarding-options dhcp-relay group svl-10]`
`user@host# set interface fe-1/0/1.1`
`user@host# set interface fe-1/0/1.2`



NOTE: You can explicitly enable and disable interface support for DHCP snooped clients. See [“Enabling and Disabling DHCP Snooped Packets Support for DHCP Relay Agent”](#) on page 58.

**Related
Documentation**

- *Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview*
- For examples of DHCP snooping, see the *JUNOS MX Series Ethernet Services Routers Solutions Guide*.
- [Enabling and Disabling DHCP Snooped Packets Support for DHCP Relay Agent on page 58](#)

CHAPTER 6

Distinguishing Between Duplicate DHCPv4 Subscribers on the Same Subnet

- [DHCPv4 Duplicate Client In Subnet Overview on page 73](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Support for DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients on page 74](#)
- [Configuring the Router to Distinguish Between DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients Based on Option 82 Information on page 75](#)
- [Configuring the Router to Distinguish Between DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients Based on Their Incoming Interfaces on page 76](#)

DHCPv4 Duplicate Client In Subnet Overview

In some network environments, client IDs and hardware addresses (MAC addresses) might not be unique, resulting in duplicate clients. A duplicate DHCP client occurs when a client attempts to get a lease, and that client has the same client ID or the same hardware address as an existing DHCP client—the existing client and the new client cannot exist simultaneously, unless you have configured the optional duplicate client support.

By default, DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent use the subnet information to differentiate between duplicate clients. However, in some cases, this level of differentiation is not adequate. For example, when multiple subinterfaces share the same underlying loopback interface with the same preferred source address, the interfaces appear to be on the same subnet.

You can enable support for duplicate clients in a subnet by configuring DHCP to use additional information to uniquely identify clients—the additional information is either the client incoming interface or the option 82 information in the DHCP packets. Using the option 82 information provides the following important benefits:

- You can configure DHCP relay to preserve and use the remotely created option 82.
- DHCP local server can support an environment in which an aggregation device is present between the client and the DHCP server.

When configured to support duplicate clients in the subnet, DHCP uses the following information to distinguish between the duplicate clients:

- The subnet on which the client resides

- The client ID or hardware address
- The duplicate clients option you configure—either the client incoming interface or the option 82 information in the client's incoming DHCP packets

**Related
Documentation**

- [Guidelines for Configuring Support for DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients on page 74](#)
- [Configuring the Router to Distinguish Between DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients Based on Their Incoming Interfaces on page 76](#)
- [Configuring the Router to Distinguish Between DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients Based on Option 82 Information on page 75](#)
- [DHCPv6 Duplicate Client DUIDs on page 79](#)

Guidelines for Configuring Support for DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients

When configuring DHCPv4 duplicate client support, consider the following guidelines:

- If you want to preserve the remotely-created option 82 information, use the **option 82** option with the **duplicate-clients-in-subnet** statement to distinguish between duplicate clients. If there is no remotely created option 82 in the incoming DHCP packets, the router locally creates the option 82 information.
- If you want to use the locally-created option-82, use the **incoming-interface** option with the **duplicate-clients-in-subnet** statement to distinguish between duplicate clients.
- DHCP relay agent and DHCP local server in the same routing instance must have the same the **duplicate-clients-in-subnet** configuration.
- For the Layer 3 wholesale model:
 - The wholesaler and retailer logical system/routing instances must have the same **duplicate-clients-in-subnet** statement configuration.
 - For DHCP relay, the wholesaler and the retailer routing contexts must both have the **relay-option-82** statement configured with the Agent Circuit ID suboption (suboption 1) in option 82.

**Related
Documentation**

- [DHCPv4 Duplicate Client In Subnet Overview on page 73](#)
- [Configuring the Router to Distinguish Between DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients Based on Their Incoming Interfaces on page 76](#)
- [Configuring the Router to Distinguish Between DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients Based on Option 82 Information on page 75](#)
- [DHCPv6 Duplicate Client DUIDs on page 79](#)

Configuring the Router to Distinguish Between DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients Based on Option 82 Information

Duplicate clients occur when two clients in a subnet have the same hardware address or the same client ID.

The following two procedures describe how to configure the router to use the option 82 information in the incoming packets to differentiate between duplicate clients. The first procedure describes the configuration for DHCP relay agent. The second procedure is for DHCP local server.

To configure the DHCP relay agent to differentiate between duplicate clients based on option 82 information:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP relay agent.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@host# edit dhcp-relay
```

2. Configure DHCP relay to insert option 82 information if there is no remotely created option 82. Use the default setting, which inserts the interface ID rather than the optional interface description.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set relay-option-82 circuit-id
```

3. Configure the router to always accept DHCP client packets that contain option 82 information.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set overrides trust-option-82
```



NOTE: The `trust-option-82` statement must always be enabled so the router can process incoming DHCP client packets that contain option 82 information when the packets have a gateway IP address (giaddr) of 0 (zero).

4. Configure DHCP relay to use the remotely created option 82 information to distinguish between duplicate clients. If there is no remotely created option 82 in the traffic, the router locally creates the option 82 information.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set duplicate-clients-in-subnet option-82
```



NOTE: Make sure that the `always-write-option-82` statement is *not* enabled, as the statement will overwrite the remotely created option 82.

To configure the DHCP local server to differentiate between duplicate clients based on the option 82 information:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP local server.

```
[edit system services]
user@host# edit dhcp-local-server
```

2. Configure the duplicate client support with the **option-82** option.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set duplicate-clients-in-subnet option-82
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [DHCPv4 Duplicate Client In Subnet Overview on page 73](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Support for DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients on page 74](#)
- [Configuring the Router to Distinguish Between DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients Based on Their Incoming Interfaces on page 76](#)

Configuring the Router to Distinguish Between DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients Based on Their Incoming Interfaces

Duplicate clients occur when two clients in a subnet have the same hardware address or the same client ID.

The following two procedures describe how to configure the router to use the clients' incoming interface to differentiate between duplicate clients. The first procedure describes the configuration for DHCP relay agent; the second procedure is for DHCP local server.

To configure the DHCP relay agent to differentiate between duplicate clients based on the client incoming interface:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP relay agent.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@host# edit dhcp-relay
```

2. Configure the duplicate client support with the **incoming-interface** option.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set duplicate-clients-in-subnet incoming-interface
```

3. Configure DHCP relay to insert option 82 information if the information is not specified remotely. Use the default setting, which inserts the interface ID rather than the optional interface description.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set relay-option-82 circuit-id
```

4. Configure the router to overwrite any remotely supplied option 82 information in incoming packets.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set overrides always-write-option-82
```

5. Configure the router to always accept DHCP client packets that contain option 82 information.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set overrides trust-option-82
```



.....

NOTE: The *trust-option-82* statement must always be enabled so the router can process incoming DHCP client packets that contain option 82 information when the packets have a gateway IP address (giaddr) of 0 (zero).

.....

To configure the DHCP local server to differentiate between duplicate clients based on the client incoming interface:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP local server.

```
[edit system services]
user@host# edit dhcp-local-server
```

2. Configure the duplicate client support with the **incoming-interface** option.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set duplicate-clients-in-subnet incoming-interface
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [DHCPv4 Duplicate Client In Subnet Overview on page 73](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Support for DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients on page 74](#)
- [Configuring the Router to Distinguish Between DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients Based on Option 82 Information on page 75](#)

CHAPTER 7

Distinguishing Between Duplicate DHCPv6 Subscribers

- [DHCPv6 Duplicate Client DUIDs on page 79](#)
- [Configuring the Router to Use Underlying Interfaces to Distinguish Between DHCPv6 Duplicate Client DUIDs on page 80](#)

DHCPv6 Duplicate Client DUIDs

The DHCP unique identifier (DUID) is used to identify a client for the proper application of configuration parameters. The DUID is supposed to be unique across all clients. A duplicate DHCPv6 client occurs when a client attempts to obtain a lease, and that client has the same DUID as an existing DHCPv6 client. Because the DUIDs are supposed to be unique, by default the router treats the request from the duplicate client as a renegotiation by the original client, and replaces the existing client entry with a new entry.

However, in some cases the duplicate request is legitimate, because some network equipment vendors do not guarantee the uniqueness of DUIDs. In these circumstances the router can support the duplication of the DUID by accommodating the new client without affecting the existing client.

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, you can enable duplicate DHCPv6 client support. When enabled, the router uses the clients' underlying (incoming) interfaces to differentiate between clients with the same DUID. The router can then create a new client entry for the duplicate client and grant it a lease. The router retains the existing client entry with the original lease.

All underlying interface types are supported. Only 1:1 VLANs are supported, because the client requests are received over different underlying interfaces. N:1 VLANs are not supported, because the client requests can be received over the same underlying interface and therefore cannot be differentiated if the DUIDs are the same.

Release History Table

Release	Description
16.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, you can enable duplicate DHCPv6 client support.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring the Router to Use Underlying Interfaces to Distinguish Between DHCPv6 Duplicate Client DUIDs on page 80](#)
- [DHCPv4 Duplicate Client In Subnet Overview on page 73](#)

Configuring the Router to Use Underlying Interfaces to Distinguish Between DHCPv6 Duplicate Client DUIDs

DHCPv6 duplicate clients occur when two clients in a subnet have the same DHCP Unique Identifier (DUID).

The following procedure describes how to configure the router to use the client's underlying (incoming) interface to differentiate between clients with duplicate DUIDs. The first part of the procedure describes the configuration for DHCPv6 relay agent and the second part configures the DHCPv6 local server.



NOTE: Duplicate client DUIDs are supported only when the clients use different underlying interfaces, as in the case of 1:1 VLANs. They are not supported when the clients share an underlying interface, as in the case of N:1 VLANs.

Before configuring duplicate client support, you must ensure the following:

- DHCPv6 relay agent is configured to insert the DHCPv6 Interface-ID option (option 18) in packets forwarded to the DHCPv6 local server.
- Option 18 specifies the interface name, not the text description of the interface.
- DHCPv6 local server must echo option 18 in the RELAY-REPLY messages returned to the DHCPv6 relay agent, as is the case for DHCPv6 local server configured on a Juniper Networks router. The relay agent uses the echoed option 18 information to find the client's interface and construct the client key.

To configure the DHCPv6 relay agent to support duplicate DUIDs:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCPv6 relay agent.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@host# edit dhcp-relay dhcpv6
```

2. Configure DHCPv6 relay agent to insert DHCPv6 option 18 in the packets forwarded to the DHCPv6 local server.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# set relay-agent-interface-id
```



NOTE: You must not include the `use-interface-description` statement because it specifies a text description of the interface.

3. Specify that the DHCPv6 relay agent uses the clients' incoming interfaces to differentiate between the duplicate DUIDs.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# set duplicate-clients incoming-interface
```

To configure the DHCPv6 local server to support duplicate DUIDs:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCPv6 local server.

```
[edit system services]
user@host# edit dhcp-local-server dhcpv6
```

2. Configure the DHCPv6 local server to support duplicate clients based on the clients' incoming interfaces.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
user@host# set duplicate-clients incoming-interface
```

- Related Documentation**
- [DHCPv6 Duplicate Client DUIDs on page 79](#)
 - [DHCPv4 Duplicate Client In Subnet Overview on page 73](#)

CHAPTER 8

Using the DHCP Relay Agent to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic

- [DHCP Options and Selective Traffic Processing Overview on page 83](#)
- [Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 85](#)
- [Example: Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing Based on DHCP Option Strings on page 87](#)
- [Example: Configuring DHCP and DHCPv6 Relay Agent Group-Level Selective Traffic Processing on page 91](#)

DHCP Options and Selective Traffic Processing Overview

Subscriber management enables you to provide selective traffic processing based on information that is provided in the DHCP and DHCPv6 options string included in the traffic. Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, the selective traffic processing feature helps you manage multivendor networks by enabling the extended DHCP and DHCPv6 relay agent to compare option-specific strings received in DHCP client packets against a list of ASCII or hexadecimal strings that you configure on the router. Selective traffic processing allows you to identify traffic based on the option in the DHCP client packets, filter the traffic, and specify the action DHCP relay takes for the traffic. You can use DHCP options 60 and 77 and DHCPv6 options 15 and 16 to identify client traffic. You configure the action the router takes for the selected traffic, such as forwarding the traffic to a specific DHCP server, or dropping the traffic. DHCP relay agent selective traffic processing also allows you to specify a default action, which the router uses when no other action satisfies the configuration.

Using selective traffic processing is helpful in network environments where DHCP clients access services that are provided by multiple vendors and by multiple DHCP servers. For example, a DHCP client might gain Internet access from a particular DHCP server provided by one vendor, and access an IPTV service from a different DHCP server owned by a second vendor. Using the option-specific information in the DHCP client packets enables DHCP relay agent to differentiate between the two servers and to take the correct action for the subscriber.

You might also use selective processing to distinguish between services to different DHCP subscribers on the same interface. For example, a household might include two IP devices that obtain their IP addresses from the service provider's DHCP server. The service provider

might want to bind one of the devices to the incoming interface, sharing that address with other households. At the same time the service provider might want the second device to have its own filter and CoS capabilities. For this second device, the service provider can use selective processing to create a dynamic IP demux interface.

You can configure selective processing support globally or for a named group of interfaces. You can also configure the support for the extended DHCP relay agent on a per logical system and per routing instance basis.

To configure selective processing, you specify the DHCP or DHCPv6 option attribute that identifies the traffic, the match criteria used to filter the traffic, and the action to perform with the filtered traffic.

You can use the following DHCP options to selectively process client traffic:

- DHCPv4 option 60 (Vendor Class Identifier)
- DHCPv4 option 77 (User Class Identifier)
- DHCPv6 option 15 (User Class Option)
- DHCPv6 option 16 (Vendor Class Option)

You can configure exact match or partial match criteria to filter client traffic, and specify either the **ascii** option (to define a nonempty ASCII string of 1 through 255 alphanumeric characters) or the **hexadecimal** option (to define a hexadecimal string of 1 through 255 hexadecimal characters [0 through 9, a through f, and A through F]).



BEST PRACTICE: Because of the format of DHCP option 77 and DHCPv6 option 16, we recommend you configure hexadecimal matching only with these two options instead of ASCII matching.

You can configure an unlimited number of match strings. If you configure a string as both exact match (**equals**) and a partial match (**starts-with**) criteria, the exact match takes precedence. Wildcard characters are not supported in exact match or partial match strings.

Use the following match criteria to filter client traffic:

- **equals**—Your specified string is an exact match to the option string in client traffic.
- **starts-with**—Your specified string is a subset of the option string in client traffic, starting with the left-most character. For example, your configuration of the string “test” is a subset of “test123” in the client’s option string, and matches the **starts-with** criteria.
- **default-action**—The option string in client traffic does not satisfy any match criteria, or no match criteria are configured.



NOTE: The **default-action** is optional. If the match criteria are not satisfied or not configured and there is no **default-action** configured, DHCP relay processes the traffic in the normal manner.

You can specify the following actions for the filtered client traffic:

- **drop**—Discard the traffic.
- **forward-only**—Forward the traffic, without creating a new subscriber session.



NOTE: When you use the **forward-only** action, the only configured **overrides** operation supported is the **trust-option-82** option. DHCP relay agent ignores all other **overrides** options that are configured.

- **local-server-group**—Forward the traffic to the specified group of DHCP local servers that provides the requested client service. This option is not supported for DHCPv6 relay agent.
- **relay-server-group**—Forward the traffic to the specified group of DHCP servers that provides the requested client service.

Release History Table

Release	Description
15.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, the selective traffic processing feature helps you manage multivendor networks by enabling the extended DHCP and DHCPv6 relay agent to compare option-specific strings received in DHCP client packets against a list of ASCII or hexadecimal strings that you configure on the router.

Related Documentation

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview](#)
- [Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations](#)
- [Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 85](#)
- [Example: Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing Based on DHCP Option Strings on page 87](#)
- [Example: Configuring DHCP and DHCPv6 Relay Agent Group-Level Selective Traffic Processing on page 91](#)

Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic

The following procedure is supported starting in Junos OS Release 15.1 and describes the steps you use to configure DHCP relay agent to selectively process client traffic—selective processing uses DHCP or DHCPv6 option information to identify, filter, and process client traffic. To configure DHCPv6 support you use the procedure at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]** hierarchy level.

To configure DHCP relay agent to use option information to selectively process DHCP client traffic:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP relay agent support.

[edit forwarding-options]

```
user@host# edit dhcp-relay
```

- Specify that you want to use the DHCP option feature to selectively process incoming DHCP traffic.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit relay-option
```

- Specify the DHCP or DHCPv6 option number DHCP relay uses to identify and process the client traffic. You can specify options 60 and 77 for DHCP relay agent, and options 15 and 16 for DHCPv6 relay agent.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option]
user@host# set option-number option-number
```

For example, to identify traffic that has DHCP option 60 information:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option]
user@host# set option-number 60
```

- (Optional) Configure the default action that DHCP relay uses when the incoming client traffic does not satisfy any configured match or partial match criteria.

For example, to configure DHCP relay to drop traffic by default:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option]
user@host# set default-action drop
```

- (Optional) Configure an exact match condition that filters the client traffic and specifies the associated action for DHCP relay agent to take.

For example, to select traffic that has an option 60 (configured in the previous step) ASCII string of **video25**, and then forward that traffic to a named local server group:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option]
user@host# set equals ascii video25 local-server-group servergroup-east-video
```

- (Optional) Configure a partial match condition that filters the client traffic and specifies the associated action.

For example, to select traffic that has an option 60 hexadecimal string that starts with **766964656F** (left to right), and then forward that traffic without creating a new session:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option]
user@host# edit starts-with hexadecimal 766964656F forward-only
```

Release History Table

Release	Description
15.1	The following procedure is supported starting in Junos OS Release 15.1 and describes the steps you use to configure DHCP relay agent to selectively process client traffic—selective processing uses DHCP or DHCPv6 option information to identify, filter, and process client traffic.

Related Documentation

- [DHCP Options and Selective Traffic Processing Overview on page 83](#)
- [Example: Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing Based on DHCP Option Strings on page 87](#)

- [Example: Configuring DHCP and DHCPv6 Relay Agent Group-Level Selective Traffic Processing on page 91](#)

Example: Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing Based on DHCP Option Strings

This example is supported starting in Junos OS Release 15.1 and shows how to configure DHCP relay agent to use DHCP option strings to selectively identify, filter, and process client traffic.

- [Requirements on page 87](#)
- [Overview on page 87](#)
- [Configuration on page 88](#)
- [Verification on page 89](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers or EX Series Switches

Before you configure DHCP relay agent selective processing support, be sure you:

- Configure DHCP relay agent.

See [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview](#).

- (Optional) Configure a named DHCP local server group if you want to forward client traffic to a server group.

See [Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations](#).

Overview

In this example, you configure DHCP relay agent to use DHCP option strings in client packets to selectively identify, filter, and process client traffic. To configure selective processing, you perform the following procedures:

1. Identify the client traffic—Specify the DHCP option that DHCP relay agent uses to identify the client traffic you want to process. The option you specify matches the option in the client traffic.
2. Configure a default action—Specify the default processing action, which DHCP relay uses for identified client traffic that does not satisfy any configured match criteria.
3. Create match filters and associate an action with each filter—Specify match criteria that filter the client traffic. The criteria can be an exact match or a partial match with the option string in the client traffic. Associate a processing action with each match criterion.

Configuration

To configure DHCP relay agent selective processing based on DHCP option information, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring DHCP Relay Agent To Selectively Process Client Traffic Based on DHCP Option Strings on page 88](#)
- [Results on page 89](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the command into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option option-number 60
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option equals ascii video-gold forward-only
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option equals ascii video-bronze local-server-group
  servergroup-15
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option starts-with hexadecimal ffff
  local-server-group servergroup-east
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay relay-option default-action drop
```

Configuring DHCP Relay Agent To Selectively Process Client Traffic Based on DHCP Option Strings

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure DHCP relay selective processing:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCP relay agent support.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@host# edit dhcp-relay
```
2. Specify the DHCP option that DHCP relay agent uses to identify incoming client traffic.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set relay-option option-number 60
```
3. Configure a default action, which DHCP relay agent uses when the incoming client traffic does not satisfy any configured match criteria.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set relay-option default-action drop
```
4. Configure an exact match condition and associated action that DHCP relay uses to process the identified client traffic.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set relay-option equals ascii video-gold forward-only
```
5. Configure a second exact match condition and associated action that DHCP relay uses to process client traffic.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set relay-option equals ascii video-bronze local-server-group
  servergroup-15
```

6. Configure a partial match criteria and associated action that DHCP relay uses to process client traffic.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# set relay-option starts-with hexadecimal ffff local-server-group
servergroup-east
```

Results

From configuration mode, confirm the results of your configuration by issuing the **show** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@host# show
dhcp-relay {
  relay-option {
    option-number 60;
    equals {
      ascii video-gold {
        forward-only;
      }
    }
    equals {
      ascii video-bronze {
        local-server-group servergroup-15;
      }
    }
    default-action {
      drop;
    }
    starts-with {
      hexadecimal ffff {
        local-server-group servergroup-east;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

To verify the status of DHCP relay agent selective traffic processing, perform this task:

- [Verifying the Status of DHCP Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing on page 89](#)

Verifying the Status of DHCP Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing

Purpose Verify the DHCP relay agent selective traffic processing status.

Action Display statistics for DHCP relay agent.

```

user@host> show dhcp relay statistics
Packets dropped:
    Total                  30
    Bad hardware address   1
    Bad opcode             1
    Bad options            3
    Invalid server address  5
    No available addresses  1
    No interface match     2
    No routing instance match 9
    No valid local address  4
    Packet too short       2
    Read error             1
    Send error             1
    Option 60              1
    Option 82              2

Messages received:
    BOOTREQUEST           116
    DHCPDECLINE            0
    DHCPDISCOVER           11
    DHCPINFORM             0
    DHCPRELEASE            0
    DHCPREQUEST           105

Messages sent:
    BOOTREPLY              0
    DHCPOFFER              2
    DHCPACK                1
    DHCPNAK                0
    DHCPFORCERENEW         0

Packets forwarded:
    Total                  4
    BOOTREQUEST            2
    BOOTREPLY              2

```

Meaning The **Packets forwarded** field in the **show dhcp relay statistics** command output displays the number of client packets that have been forwarded as a result of the selective traffic processing configuration. In this example, the output indicates the total number of packets that DHCP relay agent has forwarded, as well as a breakdown for the number of **BOOTREQUEST** and **BOOTREPLY** packets forwarded.

Release History Table

Release	Description
15.1	This example is supported starting in Junos OS Release 15.1 and shows how to configure DHCP relay agent to use DHCP option strings to selectively identify, filter, and process client traffic.

Related Documentation

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview](#)
- [DHCP Options and Selective Traffic Processing Overview on page 83](#)

- [Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 85](#)
- [Displaying a Count of DHCP Packets That Are Dropped or Forwarded During Selective Processing That Is Based on DHCP Option Strings](#)
- [Example: Configuring DHCP and DHCPv6 Relay Agent Group-Level Selective Traffic Processing on page 91](#)

Example: Configuring DHCP and DHCPv6 Relay Agent Group-Level Selective Traffic Processing

This example is supported starting in Junos OS Release 15.1 and shows how to configure named interface group-based support for DHCPv6 relay agent selective processing, which uses DHCP option strings to identify, filter, and process client traffic.

This example describes DHCPv6 relay agent configuration—you can configure the related procedure for DHCP relay agent groups at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level. DHCPv6 selective processing supports DHCPv6 options 15 and 16. DHCP selective processing supports option 60 (MX Series routers only) and option 77.

- [Requirements on page 91](#)
- [Overview on page 91](#)
- [Configuration on page 92](#)
- [Verification on page 94](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers or PTX Series Packet Transport Routers

Before you configure DHCPv6 relay agent selective processing support, be sure you:

- Configure DHCPv6 relay agent.
See [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview](#) and [DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview](#).
- Configure the DHCPv6 named interface groups used for the configuration.
See [Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations](#).
- Configure the DHCPv6 server groups used for the processing actions.
See [Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations](#).

Overview

In this example, you configure group-level DHCPv6 relay agent named interface support for selective processing of client packets based on DHCPv6 option strings. To configure selective processing, you perform the following procedures:

1. Identify the client traffic—Specify the DHCPv6 option that DHCPv6 relay agent uses to identify the client traffic you want to process. The DHCPv6 option you specify matches the option in the client traffic.
2. Configure the default action—Specify the default processing action, which DHCPv6 relay uses for identified client traffic that does not satisfy any configured match criteria.
3. Create match filters and associate an action with each filter—Specify match criteria that filters the client traffic. The criteria can be an exact match or a partial match with the DHCPv6 option string in the client traffic. Associate a processing action with each match criteria.

Configuration

To configure group-level DHCPv6 relay agent selective processing based on DHCPv6 option information, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring a DHCPv6 Relay Agent Named Interface Group To Selectively Process Client Traffic Based on DHCPv6 Option Strings on page 92](#)
- [Results on page 93](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the command into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level. The quick configuration assumes that the named interface group and the DHCP server groups have been previously configured.

```
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group groupv6-east-27
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-option option-number 15
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-option equals ascii triple-gold
  relay-server-group relayserver-triple-8
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-option equals ascii triple-silver
  relay-server-group relayserver-triple-23
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-option starts-with ascii single
  relay-server-group relayserver-1-aa
set forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 relay-option default-action drop
```

[Configuring a DHCPv6 Relay Agent Named Interface Group To Selectively Process Client Traffic Based on DHCPv6 Option Strings](#)

Step-by-Step Procedure

This procedure assumes that you have previously created the named interface group and the DHCPv6 server groups. To configure DHCPv6 relay group-level selective processing:

1. Specify that you want to configure DHCPv6 relay agent support.

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@host# edit dhcp-relay dhcpv6
```
2. Specify that you want to configure group-level DHCPv6 relay agent support.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]
user@host# edit group groupv6-east-27
```

3. Specify the DHCPv6 option number that DHCPv6 relay agent uses to identify incoming client traffic.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group groupv6-east-27]
user@host# set relay-option option-number 15
```

4. Configure the default action, which DHCPv6 relay agent uses when the incoming client traffic does not satisfy any configured match criteria.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group groupv6-east-27]
user@host# set relay-option default-action relay-server-group relayserver-def-4
```

5. Configure an exact match condition and associated action that DHCPv6 relay uses to process the identified client traffic.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group groupv6-east-27]
user@host# set relay-option equals ascii triple-gold relay-server-group
relayserver-triple-8
```

6. Configure a second exact match condition and associated action that DHCPv6 relay uses to process client traffic.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group groupv6-east-27]
user@host# set relay-option equals ascii triple-silver relay-server-group
relayserver-triple-23
```

7. Configure a partial match criteria and associated action that DHCPv6 relay uses to process client traffic.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group groupv6-east-27]
user@host# set relay-option starts-with ascii single relay-server-group
relayserver-1-aa
```

Results

From configuration mode, confirm the results of your configuration by issuing the **show** statement at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp]** hierarchy level. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
dhcpv6 {
  group test-1 {
    relay-option {
      option-number 15;
      equals {
        ascii triple-gold {
          relay-server-group relayserver-triple-8;
        }
        ascii triple-silver {
          relay-server-group relayserver-triple-23;
        }
      }
      default-action {
        relay-server-group relayserver-def-4;
      }
      starts-with {
        ascii single {
```

```
        relay-server-group relayserver-1-aa;
    }
}
interface ge-1/0/0.0 upto ge-1/1/0.0;
}
server-group {
    relayserver-1-aa;
    relayserver-triple-8;
    relayserver-triple-23;
    relayserver-def-4;
}
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

To verify the status of DHCPv6 relay agent selective traffic processing, perform this task:

- [Verifying the Status of DHCPv6 Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing on page 94](#)

Verifying the Status of DHCPv6 Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing

Purpose Verify the DHCPv6 relay agent selective traffic processing status.

Action Display statistics for DHCPv6 relay agent.

```
user@host> show dhcpv6 relay statistics
```

```
DHCPv6 Packets dropped:
```

```
    Total                                0
```

```
Messages received:
```

```
    DHCPV6_DECLINE                        0
    DHCPV6_SOLICIT                        10
    DHCPV6_INFORMATION_REQUEST            0
    DHCPV6_RELEASE                        0
    DHCPV6_REQUEST                        10
    DHCPV6_CONFIRM                        0
    DHCPV6_RENEW                          0
    DHCPV6_REBIND                         0
    DHCPV6_RELAY_REPL                     0
```

```
Messages sent:
```

```
    DHCPV6_ADVERTISE                      0
    DHCPV6_REPLY                          0
    DHCPV6_RECONFIGURE                    0
    DHCPV6_RELAY_FORW                     0
```

```
Packets forwarded:
```

```
    Total                                4
    FWD REQUEST                           2
    FWD REPLY                             2
```

Meaning The **Packets forwarded** field in the **show dhcpv6 relay statistics** command output displays the number of client packets that have been forwarded as a result of the selective traffic

processing configuration. In this example, the output indicates the total number of packets that DHCPv6 relay agent has forwarded, as well as a breakdown for the number of **FWD REQUEST** and **FWD REPLY** packets forwarded.

Release History Table

Release	Description
15.1	This example is supported starting in Junos OS Release 15.1 and shows how to configure named interface group-based support for DHCPv6 relay agent selective processing, which uses DHCP option strings to identify, filter, and process client traffic.

Related Documentation

- *Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview*
- *DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview*
- [DHCP Options and Selective Traffic Processing Overview on page 83](#)
- [Using DHCP Option Information to Selectively Process DHCP Client Traffic on page 85](#)
- *Grouping Interfaces with Common DHCP Configurations*
- *Displaying a Count of DHCP Packets That Are Dropped or Forwarded During Selective Processing That Is Based on DHCP Option Strings*
- [Example: Configuring DHCP Relay Agent Selective Traffic Processing Based on DHCP Option Strings on page 87](#)

CHAPTER 9

Configuring High Availability in the DHCP Access Network

- [DHCP Liveness Detection Overview on page 97](#)
- [Configuring Detection of DHCP Relay or DHCP Relay Proxy Client Connectivity on page 99](#)
- [Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100](#)
- [Configuring Detection of DHCP Local Server Client Connectivity on page 103](#)
- [Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105](#)
- [High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the DHCP Access Network on page 108](#)
- [Graceful Routing Engine Switchover for DHCP on page 109](#)
- [Overview of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes Removal After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover on page 110](#)
- [Delaying Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover on page 111](#)

DHCP Liveness Detection Overview

Unlike PPP, DHCP does not define a native keepalive mechanism as part of either the DHCPv4 or DHCPv6 protocols. Without a keepalive mechanism, DHCP local server, DHCP relay, and DHCP relay proxy are unable to quickly detect if any of them has lost connectivity with a subscriber or a DHCP client. Instead, they must rely on standard DHCP subscriber session or DHCP client session termination messages.

DHCP clients often do not send DHCP release messages before exiting the network. The discovery of their absence is dependent on existing DHCP lease time and release request mechanisms. These mechanisms are often insufficient when serving as session health checks for clients in a DHCP subscriber access or a DHCP-managed network. Because DHCP lease times are typically too long to provide an adequate response time for a session health failure, and configuring short DHCP lease times can pose an undue burden on control plane processing, implementing a DHCP liveness detection mechanism enables better monitoring of bound DHCP clients. When configured with a liveness detection protocol, if a given subscriber (or client) fails to respond to a configured number of

consecutive liveness detection requests, the subscriber (or client) binding is deleted and its resources released.

DHCP liveness detection for DHCP subscriber IP or DHCP client IP sessions utilizes an active liveness detection protocol to institute liveness detection checks for relevant clients. Clients must respond to liveness detection requests within a specified amount of time. If the responses are not received within that time for a given number of consecutive attempts, then the liveness detection check fails and a failure action is implemented.

Using DHCP liveness detection, IP sessions are acted upon as soon as liveness detection checks fail. This faster response time serves to:

- Provide more accurate time-based accounting of subscriber (or DHCP client) sessions.
- Better preserve router (switch) resources.
- Help to reduce the window of vulnerability to some security attacks.

Examples of liveness detection protocols include Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) for both DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 subscribers, IPv4 Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) for DHCPv4 subscribers, and IPv6 Neighbor Unreachability Detection for DHCPv6 subscribers.



NOTE: Only BFD for DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 liveness detection is supported.

When configuring BFD liveness detection, keep the following in mind:

- You can configure DHCPv4 and DHCPv6 liveness detection either globally or per DHCPv4 or DHCPv6 group.
- DHCPv4 or DHCPv6 subscriber access clients that do not support BFD are not affected by the liveness detection configuration. These clients can continue to access the network (after they are validated) even if BFD liveness detection is enabled on the router (or switch).
- When configured, DHCPv4 or DHCPv6 initiates liveness detection checks for clients that support BFD when those clients enter a bound state.
- After protocol-specific messages are initiated for a BFD client, they are periodically sent to the subscriber (or client) IP address of the client and responses to those liveness detection requests are expected within a configured amount of time.
- If liveness detection responses are not received from clients that support BFD within the configured amount of time for a configured number of consecutive attempts, the liveness detection check is deemed to have failed. A configured failure action to clear the client binding is applied.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring Detection of DHCP Local Server Client Connectivity on page 103](#)
- [Configuring Detection of DHCP Relay or DHCP Relay Proxy Client Connectivity on page 99](#)

Configuring Detection of DHCP Relay or DHCP Relay Proxy Client Connectivity

Liveness detection for DHCP subscriber IP or DHCP client IP sessions utilizes an active liveness detection protocol to institute liveness detection checks for relevant clients. Clients must respond to liveness detection requests within a specified amount of time. If the responses are not received within that time for a given number of consecutive attempts, then the liveness detection check fails and a failure action is implemented.

To configure liveness detection for DHCP relay:

1. Specify that you want to configure liveness detection.

- For DHCP global configuration:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit liveness-detection
```

- For DHCP group configuration:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name]
user@host# edit liveness-detection
```



NOTE: Liveness detection is also supported for DHCPv6 configurations. To configure DHCPv6 liveness detection, include the **liveness-detection** statement, and any subsequent configuration statements, at the [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6] or [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group *group-name*] hierarchy level.

2. (Optional) Specify that you want to use DHCP relay proxy mode.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name]
user@host# set overrides proxy-mode
```

3. Specify that you want to configure the liveness detection method.

- For DHCP global configuration:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection]
user@host# edit method
```

- For DHCP group configuration:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name liveness-detection]
user@host# edit method
```

4. Specify the liveness detection method that you want DHCP to use.



NOTE: The only method supported for liveness detection is Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD).

- For DHCP global configuration:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method]
```

```
user@host# edit bfd
```

- For DHCP group configuration:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name liveness-detection method]
```

```
user@host# edit bfd
```

5. Configure the liveness detection method as desired.

See [“Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients” on page 100](#) for an example of how to globally configure DHCP relay liveness detection.

6. Configure the action the router takes when a liveness detection failure occurs.

- For DHCP global configuration:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection]
```

```
user@host# edit failure-action action
```

- For DHCP group configuration:

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name liveness-detection]
```

```
user@host# edit failure-action action
```

Related Documentation

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview](#)
- [DHCP Liveness Detection Overview on page 97](#)
- [Configuring Detection of DHCP Local Server Client Connectivity on page 103](#)
- [Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105](#)
- [Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100](#)

Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients

This example shows how to configure liveness detection for DHCP relay agent subscribers using Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) as the liveness detection method.

- [Requirements on page 100](#)
- [Overview on page 101](#)
- [Configuration on page 101](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Juniper Networks MX Series routers.
- Junos OS Release 12.1 or later

Before you begin:

- Configure DHCP relay agent. See *Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview*.

Overview

In this example, you configure liveness detection for DHCP relay agent subscribers by completing the following operations:

1. Enable liveness detection globally for DHCP relay subscribers.
2. Specify BFD as the liveness detection method for all dynamically created DHCP relay subscribers.
3. Configure BFD-specific statements to define how the protocol behaves.
4. Configure the action the router takes when a liveness detection failure occurs.



NOTE: This example explains how to configure liveness detection for a DHCPv4 network. Liveness detection is also supported for DHCPv6 configurations. To configure DHCPv6 liveness detection, include the `liveness-detection` statement, and any subsequent configuration statements, at the `[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6]` or `[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group group-name]` hierarchy level.

Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure liveness detection for DHCP relay:

1. Specify that you want to configure liveness detection.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
user@host# edit liveness-detection
```
2. Specify that you want to configure the liveness detection method.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection]
user@host# edit method
```
3. Specify BFD as the liveness detection method that you want DHCP to use.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method]
user@host# edit bfd
```
4. Configure the detection time threshold (in milliseconds) at which a trap is produced.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd]
user@host# set detection-time threshold 50000
```
5. Configure the time (in milliseconds) for which BFD holds a session up notification.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd]
user@host# set holddown-interval 50
```
6. Configure the BFD minimum transmit and receive interval (in milliseconds).

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd]
user@host# set minimum-interval 45000
```

7. Configure the minimum receive interval (in milliseconds).

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd]  
user@host# set minimum-receive-interval 60000
```
8. Configure a multiplier value for the detection time.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd]  
user@host# set multiplier 100
```
9. Disable the ability for BFD interval timers to change or adapt to network situations.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd]  
user@host# set no-adaptation
```
10. Configure the BFD session mode.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd]  
user@host# set session-mode automatic
```
11. Configure the threshold and minimum interval for the BFD transmit interval.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd]  
user@host# set transmit-interval threshold 60000 minimum-interval 45000
```
12. Configure the BFD protocol version you want to detect.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd]  
user@host# set version automatic
```
13. Configure the action the router takes when a liveness detection failure occurs. In this example, the failure action is to clear the client session only when a liveness detection failure occurs and the local interface is detected as being up.

```
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection]  
user@host# edit failure-action action
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show forwarding-options** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it. The following output also shows a range of configured interfaces in group frankfurt.

```
[edit]  
user@host# show forwarding-options  
dhcp-relay {  
  liveness-detection {  
    failure-action clear-binding-if-interface-up;  
    method {  
      bfd {  
        version automatic;  
        minimum-interval 45000;  
        minimum-receive-interval 60000;  
        multiplier 100;  
        no-adaptation;  
        transmit-interval {  
          minimum-interval 45000;  
          threshold 60000;  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```

        threshold 50000;
    }
    session-mode automatic;
    holddown-interval 50;
}
}
}
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Related Documentation

- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview](#)
- [DHCP Liveness Detection Overview on page 97](#)
- [Configuring Detection of DHCP Relay or DHCP Relay Proxy Client Connectivity on page 99](#)

Configuring Detection of DHCP Local Server Client Connectivity

Liveness detection for DHCP subscriber IP sessions or DHCP client IP sessions utilizes an active liveness detection protocol to institute liveness detection checks for relevant clients. Clients must respond to liveness detection requests within a specified amount of time. If the responses are not received within that time for a given number of consecutive attempts, then the liveness detection check fails and a failure action is implemented.



NOTE: You can also configure DHCP liveness detection for DHCP relay.

To configure liveness detection for DHCP local server:

1. Specify that you want to configure liveness detection.

- For DHCP global configuration:

```

[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# edit liveness-detection

```

- For DHCP group configuration:

```

[edit system services dhcp-local-server group group-name]
user@host# edit liveness-detection

```



NOTE: Liveness detection is also supported for DHCPv6 configurations. To configure DHCPv6 liveness detection, include the **liveness-detection** statement, and any subsequent configuration statements, at the **[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]** or **[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group group-name]** hierarchy level.

2. Specify that you want to configure the liveness detection method.

- For DHCP global configuration:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection]  
user@host# edit method
```

- For DHCP group configuration:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group group-name liveness-detection]  
user@host# edit method
```

3. Specify the liveness detection method that you want DHCP to use.



NOTE: The only method supported for liveness detection is Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD).

- For DHCP global configuration:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection method]  
user@host# edit bfd
```

- For DHCP group configuration:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group group-name liveness-detection method]  
user@host# edit bfd
```

4. Configure the liveness detection method as desired.

See [“Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients” on page 105](#) for an example of how to configure DHCPv4 groups for DHCP local server liveness detection.

5. Configure the action the router takes when a liveness detection failure occurs.

- For DHCP global configuration:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection]  
user@host# edit failure-action action
```

- For DHCP group configuration:

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group group-name liveness-detection]  
user@host# edit failure-action action
```

Related Documentation

- [DHCP Liveness Detection Overview on page 97](#)
- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview](#)
- [Configuring Detection of DHCP Relay or DHCP Relay Proxy Client Connectivity on page 99](#)
- [Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105](#)
- [Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100](#)

Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients

This example shows how to configure group liveness detection for DHCP local server subscribers or DHCP clients using Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) as the liveness detection method.

- [Requirements on page 105](#)
- [Overview on page 105](#)
- [Configuration on page 105](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Juniper Networks MX Series routers
- Juniper Networks EX Series switches
- Junos OS Release 12.1 or later

Before you begin:

- Configure DHCP local server. See *Extended DHCP Local Server Overview*.

Overview

In this example, you configure group liveness detection for DHCP local server subscribers (clients) by completing the following operations:

1. Enable liveness detection for DHCP local server subscriber (or DHCP client) groups.
2. Specify BFD as the liveness detection method for all dynamically created DHCP local server subscribers (clients).
3. Configure BFD-specific statements to define how the protocol behaves.
4. Configure the action the router (switch) takes when a liveness detection failure occurs.



NOTE: This example explains how to configure liveness detection for a DHCPv4 network. Liveness detection is also supported for DHCPv6 configurations. To configure DHCPv6 liveness detection, include the [liveness-detection](#) statement, and any subsequent configuration statements, at the `[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]` or `[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group group-name]` hierarchy level.

Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure group liveness detection for DHCP local server:

1. Specify that you want to configure liveness detection.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server ]
user@host# edit liveness-detection
```

2. Specify that you want to configure liveness detection for a specific DHCP local server group.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection]
user@host# edit group local_group_1
```

3. Specify that you want to configure the liveness detection method.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group local_group_1 liveness-detection]
user@host# edit method
```

4. Specify BFD as the liveness detection method that you want DHCP to use.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group local_group_1 liveness-detection
method]
user@host# edit bfd
```

5. Configure the detection time threshold (in milliseconds) at which a trap is produced.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group local_group_1 liveness-detection
method bfd]
user@host# set detection-time threshold 30000
```

6. Configure the time (in milliseconds) for which BFD holds a session up notification.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group local_group_1 liveness-detection
method bfd]
user@host# set holddown-interval 50
```

7. Configure the BFD minimum transmit and receive interval (in milliseconds).



NOTE: You do not need to configure the BFD minimum transmit and receive interval if you configure the minimum-interval for the BFD transmit-interval statement and the minimum-receive-interval.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-servergroup local_group_1 liveness-detection method
bfd]
user@host# set minimum-interval 45000
```

8. Configure the minimum receive interval (in milliseconds).



NOTE: You do not need to configure the BFD minimum receive interval if you configure the BFD minimum transmit and receive interval.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group local_group_1 liveness-detection
method bfd]
user@host# set minimum-receive-interval 60000
```

9. Configure a multiplier value for the detection time.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group local_group_1 liveness-detection
method bfd]
```

```
user@host# set multiplier 100
```

10. Disable the ability for BFD interval timers to change or adapt to network situations.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group local_group_1 liveness-detection
method bfd]
user@host# set no-adaptation
```

11. Configure the BFD session mode.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group local_group_1 liveness-detection
method bfd]
user@host# set session-mode automatic
```

12. Configure the threshold and minimum interval for the BFD transmit interval.



NOTE: You do not need to configure the transmit interval values if you have already configured the minimum transmit and receive interval for BFD.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group local_group_1 liveness-detection
method bfd]
user@host# set transmit-interval threshold 60000 minimum-interval 45000
```

13. Configure the BFD protocol version you want to detect.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group local_group_1 liveness-detection
method bfd]
user@host# set version automatic
```

14. Configure the action the router (switch) takes when a liveness detection failure occurs. In this example, the failure action is to clear the client session only when a liveness detection failure occurs and the local interface is detected as being up.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group local_group_1 liveness-detection]
user@host# edit failure-action action
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show system** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show system
services {
  dhcp-local-server {
    group local_group_1 {
      liveness-detection {
        failure-action clear-binding-if-interface-up;
        method {
          bfd {
            version automatic;
            minimum-interval 45000;
            minimum-receive-interval 60000;
            multiplier 100;
            no-adaptation;
```

```
        transmit-interval {
            minimum-interval 45000;
            threshold 60000;
        }
        detection-time {
            threshold 30000;
        }
        session-mode automatic;
        holddown-interval 50;
    }
}
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

- Related Documentation**
- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview](#)
 - [DHCP Liveness Detection Overview on page 97](#)
 - [Configuring Detection of DHCP Local Server Client Connectivity on page 103](#)

High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the DHCP Access Network

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, the unified in-service software upgrade (unified ISSU) feature supports the DHCP access model used by subscriber management. This support ensures that the router preserves active DHCP subscriber sessions and session services after a unified ISSU has completed.

See *Getting Started with Unified In-Service Software Upgrade* for a description of the supported platforms and modules, CLI statements, and procedures you use to configure and initiate unified ISSU. You can use the **issu** flag with the [traceoptions](#) statement to trace subscriber management unified ISSU events. You can also use the [show system subscriber-management summary](#) command to display information about the unified ISSU state.

Unified ISSU supports the subscriber management DHCP access model, which includes DHCP local server, DHCPv6 local server, DHCP relay, and DHCP relay proxy.

Accounting, filter, and class-of-service (CoS) statistics for DHCP subscribers are preserved after a unified ISSU on MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, the unified in-service software upgrade (unified ISSU) feature supports the DHCP access model used by subscriber management.

Related Documentation

- [Verifying and Monitoring Subscriber Management Unified ISSU State on page 113](#)
- [Unified ISSU System Requirements](#)

Graceful Routing Engine Switchover for DHCP

For EX Series switches, only extended DHCP local server maintains the state of active DHCP client leases. The DHCP local server supports the attachment of dynamic profiles and also interacts with the local AAA Service Framework to use back-end authentication servers, such as RADIUS, to provide subscriber authentication. You can configure dynamic profile and authentication support on a global basis or for a specific group of interfaces. The extended DHCP local server also supports the use of Junos address-assignment pools or external authorities, such as RADIUS, to provide the client address and configuration information.

For MX Series routers, the extended DHCP local server and the DHCP relay agent applications both maintain the state of active DHCP client leases in the session database. The extended DHCP application can recover this state if the DHCP process fails or is manually restarted, thus preventing the loss of active DHCP clients in either of these circumstances. However, the state of active DHCP client leases is lost if a power failure occurs or if the kernel stops operating (for example, when the router is reloaded) on a single Routing Engine.

You can enable graceful switchover support on both EX Series switches and MX Series routers. To enable graceful switchover support for the extended DHCP local server or extended DHCP relay agent on a switch, include the **graceful-switchover** statement at the **[edit chassis redundancy]** hierarchy level. To enable graceful Routing Engine switchover support on MX Series routers, include the **graceful-switchover** statement at the **[edit chassis redundancy]** hierarchy level. You cannot disable graceful Routing Engine switchover support for the extended DHCP application when the router is configured to support graceful Routing Engine switchover.

For more information about using graceful Routing Engine switchover, see *Understanding Graceful Routing Engine Switchover*.

Related Documentation

- [Extended DHCP Local Server Overview](#)
- [Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview](#)
- [High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the PPP Access Network on page 139](#)

Overview of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes Removal After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover

For a subscriber network configured with either nonstop active routing (NSR) or graceful restart, you can configure the router to wait 180 seconds (3 minutes) before removing access routes and access-internal routes for DHCP and PPP subscriber management after a graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) takes place.

- [Benefits of Delaying Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes on page 110](#)
- [Graceful Restart and Delayed Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes on page 110](#)
- [Nonstop Active Routing and Delayed Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes on page 110](#)

Benefits of Delaying Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes

The 3-minute delay in removing access routes and access-internal routes after a graceful Routing Engine switchover provides sufficient time for the DHCP client process (jdhcpcd), PPP client process (jpppd), or routing protocol process (rpd) to reinstall the access routes and access-internal routes before the router removes the stale routes from the forwarding table. As a result, the risk of traffic loss is minimized because the router always has available subscriber routes for DHCP subscribers and PPP subscribers.

Configuring the router to delay removal of access routes and access-internal routes after a graceful Routing Engine switchover has the following benefits:

- Provides sufficient time to reinstall subscriber routes from the previously active Routing Engine
- Prevents loss of subscriber traffic due to unavailable routes

Graceful Restart and Delayed Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes

In subscriber networks with graceful restart and routing protocols such as BGP and OSPF configured, the router purges any remaining stale access routes and access-internal routes as soon as the graceful restart operation completes, which can occur very soon after completion of the graceful Routing Engine switchover.

Configuring the delay in removing access and access-internal routes after a graceful Routing Engine switchover causes the router to retain the stale routes for a full 180 seconds, which provides sufficient time for the jdhcpcd or jpppd client process to reinstall all of the subscriber routes.

Nonstop Active Routing and Delayed Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes

In subscriber networks with nonstop active routing and routing protocols such as BGP and OSPF configured, the routing protocol process (rpd) immediately purges the stale access routes and access-internal routes that correspond to subscriber routes. This removal results in a loss of subscriber traffic.

Configuring the delay in removing access and access-internal routes after a graceful Routing Engine switchover causes the router to retain the stale routes for a full 180 seconds, which prevents potential traffic loss due to unavailable routes.

- Related Documentation**
- [Delaying Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover on page 111](#)
 - [Access and Access-Internal Routes for Subscriber Management on page 47](#)
 - [Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management on page 49](#)

Delaying Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover

In subscriber networks configured with either nonstop active routing (NSR) or graceful restart, you can configure the router to delay for 180 seconds (3 minutes) before removing access routes and access-internal routes for DHCP and PPP subscriber management after a graceful Routing Engine switchover takes place.

To configure the router to delay removal (flushing) of access-routes and access-internal routes after a graceful Routing Engine switchover:

1. Specify that you want to configure subscriber management.

```
[edit system services]  
user@host# edit subscriber-management
```
2. Configure the router to wait 180 seconds before removing access-routes and access-internal routes after a graceful Routing Engine switchover.

```
[edit system services subscriber-management]  
user@host# set gres-route-flush-delay
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Overview of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes Removal After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover on page 110](#)
 - [Access and Access-Internal Routes for Subscriber Management on page 47](#)
 - [Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management on page 49](#)

CHAPTER 10

Monitoring and Managing DHCP for Subscriber Access

- [Verifying the Configuration of Access and Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscribers on page 113](#)
- [Verifying and Monitoring Subscriber Management Unified ISSU State on page 113](#)

Verifying the Configuration of Access and Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscribers

Purpose View configuration information for access routes and access-internal routes on DHCP subscribers.

- Action**
- To display extensive information about access routes and access-internal routes:
`user@host>show route extensive`
 - To display the configuration for access routes:
`user@host>show route protocol access`
 - To display the configuration for access-internal routes:
`user@host> show route protocol access-internal`

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management on page 49](#)
 - [Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscriber Management on page 48](#)
 - [Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for PPP Subscriber Management on page 123](#)

Verifying and Monitoring Subscriber Management Unified ISSU State

Purpose Display the state of unified ISSU for subscriber management features.

- Action** The first example indicates that control plane quiescing as part of unified ISSU is not in progress (for example, unified ISSU has not been started, has already completed, or control plane quiescing has not started). The second example shows that unified ISSU

is in progress and that a participating subscriber management daemon requires 198 seconds to quiesce the control plane.

```
user@host> show system subscriber-management summary
```

```
General:
```

Graceful Restart	Enabled
Mastership	Master
Database	Available
Chassisd ISSU State	IDLE
ISSU State	IDLE
ISSU Wait	0

```
user@host> show system subscriber-management summary
```

```
General:
```

Graceful Restart	Enabled
Mastership	Master
Database	Available
Chassisd ISSU State	DAEMON_ISSU_PREPARE
ISSU State	PREPARE
ISSU Wait	198

Related Documentation

- [High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the PPP Access Network on page 139](#)
- [High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the DHCP Access Network on page 108](#)
- [High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the L2TP Access Network on page 275](#)
- *Getting Started with Unified In-Service Software Upgrade*

PART 2

Configuring the PPP Access Network

- [Configuring PPP for Subscriber Access on page 117](#)
- [Applying RADIUS Route Attributes to Subscribers or Access Networks on page 123](#)
- [Configuring Authentication for PPP on page 125](#)
- [Configuring PPP Network Control Protocol Negotiation on page 129](#)
- [Configuring High Availability in the PPP Access Network on page 139](#)
- [Monitoring and Managing PPP for Subscriber Access on page 143](#)

CHAPTER 11

Configuring PPP for Subscriber Access

- [Dynamic Profiles for PPP Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 117](#)
- [Understanding How the Router Processes Subscriber-Initiated PPP Fast Keepalive Requests on page 118](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Profiles for PPP on page 120](#)
- [Attaching Dynamic Profiles to Static PPP Subscriber Interfaces on page 120](#)
- [Example: Minimum PPPoE Dynamic Profile on page 121](#)

Dynamic Profiles for PPP Subscriber Interfaces Overview

Subscriber management PPP support enables you to create and attach dynamic profiles for PPP subscriber interfaces. When the PPP subscriber logs in, the router instantiates the specified dynamic profile and then applies the attributes defined in the profile to the interface.

Dynamic profiles are used for both static and dynamic PPP interfaces. For static PPP interfaces, you use the CLI to attach dynamic profiles, which specify PPP options. For dynamic PPP interfaces, the dynamic profile creates the interface, including the PPP options.



NOTE: Dynamically created interfaces are supported only on PPPoE interfaces.

Unlike traditional PPP support, subscriber management does not allow bi-directional PPP authentication—authentication is performed only by the router, never by the remote peer. The router's AAA process manages authentication and address assignment for subscriber management. When you configure PPP options for a dynamic profile, you can configure either Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) or Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) authentication, and you can control the order in which the router negotiates the CHAP and PAP protocols. In addition, for CHAP authentication, you can modify the default length of the CHAP challenge message. Other PPP options, which are either commonly used or mandatory for a traditional PPP interface configuration, are not supported in subscriber management dynamic profiles.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers on page 125](#)

- [Attaching Dynamic Profiles to Static PPP Subscriber Interfaces on page 120](#)
- [Verifying and Managing PPP Configuration for Subscriber Management on page 143](#)
- [Example: Minimum PPPoE Dynamic Profile on page 121](#)

Understanding How the Router Processes Subscriber-Initiated PPP Fast Keepalive Requests

On MX Series routers with Modular Port Concentrators/Modular Interface Cards (MPCs/MICs), the Packet Forwarding Engine on an MPC/MIC processes and responds to Link Control Protocol (LCP) Echo-Request packets that the PPP subscriber (client) initiates and sends to the router. LCP Echo-Request packets and LCP Echo-Reply packets are part of the PPP keepalive mechanism that helps determine whether a link is functioning properly.

Previously, LCP Echo-Request packets and LCP Echo-Reply packets were handled on an MX Series router by the Routing Engine. Support for the PPP fast keepalive feature enables the Packet Forwarding Engine on the MPC/MIC to receive LCP Echo-Request packets from the PPP subscriber and transmit LCP Echo-Reply packets in response, without having to send the LCP packets to the Routing Engine for processing. The mechanism by which LCP Echo-Request packets are processed by the Packet Forwarding Engine instead of by the Routing Engine is referred to as *PPP fast keepalive*.

Relieving the Routing Engine of having to process LCP Echo-Request packets provides increased bandwidth on the router to support a larger number of subscribers with improved performance.

- [How PPP Fast Keepalive Processing Works on page 118](#)
- [Statistics Display for PPP Fast Keepalive on page 119](#)
- [Effect of Changing the Forwarding Class Configuration on page 119](#)

How PPP Fast Keepalive Processing Works

You do not need any special configuration on an MX Series router with MPCs/MICs to enable processing of PPP fast keepalive requests on the Packet Forwarding Engine. The feature is enabled by default, and cannot be disabled.

The following sequence describes how an MX Series router processes LCP Echo-Request packets and LCP Echo-Reply packets on the Packet Forwarding Engine on the MPC/MIC:

1. The Routing Engine notifies the Packet Forwarding Engine when transmission of keepalive requests is enabled on a PPP logical interface. The notification includes the magic numbers of both the server and the remote client.
2. The Packet Forwarding Engine receives the LCP Echo-Request packet initiated by the PPP subscriber (client).

3. The Packet Forwarding Engine validates the peer magic number in the LCP Echo-Request packet, and transmits the corresponding LCP Echo-Reply packet containing the magic number negotiated by the router.
4. If the Packet Forwarding Engine detects a loop condition in the link, it sends the LCP Echo-Request packet to the Routing Engine for further processing.

The Routing Engine continues to process LCP Echo-Request packets until the loop condition is cleared.

Transmission of keepalive requests from the Packet Forwarding Engine on the router is not currently enabled.

Statistics Display for PPP Fast Keepalive

When an MX Series router with MPCs/MICs is using PPP fast keepalive for a PPP link, the **Keepalive statistics** field in the output of the **show interfaces pp0.logical statistics** operational command does not include statistics for the number of keepalive packets received or sent, or the amount of time since the router received or sent the last keepalive packet.

Effect of Changing the Forwarding Class Configuration

To change the default queue assignment (forwarding class) for outbound traffic generated by the Routing Engine, you can include the **forwarding-class class-name** statement at the **[edit class-of-service host-outbound-traffic]** hierarchy level.

For PPP fast (inline) keepalive LCP Echo-Request and LCP Echo-Reply packets transmitted between an MX Series router with MPCs/MICs and a PPP client, changing the forwarding class configuration takes effect immediately for both new PPP-over-Ethernet (PPPoE), PPP-over-ATM (PPPoA), and L2TP network server (LNS) subscriber sessions created after the configuration change, and for existing PPPoE, PPPoA, and LNS subscriber sessions established before the configuration change.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Keepalives*
- *Disabling the Sending of PPPoE Keepalive Messages*
- *Changing the Default Queuing and Marking of Host Outbound Traffic*

Configuring Dynamic Profiles for PPP

A dynamic profile acts as a template that enables you to create, update, or remove a configuration that includes attributes for client access (for example, interface or protocol) or service (for example, IGMP). Using these profiles you can consolidate all of the common attributes of a client (and eventually a group of clients) and apply the attributes simultaneously.

After they are created, the profiles reside in a profile library on the router. You can then use the **dynamic-profile** statement to attach profiles to interfaces. To assign a dynamic profile to a PPP interface, you can include the **dynamic-profile** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* ppp-options]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number ppp-options]  
dynamic-profile profile-name;
```

To monitor the configuration, issue the **show interfaces *interface-name*** command.

For information about dynamic profiles, see *Dynamic Profiles Overview* in the *Junos Subscriber Access Configuration Guide*.

For information about creating dynamic profiles, see *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile* in the *Junos Subscriber Access Configuration Guide*.

For information about assigning a dynamic profile to a PPP interface, see [“Attaching Dynamic Profiles to Static PPP Subscriber Interfaces” on page 120](#) in the *Junos Subscriber Access Configuration Guide*.



NOTE: Dynamic profiles for PPP subscribers are supported only on PPPoE interfaces for this release.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers on page 125](#)

Attaching Dynamic Profiles to Static PPP Subscriber Interfaces

You can attach a dynamic profile to a static PPP subscriber interface. When a PPP subscriber logs in, the specified dynamic profile is instantiated and the services defined in the profile are applied to the interface.

To attach a dynamic profile to a static PPP subscriber interface:

1. Specify that you want to configure PPP options.

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit 0]  
user@host# edit ppp-options
```

2. Specify the dynamic profile you want to associate with the interface.

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit 0 ppp-options]  
user@host# set dynamic-profile vod-profile-50
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Dynamic Profiles for PPP Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 117](#)
 - [Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers on page 125](#)
 - [Dynamic Profiles Overview](#)
 - [Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile](#)
 - [Example: Minimum PPPoE Dynamic Profile on page 121](#)
 - [Verifying and Managing PPP Configuration for Subscriber Management on page 143](#)

Example: Minimum PPPoE Dynamic Profile

This example shows the minimum configuration for a dynamic profile that is used for static PPPoE interfaces. The configuration must include the **interfaces pp0** stanza.

```
dynamic-profiles {  
  ppp-profile-1 {  
    interfaces {  
      pp0 {  
        unit "$junos-interface-unit";  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Dynamic Profiles for PPP Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 117](#)
 - [Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers on page 125](#)
 - [Attaching Dynamic Profiles to Static PPP Subscriber Interfaces on page 120](#)

Applying RADIUS Route Attributes to Subscribers or Access Networks

- [Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for PPP Subscriber Management on page 123](#)
- [Verifying the Configuration of Access and Access-Internal Routes for PPP Subscribers on page 124](#)

Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for PPP Subscriber Management

You can dynamically configure access-internal routes for PPP subscribers. Configuring support for access-internal variables is optional, but it ensures that values from the access-internal variables are used if the next-hop value is missing in the relevant RADIUS attribute—Framed-Route [22] for IPv4 and Framed-IPv6-Route [99] for IPv6.



BEST PRACTICE: We recommend that you always include the `access-internal` stanza in the dynamic-profile when the `access` stanza is present for framed route support.

For PPP subscriber interfaces, you do not need to specify the MAC address for access-internal routes.

To dynamically configure access-internal routes for PPP:

1. Specify that you want to configure the access-internal route.

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options
```

2. Specify the IP address as a variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options]
user@host# edit access-internal route $junos-subscriber-ip-address
```

3. Specify the qualified-next-hop as a variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-options access-internal route
$junos-subscriber-ip-address]
user@host# set qualified-next-hop $junos-interface-name
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Access and Access-Internal Routes for Subscriber Management on page 47](#)
 - [Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management on page 49](#)
 - [Verifying the Configuration of Access and Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscribers on page 113](#)

Verifying the Configuration of Access and Access-Internal Routes for PPP Subscribers

Purpose View configuration information for access routes and access-internal routes on PPP subscribers.

- Action**
- To display extensive information about access routes and access-internal routes:
`user@host>show route extensive`
 - To display the configuration for access routes:
`user@host>show route protocol access`
 - To display the configuration for access-internal routes:
`user@host> show route protocol access-internal`

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management on page 49](#)
 - [Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscriber Management on page 48](#)
 - [Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for PPP Subscriber Management on page 123](#)

Configuring Authentication for PPP

- [Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers on page 125](#)
- [Modifying the CHAP Challenge Length on page 127](#)

Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers

You can configure a dynamic profile that includes PPP authentication that enables PPP clients to dynamically access the network. You can specify either CHAP or PAP authentication. Optionally, you can also control the order in which the router negotiates the CHAP and PAP protocols.

For dynamic interfaces, the router supports unidirectional authentication only—the router always functions as the authenticator. When you configure PPP authentication in a dynamic profile, CHAP authentication supports the **challenge-length** option, which enables you to configure the minimum length and maximum length of the CHAP challenge message. Neither CHAP authentication nor PAP authentication supports any other configuration options, including the **passive** statement.



NOTE: Dynamic profiles for PPP subscribers are supported only on PPPoE interfaces.

To configure authentication in a dynamic profile for PPP subscriber interfaces:

1. Name the dynamic profile.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles vod-profile-25
```

2. Configure the interfaces and unit for the dynamic profile. Use **pp0** for the interface type and the predefined variable for the unit.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vod-profile-25]  
user@host# edit interfaces pp0 unit $junos-interface-unit
```

3. Configure PPP options.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vod-profile-25 interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]  
user@host# edit ppp-options
```

4. Specify the authentication protocol used in the dynamic profile. You can configure either CHAP or PAP. There are no additional options for either authentication protocol.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vod-profile-25 interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"  
  ppp-options]  
user@host# set chap
```

5. (Optional) Configure the minimum length and maximum length of the CHAP challenge message.

See [“Modifying the CHAP Challenge Length” on page 127](#).

6. (Optional) Configure the order in which the router negotiates the CHAP and PAP authentication protocols.

See [“Controlling the Negotiation Order of PPP Authentication Protocols” on page 132](#).

7. (Optional) Configure the router to prompt the CPE to negotiate the DNS addresses for dynamic PPPoE subscribers during IPCP negotiation.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"  
  ppp-options]  
user@host# set ipcp-suggest-dns-option
```

Related Documentation

- [Modifying the CHAP Challenge Length on page 127](#)
- [Controlling the Negotiation Order of PPP Authentication Protocols on page 132](#)
- [Ensuring IPCP Negotiation for Primary and Secondary DNS Addresses on page 136](#)
- [Dynamic Profiles for PPP Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 117](#)
- [Attaching Dynamic Profiles to Static PPP Subscriber Interfaces on page 120](#)
- [Dynamic Profiles Overview](#)
- [Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile](#)
- [Example: Minimum PPPoE Dynamic Profile on page 121](#)
- [Verifying and Managing PPP Configuration for Subscriber Management on page 143](#)

Modifying the CHAP Challenge Length

You can modify the default minimum length and maximum length of the Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) challenge message that the router sends to a PPP client. The CHAP challenge message, which contains information that is unique to a particular PPP subscriber session, is used as part of the authentication mechanism between the router and the client to verify the identity of the client for access to the router.

By default, the minimum length of the CHAP challenge is 16 bytes, and the maximum length is 32 bytes. You can override this default to configure the CHAP challenge minimum length and maximum length in the range 8 bytes through 63 bytes.



BEST PRACTICE: We recommend that you configure both the minimum length and the maximum length of the CHAP challenge to at least 16 bytes.

Before you begin:

- Configure the CHAP protocol on the interface.
 - For dynamic PPP subscriber interfaces, see [“Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers” on page 125](#).
 - For static interfaces with PPP encapsulation, see *Configuring the PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol*.

To configure the minimum and maximum length of the CHAP challenge message:

1. Specify that you want to configure PPP options.
 - For dynamic PPP subscriber interfaces:


```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces pp0 unit “$junos-interface-unit”
user@host# edit ppp-options
```
 - For static interfaces with PPP encapsulation:


```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number
user@host# edit ppp-options
```
2. Specify that you want to configure CHAP options.
 - For dynamic PPP subscriber interfaces:


```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces pp0 unit “$junos-interface-unit”
  ppp-options]
user@host# edit chap
```
 - For static interfaces with PPP encapsulation:


```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number ppp-options]
user@host# edit chap
```
3. Specify the minimum length and maximum length of the CHAP challenge.

- For dynamic PPP subscriber interfaces:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"  
  ppp-options chap]  
user@host# set challenge-length minimum minimum-length maximum  
  maximum-length
```

- For static interfaces with PPP encapsulation:

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number ppp-options chap]  
user@host# set challenge-length minimum minimum-length maximum  
  maximum-length
```

For example, the following **challenge-length** statement in a dynamic profile named `pppoe-client-profile` sets the minimum length of the CHAP challenge to 20 bytes, and the maximum length to 40 bytes.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-client-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"  
  ppp-options chap]  
user@host# set challenge-length minimum 20 maximum 40
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers on page 125](#)
- [Dynamic Profiles for PPP Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 117](#)
- [Configuring the PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol](#)

Configuring PPP Network Control Protocol Negotiation

- [PPP Network Control Protocol Negotiation Mode Overview on page 129](#)
- [Controlling the Negotiation Order of PPP Authentication Protocols on page 132](#)
- [Configuring the PPP Network Control Protocol Negotiation Mode on page 134](#)
- [Ensuring IPCP Negotiation for Primary and Secondary DNS Addresses on page 136](#)

PPP Network Control Protocol Negotiation Mode Overview

The *Network Control Protocol* (NCP) is a mechanism used to establish and configure different Network Layer protocols for Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) connections. Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, on MX Series routers with Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs), you can configure PPP NCP negotiation to actively or passively control subscriber connections initiated by the router functioning as a PPP server.

- [PPP NCP Negotiation Modes on page 129](#)
- [PPP NCP Negotiation Mode Supported Configurations on page 130](#)
- [PPP NCP Active Negotiation Requirements for IPv4 Dynamic and Static PPP Subscribers on page 130](#)
- [PPP NCP Active Negotiation Requirements for IPv6 Dynamic and Static PPP Subscribers on page 131](#)
- [PPP NCP Negotiation Requirements for IPv4 and IPv6 Dual-Stack Configurations on page 131](#)

PPP NCP Negotiation Modes

PPP NCP negotiation operates in either of the following modes:

- *Active PPP NCP negotiation mode*—The router sends an NCP Configuration Request message without waiting for the PPP client to do so.
- *Passive PPP NCP negotiation mode*—The router waits for the PPP client to send an NCP Configuration Request message before sending its own Configuration Request message. Dynamic subscriber interface connections and static subscriber interface connections use passive PPP NCP negotiation by default.

Router behavior for active mode and passive mode PPP NCP negotiation differs for dynamic PPP subscribers and static PPP subscribers, as summarized in [Table 8 on page 130](#).

Table 8: PPP NCP Negotiation Mode Behavior for Dynamic and Static Subscribers

PPP Subscribers	PPP NCP Negotiation Mode	Router Behavior
Dynamic	Active	The router establishes the local network address and uses it to send the NCP Configuration Request message without waiting for the PPP client to send a Configuration Request.
Dynamic	Passive	The router establishes the local network address after it receives the NCP Configuration Request message from the PPP client.
Static	Active	The router sends the authentication acknowledgement to the PPP client, and then sends the NCP Configuration Request message without waiting for the PPP client to send its own Configuration Request.
Static	Passive	The router sends the authentication acknowledgement to the PPP client, and then waits for an NCP Configuration Request message from the client before sending a Configuration Request.

PPP NCP Negotiation Mode Supported Configurations

You can configure PPP Network Control Protocol (NCP) negotiation for the following single-stack and dual-stack subscriber configurations on MX Series routers with MPCs:

- Dynamic PPP subscriber connections terminated at the router
- Static PPP subscriber connections terminated at the router
- Dynamic tunneled PPP subscribers at the L2TP network server (LNS)
- Static tunneled PPP subscribers at the L2TP network server (LNS) on an inline service (si) interface

PPP NCP Active Negotiation Requirements for IPv4 Dynamic and Static PPP Subscribers

To configure active PPP IPv4 Network Control Protocol (IPNCP) negotiation for dynamic and static PPP subscribers in a single-stack or dual-stack configuration, make sure you meet the following requirements:

- Configure the IPv4 (**inet**) protocol family in a dynamic profile (for dynamic subscribers) or at the interface level (for static subscribers).
- Assign any of the following IPv4 address attributes for the subscriber during the authentication process:

- Framed-IP-Address (RADIUS Attribute 8)—RADIUS explicit IPv4 address
- Framed-Pool (RADIUS Attribute 88)—RADIUS IPv4 address pool name
- IPv4 attributes allocated from a locally configured address pool

When you have met these requirements, use the **initiate-ncp ip** statement to enable active IPNCP negotiation for dynamic and static subscribers in a single-stack or dual-stack configuration.

PPP NCP Active Negotiation Requirements for IPv6 Dynamic and Static PPP Subscribers

To configure active PPP IPv6 Network Control Protocol (IPv6NCP) negotiation for dynamic and static PPP subscribers in a single-stack or dual-stack configuration, make sure you meet the following requirements:

- Configure the IPv6 (**inet6**) protocol family in a dynamic profile (for dynamic subscribers) or at the interface level (for static subscriber).
- Assign any of the following IPv6 address attributes for the subscriber during the authentication process:
 - Delegated-IPv6-Prefix (RADIUS Attribute 123)—RADIUS explicit IPv6 address
 - Framed-IPv6-Prefix (RADIUS Attribute 97)—RADIUS explicit IPv6 prefix
 - Framed-IPv6-Pool (RADIUS Attribute 100)—RADIUS explicit IPv6 address or prefix pool name
 - IPv6 attributes allocated from a locally configured Neighbor Discovery Router Advertisement (NDRA) pool

When you have met these requirements, use the **initiate-ncp ipv6** statement to enable active IPv6NCP negotiation for dynamic and static subscribers in a single-stack or dual-stack configuration.

PPP NCP Negotiation Requirements for IPv4 and IPv6 Dual-Stack Configurations

You can configure either active or passive PPP NCP negotiation for the IPv4 and IPv6 subscriber interfaces in a dual-stack configuration.

To configure active negotiation in a dual-stack configuration, do all of the following:

- Make sure you meet the IPv4 and IPv6 protocol and address family requirements.
- Use the **initiate-ncp ip** statement to enable active negotiation for the IPv4 subscriber interface.
- Use the **initiate-ncp ipv6** statement to enable active negotiation for the IPv6 subscriber interface.

To configure passive negotiation in a dual-stack configuration, do both of the following:

- Make sure you meet the IPv4 and IPv6 protocol and address family requirements.

- Use the **initiate-ncp dual-stack-passive** statement to enable passive negotiation for the dual-stack configuration. The **initiate-ncp dual-stack-passive** statement overrides the **initiate-ncp ip** and **initiate-ncp ipv6** statements if they are configured.

The following additional guidelines apply when you configure PPP NCP negotiation for dual-stack subscribers:

- Dual-stack subscribers configured for either active mode or passive mode PPP NCP negotiation continue to use the same negotiation mode when the NCP mechanism is renegotiated.
- Using the **on-demand-ip-address** statement to save IPv4 addresses for dual-stack PPP subscribers when you are not using the IPv4 service has no effect on configuration of the PPP NCP negotiation mode in a dual-stack configuration.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, on MX Series routers with Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs), you can configure PPP NCP negotiation to actively or passively control subscriber connections initiated by the router functioning as a PPP server.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring the PPP Network Control Protocol Negotiation Mode on page 134](#)

Controlling the Negotiation Order of PPP Authentication Protocols

You can control the order in which the router tries to negotiate PPP authentication protocols when it verifies that a PPP client can access the network. By default, the router first tries to negotiate Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) authentication. If the attempt to negotiate CHAP authentication is unsuccessful, the router then tries to negotiate Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) authentication.

You can modify this default negotiation order in any of the following ways:

- Specify that the router negotiate PAP authentication first, followed by CHAP authentication if PAP negotiation is unsuccessful.

When you specify both authentication protocols in either order, you must enclose the set of protocol names in square brackets ([]).

- Specify that the router negotiate only CHAP authentication.
- Specify that the router negotiate only PAP authentication.

Before you begin:

- Configure the CHAP or PAP protocol on the interface.
 - For dynamic PPP subscriber interfaces, see [“Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers” on page 125](#).

- For CHAP on static interfaces with PPP encapsulation, see *Configuring the PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol*.
- For PAP on static interfaces with PPP encapsulation, see *Configuring the PPP Password Authentication Protocol On a Physical Interface*.

To control the order in which the router negotiates PPP authentication protocols:

1. Specify that you want to configure PPP options.

- For dynamic PPP subscriber interfaces:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# edit ppp-options
```

- For static interfaces with PPP encapsulation:

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number]
user@host# edit ppp-options
```

2. Specify the negotiation order for PPP authentication protocols on the router.

- For dynamic PPP subscriber interfaces:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
ppp-options]
user@host# set authentication [authentication-protocols]
```

- For static interfaces with PPP encapsulation:

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number ppp-options]
user@host# set authentication [authentication-protocols]
```

The following sample **authentication** statements in a dynamic profile named pppoe-client-profile show the different ways you can configure the negotiation order for PPP authentication protocols. (The **authentication** statements for configuring static interfaces are identical.)

- To specify that the router negotiate PAP authentication first, followed by CHAP authentication:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-client-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
ppp-options]
user@host# set authentication [pap chap]
```

- To specify that the router negotiate only CHAP authentication:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-client-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
ppp-options]
user@host# set authentication chap
```

- To specify that the router negotiate only PAP authentication:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-client-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
ppp-options]
user@host# set authentication pap
```

- To restore the default negotiation order for PPP authentication protocols after you have modified it:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-client-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"  
  ppp-options]  
user@host# set authentication [chap pap]
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers on page 125](#)
- [Dynamic Profiles for PPP Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 117](#)
- *Configuring the PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol*
- *Configuring the PPP Password Authentication Protocol On a Physical Interface*

Configuring the PPP Network Control Protocol Negotiation Mode

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, configuring PPP Network Control Protocol (NCP) negotiation enables you to actively or passively control subscriber connections initiated by the router functioning as a PPP server. Both dynamic and static subscriber interface connections use passive PPP NCP negotiation by default.

You can configure the PPP NCP negotiation mode (active or passive) for the following subscriber configurations on MX Series routers with MPCs:

- Dynamic PPP subscriber connections terminated at the router, using a dynamic profile
- Static PPP subscriber connections terminated at the router, using a per-interface configuration
- Dynamic tunneled PPP subscribers at the L2TP network server (LNS), using a dynamic profile
- Static tunneled PPP subscribers at the LNS, using a per-inline service (si) interface configuration
- Dynamic and static tunneled PPP subscribers at the LNS, using a user-group profile

To configure PPP NCP negotiation mode:

1. Specify that you want to configure PPP-specific properties for the subscriber.

- For dynamic PPP subscriber connections terminated at the router:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]  
user@host# edit ppp-options
```

- For static PPP subscriber connections terminated at the router:

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number]  
user@host# edit ppp-options
```

- For dynamic tunneled PPP subscribers at the LNS:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit  
  "$junos-interface-unit"]  
user@host# edit ppp-options
```

- For static tunneled PPP subscribers at the LNS:

```
[edit interfaces si-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]
```

user@host# edit ppp-options

- In a group profile for dynamic and static tunneled PPP subscribers at the LNS:

```
[edit access group-profile profile-name ppp]
user@host# edit ppp-options
```

2. Configure PPP NCP negotiation mode in any of the following ways:

- To configure active PPP NCP negotiation for IPv4 subscribers in a single-stack or dual-stack configuration, use the **initiate-ncp ip** statement.

For example, to configure active negotiation for static IPv4 connections terminated at the router:

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number ppp-options]
user@host# initiate-ncp ip
```

- To configure active PPP NCP negotiation for IPv6 subscribers in a single-stack or dual-stack configuration, use the **initiate-ncp ipv6** statement.

For example, to configure active negotiation for dynamic IPv6 connections terminated at the router:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
 ppp-options]
user@host# initiate-ncp ipv6
```

- To configure passive PPP NCP negotiation for dynamic or static subscribers in an IPv4 and IPv6 dual-stack configuration, use the **initiate-ncp dual-stack-passive** statement, which overrides both the **initiate-ncp ip** and **initiate-ncp ipv6** statements if they are configured.

For example, to configure passive negotiation for dynamic tunneled PPP subscribers at the LNS in an IPv4 and IPv6 dual-stack configuration:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
 "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# initiate-ncp dual-stack-passive
```

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, configuring PPP Network Control Protocol (NCP) negotiation enables you to actively or passively control subscriber connections initiated by the router functioning as a PPP server.

Related Documentation

- [PPP Network Control Protocol Negotiation Mode Overview on page 129](#)

Ensuring IPCP Negotiation for Primary and Secondary DNS Addresses

In some circumstances, customer premises equipment (CPE) might not send IPv4 primary or secondary DNS address options in the IPCP configuration request during IPCP negotiations, or the router might reject the request. The result is that the CPE does not take advantage of the DNS addresses available at the router. Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, you can avoid this result by configuring the router to prompt the CPE to send the DNS address options in the next configuration request when they are not included in the initial request. The router includes the address options in the IPCP configuration NAK message that it sends to the CPE. The CPE then negotiates both primary and secondary IPv4 DNS addresses. This DNS option enables the router to control IPv4 DNS address provisioning for dynamic and static, terminated PPPoE and LNS subscribers.

To configure the router to prompt the CPE to negotiate the DNS addresses for dynamic PPPoE subscribers:

- Specify the DNS negotiation option.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"  
  ppp-options]  
user@host# set ipcp-suggest-dns-option
```

To configure the router to prompt the CPE to negotiate the DNS addresses for static PPPoE subscribers:

- Specify the DNS negotiation option.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name ppp-options]  
user@host# set ipcp-suggest-dns-option
```

To configure the router to prompt the CPE to negotiate the DNS addresses for dynamic LNS subscribers:

- Specify the DNS negotiation option.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit  
  "$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options]  
user@host# set ipcp-suggest-dns-option
```

To configure the router to prompt the CPE to negotiate the DNS addresses for static LNS subscribers:

- Specify the DNS negotiation option.

```
[edit interfaces si-slot/pic/port unit logical-unit-number ppp-options]  
user@host# set ipcp-suggest-dns-option
```

To configure the router to prompt the CPE to negotiate the DNS addresses for tunneled PPP subscribers with an LNS user group profile:

- Specify the DNS negotiation option.

```
[edit access group-profile profile-name ppp-options]  
user@host# set ipcp-suggest-dns-option
```

Release History Table

Release	Description
15.1	In some circumstances, customer premises equipment (CPE) might not send IPv4 primary or secondary DNS address options in the IPCP configuration request during IPCP negotiations, or the router might reject the request. The result is that the CPE does not take advantage of the DNS addresses available at the router. Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, you can avoid this result by configuring the router to prompt the CPE to send the DNS address options in the next configuration request when they are not included in the initial request.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring the Group Profile for Defining L2TP Attributes](#)
- [Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235](#)
- [Dynamic Profiles Overview](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers on page 125](#)
- [Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233](#)

Configuring High Availability in the PPP Access Network

- [High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the PPP Access Network on page 139](#)
- [Overview of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes Removal After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover on page 140](#)
- [Delaying Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover on page 141](#)

High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the PPP Access Network

The unified in-service software upgrade (unified ISSU) feature supports the PPPoE access model used by subscriber management. This support ensures that the router preserves active PPPoE subscriber sessions and session services after a unified ISSU has completed.

See *Getting Started with Unified In-Service Software Upgrade* for a description of the supported platforms and modules, CLI statements, and procedures you use to configure and initiate unified ISSU. You can use the **issu** flag with the **traceoptions** statement to trace subscriber management unified ISSU events. You can also use the **show system subscriber-management summary** command to display information about the unified ISSU state.

Unified ISSU supports the subscriber management PPPoE access model for static and dynamic PPPoE access, and includes the following features:

- Terminated, non-tunneled PPPoE connections configured with static or dynamic PPP logical interfaces and static or dynamic underlying interfaces
- Subscriber services on single-link PPP interfaces
- Preservation of statistics for accounting, filter, and CoS on MPC/MIC interfaces

Unified ISSU for the subscriber management PPPoE access model *does not support* Multilink Point-to-Point Protocol (MLPPP) bundle interfaces. MLPPP bundle interfaces require the use of an Adaptive Services PIC or Multiservices PIC to provide PPP subscriber services. These PICs do not support unified ISSU.

- Related Documentation**
- [Verifying and Monitoring Subscriber Management Unified ISSU State on page 113](#)
 - [Unified ISSU System Requirements](#)

Overview of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes Removal After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover

For a subscriber network configured with either nonstop active routing (NSR) or graceful restart, you can configure the router to wait 180 seconds (3 minutes) before removing access routes and access-internal routes for DHCP and PPP subscriber management after a graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) takes place.

- [Benefits of Delaying Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes on page 140](#)
- [Graceful Restart and Delayed Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes on page 140](#)
- [Nonstop Active Routing and Delayed Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes on page 140](#)

Benefits of Delaying Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes

The 3-minute delay in removing access routes and access-internal routes after a graceful Routing Engine switchover provides sufficient time for the DHCP client process (jdhcpd), PPP client process (jpppd), or routing protocol process (rpd) to reinstall the access routes and access-internal routes before the router removes the stale routes from the forwarding table. As a result, the risk of traffic loss is minimized because the router always has available subscriber routes for DHCP subscribers and PPP subscribers.

Configuring the router to delay removal of access routes and access-internal routes after a graceful Routing Engine switchover has the following benefits:

- Provides sufficient time to reinstall subscriber routes from the previously active Routing Engine
- Prevents loss of subscriber traffic due to unavailable routes

Graceful Restart and Delayed Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes

In subscriber networks with graceful restart and routing protocols such as BGP and OSPF configured, the router purges any remaining stale access routes and access-internal routes as soon as the graceful restart operation completes, which can occur very soon after completion of the graceful Routing Engine switchover.

Configuring the delay in removing access and access-internal routes after a graceful Routing Engine switchover causes the router to retain the stale routes for a full 180 seconds, which provides sufficient time for the jdhcpd or jpppd client process to reinstall all of the subscriber routes.

Nonstop Active Routing and Delayed Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes

In subscriber networks with nonstop active routing and routing protocols such as BGP and OSPF configured, the routing protocol process (rpd) immediately purges the stale

access routes and access-internal routes that correspond to subscriber routes. This removal results in a loss of subscriber traffic.

Configuring the delay in removing access and access-internal routes after a graceful Routing Engine switchover causes the router to retain the stale routes for a full 180 seconds, which prevents potential traffic loss due to unavailable routes.

- Related Documentation**
- [Delaying Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover on page 111](#)
 - [Access and Access-Internal Routes for Subscriber Management on page 47](#)
 - [Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management on page 49](#)

Delaying Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover

In subscriber networks configured with either nonstop active routing (NSR) or graceful restart, you can configure the router to delay for 180 seconds (3 minutes) before removing access routes and access-internal routes for DHCP and PPP subscriber management after a graceful Routing Engine switchover takes place.

To configure the router to delay removal (flushing) of access-routes and access-internal routes after a graceful Routing Engine switchover:

1. Specify that you want to configure subscriber management.

```
[edit system services]  
user@host# edit subscriber-management
```

2. Configure the router to wait 180 seconds before removing access-routes and access-internal routes after a graceful Routing Engine switchover.

```
[edit system services subscriber-management]  
user@host# set gres-route-flush-delay
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Overview of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes Removal After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover on page 110](#)
 - [Access and Access-Internal Routes for Subscriber Management on page 47](#)
 - [Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management on page 49](#)

CHAPTER 16

Monitoring and Managing PPP for Subscriber Access

- [Verifying and Managing PPP Configuration for Subscriber Management on page 143](#)
- [Verifying and Monitoring Subscriber Management Unified ISSU State on page 143](#)

Verifying and Managing PPP Configuration for Subscriber Management

Purpose View or clear information about PPP configuration for subscriber management.

Action • To display information about PPP interfaces:

user@host> [show ppp interface](#)

• To display PPP statistics information:

user@host> [show ppp statistics](#)

• To display PPP session summary information:

user@host> [show ppp summary](#)

• To display PPP address-pool information:

user@host> [show ppp address-pool](#)

Related Documentation • [Dynamic Profiles for PPP Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 117](#)
• [CLI Explorer](#)

Verifying and Monitoring Subscriber Management Unified ISSU State

Purpose Display the state of unified ISSU for subscriber management features.

Action The first example indicates that control plane quiescing as part of unified ISSU is not in progress (for example, unified ISSU has not been started, has already completed, or control plane quiescing has not started). The second example shows that unified ISSU is in progress and that a participating subscriber management daemon requires 198 seconds to quiesce the control plane.

user@host> [show system subscriber-management summary](#)

General:

Graceful Restart Enabled

Mastership	Master
Database	Available
Chassisd ISSU State	IDLE
ISSU State	IDLE
ISSU Wait	0

```
user@host> show system subscriber-management summary
```

General:

Graceful Restart	Enabled
Mastership	Master
Database	Available
Chassisd ISSU State	DAEMON_ISSU_PREPARE
ISSU State	PREPARE
ISSU Wait	198

**Related
Documentation**

- [High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the PPP Access Network on page 139](#)
- [High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the DHCP Access Network on page 108](#)
- [High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the L2TP Access Network on page 275](#)
- *Getting Started with Unified In-Service Software Upgrade*

PART 3

Configuring the L2TP Access Network

- [L2TP and Subscriber Access Overview on page 147](#)
- [Configuring L2TP Tunneling and Switching for Subscribers on page 153](#)
- [Configuring L2TP Control Messages for Subscribers on page 169](#)
- [Configuring L2TP LAC Subscribers on page 173](#)
- [Configuring L2TP LAC Tunneling for Subscribers on page 191](#)
- [Configuring Transmission Connection Speeds to LNS on page 225](#)
- [Configuring L2TP LNS Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [Configuring IP Packet Fragment Reassembly on page 269](#)
- [Configuring High Availability in the L2TP Access Network on page 273](#)
- [Monitoring and Managing L2TP for Subscriber Access on page 277](#)

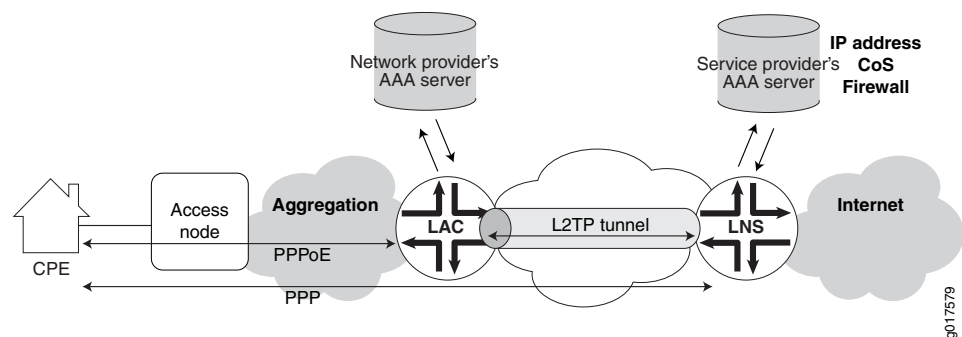
L2TP and Subscriber Access Overview

- [L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147](#)
- [L2TP Terminology on page 149](#)
- [L2TP Implementation on page 150](#)

L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview

The Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) is a client-server protocol that allows the Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) to be tunneled across a network. L2TP encapsulates Layer 2 packets, such as PPP, for transmission across a network. An L2TP access concentrator (LAC), configured on an access device, receives packets from a remote client and forwards them to an L2TP network server (LNS) on a remote network. The LNS functions as the logical termination point of the PPP session tunneled by the LAC from the remote client. [Figure 4 on page 147](#) shows a simple L2TP topology.

Figure 4: Typical L2TP Topology

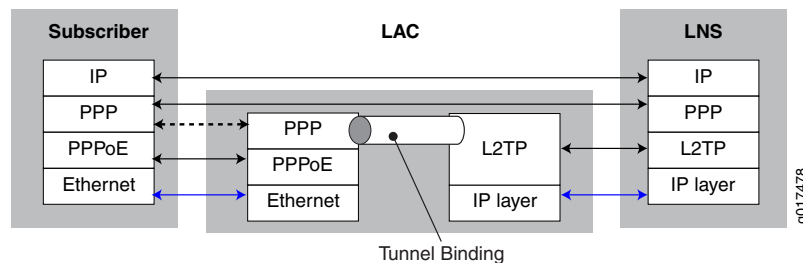


L2TP separates the termination of access technologies, such as cable or xDSL, from the termination of PPP and subsequent access to a network. This separation enables public ISPs to outsource their access technologies to competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs). L2TP provides ISPs the capability to supply VPN service; private enterprises can reduce or avoid investment in access technologies for remote workers.

You can configure your router to act as the LAC in PPP pass-through mode in which the LAC receives packets from a remote client and then forwards them at Layer 2 directly to the LNS. The PPP session is terminated on the LNS. This LAC implementation supports only Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) subscribers over dynamic or static

logical interfaces. [Figure 5 on page 148](#) shows the protocol layer stacking for an L2TP pass-through connection.

Figure 5: Protocol Stacking for L2TP Subscribers in Pass-Through Mode



NOTE: On MX Series routers, the LAC and LNS functions are supported only on MPCs; they are not supported on any services PIC or MS-DPC. For details about MPC support for L2TP, see the [MX Series Interface Module Reference](#)

Certain M Series routers support LNS functions on services PICs. For more information about the L2TP implementation on M Series routers, see [L2TP Services Configuration Overview](#).

The LAC dynamically creates tunnels based on AAA authentication parameters and transmits L2TP packets to the LNS by means of the IP/User Datagram Protocol (UDP). Traffic travels in an L2TP *session*; a tunnel is an aggregation of one or more sessions. You can also provision a domain map that is used by AAA to determine whether to tunnel or terminate the PPPoE subscriber on the LAC. A one-to-one mapping exists between each PPP subscriber tunneled to the LNS and an L2TP session.

When the LNS is an MX Series router, a LAC-facing peer interface on an MPC provides an IP address for the exchange of IP packets between the tunnel endpoints; the Routing Engine maintains the L2TP tunnels. The Packet Forwarding Engine hosts one or more inline services (si) interfaces. These interfaces function like a virtual physical interface and *anchor* the L2TP sessions on the LNS. The si interface enables L2TP services without requiring a special services PIC. Finally, another interface is used to transmit the subscriber data to and from the Internet.

The characteristics of the tunnel can originate either from a tunnel profile that you configure or from RADIUS tunnel attributes and vendor-specific attributes (VSAs) from the AAA server accessible at the LAC. You can include a tunnel profile in a domain map, which applies the tunnel profile before RADIUS authentication takes place. You can use RADIUS standard attributes and VSAs to override any or all characteristics configured by the tunnel profile in a domain map. Alternatively, RADIUS can itself apply a tunnel profile when the RADIUS Tunnel-Group VSA [26-64] is specified in the RADIUS login.

The Virtual-Router VSA [26-1] in the subscriber profile on the service provider AAA server (accessible from the LNS) determines the routing instance in which the L2TP session is brought up on the LNS. When this VSA is not present, the subscriber session comes up in the same routing instance as the tunnel, because the AAA server can be accessed only from the routing instance in which the tunnel terminates on the LNS.

This behavior is different than for DHCP and non-tunneled PPPoE subscribers, which come up in the default routing instance in the absence of the Virtual-Router VSA. For L2TP subscribers, you must include this VSA in the subscriber profile when you want the subscriber session to come up in a different routing instance than the tunnel routing instance.

The LAC supports RADIUS-initiated mirroring, which creates secure policies based on certain RADIUS VSAs, and uses RADIUS attributes to identify a subscriber whose traffic is to be mirrored. (This feature is not supported for an LNS configured on an MX Series router.)

The LAC and the LNS support unified ISSU. When an upgrade is initiated, the LAC completes any L2TP negotiations that are in progress but rejects any new negotiations until the upgrade has completed. No new tunnels or sessions are established during the upgrade. Subscriber logouts are recorded during the upgrade and are completed after the upgrade has completed.

Related Documentation

- *RADIUS IETF Attributes Supported by the AAA Service Framework*
- *Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework*
- [Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219](#)
- *Domain Mapping Overview*
- *Getting Started with Unified In-Service Software Upgrade*

L2TP Terminology

Table 9 on page 149 describes the basic terms for L2TP.

Table 9: L2TP Terms

Term	Description
AVP	Attribute value pair (AVP)—Combination of a unique attribute—represented by an integer—and a value containing the actual value identified by the attribute.
Call	A connection (or attempted connection) between a remote system and the LAC.
LAC	L2TP access concentrator (LAC)—A node that acts as one side of an L2TP tunnel endpoint and is a peer to the LNS. The LAC sits between an LNS and a remote system and forwards packets to and from each.
LNS	L2TP network server (LNS)—A node that acts as one side of an L2TP tunnel endpoint and is a peer to the LAC. The LNS is the logical termination point of a PPP connection that is being tunneled from the remote system by the LAC.
Peer	In the L2TP context, either the LAC or LNS. The LAC's peer is an LNS, and vice versa.

Table 9: L2TP Terms (*continued*)

Term	Description
Proxy authentication	PPP pre-authentication performed by the LAC on behalf of the LNS. The proxy data is sent by the LAC to the LNS containing attributes such as authentication type, authentication name, and authentication challenge. The LNS responds with the authentication results.
Proxy LCP	Link Control Protocol (LCP) negotiation that is performed by the LAC on behalf of the LNS. The proxy is sent by the LAC to the LNS containing attributes such as the last configuration attributes sent and received from the client.
Remote system	An end system or router attached to a remote access network, which is either the initiator or recipient of a call.
Session	A logical connection created between the LAC and the LNS when an end-to-end PPP connection is established between a remote system and the LNS. NOTE: There is a one-to-one relationship between established L2TP sessions and their associated PPP connections.
Tunnel	A connection between the LAC-LNS pair consisting of a control connection and 0 or more L2TP sessions.

Related Documentation

- [L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147](#)

L2TP Implementation

L2TP is implemented on four levels:

- Source—The local router acting as the LAC.
- Destination—The remote router acting as the LNS.
- Tunnel—A direct path between the LAC and the LNS.
- Session—A PPP connection in a tunnel.

When the router has established destinations, tunnels, and sessions, you can control the L2TP traffic. Making a change to a destination affects all tunnels and sessions to that destination; making a change to a tunnel affects all sessions in that tunnel. For example, closing a destination closes all tunnels and sessions to that destination.

Sequence of Events on the LAC

The router acting as the LAC creates destinations, tunnels, and sessions dynamically, as follows:

1. The client initiates a PPP connection with the router.
2. The router and the client exchange Link Control Protocol (LCP) packets. The LAC negotiates on behalf of the LNS; this is known as *proxy LCP*.

3. The LAC authenticates the client on behalf of the LNS; this is known as *proxy authentication*. By using either a local database related to the domain name or RADIUS authentication, the router determines either to terminate or to tunnel the PPP connection.
4. If the router discovers that it should tunnel the session, it does the following:
 - a. Sets up a new destination or selects an existing destination.
 - b. Sets up a new tunnel or selects an existing tunnel.

When a shared secret is configured in either the tunnel profile or the RADIUS attribute Tunnel-Password [69]—depending on which method is used to configure the tunnel—the secret is used to authenticate the tunnel during the establishment phase. The LAC includes the Challenge AVP in the SCCRQ message sent to the LNS. The LNS returns the Challenge Response AVP in the SCCRQ message. If the response from the LNS does not match the value expected by the LAC, then tunnel authentication fails and the tunnel is not established.

- c. Opens a new session.
5. The router forwards the results of the LCP negotiations and authentication to the LNS.

A PPP connection now exists between the client and the LNS.



NOTE: The router discards received packets if the size of the variable-length, optional offset pad field in the L2TP header is too large. The router always supports packets that have an offset pad field of up to 16 bytes, and may support larger offset pad fields, depending on other information in the header. This restriction is a possible, although unlikely, cause of excessive discarding of L2TP packets.



NOTE: When the LAC terminates a PPP session, it generates a PPP disconnect cause and includes this information in the PPP Disconnect Cause Code (AVP 46) when it sends a Call-Disconnect-Notify (CDN) message to the LNS. The code value is 0, which indicates a global error with no information available.

Sequence of Events on the LNS

A router acting as an LNS might be set up as follows:

1. The LAC initiates a tunnel with the router acting as the LNS.
2. The LNS verifies that a tunnel with this LAC is valid: the destination is configured, the hostname and the tunnel password are correct.
3. The LNS completes the tunnel setup with the LAC.
4. The LAC sets up a session and initiates a session request to the LNS.

5. The LNS uses a static interface or creates a dynamic interface to anchor the PPP session.
6. If they are enabled and present, the LNS accepts the proxy LCP and the proxy authentication data and passes them to PPP.
7. PPP processes the proxy LCP, if it is present, and, if the proxy LCP is acceptable, places LCP on the LNS in opened state without renegotiation of LCP.
8. PPP processes the proxy authentication data, if it is present, and passes the data to AAA for verification. (If the data is not present, PPP requests the data from the peer.)



NOTE: When the proxy LCP is not present or not acceptable, the LNS negotiates LCP with the peer. When LCP renegotiation is enabled on the LNS, the LNS ignores any pre-negotiated LCP parameters and renegotiates both the LCP parameters and PPP authentication with the PPP client.

9. The LNS passes the authentication results to the peer.

**Related
Documentation**

- [L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147](#)

CHAPTER 18

Configuring L2TP Tunneling and Switching for Subscribers

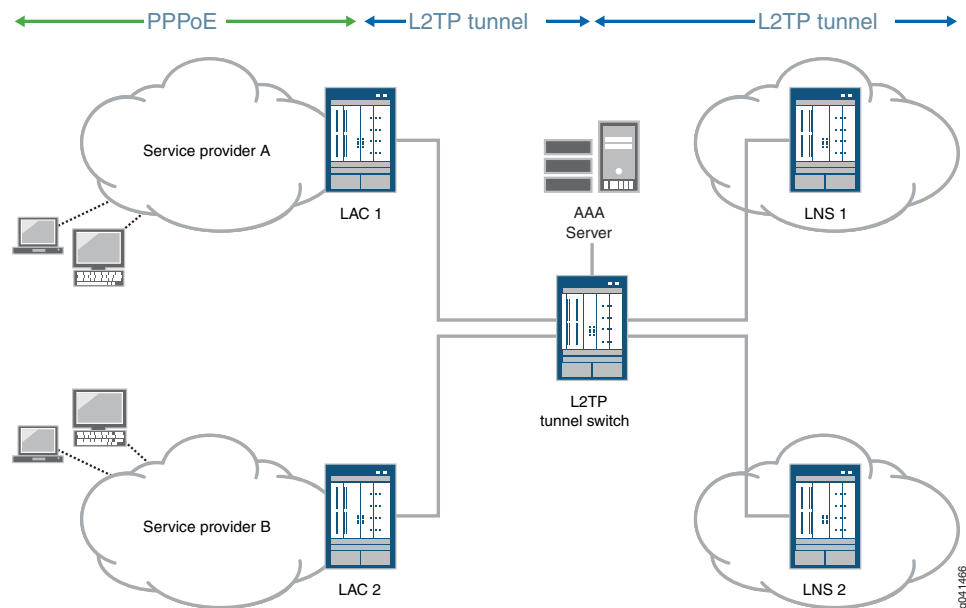
- [L2TP Tunnel Switching Overview on page 153](#)
- [Tunnel Switching Actions for L2TP AVPs at the Switching Boundary on page 157](#)
- [Configuring L2TP Tunnel Switching on page 161](#)
- [Setting the L2TP Receive Window Size on page 163](#)
- [Setting the L2TP Tunnel Idle Timeout on page 163](#)
- [Setting the L2TP Destruct Timeout on page 164](#)
- [Configuring the L2TP Destination Lockout Timeout on page 165](#)
- [Removing an L2TP Destination from the Destination Lockout List on page 165](#)
- [Configuring L2TP Drain on page 166](#)
- [Using the Same L2TP Tunnel for Injection and Duplication of IP Packets on page 167](#)

L2TP Tunnel Switching Overview

L2TP tunnel switching, also known as L2TP multihop, simplifies the deployment of an L2TP network across multiple domains. A router that lies between a LAC and an LNS is configured as an *L2TP tunnel switch (LTS)*—sometimes referred to simply as a *tunnel switch* or a *tunnel switching aggregator (TSA)*—as shown in [Figure 6 on page 154](#). The LTS is configured as both an LNS and a LAC. When a remote LAC sends encapsulated PPP packets to the LNS configured on the LTS, the LTS can forward or redirect the packets through a different tunnel to a different LNS beyond the LTS. The logical termination point of the original L2TP session is switched to a different endpoint.

For example, in the network shown in [Figure 6 on page 154](#), packets from the subscriber provisioned by service provider A are initially targeted at the LNS configured on the LTS. The LTS might redirect those packets to LNS1.

Figure 6: L2TP Tunnel Switching Network Topology



L2TP tunnel switching simplifies network configuration when the administrative domain of a LAC is different from that of the desired LNS. For example:

- The LTS acts as the LNS for multiple LACs. The individual LACs do not have to have the administrative control or capability required to identify the most appropriate LNS on which to terminate their sessions. The LTS performs that function is centralized in the LTS.
- The LTS acts as the LAC for multiple LNSs. When a new remote LAC is added to an ISP's network, the ISP does not have to reconfigure its LNS routers to accommodate the new LAC, because they connect to the LAC on the LTS.

In a Layer 2 wholesale network, the wholesaler can use L2TP tunnel switching to create a flatter network configuration that is easier to manage. The wholesaler bundles Layer 2 sessions from a LAC that are destined for different ISPs—and therefore different LNSs—onto a single L2TP tunnel. This configuration enables a common L2TP control connection to be used for the LAC.

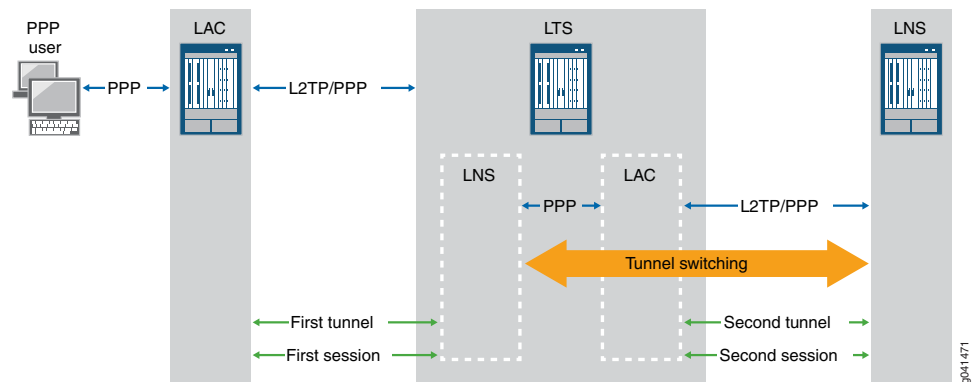
Figure 7 on page 155 shows an example of L2TP tunnel switching for incoming calls with the following sequence of events:

1. The subscriber opens a PPP session to the LAC.
2. The LAC creates the first L2TP tunnel to the LNS configured on the LTS and the first L2TP session to carry the encapsulated PPP packets.
3. During authentication of this first session, the LTS determines whether to retunnel the session to an LNS beyond the LTS, based on the presence or absence of a tunnel switch profile configured on the LTS.

The tunnel switch profile can be a default profile or it can be applied by the RADIUS server, a domain map configuration, or a tunnel group configuration.

4. If a tunnel switch profile is configured, the LTS creates a second tunnel (if it does not already exist) to the LNS beyond the LTS as specified in the profile and creates the second session in this tunnel.

Figure 7: L2TP Tunnel Switching for Incoming Calls



Application of Tunnel Switch Profiles

You can configure a tunnel switch profile to be applied in several ways:

- As a default profile applied globally to traffic received from all LACs
- With a domain map applied to a subscriber session
- With a tunnel group applied to a subscriber session
- In your RADIUS server configuration, returned in the Tunnel Switch-Profile VSA (26-91)

You can configure more than one of these methods of application. When multiple tunnel switch profiles are present, the following order of precedence establishes which profile the LTS uses; the order is from highest (RADIUS) to lowest (default profile):

RADIUS VSA 26-91 > domain map > tunnel group > global tunnel switch profile

The tunnel switch profile must also reference a tunnel profile. This tunnel profile specifies the characteristics of the second tunnel, to which the subscriber packets are switched.

Termination of Tunnel-Switched Sessions on the LTS

Tunnel switched sessions are terminated on the LTS when any of the following happens:

- Either the LAC or LNS interface on the LTS receives a Call-Disconnect-Notify (CDN) message ([Table 10 on page 156](#)).

Table 10: Cause of CDN Message

CDN Message Is Received On	When
LAC interface	Either of the following occurs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The second session cannot be established. • The remote LNS terminates the second session.
LNS interface	Either of the following occurs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The PPPoE client initiates a logout. • The originating LAC initiates termination of the tunnel

Both the first and second sessions are terminated because the LTS relays the CDN to the interface that did not receive the CDN. The disconnect cause is the same for both sessions.

- Either the LAC or LNS interface on the LTS receives a Stop-Control-Connection-Notification (StopCCN) message ([Table 11 on page 156](#)).

Table 11: Cause of StopCCN Message

StopCCN Message Is Received On	When
LAC interface	Either of the following occurs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The second session cannot be established. • The remote LNS terminates the second tunnel.
LNS interface	The originating LAC initiates termination of the tunnel.

The LTS does not relay the StopCCN message, because a given tunnel can contain both switched and nonswitched sessions. Another reason in a wholesale scenario is that the tunnel ending on the LNS on the LTS can contain sessions from LACs from different providers. Instead, the LTS sends a CDN message to the interface that did not receive the StopCCN to terminate the tunnel-switched session. This CDN relays the error code carried in the StopCCN.

- An administrative **clear** command is issued on the LTS.

[Table 12 on page 156](#) lists the actions taken when an administrative **clear** command is issued on the LTS.

Table 12: LAC, LNS, and LTS Actions Taken for Switched Tunnels in Response to Administrative clear Commands

Command	LAC or LNS Action	LTS Action
clear services l2tp destination	Clear the destination and all associated tunnels and sessions.	For each switched session in a tunnel to the destination, clear the corresponding mapped switched session by sending it a CDN message with the cause set to Administrative.

Table 12: LAC, LNS, and LTS Actions Taken for Switched Tunnels in Response to Administrative clear Commands (*continued*)

Command	LAC or LNS Action	LTS Action
<code>clear services l2tp destination all</code>	Clear all destinations and all associated tunnels and sessions.	None.
<code>clear services l2tp session</code>	Clear the session.	Clear the corresponding mapped switched session for this session by sending it a CDN message with the cause set to Administrative.
<code>clear services l2tp session all</code>	Clear all sessions.	None.
<code>clear services l2tp tunnel</code>	Clear the tunnel and all its sessions.	For each switched session in the tunnel, clear the corresponding mapped switched session by sending it a CDN message with the cause set to Administrative.
<code>clear services l2tp tunnel all</code>	Clear all tunnels.	None.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring L2TP Tunnel Switching on page 161](#)
 - [Tunnel Switching Actions for L2TP AVPs at the Switching Boundary on page 157](#)
 - [L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147](#)

Tunnel Switching Actions for L2TP AVPs at the Switching Boundary

When L2TP tunnel switching redirects packets to a different LNS, it performs one of the following default actions at the switching boundary for each AVP carried in the L2TP messages:

- **relay**—L2TP transparently forwards the AVP in the switched packet with no alteration.
- **regenerate**—L2TP ignores the received AVP that was negotiated by the first tunnel and session. It generates a new AVP for the second session based on the local policy at the LTS and sends this AVP in the switched packet. The local policy may or may not use the value for the AVP received during negotiation for the first session.

[Table 13 on page 158](#) lists the default action for each AVP. Mandatory AVPs are always included in the L2TP messages from the LAC; optional AVPs might be included in the messages.

You can optionally override the default action taken at the switching boundary for the Bearer Type AVP (18), Calling Number AVP (22), or Cisco NAS Port Info AVP (100). You can configure any of these three AVPs to be dropped from the switched packets or regenerated, or you can restore the default relay action.



NOTE: L2TP AVPs that have their attribute values hidden are always regenerated at the switching boundary. The value is decoded and sent in clear text when the packet is forwarded to the remote LNS.

Table 13: Default Action for Handling L2TP AVPs at the Switching Boundary

AVP Name (Number)	AVP Type	L2TP Message Type	Default Action
Assigned Session Id (14)	Mandatory	CDN, ICRQ	Regenerate
Assigned Tunnel Id (9)	Mandatory	SCCRQ	Regenerate
Bearer Capabilities (4)	Optional	SCCRQ	Regenerate
Bearer Type (18)	Optional	ICRQ	Relay
Call Serial Number (15)	Mandatory	ICRQ	Relay
Called Number (21)	Optional	ICRQ	Relay
Calling Number (22)	Optional	ICRQ	Relay
Challenge (11)	Optional	SCCRQ	Regenerate
Challenge Response (13)	Optional	SCCCN	Regenerate
Cisco NAS Port	Optional	ICRQ	Relay
Failover Capability	Optional	SCCRQ	Regenerate
Firmware Revision (6)	Optional	SCCRQ	Regenerate
Framing Capabilities (3)	Mandatory	SCCRQ	Regenerate
Framing Type (19)	Mandatory	ICCN	Relay
Host Name (7)	Mandatory	SCCRQ	Regenerate
Initial Received LCP CONFREQ (26)	Optional	ICCN	Relay When LCP renegotiation is enabled with the lcp-negotiation statement in the client profile on the LNS, the AVP is regenerated rather than relayed.
Last Received LCP CONFREQ (28)	Optional	ICCN	Relay When LCP renegotiation is enabled with the lcp-negotiation statement in the client profile on the LNS, the AVP is regenerated rather than relayed.

Table 13: Default Action for Handling L2TP AVPs at the Switching Boundary (*continued*)

AVP Name (Number)	AVP Type	L2TP Message Type	Default Action
Last Sent LCP CONFREQ (27)	Optional	ICCN	Relay When LCP renegotiation is enabled with the lcp-negotiation statement in the client profile on the LNS, the AVP is regenerated rather than relayed.
Message Type (0)	Mandatory	All	Regenerate
Physical Channel Id (25)	Optional	ICRQ	Regenerate
Private Group Id (37)	Optional	ICCN	Relay
Protocol Version (2)	Mandatory	SCCRQ	Regenerate
Proxy Authen Challenge (31)	Optional	ICCN	Relay When LCP renegotiation is enabled with the lcp-negotiation statement in the client profile on the LNS, authentication is also renegotiated and the AVP is regenerated rather than relayed.
Proxy Authen ID (32)	Optional	ICCN	Relay When LCP renegotiation is enabled with the lcp-negotiation statement in the client profile on the LNS, authentication is also renegotiated and the AVP is regenerated rather than relayed.
Proxy Authen Name (30)	Optional	ICCN	Relay When LCP renegotiation is enabled with the lcp-negotiation statement in the client profile on the LNS, authentication is also renegotiated and the AVP is regenerated rather than relayed.

Table 13: Default Action for Handling L2TP AVPs at the Switching Boundary (*continued*)

AVP Name (Number)	AVP Type	L2TP Message Type	Default Action
Proxy Authen Response (33)	Optional	ICCN	Relay When LCP renegotiation is enabled with the lcp-negotiation statement in the client profile on the LNS, authentication is also renegotiated and the AVP is regenerated rather than relayed.
Proxy Authen Type (29)	Optional	ICCN	Relay When LCP renegotiation is enabled with the lcp-negotiation statement in the client profile on the LNS, authentication is also renegotiated and the AVP is regenerated rather than relayed.
Receive Window Size (10)	Optional	SCCRQ	Regenerate
Rx Connect Speed (38)	Optional	ICCN	Relay
Sequencing Required (39)	Optional	ICCN	Regenerate
Sub-Address (23)	Optional	ICRQ	Relay
Tie Breaker (5)	Optional	SCCRQ	Regenerate
Tunnel Recovery	Optional	SCCRQ	Regenerate
Tx Connect Speed (24)	Mandatory	ICCN	Relay
Vendor Name (8)	Optional	SCCRQ	Regenerate

- Related Documentation**
- [L2TP Tunnel Switching Overview on page 153](#)
 - [Configuring L2TP Tunnel Switching on page 161](#)

Configuring L2TP Tunnel Switching

L2TP tunnel switching enables a router configured as an LTS to forward PPP packets carried on one L2TP session to a second L2TP session terminated on a different LNS. To configure L2TP tunnel switching, you must define a tunnel switch profile and then assign that profile.

You can configure tunnel switch profiles for all sessions globally, all sessions in a tunnel group, all sessions in a domain or in your RADIUS server configuration to be returned in the RADIUS Tunnel Switch-Profile VSA (26-91). The order of precedence for tunnel switch profiles from various sources is as follows:

- RADIUS VSA 26-91 > domain map > tunnel group > global tunnel switch profile

To define an L2TP tunnel switch profile:

1. Create the profile.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit tunnel-switch-profile profile-name
```

2. (Optional) Override the default actions taken for certain L2TP AVPs at the switching boundary.

```
[edit access tunnel-switch-profile profile-name]
user@host# set avp bearer-type action
user@host# set avp calling-number action
user@host# set avp cisco-nas-port-info action
```

3. Specify the tunnel profile that defines the tunnel to which the subscriber traffic is switched.



NOTE: This step is not required for a tunnel switch profile specified in the Tunnel Switch-Profile VSA (26-91).

```
[edit access tunnel-switch-profile profile-name]
user@host# set tunnel-profile profile-name
```

4. (Optional) Apply the profile as a global default profile to switch packets from all incoming sessions from the LAC.

```
[edit services l2tp]
user@host1# set tunnel-switch-profile profile-name
```

5. (Optional) Apply the profile as part of a tunnel group to switch packets from all sessions in the tunnel group.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel-group name]
user@host1# set tunnel-switch-profile profile-name
```



NOTE: The tunnel group is part of the LTS configuration that enables it to act as the LNS for the original sessions from the LAC.

A tunnel group with a tunnel switch profile must also contain a dynamic profile, because tunnel switching supports only dynamic subscribers.

6. (Optional) Apply the profile as part of a domain map to switch packets from all sessions that are associated with the domain.

```
[edit access domain map domain-map-name]
user@host1# set tunnel-switch-profile profile-name
```



NOTE: A domain map cannot have both a tunnel switch profile and a tunnel profile. You must remove one if you add the other.

7. (Optional) Apply the profile by means of the Tunnel-Switch-Profile VSA [26–91] in the RADIUS Access-Accept message returned when the session from the LAC is authenticated. Refer to the documentation for your RADIUS server to determine how to configure this method.



NOTE: A tunnel switch profile specified by a RADIUS server in the Tunnel Switch-Profile VSA (26-91) takes precedence over the tunnel switch profile specified in the CLI configuration. If the Tunnel-Group VSA (26-64) is received in addition to the Tunnel Switch-Profile VSA (26-91), the Tunnel Switch-Profile VSA (26-91) takes precedence over the Tunnel-Group VSA (26-64), ensuring that the subscribers are tunnel switched rather than LAC tunneled.

For example, consider the following configuration, which creates three tunnel switch profiles, l2tp-tunnel-switch-profile, lts-profile-groupA, and lts-profile-example-com:

```
[edit access tunnel-switch-profile l2tp-tunnel-switch-profile]
user@host# set avp bearer-type regenerate
user@host# set avp calling-number regenerate
user@host# set avp cisco-nas-port-info drop
user@host# set tunnel-profile l2tp-tunnel-profile1
```

```
[edit access tunnel-switch-profile lts-profile-groupA]
user@host# set tunnel-profile l2tp-tunnel-profile2
[edit access tunnel-switch-profile lts-profile-example.com]
user@host# set tunnel-profile l2tp-tunnel-profile3
```

```
[edit services l2tp]
user@host1# set tunnel-switch-profile l2tp-tunnel-switch-profile
user@host1# set tunnel-group groupA tunnel-switch-profile lts-profile-groupA
```

```
[edit access domain]
```

```
user@host1# set map example.com tunnel-switch-profile lts-profile-example.com
```

The profile `l2tp-tunnel-switch-profile` is applied as the global default. When packets are switched according to this profile, the values for the Bearer Type AVP (18) and Calling Number AVP (22) in the L2TP packets are regenerated based on local policy at the L2TP tunnel switch and then sent with the packets. The Cisco NAS Port Info AVP (100) is simply dropped. Finally, `l2tp-tunnel-profile1` provides the configuration characteristics of the tunnel to which the traffic is switched.

Tunnel switch profile `lts-profile-groupA` is applied by means of a tunnel group, `groupA`; it specifies a different tunnel profile, `l2tp-tunnel-profile2` and it does not override any AVP actions. Tunnel switch profile `lts-profile-example.com` is applied by means of a domain map for the `example.com` domain; it specifies a different tunnel profile, `l2tp-tunnel-profile3` and it does not override any AVP actions.

- Related Documentation**
- [L2TP Tunnel Switching Overview on page 153](#)
 - [Tunnel Switching Actions for L2TP AVPs at the Switching Boundary on page 157](#)
 - [Specifying a Tunnel Switch Profile in a Domain Map](#)

Setting the L2TP Receive Window Size

You can configure the L2TP receive window size for an L2TP tunnel. The receive window size specifies the number of packets a peer can send before waiting for an acknowledgment from the router.

By default, the receive window size is set to four packets. If the receive window size is set to its default value, the router does not send the Receive Window Size AVP, AVP 10, in its first packet sent during tunnel negotiation to its peer.

To configure the receive window size:

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel]
user@host# set rx-window-size packets
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)
 - [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)

Setting the L2TP Tunnel Idle Timeout

You can configure the LAC or the LNS to specify how long a tunnel without any sessions remains active. The idle timer starts when the last session on the tunnel is terminated. When the timer expires the tunnel is disconnected. This idle timeout frees up resources otherwise consumed by inactive tunnels.

If you set the idle timeout value to zero, the tunnel is forced to remain active indefinitely after the last session is terminated until one of the following occurs:

- You issue the `clear services l2tp tunnel` command.

- The remote peer disconnects the tunnel.



BEST PRACTICE: Before you downgrade to a Junos OS Release that does not support this statement, we recommend that you explicitly unconfigure the feature by including the `no idle-timeout` statement at the `[edit services l2tp tunnel]` hierarchy level.

To set the tunnel idle timeout:

- Configure the timeout period.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel]
user@host# set idle-timeout seconds
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)

Setting the L2TP Destruct Timeout

You can configure the LAC or the LNS to specify how long the router attempts to maintain dynamic destinations, tunnels, and sessions after they have been destroyed. This destruct timeout aids debugging and other analysis by saving underlying memory structures after the destination, tunnel, or session is terminated. Any specific dynamic destination, tunnel, or session may not be maintained for this entire time period if the resources must be reclaimed early to allow new tunnels to be established.



BEST PRACTICE: Before you downgrade to a Junos OS Release that does not support this statement, we recommend that you explicitly unconfigure the feature by including the `no destruct-timeout` statement at the `[edit services l2tp]` hierarchy level.

To set the L2TP destruct timeout:

- Configure the timeout period.

```
[edit services l2tp]
user@host# set destruct-timeout seconds
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)

Configuring the L2TP Destination Lockout Timeout

When multiple sets of tunneling parameters are available, L2TP uses a selection process to choose the best tunnel for subscriber traffic. As part of this selection process, L2TP locks out destinations it cannot connect to when a subscriber tries to reach a domain. L2TP places the destination on the destination lockout list and excludes the destination from consideration for a configurable period called the *destination lockout timeout*.

By default, the destination lockout timeout is 300 seconds (5 minutes). You can configure a value from 60 through 3600 seconds (1 minute through 1 hour). When the lockout timeout expires, L2TP assumes that the destination is now available and includes the destination when performing the tunnel selection process. The destination lockout period is a global value and is not individually configurable for particular destinations, tunnels, or tunnel groups.



BEST PRACTICE: Configure the lockout timeout to be equal to or shorter than the destruct timeout. Otherwise, the destruct timeout expires before the lockout timeout. In this event, the locked-out destination is destroyed and can be subsequently returned to service before the lockout timeout expires, thus negating the effectiveness of the lockout timeout.

To configure the destination lockout timeout:

- Specify the period in seconds.

```
[edit services l2tp destination]
user@host# set lockout-timeout seconds
```

The **show services l2tp destination lockout** command displays the destination lockout list and for each destination indicates how much time remains before its timeout expires. The **show services l2tp destination detail** command indicates for each destination whether it is locked and waiting for the timeout to expire or not locked.

Related Documentation

- [LAC Tunnel Selection Overview on page 191](#)
- [Setting the L2TP Destruct Timeout on page 164](#)
- [Removing an L2TP Destination from the Destination Lockout List on page 165](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)

Removing an L2TP Destination from the Destination Lockout List

When a PPP subscriber tries to log in to a domain, L2TP selects a tunnel associated with a destination in that domain and attempts to access the destination. If the connection attempt fails, L2TP places the destination on the destination lockout list. Destinations on this list are excluded from being considered for subsequent connections for a configurable period called the *destination lockout timeout*.

You can issue the **request services l2tp destination unlock** command for a particular destination to remove it from the destination lockout list. The result is that this destination is immediately available for consideration when a subscriber logs in to the associated domain.

To remove a destination from the destination lockout list:

- Specify the name of the destination to be unlocked.

```
user@host> request services l2tp destination unlock destination-name
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [LAC Tunnel Selection Overview on page 191](#)
- [Configuring the L2TP Destination Lockout Timeout on page 165](#)

Configuring L2TP Drain

For administrative purposes, you can set the state of an L2TP destination or tunnel to drain. This prevents the creation of new sessions, tunnels, and destinations at L2TP LAC and LNS.

You can configure L2TP drain at the global level or for a specific destination or tunnel. If the feature is configured at global L2TP level, then no new destination, tunnel, or session can be created. If the feature is configured for a specific destination, no new tunnel or session can be created at that destination. Similarly, if the feature is configured for a specific tunnel, no new sessions can be assigned to that tunnel, but new destinations and tunnels can be created.

- To prevent creation of new sessions, destinations, and tunnels for L2TP:

```
[edit services]  
user@host# set l2tp drain
```

- To prevent creation of new tunnels and sessions at a particular destination:

```
[edit services]  
user@host# set l2tp destination address ip-address drain  
user@host# set l2tp destination address ip-address routing-instance  
routing-instance-name drain  
user@host# set l2tp destination name name drain
```

- To prevent creation of new sessions at a specific tunnel:

```
[edit services]  
user@host# set l2tp tunnel name name drain  
user@host# set l2tp tunnel name name address ip-address drain  
user@host# set l2tp tunnel name name address ip-address routing-instance  
routing-instance-name drain
```



NOTE: The tunnel *name* is the locally assigned name of the tunnel in the following format:

destination-name/tunnel-name or *tunnel-name*

When only the *tunnel-name* is provided, then you must include the address *ip-address* statement to identify the destination for the tunnel by.

When this feature is configured, the command output of **show services l2tp summary**, **show services l2tp destination**, and **show services l2tp tunnel** displays the state of the L2TP session, destination, and tunnel as **Drain**.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)

Using the Same L2TP Tunnel for Injection and Duplication of IP Packets

You can configure the same L2TP tunnel that is used for subscriber secure policy mirroring to be used for duplication of packets. Packets duplicated are used to inject traffic towards the customer or towards the network. Injection or transmission of packets is supported for all subscriber access modes. A single L2TP tunnel is used for both transmission of packets and duplication of packets. A port or interface that is configured for duplication of packets on one side of an L2TP tunnel is connected to the other tunnel endpoint. The other endpoint of the tunnel can send IP packets using the L2TP tunnel to the port or interface configured for packet duplication, and the IP packets received at that interface can be either forwarded to the customer or sent as though it has been received from the customer.

The remote tunnel endpoint sends an IP tunnel packet that contains an Ethernet MAC address in the payload. If the destination MAC address of the payload packet contains the MAC address of the router, the Ethernet packet is sent in the outgoing direction towards the network, and it is processed and forwarded as though it is received on the customer port. If the source MAC address of the payload packet contains the MAC address of the router, the Ethernet packet is transmitted in the outgoing direction towards the customer port. If the tunnel does not contain the receive-cookie configured, packet injection does not happen. In such a case, any received tunnel packet is counted and dropped in the same manner in which packets that arrive with a wrong cookie are counted and dropped.

To configure the packet to be duplicated and sent towards the customer or the network (based on the MAC address in the Ethernet payload), include the **decapsulate l2tp output-interface *interface-name* cookie *l2tpv3-cookie*** statement at the **[edit firewall family *family-name* filter *filter-name* term *term-name* then]** hierarchy level. You can also configure a counter for the duplicated or decapsulated L2TP packets by including the **count *counter-name*** statement at the **[edit firewall family *family-name* filter *filter-name* term *term-name* then]** hierarchy level.

Configuring L2TP Control Messages for Subscribers

- [Retransmission of L2TP Control Messages on page 169](#)
- [Configuring Retransmission Attributes for L2TP Control Messages on page 171](#)

Retransmission of L2TP Control Messages

L2TP peers maintain a queue of control messages that must be sent to the peer device. After the local peer (LAC or LNS) sends a message, it waits for a response from the remote peer. If a response is not received, the local peer retransmits the message. This behavior allows the remote peer more time to respond to the message.

You can control the retransmission behavior in the following two ways:

- **Retransmission count**—You can configure how many times an unacknowledged message is retransmitted by the local peer. Increasing the count provides more opportunities for the remote peer to respond, but also increases the amount of control traffic. For tunnels that have been established, include the **retransmission-count-established** statement at the **[edit services l2tp tunnel]** hierarchy level. For tunnels that are not yet established, include the **retransmission-count-not-established** statement.
- **Retransmission interval**—You can configure how long the local peer waits for the first response to a control message. If a response is not received within the first timeout interval, then the retransmission timer doubles the interval between each successive retransmission up to a maximum of 16 seconds. Increasing the interval gives the remote peer more time to respond, but also spends more resources on a potentially unavailable peer. Include the **minimum-retransmission-interval** statement at the **[edit services l2tp tunnel]** hierarchy level.

The local peer continues retransmitting the control message until one of the following occurs:

- A response is received within the current waiting period.
- The maximum retransmission count is reached.

If the maximum count is reached and no response has been received, the tunnel and all its sessions are cleared.



NOTE: Reaching the maximum interval of 16 seconds does not halt retransmissions. The local peer continues to wait 16 seconds after each subsequent retransmission.

The following examples describe the retransmission behavior in different circumstances:

- Example 1—The retransmission count is three and the minimum retransmission interval is 1 second.
 1. The local peer sends a control message.
 2. The local peer waits 1 second, but receives no response.
 3. The local peer retransmits the control message. This is the first retransmission.
 4. The local peer waits 2 seconds, but receives a response before the interval expires.
 5. Retransmission stops because a response is received within the interval.
- Example 2—The retransmission count is two and the minimum retransmission interval is 8 seconds.
 1. The local peer sends a control message.
 2. The local peer waits 8 seconds, but receives no response.
 3. The local peer retransmits the control message. This is the first retransmission.
 4. The local peer waits 16 seconds, but receives no response.
 5. The local peer retransmits the control message. This is the second retransmission.
 6. The local peer again waits 16 seconds, because the interval cannot increase beyond 16, but receives no response.
 7. Retransmission stops because the maximum retransmission count of two was reached.
 8. The tunnel and all its sessions are cleared.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring Retransmission Attributes for L2TP Control Messages on page 171](#)
- [L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147](#)

Configuring Retransmission Attributes for L2TP Control Messages

You can control the retransmission of unacknowledged L2TP control messages by configuring how many times the local peer retransmits the message and how long it waits for a response before retransmission.

L2TP peers maintain a queue of control messages that must be sent to the peer device. After the local peer (LAC or LNS) sends a message, it waits for a response from the remote peer. If a response is not received within the minimum retransmission interval, the local peer retransmits the message and waits for double the retransmission interval. Each time it retransmits the message, the peer doubles how long it waits, up to a maximum of 16 seconds.

If no response is received, the local peer continues to send the message until the number of retransmissions matches the retransmission count. In this case, retransmissions stop and the tunnel and all its sessions are cleared.



BEST PRACTICE: Before you downgrade to a Junos OS Release that does not support these statements, we recommend that you explicitly unconfigure the feature by including the `no retransmission-count-established` statement and the `no retransmission-count-non-established` statement at the `[edit services l2tp tunnel]` hierarchy level.



BEST PRACTICE: During a unified in-service software upgrade (unified ISSU) on an MX Series router configured as the LAC, the LAC does not respond to control messages from the LNS. This can result in dropping LAC L2TP sessions. You can avoid this situation by ensuring that the maximum retransmission count on the LNS is set to 16 or higher.

To set the maximum retransmission count for established tunnels:

- Configure the count.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel]
user@host# set retransmission-count-established count
```

To set the maximum retransmission count for non-established tunnels:

- Configure the count.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel]
user@host# set retransmission-count-not-established count
```

To set the minimum interval between retransmissions:

- Configure the interval.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel]
user@host# set minimum-retransmission-timeout seconds
```

For example, the following configuration specifies that established tunnels have a maximum retransmission count of three and a minimum retransmission interval of two seconds:

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel]
user@host# set retransmission-count-established 3
user@host# set minimum-retransmission-timeout 2
```

With this sample configuration, the following sequence applies to each control message sent by the LAC or LNS:

1. The local peer sends the control message and waits for a response from the remote peer.
2. If the response is not received within the minimum interval of 2 seconds, the local peer retransmits the message. This is the first retransmission.
3. If the response is not received within 4 seconds, the local peer retransmits the message. This is the second retransmission.
4. If the response is not received within 8 seconds, the local peer retransmits the message. This is the third and final retransmission, because the maximum count has been reached.
5. If the response is not received within 16 seconds, the tunnel and all its sessions are cleared.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Retransmission of L2TP Control Messages on page 169](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)

CHAPTER 20

Configuring L2TP LAC Subscribers

- [Subscriber Access Line Information Forwarding by the LAC Overview on page 173](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)
- [Preventing the LAC from Negotiating L2TP Failover Protocol on page 179](#)
- [Configuring How the LAC Responds to Address and Port Changes Requested by the LNS on page 180](#)
- [LAC Interoperation with Third-Party LNS Devices on page 182](#)
- [Globally Configuring the LAC to Interoperate with Cisco LNS Devices on page 183](#)
- [Configuring the LAC to Report Access Line Information to the LNS on page 184](#)
- [Configuring Username Modification for Subscriber Sessions on page 187](#)

Subscriber Access Line Information Forwarding by the LAC Overview

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, L2TP supports a set of AVPs that convey information about subscriber access lines from the LAC to the LNS. The information originates from an ANCP access node (DSLAM) and is distributed to the LAC by means of either DSL Forum VSAs in ANCP messages or PPPoE intermediate agent tags included in the PPPoE PADI and PADR messages.

- [Access Line Information Forwarding on page 173](#)
- [Access Line Information AVPs on page 174](#)
- [Connection Speed Updates on page 176](#)
- [Interaction Between Global and Per-Destination Configuration on page 177](#)

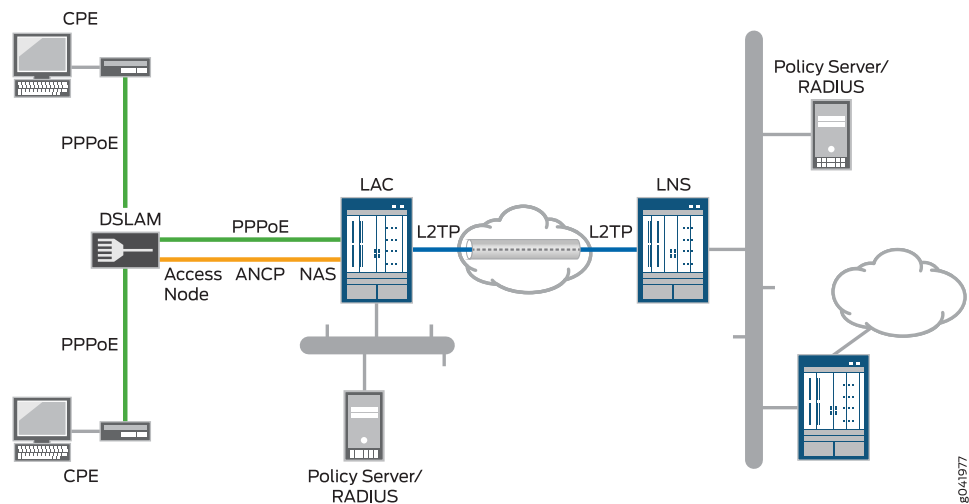
Access Line Information Forwarding

In the network topology shown in [Figure 8 on page 174](#), when a subscriber initiates a connection through the CPE, the DSLAM relays the subscriber's PPPoE session to the router configured as a LAC. When the router has established the PPPoE session, the LAC initiates an L2TP tunnel to forward the subscriber's encapsulated PPP packets into the provider network.

In parallel to the PPPoE session, an ANCP connection between the DSLAM and the ANCP agent on the router conveys information about the subscriber's local loop as well as the link speeds of the PPPoE sessions on the local loop. The DSLAM sends the router Agent Circuit Id (ACI) and Agent Remote Id (ARI) strings that uniquely identify the DSLAM's

receiving interface; this information is encoded in the ANCP Port Up and Port Down messages as Access Line Identifying TLVs. The ANCP messages can also include line attributes such as minimum, maximum, and actual net upstream and downstream data rates in the DSL Line Attributes TLV. The DSLAM can also send the access line attributes in vendor-specific tags that it inserts in the PADI and PADR messages.

Figure 8: Sample L2TP Network Topology



Access Line Information AVPs

L2TP supports the AVPs listed in [Table 14 on page 174](#) to carry this information. The access line information is not required for the L2TP session to be initiated, and the establishment of that session is not delayed waiting for the values to be sent from the DSLAM.

Table 14: L2TP AVPs That Provide Subscriber Access Line Information

Attribute Value Pair	AVP Type (Corresponding DSL Forum VSA)	Description	L2TP Message Type
Actual Data Rate Downstream	130 (26–130)	64-bit unsigned integer; data rate in bits per sec.	ICRQ
Actual Data Rate Upstream	129 (26–129)	64-bit unsigned integer; data rate in bits per sec.	ICRQ
Actual Interleaving Delay Downstream	142 (26–142)	32-bit unsigned integer; maximum delay in milliseconds.	ICRQ
Actual Interleaving Delay Upstream	140 (26–140)	32-bit unsigned integer; maximum delay in milliseconds.	ICRQ
Access Loop Encapsulation	144 (26–144)	Three one-octet encodings for data link, encapsulation 1, and encapsulation 2.	ICRQ

Table 14: L2TP AVPs That Provide Subscriber Access Line Information (*continued*)

Attribute Value Pair	AVP Type (Corresponding DSL Forum VSA)	Description	L2TP Message Type
Agent Circuit ID	1 (26–1)	2-63 octet string; ACI of the logical access loop port on the DSLAM/access node.	ICRQ
Agent Remote ID	2 (26–2)	2-63 octet statically configured string; uniquely identifies subscriber on the DSLAM (access node).	ICRQ
ANCP Access Line Type	145 (none)	One octet encoding for transmission system type, followed by three MBZ (must be zero) octets (total 4 bytes). This value is not supplied in the ICRQ when the access line parameters are sourced from PPPoE-IA, because the ANCP-sourced information may not be immediately available.	ICRQ
Attainable Data Rate Upstream	133 (26–133)	64-bit unsigned integer; data rate in bits per sec.	ICRQ
Attainable Data Rate Downstream	134 (26–134)	64-bit unsigned integer; data rate in bits per sec.	ICRQ
Connect Speed Update Enable	98 (none)	Value does not matter: presence indicates support for CSUN, CSURQ message types for this session.	ICRQ
Connect Speed Update	97 (none)	Data structure listing remote session id and the current transmit and receive connection speeds in bits per second.	CSUN, CSURQ
IWF Session	254 (26–254)	Four-octet field indicating whether or not the internetworking function has been performed.	ICRQ
Maximum Data Rate Downstream	136 (26–136)	64-bit unsigned integer; data rate in bits per sec.	ICRQ
Maximum Data Rate Upstream	135 (26–135)	64-bit unsigned integer; data rate in bits per sec.	ICRQ

Table 14: L2TP AVPs That Provide Subscriber Access Line Information (*continued*)

Attribute Value Pair	AVP Type (Corresponding DSL Forum VSA)	Description	L2TP Message Type
Maximum Interleaving Delay Downstream	141 (26–141)	32-bit unsigned integer; maximum delay in milliseconds.	ICRQ
Maximum Interleaving Delay Upstream	139 (26–139)	32-bit unsigned integer; maximum delay in milliseconds.	ICRQ
Minimum Data Rate Downstream	132 (26–132)	64-bit unsigned integer; data rate in bits per sec.	ICRQ
Minimum Data Rate Downstream Low Power	138 (26–138)	64-bit unsigned integer; data rate in bits per sec.	ICRQ
Minimum Data Rate Upstream	131 (26–13)	64-bit unsigned integer; data rate in bits per sec.	ICRQ
Minimum Data Rate Upstream Low Power	137 (26–137)	64-bit unsigned integer; data rate in bits per sec.	ICRQ

Connection Speed Updates

You can also configure the LAC to notify the LNS when the speed of the subscriber connection changes from the values initially communicated to the LNS by AVP 24 and AVP 38 in ICCN messages. When configured, the LAC informs the LNS that it can send these updates by including the Connect Speed Update Enable AVP (98) in the ICRQ message when the L2TP session starts up.

If the connection speed changes, the DSLAM notifies the ANCP agent. The ANCP agent then notifies the LAC, and the LAC in turn relays this information to the LNS by sending a Connect-Speed-Update-Notification (CSUN) message that includes a Connect Speed Update AVP (97) for each session. The LAC collects connection speed updates and sends them in a batch to minimize both the performance overhead on the LAC and the amount of traffic generated as a result of these notifications.

The presence of the Connect Speed Update Enable AVP (98) in the ICRQ message also informs the LNS that the LAC does respond if the LNS sends it a Connect-Speed-Update-Request (CSURQ) message. A third-party LNS can send this message type at any time during the life of a tunnel to request the current transmit and receive connection speed for one or more L2TP sessions. The LNS includes the session IDs in the CSURQ message. The LNS sends the CSURQ as part of failover recovery, for example, when the LAC restarts. If the LAC has previously sent the Connect Speed Update Enable AVP (98) for the requested sessions, then it responds with a CSUN message that includes the Connect Speed Update AVP (97) for each session. If no changes to connection speeds have occurred by this time, the LAC simply includes the initial connection speed values that were reported in AVP 24 and AVP 38.

The absence of the Connect Speed Update Enable AVP (98) in the ICRQ message indicates that the LAC does not send updates for the life of the session. The LNS does not send a CSURQ to a LAC unless it has received AVP 98 from that LAC.



BEST PRACTICE: When you enable connection speed updates, we recommend that you also specify `ancp` with the `tx-connect-speed` statement as the source for the initial connection speeds reported in AVP 24 and AVP 38. This configuration aligns the initial source of connection speed with the preferred update source. The ANCP agent is the preferred source for both connection speed updates and access line characteristics.

If ANCP is not intended to be used for connection speed updates to the LAC, then we recommend that you do not enable connection speed updates. In the absence of access line information from the ANCP agent, the LAC forwards the speeds from the PPPoE-IA tags in the PPPOE PADR message. However, because these are only initial speed values and do not change, enabling connection speed updates is of no value.

Interaction Between Global and Per-Destination Configuration

To configure the LAC to forward the access line information in the ICRQ message that it sends to the LNS, include the **access-line-information** statement at one or both of the following hierarchy levels:

- **[edit services l2tp]**—Configures forwarding globally for all destinations.
- **[edit services l2tp destination *ip-address*]**—Configures forwarding for a specific destination.

To configure the connection speed updates, include the **connection-speed-update** option with the **access-line-information** statement at the appropriate hierarchy level.

The global and per-destination settings interact in the following way:

- **Access line information**—You can enable forwarding at the global or per-destination level. When forwarding is enabled globally, you cannot disable the global setting for a specific destination.
- **Connection speed updates**—You can enable updates at the global or per-destination level. You can disable the global setting for a specific destination by specifying **access-line-information** for the destination and omitting **connection-speed-update**.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, L2TP supports a set of AVPs that convey information about subscriber access lines from the LAC to the LNS.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring the LAC to Report Access Line Information to the LNS on page 184](#)
- [L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147](#)
- [DSL Forum Vendor-Specific Attributes](#)
- [Transmission of Tx Connect-Speed and Rx Connect-Speed AVPs from LAC to LNS on page 225](#)

Configuring an L2TP LAC

To configure an L2TP LAC:

1. Configure a tunnel profile to apply to subscribers.
See [“Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access” on page 219](#).
2. (Optional) Configure the method used for selecting among multiple tunnels.
 - See [“Configuring the L2TP LAC Tunnel Selection Parameters” on page 222](#).
 - See [“Configuring Weighted Load Balancing for LAC Tunnel Sessions” on page 223](#).
 - See [“Configuring Destination-Equal Load Balancing for LAC Tunnel Sessions” on page 224](#).
 - See [“Configuring LAC Tunnel Selection Failover Within a Preference Level” on page 222](#).
3. (Optional) Configure the LAC to not send Calling Number AVP 22 to the LNS.
See [“Preventing the LAC from Sending Calling Number AVP 22 to the LNS” on page 229](#).
4. (Optional) Specify the method for setting the transmit and receive connect speeds.
See [“Configuring the Method to Set the LAC Connection Speeds to the LNS” on page 229](#).
5. (Optional) Disable negotiation of the L2TP failover protocol to force use of only the silent failover resynchronization mechanism.
See [“Preventing the LAC from Negotiating L2TP Failover Protocol” on page 179](#).
6. (Optional) Specify the format for the tunnel name.
See [“Setting the Format for the Tunnel Name” on page 219](#).
7. (Optional) Specify when and how many times L2TP retransmits unacknowledged control messages.
See [“Configuring Retransmission Attributes for L2TP Control Messages” on page 171](#).
8. (Optional) Specify how long a tunnel can remain idle before being torn down.

See [“Setting the L2TP Tunnel Idle Timeout” on page 163](#).

9. (Optional) Specify the L2TP receive window size for the L2TP tunnel. The receive window size specifies the number of packets a peer can send before waiting for an acknowledgment from the router.

See [“Setting the L2TP Receive Window Size” on page 163](#).

10. (Optional) Specify how long the router retains information about terminated dynamic tunnels, sessions, and destinations.

See [“Setting the L2TP Destruct Timeout” on page 164](#).

11. (Optional) Specify how the LAC handles IP address or UDP port change requests.

See [“Configuring How the LAC Responds to Address and Port Changes Requested by the LNS” on page 180](#).

12. (Optional) Configure all tunnels on the LAC for interoperoperation with Cisco LNS devices.

See [“Globally Configuring the LAC to Interoperate with Cisco LNS Devices” on page 183](#).

13. (Optional) Specify that the LAC sends information to the LNS about subscriber access lines.

See [“Configuring the LAC to Report Access Line Information to the LNS” on page 184](#).

14. (Optional) Prevent the creation of new sessions, destinations, or tunnels for L2TP.

See [“Configuring L2TP Drain” on page 166](#).

15. (Optional) Enable SNMP statistics counters.

See [“Enabling Tunnel and Global Counters for SNMP Statistics Collection” on page 280](#).

16. (Optional) Configure trace options for troubleshooting the configuration.

See [“Tracing L2TP Operations for Subscriber Access” on page 325](#).

Related Documentation

- [L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147](#)

Preventing the LAC from Negotiating L2TP Failover Protocol

The L2TP LAC implementation on MX Series routers supports L2TP failover and peer resynchronization with a failed remote endpoint. The LAC supports both the L2TP failover protocol method and the L2TP silent failover method. By default, L2TP on the LAC attempts to negotiate the L2TP failover protocol with the LNS. When negotiation determines that the LNS supports this method, then the LAC uses L2TP failover protocol if the LNS fails. When the LNS does not support L2TP failover protocol, then the LAC uses silent failover in the event of an LNS failure. The ability to fall back on silent failover prevents the failover from forcing a disconnection of the tunnel to the peer and all the associated sessions.

You can disable the default behavior to force the LAC to operate only in silent failover mode. This configuration can be useful when routers that act as the LNS either are configured for silent failover or incorrectly negotiate use of the failover protocol even

though they do not support it. However, when you issue this statement and the LNS supports only failover protocol, then the LAC cannot negotiate failover protocol, and recovery (failover protocol recovery initiated by the LNS) always fails.

To disable negotiation of the L2TP failover protocol:

- Configure disabling.

```
[edit services l2tp]
user@host# set disable-failover-protocol
```

Related Documentation • [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)

Configuring How the LAC Responds to Address and Port Changes Requested by the LNS

An LNS can use the SCCRP message that it sends the LAC when a tunnel is being established to request a change in the destination IP address or UDP port that the LAC uses to communicate with the LNS. By default, the LAC accepts the request and makes the change. You can use the **tx-address-change** statement to configure one of the following methods for the LAC to handle these change requests for all tunnels:

- **accept**—The LAC accepts the change from the LNS. It sends all subsequent packets to and receives packets from the new IP address or UDP port.
- **ignore**—The LAC continues to send packets to the original address or port, but accepts packets from the new address or port.
- **reject**—The LAC sends a StopCCN message to the original address or port and then terminates the connection to that LNS.

The LAC accepts a change in address or port only once, when the tunnel is being established. Tunnels that are already established are not affected. The LAC drops any L2TP control packets containing change requests received at any other time, or in any packet other than an SCCRP message.



NOTE: This statement does not support IPv6 addresses.

To configure how the LAC handles change requests for the IP address, the UDP port, or both:

- (Optional) Configure the LAC to accept all change requests. This is the default behavior.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel]
user@host# set tx-address-change accept
```

- (Optional) Configure the LAC to ignore all change requests.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel]
user@host# set tx-address-change ignore
```

- (Optional) Configure the LAC to ignore change requests only for the IP address.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel]
user@host# set tx-address-change ignore-ip-address
```

- (Optional) Configure the LAC to ignore change requests only for the UDP port.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel]
user@host# set tx-address-change ignore-udp-port
```

- (Optional) Configure the LAC to reject all change requests.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel]
user@host# set tx-address-change reject
```

- (Optional) Configure the LAC to reject change requests only for the IP address.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel]
user@host# set tx-address-change reject-ip-address
```

- (Optional) Configure the LAC to reject change requests only for the UDP port.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel]
user@host# set tx-address-change reject-udp-port
```

For example, the following configuration causes the LAC to ignore requests to change the UDP port, but to reject requests to change the IP address:

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel]
user@host# set tx-address-change ignore-udp-port
user@host# set tx-address-change reject-ip-address
```



NOTE: Conflicting configurations are not allowed and fail the configuration commit check. You cannot For example, the following configuration fails, because it specifies that UDP port changes are ignored, but that *all* changes are rejected:

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel]
user@host# set tx-address-change ignore-udp-port
user@host# set tx-address-change reject
```

Use the **show services l2tp summary** command to display the current behavior of the LAC:

```
show services l2tp summary
Failover within a preference level is Disabled
Weighted load balancing is Disabled
Tunnel authentication challenge is Enabled
Calling number avp is Enabled
Failover Protocol is Disabled
Tx Connect speed method is static
Rx speed avp when equal is Disabled
Tunnel assignment id format is assignment-id
Tunnel Tx Address Change is Ignore
Max Retransmissions for Established Tunnel is 7
Max Retransmissions for Not Established Tunnel is 5
Tunnel Idle Timeout is 60 seconds
Destruct Timeout is 300 seconds
Destination Lockout Timeout is 300 seconds
Destinations: 1, Tunnels: 0, Sessions: 0
```

Depending on the configuration, this command displays one of the following outputs:

```
Tunnel Tx Address Change is Accept
Tunnel Tx Address Change is Ignore
Tunnel Tx Address Change is Reject
Tunnel Tx Address Change is Ignore IP Address & Accept UDP Port
Tunnel Tx Address Change is Ignore IP Address & Reject UDP Port
Tunnel Tx Address Change is Accept IP Address & Ignore UDP Port
Tunnel Tx Address Change is Accept IP Address & Reject UDP Port
Tunnel Tx Address Change is Reject IP Address & Accept UDP Port
Tunnel Tx Address Change is Reject IP Address & Ignore UDP Port
```

Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)

LAC Interoperation with Third-Party LNS Devices

In some network environments, the LAC may need to interoperate with an LNS configured on a device from another vendor that does not run Junos OS. Interoperation with Cisco Systems devices requires the LAC to communicate a NAS port type, but the LAC does not provide this information by default.

You can enable interoperation with Cisco Systems devices by configuring the NAS port method as **cisco-avp**, which causes the LAC to include the Cisco Systems NAS Port Info AVP (100) when it sends an incoming call request (ICRQ) to the LNS. The AVP includes information that identifies the NAS port and indicates whether the port type is ATM or Ethernet.

You can configure the NAS port method globally for all tunnels on the LAC or in a tunnel profile for only the tunnels instantiated by the profile.

You can also include the Tunnel-Nas-Port-Method VSA [26–30] in your RADIUS server configuration with the value set to 1 to indicate Cisco Systems CLID. In this case, RADIUS can override the global value by modifying or creating a tunnel profile. The RADIUS configuration has precedence over the tunnel profile configuration, which in turn has precedence over the global LAC configuration.

If the LNS receiving the AVP is an MX Series router instead of a Cisco Systems device, the LNS simply ignores the AVP, unless the LNS is configured for L2TP tunnel switching. In that case, the LNS preserves the value of the AVP and passes it along when it switches tunnels for the LAC.

Related Documentation

- [Globally Configuring the LAC to Interoperate with Cisco LNS Devices on page 183](#)
- [Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)
- *Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework*
- [L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147](#)

Globally Configuring the LAC to Interoperate with Cisco LNS Devices

Cisco LNS devices require from the LAC both the physical NAS port number identifier and the type of the physical port, such as Ethernet or ATM. By default, the LAC does not include this information. You can globally configure the LAC to provide this information by including the NAS Port Info AVP (100) in the ICRQ that it sends to the LNS. This configuration enables the LAC to interoperate with a Cisco LNS.

To globally configure the LAC to include the NAS Port Info AVP:

- Specify the NAS port method.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel]
user@host# set nas-port-method cisco-avp
```



NOTE: This global configuration for the LAC can be overridden by the configuration in a tunnel profile or RADIUS.

Use the **show services l2tp tunnel extensive** command to display the current behavior of the LAC:

```
show services l2tp tunnel extensive
Tunnel local ID: 51872, Tunnel remote ID: 8660
Remote IP: 192.0.2.20:1701
Sessions: 5, State: Established
Tunnel Name: 1/tunnel-test-2
Local IP: 203.0.113.2:1701
Local name: testlac, Remote name: ce-lns
Effective Peer Resync Mechanism: silent failover
Nas Port Method: none
Tunnel Logical System: default, Tunnel Routing Instance: default
Max sessions: 128100, Window size: 4, Hello interval: 60
Create time: Thu Jul 25 12:55:41 2013, Up time: 11:18:14
Idle time: 00:00:00
Statistics since: Thu Jul 25 12:55:41 2013
```

	Packets	Bytes
Control Tx	702	15.5k
Control Rx	690	8.5k
Data Tx	153.3k	6.6M
Data Rx	126.3k	5.9M
Errors Tx	0	
Errors Rx	0	

- Related Documentation**
- [LAC Interoperation with Third-Party LNS Devices on page 182](#)
 - [Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219](#)
 - [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)

Configuring the LAC to Report Access Line Information to the LNS

The L2TP AVP extensions defined in RFC 5515, *Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) Access Line Information Attribute Value Pair (AVP) Extension*, enable the LAC to report to the LNS characteristics of the subscriber's access line, such as identification attributes, line type, connection speed, various data rates, and so on. The LAC receives the access line information when the subscriber's CPE initiates a connection request, and forwards the available information in various AVPs included in ICRQ messages to the LNS. The LAC can also signal to the LNS that it is capable of sending updates about the subscriber connection speeds in the CSUN message.

By default, neither the access line information forwarding or connection speed update capability are enabled on the LAC. You must configure the capabilities for all LNS endpoints or for a specific LNS endpoint. The per-destination configuration applies to all tunnels with that destination IP address.

To configure the LAC to send information about subscriber access lines to the LNS:

- Configure the capability globally for all endpoints.

```
[edit services l2tp]  
user@host# set access-line-information
```

- Configure the capability for a specific endpoint.

```
[edit services l2tp destination address ip-address]  
user@host# set access-line-information
```



BEST PRACTICE: Do not configure the connection-speed-update option when the LNS does not support connection speed changes. Configuring the option for such an LNS generates additional control messages that are ignored.

To configure the LAC to also send updates to the LNS about changes in connection speed:

- Include the update option when you configure the capability.

```
[edit services l2tp]  
user@host# set access-line-information connection-speed-update
```

or

```
[edit services l2tp destination address ip-address]  
user@host# set access-line-information connection-speed-update
```

- Typically, when you configure the LAC for updates, you also configure the ANCP agent as the source for the initial connection speed.

```
[edit services l2tp]  
user@host# set tx-connect-speed-method ancp
```

Consider the following examples:

- As a result of the configuration in this example, for all tunnels with an endpoint address of 192.0.2.2, the LAC reports access line characteristics sourced from the ANCP agent or the PPPoE intermediate agent (in that order) to the LNS in the ICRQ message. The Connect Speed Update Enable AVP is not included in the ICRQ; consequently no CSUN messages are sent to the LNS to report speed changes in the subscriber access lines reported by the ANCP agent. The LAC ignores any CSURQ messages that it receives from the LNS.

```
[edit services l2tp destination address 192.0.2.2]
user@host# set access-line-information
```

- As a result of the configuration in this example, for all tunnels with an endpoint address of 203.0.113.23, the LAC reports access line characteristics sourced from the ANCP agent or the PPPoE intermediate agent (in that order) to the LNS in the ICRQ message. The Connect Speed Update Enable AVP is included in the ICRQ; and CSUN messages are sent to the LNS to report speed changes in the subscriber access lines reported by the ANCP agent. The LAC accepts any CSURQ messages that it receives from the LNS and responds with a CSUN message.

```
[edit services l2tp destination address 203.0.113.23]
user@host# set access-line-information connection-speed-update
user@host# up
user@host# set tx-connect-speed-method ancp
```

When access line information forwarding is enabled globally, you cannot disable it for a specific destination. However, when connection speed updates are enabled globally, you can disable updates for a specific destination.

- In this example, both forwarding of access line characteristics and connection speed updates are enabled for all destinations. For destination 198.51.100.2, the global updates configuration is overridden by repeating the access line configuration for, and omitting the connection speed updates for, that destination.

```
[edit services l2tp]
user@host# set access-line-information connection-speed-update
[edit services l2tp destination address 198.51.100.2]
user@host# set access-line-information
user@host# up
user@host# set tx-connect-speed-method ancp
```

The **show services l2tp summary** command displays the configuration that applies to all destinations. The following sample output confirms the global configuration in this example:

```
user@host> show services l2tp summary
Failover within a preference level is Disabled
Weighted load balancing is Disabled
Tunnel authentication challenge is Enabled
Calling number avp is Enabled
Failover Protocol is Disabled
Tx Connect speed method is static
Rx speed avp when equal is enabled
Tunnel assignment id format is assignment-id
Tunnel Tx Address Change is Accept
```

```

Min Retransmissions Timeout for control packets is 2 seconds
Max Retransmissions for Established Tunnel is 7
Max Retransmissions for Not Established Tunnel is 5
Tunnel Idle Timeout is 60 seconds
Destruct Timeout is 300 seconds
Destination Lockout Timeout is 300 seconds
Access Line Information is Enabled, Speed Updates is Enabled
Destinations: 0, Tunnels: 0, Sessions: 0, Switched sessions: 0

```

The **show services l2tp destination detail** command displays the configuration for each destination individually. The following sample output verifies that connection speed updates are disabled for 198.51.100.2:

```

user@host> show services l2tp destination detail
Local name: 1
  Remote IP: 198.51.100.2
  Tunnels: 1, Sessions: 1
  State: Enabled
  Local IP: 203.0.113.2
  Transport: ipUdp, Logical System: default, Router Instance: default
  Lockout State: not locked
  Access Line Information: Enabled, Speed Updates: Disabled
...

```

- In this example, the forwarding of access line characteristics is enabled for all destinations, but connection speed updates are enabled for only one destination, 198.51.100.21.

```

[edit services l2tp]
user@host# set access-line-information
[edit services l2tp destination address 198.51.100.21]
user@host# set access-line-information connection-speed-update
user@host# up
user@host# set tx-connect-speed-method ancp

```

The following sample output confirms that connection speed updates are disabled globally:

```

user@host> show services l2tp summary
Failover within a preference level is Disabled
Weighted load balancing is Disabled
Tunnel authentication challenge is Enabled
Calling number avp is Enabled
Failover Protocol is Disabled
Tx Connect speed method is static
Rx speed avp when equal is enabled
Tunnel assignment id format is assignment-id
Tunnel Tx Address Change is Accept
Min Retransmissions Timeout for control packets is 2 seconds
Max Retransmissions for Established Tunnel is 7
Max Retransmissions for Not Established Tunnel is 5
Tunnel Idle Timeout is 60 seconds
Destruct Timeout is 300 seconds
Destination Lockout Timeout is 300 seconds
Access Line Information is Enabled, Speed Updates is Disabled
Destinations: 0, Tunnels: 0, Sessions: 0, Switched sessions: 0

```

The following sample output confirms that connection speed updates are enabled for destination 198.51.100.21:

```

user@host> show services l2tp destination detail
Local name: 1
  Remote IP: 198.51.100.21
  Tunnels: 1, Sessions: 1
  State: Enabled
  Local IP: 203.0.113.3
  Transport: ipUdp, Logical System: default, Router Instance: default
  Lockout State: not locked
  Access Line Information: Enabled, Speed Updates: Enabled
...

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)
 - [Subscriber Access Line Information Forwarding by the LAC Overview on page 173](#)

Configuring Username Modification for Subscriber Sessions

You can use subscriber session options to set parameters that modify a subscriber's username at login based on the subscriber's access profile. This modification is also called username *stripping*, because some of the characters in the username are stripped away and discarded. The remainder of the string becomes the new, modified username. The modified username is used by an external AAA server for session authentication and accounting. This capability can be useful, for example, in Layer 2 wholesale implementations, where the network service providers employ username modification to direct subscribers to the appropriate retail enterprise network.

The modification parameters are applied according to a subscriber access profile that also determines the subscriber and session context; that is, the logical system:routing instance (LS:RI) used by the subscriber. Only the default (master) logical system is supported. Because the wholesaler differentiates between multiple retailers by placing each in a different LS:RI, the usernames are appropriately modified for each retailer.

You can select up to eight characters as delimiters to mark the boundary between the discarded and retained portions of the original username; there is no default delimiter. The portion of the name to the right of the selected delimiter is discarded along with the delimiter. By configuring multiple delimiters, a given username structure can result in different modified usernames. You can configure the direction in which the original name is parsed to determine which delimiter marks the boundary. By default, the parse direction is from left to right.

To configure username modification:

1. Define a profile consisting of a set of AAA options for authorizing and configuring a subscriber or set of subscribers with a subscriber access profile.

- a. Specify the name of the subscriber access profile that includes the username stripping configuration.

```

[edit access aaa-options aaa-options-name]
user@host# access-profile profile-name

```

- b. (Optional) Specify the logical-system:routing-instance (LS:RI) that the subscriber session uses for AAA (RADIUS) interactions like authenticating and accounting.

For example, this may correspond to the LS:RI for a retail ISP that provides services to the subscriber.

```
[edit access aaa-options aaa-options-name]  
user@host# aaa-context aaa-context-name
```

- c. (Optional) Specify the logical-system:routing-instance (LS:RI) in which the subscriber interface is placed. For example, this may correspond to the LAC-facing interface on the LNS that is accessed by all requests from a subscriber residence.

```
[edit access aaa-options aaa-options-name]  
user@host# subscriber-context subscriber-context-name
```

2. Configure the session options in the access profile that specify how usernames are stripped.

- a. Specify one or more delimiters to mark the boundary between the discarded and retained portions of the original username.

```
[edit access profile profile-name session-options strip-user-name]  
user@host# set delimiter [ delimiter ]
```

- b. (Optional) Specify the direction in which the original username is examined to find a delimiter. The default direction is left-to-right.

```
[edit access profile profile-name session-options strip-user-name]  
user@host# set parse-direction (left-to-right | right-to-left)
```

3. (Optional) Specify that the AAA options are on a per-interface basis when dynamic subscribers are authenticated.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit  
"$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options]  
user@host# set aaa-options aaa-options-name
```

4. (Optional) Specify that the AAA options are part of the PPP options in a group profile that applies to tunneled PPP subscribers at the LNS.

```
[edit access group-profile profile-name ppp]  
user@host# set ppp-options aaa-options aaa-options-name
```



In the following example, the AAA options profile, `aaa1`, specifies a subscriber access profile, `entA`, for subscribers in the default logical system and routing instance 1. The access profile, `entA`, specifies that usernames are examined from left to right until the delimiter, `@`, is found. The AAA options profile is applied to tunneled PPP subscribers that belong to the group profile, `FD1`.

```
[edit access aaa-options aaa1]  
user@host# access-profile entA  
user@host# aaa-context master:1
```

```
[edit access profile entA session-options strip-user-name]  
user@host# set delimiter @  
user@host# set parse-direction left-to-right
```

```
[edit access group-profile FD1 ppp]  
user@host# set ppp-options aaa-options aaa1
```

Given that configuration, suppose a subscriber attempts to log in with the username, `user1@example.com`. When this name is examined, the delimiter and the string `example.com` are discarded, leaving a modified username of `user1`. Note that the result is the same if the parse direction is set to examine the name from right to left, because only one delimiter is defined and only one is present in the original username.

parse direction	identify delimiter	modified username
left-to-right	<code>user1@example.com</code> 	<code>user1</code>
right-to-left	<code>user1@example.com</code> 	<code>user1</code>



8043376

Now suppose the subscriber logs in with the username, `user1@test@example.com`. For a username like this, the parsing direction makes a difference in the modified username. The configuration determines that the first instance of the delimiter `@` is found first, because the name is parsed from left to right. This delimiter and the string `test@example.com` are discarded, leaving `user1` as the modified username.

What happens when the configuration sets a different parsing direction?

```
[edit access profile entA session-options strip-user-name]
user@host# set delimiter @
user@host# set parse-direction right-to-left
```

In this case, for the username `user1@test@example.com`, the second instance of the delimiter is identified and it is discarded with the string `@example.com`. The modified username is `user1@test`.



parse direction	identify delimiter	modified username
left-to-right	<code>user1@test@example.com</code> 	<code>user1</code>
right-to-left	<code>user1@test@example.com</code> 	<code>user1@test</code>

8043377

You can achieve the same results of different modified usernames based on parse direction by configuring more than one delimiter as in the following configuration, where you specify two delimiters, `@` and `/`.

```
[edit access profile entA session-options strip-user-name]
user@host# set delimiter [ @ / ]
user@host# set parse-direction left-to-right
```

For the username `user1@bldg1/example.com`, parsing left to right identifies the `@` delimiter first and the modified username is `user1`. Parsing right to left instead, identifies the `/` delimiter first and strips it away with the string `example.com`, leaving a modified username of `user1@bldg1`.

parse direction	identify delimiter	modified username
left-to-right	user1@bldg1/example.com 	user1
right-to-left	user1@bldg1/example.com 	user1@bldg1

8043378

Related Documentation

- [Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access](#)
- [Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235](#)
- [Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233](#)
- [Configuring Subscriber Session Timeout Options](#)

CHAPTER 21

Configuring L2TP LAC Tunneling for Subscribers

- [LAC Tunnel Selection Overview on page 191](#)
- [L2TP Session Limits Overview on page 207](#)
- [L2TP Session Limits Overview on page 212](#)
- [Limiting the Number of L2TP Sessions Allowed by the LAC or LNS on page 217](#)
- [Setting the Format for the Tunnel Name on page 219](#)
- [Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219](#)
- [Configuring the L2TP LAC Tunnel Selection Parameters on page 222](#)
- [Configuring LAC Tunnel Selection Failover Within a Preference Level on page 222](#)
- [Configuring Weighted Load Balancing for LAC Tunnel Sessions on page 223](#)
- [Configuring Destination-Equal Load Balancing for LAC Tunnel Sessions on page 224](#)

LAC Tunnel Selection Overview

When a user logs in to a domain, the PPP client contacts the LAC to establish a connection. The LAC has to find a destination in the domain and a tunnel that can reach it. The association between destinations, tunnels, and domains is provided by a tunnel profile either in a domain map in the subscriber's access profile or in the Tunnel-Group attribute (VSA 26-64) received from a RADIUS server. The RADIUS attribute takes precedence over a profile specified in a domain map. The tunnel profile includes a list of tunnels; each tunnel is associated with a destination IP address and with a tunnel preference level.

L2TP enables you to specify:

- Up to 31 destinations for a domain.
- Up to eight levels of tunnel preference. The preference level determines the order in which the LAC attempts to use an existing tunnel (or establish a new one) to a destination in the user's requested domain.



NOTE: Zero (0) is the highest level of preference; this is the most-preferred level.

If two tunnels both reach valid destinations within a domain, the LAC first selects the tunnel with the highest preference level. For example, when Tunnel A has a preference level of 1 and Tunnel B has a preference level of 4, the LAC attempts to use Tunnel A first.

- Up to 31 destinations for a single preference level.

When the LAC determines that a PPP session should be tunneled, it selects a tunnel from the set of tunnels associated with either the PPP user or the PPP user's domain by a tunnel profile.

Tunnel selection is affected by the following configurations:

- Failover between preference levels—By default, when a tunnel to a valid destination is not selected within a preference level, the selection process fails over to the next level; that is, the LAC drops down to the next lower level to continue the search for a suitable tunnel. See [“Selection When Failover Between Preference Levels Is Configured” on page 194](#) for more information.
- Failover within a preference level—In this case, the LAC does not limit its attempts to establish a session to only a single tunnel at a preference level. If the attempt fails through the selected tunnel, the selection process fails over within that same level by selecting another suitable tunnel to a valid destination. The LAC continues its connection attempts within the level until no more tunnels to a valid destination are available at that level. Then the LAC drops down to the next lower level to continue the search. See [“Selection When Failover Within a Preference Level Is Configured” on page 199](#) for more information.
- Maximum sessions per tunnel—When the maximum number of sessions allowed per tunnel is configured, the LAC takes that setting into account during the tunnel selection process. The maximum number of sessions per tunnel can be configured by means of the RADIUS Tunnel-Max-Sessions VSA [26-33] or by including the **max-sessions** statement in a tunnel profile.

When a randomly selected tunnel has a current session count equal to its maximum session count, the LAC does not attempt to connect to a destination with that tunnel. Instead, it selects an alternate tunnel from the set of tunnels at that preference level that have valid destinations in the domain. If no such tunnels exist at the current preference level, the LAC drops to the next preference level to make the selection. This process is consistent, regardless of which failover scheme is currently running on the LAC.

When the maximum number of sessions is not configured for a tunnel, then that tunnel has no upper limit on the number of sessions it can support. By default, the maximum sessions value is 0 (zero), which allows unlimited sessions in the tunnel.

- Weighted load balancing—This balancing method uses a probability-based evaluation of tunnel weight to distribute sessions across tunnels. The LAC still selects tunnels randomly within a preference level, but on average the sessions are distributed across tunnels in relationship to the weight of the tunnels. The weight of a tunnel is determined by the tunnel's maximum session limit and the maximum session limits of the other

tunnels at the same preference level. See [“Weighted Load Balancing” on page 201](#) for more information.

- Destination-equal load balancing—This session-balancing method evaluates tunnels according to the number of sessions to the destination and the number of sessions carried by the tunnel in order to spread the session load equally among all tunnels. The tunnel with a destination that has the lowest session count is determined to have the lightest load. This process operates on tunnels at the highest available preference level. See [“Destination-Equal Load Balancing” on page 202](#) for more information.

Take the following information into consideration to understand the tunnel and destination selection process and failover:

- More than one tunnel may be able to reach a destination, and those tunnels can have the same preference level or different preference levels.
- The tunnel selected to establish the subscriber session may itself already be established, meaning that it has currently active sessions. Alternatively, the LAC might have to establish a new tunnel to the destination if no tunnel capable of reaching the destination is already established.
- A *valid* destination meets the following criteria:
 - It is reachable by a tunnel that has not met its maximum session limit.
 - It has not yet been contacted for the current subscriber login request.
 - It can be either locked or unlocked.
- A *locked* destination is one for which the destination lockout timer is running. Locked destinations are placed on a lockout list until the timer expires or is cleared (reset to zero). Destinations on the list cannot be contacted to establish a session.
- An *unlocked* destination is one for which the destination lockout timer is zero.
- When the LAC discovers valid destinations that are locked, it places them on the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list, which is different than the lockout list that includes all locked-out destinations. The DestinationsLockedNotContacted list includes only locked destinations that the LAC has not yet attempted to contact for the current, in-progress subscriber login. The DestinationsLockedNotContacted list does not include destinations that the LAC locks out after it has attempted and failed to establish a connection.
- You can use the **clear services l2tp destination lockout** command to manually clear all locked destinations or only locked destinations that match the specified local or remote gateway address. You might use the command if, for example, you want to clear a specific destination so that it gets priority within a preference level.
- The failover behavior that is part of the tunnel selection process applies only when the destination is unreachable for one of the following reasons:
 - The LNS fails to return an SCCRP message in response to the SCCRQ message from the LAC after the maximum number of retransmission attempts.

- The tunnel is established, but the LNS does not return an ICRP message in response to the ICRQ from the LAC after the maximum number of retransmission attempts.
- This failover behavior does not apply in the following circumstances:
 - The client terminates the connection.
 - The tunnel is established, but the LNS sends a CDN message while the LAC is attempting to establish the session with the LNS, resulting in the failure of the subscriber login attempt.

Selection When Failover Between Preference Levels Is Configured

When a user tries to log in to a domain in a default configuration—that is, when failover within a preference level and load balancing are not configured—the LAC searches for valid destinations to the requested domain, starting at the highest tunnel preference level. If no valid destination is found, or the attempt to connect to a destination fails, the LAC drops down to the next lower level to continue searching. The search process is the same for all levels except for the lowest:

1. The search begins by identifying tunnels with valid destinations at the preference level from among all the tunnels specified in the domain's tunnel profile.
2. All locked, valid destinations are placed on the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list. No attempt is made to contact any of these destinations.
3. From among the unlocked, valid destinations, the LAC selects one at random and attempts to connect through the associated tunnel; if the tunnel has no current sessions, then the LAC must establish the tunnel.



NOTE: Random selection is the default behavior. The behavior is different when weighted load balancing or destination-equal load balancing is configured. See [“Selection When Distributing the Session Load Across Multiple LNSs” on page 201](#) for information about load balancing.

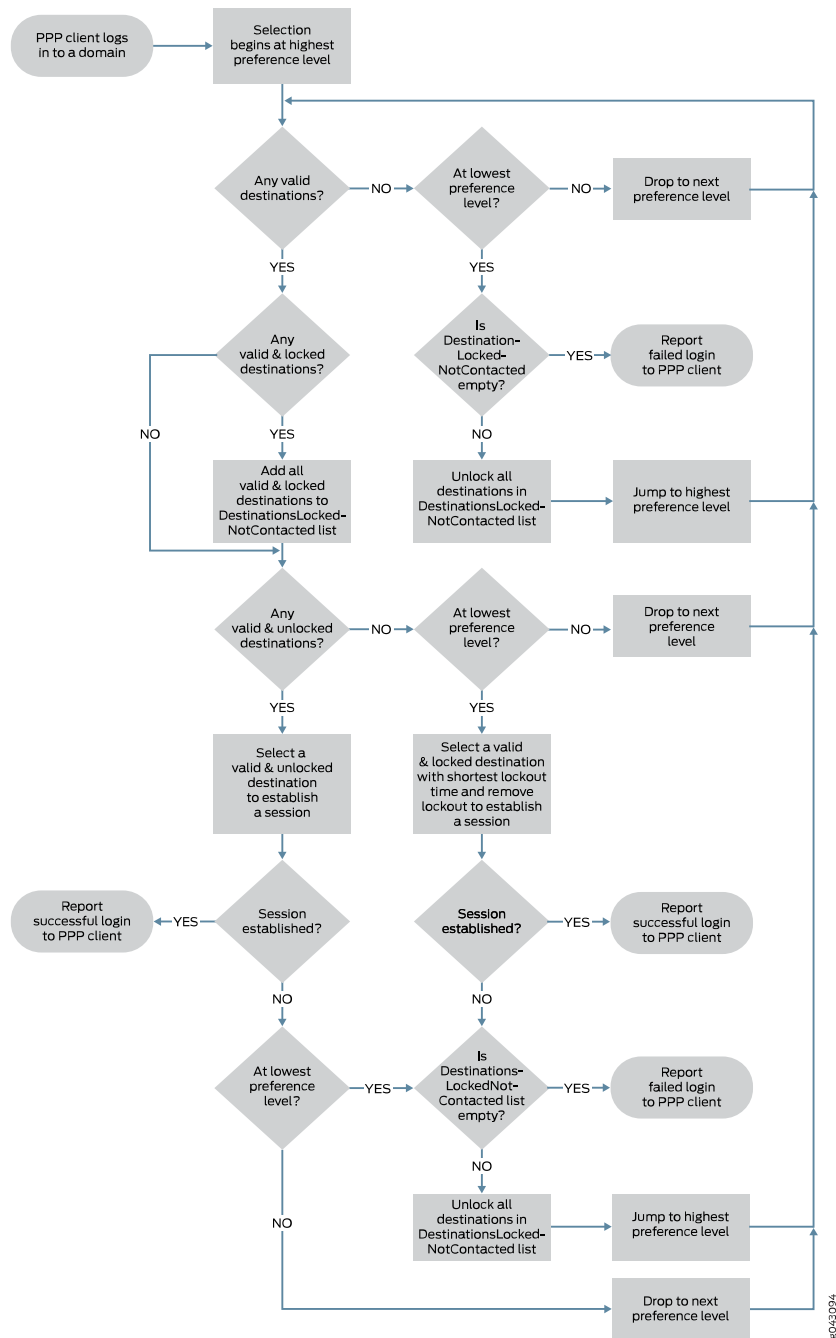
- If the attempt is successful, the LAC reports the successful login to the PPP client. The LAC also clears all destinations on the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list.
 - If the LAC receives no response, it retries the attempt up to the maximum retry number. If the LAC exhausts the retries without receiving a reply, the attempt is considered unsuccessful and the LAC marks the destination as unreachable by locking out the destination. It places the destination on the lockout list and starts the destination lockout timer.
4. What the LAC does next depends on the current preference level.
 - If it is not the lowest preference level, then the LAC drops to the next lower preference level and continues the search process.
 - If it is the lowest preference level and the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list is not empty, then the LAC unlocks all destinations in the

DestinationsLockedNotContacted list and jumps back up to the highest preference level and restarts the search process.

- If it is the lowest preference level and the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list is empty—meaning that all valid destinations have been attempted—then the LAC reports a failed login to the PPP client.
5. When the valid destinations at one level are all locked, what the LAC does next depends on the current preference level.
 - If it is not the lowest preference level, then the LAC drops to the next lower preference level and continues the search process.
 - If it is the lowest preference level, the LAC selects the locked, valid destination with the shortest remaining lockout time. It clears the lockout timer and attempts to connect to the destination and establish a session.
 - If the attempt is successful, the LAC reports the successful login to the PPP client.
 - If the attempt fails and the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list is empty—meaning that all valid destinations have been attempted—then the LAC reports a failed login to the PPP client.
 - If the attempt fails and the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list is not empty, then the LAC unlocks all destinations in the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list, jumps back up to the highest preference level, and restarts the search process.
 6. When no valid destinations are present, what the LAC does next depends on the current preference level.
 - If it is not the lowest preference level, then the LAC drops to the next lower preference level and continues the search process.
 - If it is the lowest preference level and the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list is empty—meaning that all valid destinations have been attempted—then the LAC reports a failed login to the PPP client.
 - If it is the lowest preference level and the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list is not empty, then the LAC unlocks all destinations in the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list, jumps back up to the highest preference level, and restarts the process.
 7. The search and failover process cycles through the levels until either a session is established or all valid destinations have been attempted—no destinations remain on the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list—and the login fails.

Figure 9 on page 196 illustrates the possible conditions and decision points that determine the selection of a destination and corresponding tunnel for the default case, where failover occurs between tunnel preference levels.

Figure 9: Destination and Tunnel Selection Process with Failover Between Preference Levels



For example, suppose that the tunnel profile includes the following tunnels, each with a valid destination:

- Preference 0, Tunnel 1, 192.168.10.10
- Preference 1, Tunnel 2, 192.168.22.22

- Preference 1, Tunnel 3, 192.168.33.33
- Preference 2, Tunnel 4, 192.168.44.44

Failover within preference and load balancing are not configured.

When a PPP user tries to connect to the domain, the LAC acts as follows:

1. At the highest preference level, 0, the LAC selects Tunnel 1 because it is the only tunnel in the level with a valid destination. The LAC attempts to reach 192.168.10.10.
2. This connection attempt fails, so the LAC locks out 192.168.10.10. It is not considered again during this login attempt, and cannot be considered for any login attempt until the destination lockout timer expires.
3. The LAC drops (fails over) to the next level, preference level 1, to reach a destination for the domain. The LAC randomly selects between 192.168.22.22 through Tunnel 2 and 192.168.33.33 through Tunnel 3. It selects 192.168.22.22 and attempts to connect through Tunnel 2.
4. The connection attempt to 192.168.22.22 fails, so the LAC locks out 192.168.22.22. It is not considered again during this login attempt, and cannot be considered for any login attempt until the destination lockout timer expires.



NOTE: Even though Tunnel 3 has an unlocked, valid destination, the LAC cannot now select that tunnel to reach 192.168.33.33, because the LAC can make only one attempt to reach a valid destination each time it searches in a level when the failover method is between preference levels.

5. The LAC drops to the final (lowest) level in this example, preference level 2. The LAC selects Tunnel 4 because it is the only tunnel in the level with a valid destination. The LAC attempts to reach 192.168.44.44.
6. The connection attempt to 192.168.44.44 also fails, so the LAC locks out 192.168.44.44. It is not considered again during this login attempt, and cannot be considered for any login attempt until the destination lockout timer expires.
7. Because this is the lowest level, and the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list is empty, the LAC rejects the login request from the PPP client.

Destinations 192.168.10.10, 192.168.22.22, and 192.168.44.44 were locked out, but not added to the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list because the LAC locked them out after attempting to connect. Destination 192.168.33.33 was not contacted, but not added to the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list because it is not locked out.

8. The client tries to log in again and the LAC repeats the tunnel selection process, starting over at preference level 0 to check for an unlocked, valid destination, and cycling through the levels as needed.
9. At preference level 0, 192.168.10.10 is the only valid destination and is still locked out, so the LAC cannot attempt to connect to the destination. The LAC adds 192.168.10.10 to the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list and then drops to preference level 1.



NOTE: Remember that the destination lockout timer applies globally, so it persists across multiple subscriber logins. The DestinationsLockedNotContacted list applies only to a given subscriber login and does not persist. Even though the LAC contacted 192.168.10.10 for this subscriber, it was during a previous login attempt. In this login attempt, it cannot contact the destination because of the lockout, and consequently places the destination on the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list.

10. At preference level 1, 192.168.22.22 is still locked out, so the LAC adds 192.168.22.22 to the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list. 192.168.33.33 is still available. The LAC attempts to connect to 192.168.33.33 through Tunnel 3.
11. This connection attempt fails, so the LAC locks out 192.168.33.33. It is not considered again during this login attempt, and cannot be considered for any login attempt until the destination lockout timer expires. The LAC drops to preference level 2.
12. 192.168.44.44 is still locked out, so the LAC adds 192.168.44.44 to the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list.
13. This is the lowest preference level, but this time the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list is not empty; it contains 192.168.10.10, 192.168.22.22, and 192.168.44.44. The LAC unlocks all destinations on the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list and then jumps back to the highest preference level.
14. At preference level 0, the LAC attempts to connect to 192.168.10.10 because it was unlocked. The LAC establishes the session and reports the successful login to the PPP client.

Although the LAC does not attempt to contact a destination that is locked out, there is a special case when the LAC has reached the lowest preference level. The level must have more than one valid destination and all of them must be locked out. For example, suppose that the tunnel profile includes the following tunnels, each with a valid destination:

- Preference 0, Tunnel 1, 192.168.10.10
- Preference 1, Tunnel 2, 192.168.22.22. The destination is locked out with the lockout timer currently at 245 seconds.
- Preference 1, Tunnel 3, 192.168.33.33. The destination is locked out with the lockout timer currently at 180 seconds.

Failover within preference and load balancing are not configured.

When a PPP user tries to connect to the domain, the LAC acts as follows:

1. At the highest preference level, 0, the LAC selects Tunnel 1 because it is the only tunnel in the level with a valid destination. The LAC attempts to reach 192.168.10.10.
2. This connection attempt fails, so the LAC locks out 192.168.10.10. It is not considered again during this login attempt, and cannot be considered for any login attempt until the destination lockout timer expires.
3. The LAC drops to the next level, preference level 1, to reach a destination for the domain. Both valid destinations at this level, 192.168.22.22 and 192.168.33.33, are locked out.
4. The LAC adds both destinations to the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list.
5. Because this is the lowest preference level, the LAC determines which destination has a shorter remaining lockout time. It selects 192.168.33.33 because it has a shorter remaining lockout time (180 seconds) than 192.168.22.22 (245 seconds). The LAC unlocks 192.168.33.33 and attempts to connect through Tunnel 3. As a consequence, the LAC also removes 192.168.33.33 from the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list.
6. The connection attempt is successful and a session is established to 192.168.33.33. The LAC reports a successful login to the PPP client.

Selection When Failover Within a Preference Level Is Configured

When you configure failover *within* a preference level, the destination and tunnel selection process is the same as for the default configuration, with one exception: the LAC is not limited to only one connection attempt at a preference level. When the LAC tries to connect to an unlocked, valid destination and is unsuccessful, it locks out that destination but does not immediately drop down to the next lower level. Instead, if another unlocked, valid destination is available at the same preference level, the LAC attempts to connect to that destination. If the LAC does not connect, then it continues to try to reach a destination within that preference level until no more unlocked, valid destinations remain to be attempted. At that point the LAC drops down to search at the next lower preference level. At each level, the LAC searches for and attempts to connect to a valid destination until no unlocked, valid destinations are available.

For example, suppose that the tunnel profile specifies the following tunnels and destinations. Load balancing is not configured. All destinations are valid; all are unlocked except 192.168.3.3. The preference levels for the tunnels are assigned as follows:

- Preference 0, Tunnel 1, 192.168.1.1, unlocked
- Preference 0, Tunnel 2, 192.168.2.2, unlocked
- Preference 0, Tunnel 3, 192.168.3.3, lockout timer 100 seconds
- Preference 1, Tunnel 4, 192.168.4.4, unlocked
- Preference 1, Tunnel 5, 192.168.5.5, unlocked

In this example, when a PPP user tries to connect to the domain, the LAC acts as follows:

1. The LAC randomly selects between the two unlocked, valid destinations at preference level 0, 192.168.1.1 through Tunnel 1 and 192.168.2.2 through Tunnel 2. It chooses 192.168.2.2 and attempts to connect through Tunnel 2.
2. The connection attempt to 192.168.2.2 fails, so the LAC locks out 192.168.2.2. It is not considered again during this login attempt, and cannot be considered for any login attempt until the destination lockout timer expires.
3. The LAC then attempts to connect to 192.168.1.1 through Tunnel 1 at preference level 0.
4. The connection attempt to 192.168.1.1 fails, so the LAC locks out 192.168.1.1. It is not considered again during this login attempt, and cannot be considered for any login attempt until the destination lockout timer expires.
5. 192.168.3.3 through Tunnel 3 is the only remaining valid destination at preference level 0, but it is locked. The LAC adds 192.168.3.3 to the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list. The LAC did not add 192.168.1.1 and 192.168.2.2 to the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list, because it locked them out after attempting to contact them.
6. Because level 0 has no more unlocked, valid destinations, the LAC drops to the next level, preference level 1, to reach a destination for the domain.
7. At preference level 1, the LAC randomly selects 192.168.4.4 and attempts to connect through Tunnel 4.
8. The connection attempt to 192.168.4.4 fails, so the LAC locks out 192.168.4.4. It is not considered again during this login attempt, and cannot be considered for any login attempt until the destination lockout timer expires.
9. The LAC then attempts to connect to 192.168.5.5 through Tunnel 5 at preference level 1.
10. The connection attempt to 192.168.5.5 fails, so the LAC locks out 192.168.5.5. It is not considered again during this login attempt, and cannot be considered for any login attempt until the destination lockout timer expires. Level 1 has no more unlocked, valid destinations. Because the DestinationsLockedNotContacted list is not empty, the LAC unlocks all the destinations on the list—in this case, 192.168.3.3—and jumps back up to the highest preference level, 0.
11. 192.168.3.3 is now the only unlocked destination at preference level 0, so the LAC attempts to connect to it through Tunnel 3.
12. The connection attempt to 192.168.3.3 fails, so the LAC locks out 192.168.3.3. It is not considered again during this login attempt, and cannot be considered for any login attempt until the destination lockout timer expires.
13. Because level 0 has no more unlocked, valid destinations, the LAC drops to the next level, preference level 1.
14. Preference level 1 has no unlocked, valid destinations. The DestinationsLockedNotContacted is empty because the LAC has contacted all valid

destinations at both preference levels. The LAC rejects the login request from the PPP client.

Selection When Distributing the Session Load Across Multiple LNSs

Multiple tunnel profiles can be configured on the LAC; some tunnels may share destinations. When the LAC tunnels the session for a PPP subscriber to the LNS, a tunnel has to be selected for the subscriber session. The tunnel selection process chooses a tunnel with the highest preference that has a reachable destination. By default, the LAC selects a tunnel at random from among multiple tunnels that meet the same criteria. Alternatively, you can configure load balancing to enable different selection choices. Both load-balancing methods affect which tunnels and destinations the LAC selects, but the selection and failover process otherwise remains the same.



NOTE: Weighted load balancing and destination-equal load balancing are mutually exclusive. You can enable only one or the other.

Weighted Load Balancing

Weighted load balancing evaluates tunnels according to their weight. The weight of a tunnel is determined by the tunnel's maximum session limit and the maximum session limits of the other tunnels at the same preference level. The tunnel with the highest maximum session limit has the highest weight in that preference level. The tunnel with the next-highest maximum session limit has the next-highest weight, and so on. The tunnel with the lowest maximum session limit has the lowest weight.



NOTE: Tunnel selection and session distribution are probability based; the load is not strictly distributed according to weight.

When you configure weighted load balancing, the LAC still selects tunnels randomly within a preference level, but on average the sessions are distributed across tunnels in relationship to the weight of the tunnels.

With weighted load balancing, the LAC generates a random number within a range equal to the aggregate total of all session limits for all tunnels in the preference level. It associates part of the range—a pool of numbers—with each tunnel proportional to the tunnel weight. A tunnel with a higher weight is associated with a greater portion of the range—a larger pool—than a tunnel with a lower weight. A tunnel is selected when the random number is in its associated pool of numbers. The random number is more likely, on average, to be in a larger pool, so a tunnel with a higher weight (larger pool) is more likely to be selected than a tunnel with a lower weight (smaller pool).

For example, consider a preference level that has only two tunnels, 1 and 2. Tunnel 1 has a maximum limit of 1000 sessions and Tunnel 2 has a limit of 2000 sessions, resulting in an aggregate total of 3000 sessions. The LAC generates a random number from a pool of 3000 in the range from 0 through 2999. A pool of 1000 numbers, the portion of

the range from 0 through 999, is associated with Tunnel 1. A pool of 2000 numbers, the portion of the range from 1000 through 2999, is associated with Tunnel 2.

- When the generated number is less than 1000, then Tunnel 1 is selected, even though it has a lower weight (1000) than Tunnel 2 (2000).
- When the generated number is 1000 or larger, then Tunnel 2 is selected.

Because the pool of possible generated numbers for Tunnel 2 (2000) is twice that for Tunnel 1 (1000), Tunnel 2, *on average*, is selected twice as often as Tunnel 1.

Destination-Equal Load Balancing

Destination-equal load balancing evaluates tunnels according to the number of sessions to the destination and the number of sessions carried by the tunnel in order to spread the session load equally among all tunnels. The tunnel with a destination that has the lowest session count is considered to have the lightest load. This process operates on tunnels at the highest available preference level and uses the following guidelines:

- When each tunnel goes to a separate destination and only one destination has the lowest session count among all destinations, the LAC selects the tunnel to that destination.
- When each tunnel goes to a separate destination and more than one destination has the same lowest session count, the LAC selects a tunnel at random from among the tunnels to these destinations.
- When more than one tunnel goes to the same destination and that destination has the lowest destination session count, the LAC selects from among these tunnels the one that has the lowest total number of tunnel sessions. If the tunnel session count is the same for all these tunnels, then the LAC selects one of them at random.

Consider the following scenarios to better understand tunnel selection behavior when destination-equal load balancing is enabled.

In Scenario 1, every tunnel has a different valid destination and only the destination session count is evaluated:

- Tunnel 1, preference level 1, 192.168.1.1, destination session count = 200
- Tunnel 2, preference level 1, 192.168.2.2, destination session count = 50
- Tunnel 3, preference level 1, 192.168.3.3, destination session count = 300
- Tunnel 4, preference level 1, 192.168.4.4, destination session count = 100

When the first PPP user tries to connect to the domain, the LAC selects Tunnel 2, because it is at the highest preference level, 1, and has the valid destination, B, with the lowest session count, 50.

When additional PPP users try to connect to the domain, the LAC acts as follows:

1. Tunnel 2 continues to be selected until the session count for 192.168.2.2 equals 100, matching the next lowest session count, 192.168.4.4's in Tunnel 4.
2. When the next subscriber logs in, the LAC randomly selects between Tunnel 2 and Tunnel 4, because their destinations have the same session count, and it is lower than that for the other destinations.
3. Whichever tunnel is selected from this pair, the session count for its destination is now 101. The other tunnel is selected when the next subscriber logs in, because it has the lower destination session count of 100. This raises its destination session count to 101, matching the other tunnel.
4. As subscribers continue to log in, the LAC repeats this process, randomly selecting between Tunnel 2 and Tunnel 4 when their session counts match and then selecting the other tunnel with the next subscriber, until their destination session counts both reach 200, matching Tunnel 1.
5. When the next subscriber logs in, the LAC now randomly selects among Tunnel 1, Tunnel 2, and Tunnel 4, because 192.168.1.1, 192.168.2.2, 192.168.3.3 all have the same session count of 200. The destination session count is raised for the selected tunnel to 201, so for the next subscriber, the LAC randomly selects between the other two tunnels. Now two tunnels have a destination session count of 201, so the LAC selects the remaining tunnel for the next subscriber.
6. As subscribers continue to log in, the LAC repeats this process, randomly selecting among Tunnel 1, Tunnel 2, and Tunnel 4 when their session counts match, randomly selecting between the remaining pair for the next subscriber, and then selecting the remaining tunnel, so the destination session counts for these three tunnels match again. This pattern continues until the destination session count for all three tunnels reaches 300, matching Tunnel 3.
7. Now the destinations for all four tunnels have the same session count. Because there are only four tunnels, the final pattern is established. The LAC first randomly selects among all four tunnels, then the remaining three, then the remaining pair, and finally selects the last tunnel. When the destination session counts are all the same, the LAC starts this pattern again.

In Scenario 2, two tunnels share the same valid destination. The tunnel session count and the destination session count are both evaluated:

- Tunnel 1, preference level 1, tunnel session count = 120, 192.168.1.1, destination session count = 200
- Tunnel 2, preference level 1, tunnel session count = 80, 192.168.1.1, destination session count = 200
- Tunnel 3, preference level 1, 192.168.2.2, destination session count = 300
- Tunnel 4, preference level 2, 192.168.3.3, destination session count = 100

When the first PPP user tries to connect to the domain, the LAC first selects between destinations. The tunnels for both 192.168.1.1 and 192.168.2.2 are at preference level 1. The LAC selects 192.168.1.1, because it has a lower session count (200) than 192.168.2.2 (300). The LAC then has to choose between Tunnel 1 and Tunnel 2 because both go to 192.168.1.1. The LAC evaluates the tunnel session count. Tunnel 2 has a lower count (80) than Tunnel 1 (120), so the LAC selects Tunnel 2 for the first subscriber.

When additional PPP users try to connect to the domain, the LAC acts as follows:

1. Tunnel 2 continues to be selected until its tunnel session count increases to 120, matching Tunnel 1.
2. When the next subscriber logs in, the LAC randomly selects between Tunnel 1 and Tunnel 2, because they have the same tunnel session count. The tunnel session count of the selected tunnel is raised to 121.
3. When the next subscriber logs in, the LAC selects the other tunnel to 192.168.1.1, because it has a lower tunnel session count. From this point, the LAC continues to alternate, first making a random selection between Tunnels 1 and 2 and then selecting the other tunnel, until the destination session count rises to 300, matching the session count for 192.168.2.2 in Tunnel 3. (At this point, the tunnel session count is 150 for both Tunnel 1 and Tunnel 2.)
4. For the next subscriber, the LAC randomly selects among Tunnels 1, 2, and 3.
 - If the LAC selects either Tunnel 1 or Tunnel 2, the 192.168.1.1 session count rises to 301. Consequently the LAC selects Tunnel 3 for the next subscriber because the 192.168.2.2 session count is still 300. At this point, both destinations have the same session count again.
 - If the LAC selects Tunnel 3, the 192.168.2.2 session count rises to 301. For the next subscriber, the LAC randomly selects between Tunnel 1 and Tunnel 2 because they both go to 192.168.1.1. Whichever one the LAC selects, the 192.168.1.1 session count rises to 301. At this point, both destinations have the same session count again.



NOTE: The tunnel session count for Tunnels 1 and 2 is no longer evaluated; the LAC only considers the destination session count for 192.168.1.1 and 192.168.2.2.

This pattern continues for all subsequent subscribers.

In Scenario 3, each tunnel has a different valid destination and only the destination session count is evaluated:

- Tunnel 1, preference level 1, 192.168.1.1, destination session count = 100
- Tunnel 2, preference level 1, 192.168.2.2, destination session count = 100
- Tunnel 3, preference level 1, 192.168.3.3, destination session count = 100
- Tunnel 4, preference level 1, 192.168.4.4, destination session count = 100

When the first PPP user tries to connect to the domain, the LAC determines that the destination session count is the same for all destinations for all four tunnels at the preference level. Consequently, the LAC selects randomly among the four tunnels.

Suppose the LAC selects Tunnel 1 for the first subscriber.

When additional PPP users try to connect to the domain, the LAC acts as follows:

1. The LAC selects randomly among Tunnels 2, 3, and 4, because Destinations 192.168.2.2, 192.168.3.3, and 192.168.4.4 all have the same session count, 100, which is lower than the current session count for 192.168.1.1, 101.
2. Suppose the LAC selects Tunnel 2. For the next subscriber, the LAC randomly selects between Tunnels 3 and 4, because 192.168.3.3 and 192.168.4.4 all have the same session count, 100, which is lower than the current session count of 101 for 192.168.1.1 and 192.168.2.2.
3. Suppose the LAC selects Tunnel 3. For the next subscriber, the LAC selects Tunnel 4, because 192.168.4.4 has a session count of 100, and all the other destinations have a count of 101.
4. Now the destinations for all four tunnels have the same session count. Because there are only four tunnels, the final pattern is established. As subscribers continue to log in, the LAC first randomly selects among all four tunnels, then the remaining three, then the remaining pair, and finally selects the last tunnel. When the destination session counts are all the same, the LAC starts this pattern again.

In Scenario 4, the LAC evaluates both destination session limits and tunnel maximum session limits:

- Tunnel 1, preference level 1, 192.168.1.1, destination session count = 30, tunnel maximum session limit = 200
- Tunnel 2, preference level 1, 192.168.2.2, destination session count = 40, tunnel maximum session limit = 200
- Tunnel 3, preference level 1, 192.168.3.3, destination session count = 300, tunnel maximum session limit = 1000
- Tunnel 4, preference level 2, 192.168.4.4, destination session count = 100

When the first PPP user tries to connect to the domain, the LAC selects Tunnel 1, because 192.168.1.1 has the lowest session count in the preference level.

When additional PPP users try to connect to the domain, the LAC acts as follows:

1. The LAC continues to select Tunnel 1 until the destination session count for 192.168.1.1 equals 40, matching the count for 192.168.2.2 in Tunnel 2.
2. When the next subscriber logs in, the LAC randomly selects between Tunnel 1 and Tunnel 2, because their destinations have the same session count, and it is lower than that for Tunnel 3 (300).
3. Whichever tunnel is selected from this pair, the session count for its destination is now 41. The other tunnel is selected when the next subscriber logs in, because it has

the lower destination session count of 40. This raises its destination session count to 41, matching the other tunnel.

4. As subscribers continue to log in, the LAC repeats this process, randomly selecting between Tunnel 1 and Tunnel 2 when their session counts match and then selecting the other tunnel with the next subscriber, until their destination session counts both reach 200, matching their tunnel maximum session limit of 200. Because both tunnels have reached their maximum session limit, they are not available for selection.
5. As subscribers continue to log in, the LAC selects the remaining tunnel in the preference level, Tunnel 3, until the session count for its destination reaches the maximum session limit for the tunnel, 1000.
6. When the next subscriber logs in, the LAC drops to the next preference level and selects Tunnel 4, because it is the only tunnel at this level.
7. As subscribers continue to log in, the LAC continues to select Tunnel 4, because no maximum session limit is configured for this tunnel. The LAC can subsequently select a tunnel in the higher preference level only when a session is terminated for one of the tunnels at that level, dropping its session count below the maximum limit.

In Scenario 5, one of the destinations is locked:

- Tunnel 1, preference level 1, 192.168.1.1, destination session count = 100, destination locked out
- Tunnel 2, preference level 1, 192.168.2.2, destination session count = 200
- Tunnel 3, preference level 1, 192.168.3.3, destination session count = 250

When the first PPP user tries to connect to the domain, the LAC cannot select Tunnel 1, even though its destination has the lowest session count, because the tunnel is in the destination lockout state. Tunnel 1 cannot be considered until it is out of the locked state. The LAC selects Tunnel 2 because the session count for 192.168.2.2 is lower than for 192.168.3.3.

When additional PPP users try to connect to the domain, what happens next depends on when 192.168.1.1 emerges from the lockout state. For as long as 192.168.1.1 is locked out, the LAC makes the selections as follows:

1. The LAC continues to select Tunnel 2 until the session count for 192.168.2.2 equals 250, matching the count for 192.168.3.3 in Tunnel 3.
2. When the next subscriber logs in, the LAC randomly selects between Tunnel 2 and Tunnel 3, because their destinations have the same session count, 250.
3. Whichever tunnel is selected from this pair, the session count for its destination is now 251. The other tunnel is selected when the next subscriber logs in, because it has the lower destination session count of 250. This raises its destination session count to 251, matching the other tunnel.
4. As subscribers continue to log in, the LAC repeats this process, randomly selecting between Tunnel 2 and Tunnel 3 when their session counts match and then selecting the other tunnel with the next subscriber.

Whenever 192.168.1.1 emerges from the lockout state, the LAC selects Tunnel 1 for the next subscriber because 192.168.1.1 has the lowest session count. The LAC continues to do so until the session count for 192.168.1.1 matches the current session count for either of the other destinations. From that point forward, the LAC alternates making a random selection between tunnels with matching destination session counts and then subsequently selecting the tunnel with the lowest count.

Whenever 192.168.1.1 emerges from the lockout state,

1. The LAC selects Tunnel 1 for the next subscriber because 192.168.1.1 has the lowest session count.
2. The LAC continues to select Tunnel 1 until the session count for 192.168.1.1 matches the current session count for either of the other destinations.
3. From that point forward, the LAC alternates making a random selection between tunnels with matching destination session counts and then subsequently selecting the tunnel with the lowest count.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring the L2TP LAC Tunnel Selection Parameters on page 222](#)
- [Configuring the L2TP Destination Lockout Timeout on page 165](#)
- [Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219](#)
- *Specifying a Tunnel Profile in a Domain Map*

L2TP Session Limits Overview

When an L2TP session request is initiated, the LNS or LAC checks the number of current active sessions against the maximum number of sessions allowed for the chassis, tunnels, a tunnel group, a client (requesting host device), or a group of clients. New session requests are rejected when the configured session limit is reached.

When a session is requested, the LNS checks for session limits in the following order:

chassis > tunnel > tunnel group > session-limit group > client

At each level, the LNS determines whether the current session count is less than the configured limit. When that is true or when no limit is configured, the check passes and the LNS proceeds to check the next level. If at any level the current session count is equal to the configured limit, then the LNS rejects the session request and does not check any other level. Otherwise, the session can be established.

When a session request is rejected for an existing tunnel, a Call-Disconnect-Notify (CDN) message with a result code and error code both set to 4 is returned in response to the incoming-call request (ICRQ). When the rejected request is for a new tunnel, the tunnel is established but the session fails to come up, causing the tunnel to come down because it has no sessions.

The LAC performs the same check, but only for the chassis and tunnel levels. The LAC rejects requests by returning a PPP terminate message to the client.

You can configure session limits for the chassis, all tunnels, a tunnel group, a group of clients, or an individual client. The scenarios that follow describe what happens for different configurations of session limits.

Scenario 1: Chassis Limit

In [Table 15 on page 208](#), the current L2TP session count is 10,000 and the session limit is configured as 10,000 at every level. When a new session is requested, the first check at the chassis level fails, because the current session count matches the configured limit. No further checks are performed at the other levels and the session request is rejected. No new sessions are allowed at any level until the current session count drops below 10,000.

Table 15: Scenario 1, Chassis Limit

Level	Configured Session Limit	Current Session Count Displayed by <code>show services l2tp summary</code> Command	Session Limit Check Result
Chassis	10,000	10,000	Fail
Tunnel A	10,000	10,000	—
Tunnel group B	10,000	10,000	—
Session-limit group	10,000	10,000	—
Client	10,000	10,000	—

Scenario 2: Tunnel Limit

In [Table 16 on page 208](#), the current L2TP session count is 2000. When a new session is requested, the first check at the chassis level passes because the configured limit allows up to 10,000 sessions on the chassis, but only 2000 sessions are currently active. The next check, at the tunnel level, fails, because the current session count matches the configured limit tunnel limit of 2000 for tunnel A.

No further checks are performed at the other levels and the session request is rejected.

Table 16: Scenario 2, Tunnel Limit

Level	Configured Session Limit	Current Session Count Displayed by <code>show services l2tp summary</code> Command	Session Limit Check Result
Chassis	10,000	2000	Pass
Tunnel A	2000	2000	Fail
Tunnel group B	10,000	2000	—
Session-limit group	6000	2000	—
Client	6000	2000	—

No new sessions are allowed on tunnel A until its current session count drops below 2000 and the session check can pass. If that happens, then the other level checks pass in this scenario because their configured limits are greater than their current counts.

The session limit of 2000 applies to all tunnels; that is, each active tunnel has an independent limit of 2000 sessions. The failure of one tunnel has no effect on other tunnels. A session request on any other tunnel passes, as long as the current session count for that tunnel is less than 2000.

Scenario 3: Tunnel Group Limit

In [Table 17 on page 209](#), the current L2TP session count is 2000. When a new session is requested, the first check at the chassis level passes because the configured limit allows up to 10,000 sessions on the chassis, but only 2000 sessions are currently active. The second check, at the tunnel level, also passes for the same reason. The next check, at the tunnel group level for tunnel group B, fails, because the current session count for tunnel group B matches the configured limit tunnel group limit of 2000.

No further checks are performed at the other levels and the session request is rejected.

Table 17: Scenario 3, Tunnel Group Limit

Level	Configured Session Limit	Current Session Count Displayed by show services l2tp summary Command	Session Limit Check Result
Chassis	10,000	2000	Pass
Tunnel A	10,000	2000	Pass
Tunnel group B	2000	2000	Fail
Session-limit group	6000	2000	—
Client	6000	2000	—

No new sessions are allowed on tunnel group B until its current session count drops below 2000 and the session check can pass. If that happens, then the other level checks can pass because their configured limits are greater than their current counts.

For tunnel groups, the session limit is configured on a per-group basis; that is, you cannot specify a single limit that applies to all tunnel groups. The failure of any tunnel group has no effect on other tunnel groups. In this scenario, a session request on any other tunnel group passes, if the current session count for that group is less than its configured session limit.

Scenario 4: Session-Limit Group Limit

In [Table 18 on page 210](#), the current L2TP session count is 6000. When a new session is requested, the check passes for the chassis, tunnel, and tunnel group because the configured limit for each allows up to 10,000 sessions, but only 6000 sessions are

currently active. The check at the session-limit group fails, because the current session count for session-limit group slg1 matches the configured limit of 6000.

No further checks are performed at the remaining level and the session request is rejected.

Table 18: Scenario 4, Session-Limit Group Limit

Level	Configured Session Limit	Current Session Count Displayed by show services l2tp summary Command	Session Limit Check Result
Chassis	10,000	6000	Pass
Tunnel A	10,000	6000	Pass
Tunnel group B	10,000	6000	Pass
Session-Limit group slg1	6000	6000	Fail
Client	8000	2000	—

No new sessions are allowed for any clients in session-limit group slg1 until the group's current session count drops below 6000 and the session check can pass. If that happens, then the remaining level check can pass because its configured limit is greater than its current count.

You can reconfigure a session-limit group by removing or adding clients without affecting any current sessions. The reconfiguration does affect the number of sessions available to be established for the client group.

- If you remove a client, then the number of new sessions that can be established increases by the number of that client's current sessions.
- If you add a client, then the number of new sessions that can be established is reduced by the number of that client's current sessions. The new total of current sessions for existing clients plus the new client can exceed the configured limit for the session-limit group. In this case, no sessions are dropped, but no new sessions can be established until the session count drops below the configured group limit.

To explore this further, consider the following sequence of events:

1. The session-limit group slg1 has two clients, ent1-serviceA with a current session count of 3500 and ent1-serviceB with a current session count of 0. Because group slg1 has a limit of 6000, no more than 2500 sessions can be added for these clients:
 $6000 - 3500 = 2500$
2. Then 1000 sessions are logged in for client ent1-service B. Now no more than 1500 sessions can be added for these clients:
 $6000 - (3500 + 1000) = 1500$
3. Next, suppose you remove client ent1-serviceA from the session-limit group. The group session capacity increases to 5000 sessions:

$$6000 - 1000 = 5000$$

4. Finally, you add a new client, ent1-serviceC, to the session-limit group. This new client currently has 8000 active sessions. In this case, the session-limit group now has 9000 sessions:

$$1000 + 8000 = 9000$$

No sessions are dropped even though the maximum session limit for the group, 6000, is exceeded. No new sessions can be added until the session count drops from 9000 to below 6000.

Scenario 5: Individual Client Limit

In [Table 19 on page 211](#), the session check passes for the chassis, tunnel, and tunnel group because their configured limits are greater than their current session counts. The client, ent1-serviceA, does not belong to a session-limit-group. The limit check fails for the client because its current session count matches the configured limit of 6000.

Table 19: Scenario 5, Individual Client Limit

Level	Configured Session Limit	Current Session Count Displayed by show services l2tp summary Command	Session Limit Check Result
Chassis	10,000	6000	Pass
Tunnel A	10,000	6000	Pass
Tunnel group B	8000	6000	Pass
Client ent1-serviceA	6000	6000	Fail

No new sessions are allowed for this client until its current session count drops below 6000 and the session check can pass. The failure of any independent client has no effect on other clients. In this scenario, a session request for any other independent client passes, if the current session count for that client is less than its configured session limit.

The session limit that you set for an individual client—one that is not part of a session-limit group—applies on a per-tunnel-group basis. Multiple LACs with the same source hostname but different source IP addresses are treated as the same client.

Suppose you have three LACs, A, B, and C. All three have the same source hostname, ce-lac. LAC A and LAC B establish sessions with an LNS through the gateway address associated with tunnel group 1. LAC C establishes sessions through a different gateway associated with tunnel group 2. Because the LACs have the same hostname, the client configuration is the same for all three. However, the client session limit applies differently to the LACs because of the tunnel groups.

Suppose the client session limit is 100. Because LAC A and LAC B both create sessions in tunnel group 1, they must share the client limit. That means that the total number of sessions allowed for LAC A and LAC B combined is 100.

LAC C creates sessions in a different tunnel group, 2. Because the client session limit applies per tunnel group, then LAC C is allowed 100 sessions, regardless of how many sessions LAC A and LAC B have already established.

**Related
Documentation**

- [L2TP Session Limits and Load Balancing for Service Interfaces on page 249](#)
- [Limiting the Number of L2TP Sessions Allowed by the LAC or LNS on page 217](#)
- [L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)

L2TP Session Limits Overview

When an L2TP session request is initiated, the LNS or LAC checks the number of current active sessions against the maximum number of sessions allowed for the chassis, tunnels, a tunnel group, a client (requesting host device), or a group of clients. New session requests are rejected when the configured session limit is reached.

When a session is requested, the LNS checks for session limits in the following order:

chassis > tunnel > tunnel group > session-limit group > client

At each level, the LNS determines whether the current session count is less than the configured limit. When that is true or when no limit is configured, the check passes and the LNS proceeds to check the next level. If at any level the current session count is equal to the configured limit, then the LNS rejects the session request and does not check any other level. Otherwise, the session can be established.

When a session request is rejected for an existing tunnel, a Call-Disconnect-Notify (CDN) message with a result code and error code both set to 4 is returned in response to the incoming-call request (ICRQ). When the rejected request is for a new tunnel, the tunnel is established but the session fails to come up, causing the tunnel to come down because it has no sessions.

The LAC performs the same check, but only for the chassis and tunnel levels. The LAC rejects requests by returning a PPP terminate message to the client.

You can configure session limits for the chassis, all tunnels, a tunnel group, a group of clients, or an individual client. The scenarios that follow describe what happens for different configurations of session limits.

Scenario 1: Chassis Limit

In [Table 15 on page 208](#), the current L2TP session count is 10,000 and the session limit is configured as 10,000 at every level. When a new session is requested, the first check at the chassis level fails, because the current session count matches the configured limit. No further checks are performed at the other levels and the session request is rejected. No new sessions are allowed at any level until the current session count drops below 10,000.

Table 20: Scenario 1, Chassis Limit

Level	Configured Session Limit	Current Session Count Displayed by show services l2tp summary Command	Session Limit Check Result
Chassis	10,000	10,000	Fail
Tunnel A	10,000	10,000	–
Tunnel group B	10,000	10,000	–
Session-limit group	10,000	10,000	–
Client	10,000	10,000	–

Scenario 2: Tunnel Limit

In [Table 16 on page 208](#), the current L2TP session count is 2000. When a new session is requested, the first check at the chassis level passes because the configured limit allows up to 10,000 sessions on the chassis, but only 2000 sessions are currently active. The next check, at the tunnel level, fails, because the current session count matches the configured limit tunnel limit of 2000 for tunnel A.

No further checks are performed at the other levels and the session request is rejected.

Table 21: Scenario 2, Tunnel Limit

Level	Configured Session Limit	Current Session Count Displayed by show services l2tp summary Command	Session Limit Check Result
Chassis	10,000	2000	Pass
Tunnel A	2000	2000	Fail
Tunnel group B	10,000	2000	–
Session-limit group	6000	2000	–
Client	6000	2000	–

No new sessions are allowed on tunnel A until its current session count drops below 2000 and the session check can pass. If that happens, then the other level checks pass in this scenario because their configured limits are greater than their current counts.

The session limit of 2000 applies to all tunnels; that is, each active tunnel has an independent limit of 2000 sessions. The failure of one tunnel has no effect on other tunnels. A session request on any other tunnel passes, as long as the current session count for that tunnel is less than 2000.

Scenario 3: Tunnel Group Limit

In [Table 17 on page 209](#), the current L2TP session count is 2000. When a new session is requested, the first check at the chassis level passes because the configured limit allows up to 10,000 sessions on the chassis, but only 2000 sessions are currently active. The second check, at the tunnel level, also passes for the same reason. The next check, at the tunnel group level for tunnel group B, fails, because the current session count for tunnel group B matches the configured limit tunnel group limit of 2000.

No further checks are performed at the other levels and the session request is rejected.

Table 22: Scenario 3, Tunnel Group Limit

Level	Configured Session Limit	Current Session Count Displayed by show services l2tp summary Command	Session Limit Check Result
Chassis	10,000	2000	Pass
Tunnel A	10,000	2000	Pass
Tunnel group B	2000	2000	Fail
Session-limit group	6000	2000	—
Client	6000	2000	—

No new sessions are allowed on tunnel group B until its current session count drops below 2000 and the session check can pass. If that happens, then the other level checks can pass because their configured limits are greater than their current counts.

For tunnel groups, the session limit is configured on a per-group basis; that is, you cannot specify a single limit that applies to all tunnel groups. The failure of any tunnel group has no effect on other tunnel groups. In this scenario, a session request on any other tunnel group passes, if the current session count for that group is less than its configured session limit.

Scenario 4: Session-Limit Group Limit

In [Table 18 on page 210](#), the current L2TP session count is 6000. When a new session is requested, the check passes for the chassis, tunnel, and tunnel group because the configured limit for each allows up to 10,000 sessions, but only 6000 sessions are currently active. The check at the session-limit group fails, because the current session count for session-limit group slg1 matches the configured limit of 6000.

No further checks are performed at the remaining level and the session request is rejected.

Table 23: Scenario 4, Session-Limit Group Limit

Level	Configured Session Limit	Current Session Count Displayed by show services l2tp summary Command	Session Limit Check Result
Chassis	10,000	6000	Pass
Tunnel A	10,000	6000	Pass
Tunnel group B	10,000	6000	Pass
Session-Limit group slg1	6000	6000	Fail
Client	8000	2000	–

No new sessions are allowed for any clients in session-limit group slg1 until the group's current session count drops below 6000 and the session check can pass. If that happens, then the remaining level check can pass because its configured limit is greater than its current count.

You can reconfigure a session-limit group by removing or adding clients without affecting any current sessions. The reconfiguration does affect the number of sessions available to be established for the client group.

- If you remove a client, then the number of new sessions that can be established increases by the number of that client's current sessions.
- If you add a client, then the number of new sessions that can be established is reduced by the number of that client's current sessions. The new total of current sessions for existing clients plus the new client can exceed the configured limit for the session-limit group. In this case, no sessions are dropped, but no new sessions can be established until the session count drops below the configured group limit.

To explore this further, consider the following sequence of events:

1. The session-limit group slg1 has two clients, ent1-serviceA with a current session count of 3500 and ent1-serviceB with a current session count of 0. Because group slg1 has a limit of 6000, no more than 2500 sessions can be added for these clients:

$$6000 - 3500 = 2500$$
2. Then 1000 sessions are logged in for client ent1-service B. Now no more than 1500 sessions can be added for these clients:

$$6000 - (3500 + 1000) = 1500$$
3. Next, suppose you remove client ent1-serviceA from the session-limit group. The group session capacity increases to 5000 sessions:

$$6000 - 1000 = 5000$$

4. Finally, you add a new client, ent1-serviceC, to the session-limit group. This new client currently has 8000 active sessions. In this case, the session-limit group now has 9000 sessions:

$$1000 + 8000 = 9000$$

No sessions are dropped even though the maximum session limit for the group, 6000, is exceeded. No new sessions can be added until the session count drops from 9000 to below 6000.

Scenario 5: Individual Client Limit

In [Table 19 on page 211](#), the session check passes for the chassis, tunnel, and tunnel group because their configured limits are greater than their current session counts. The client, ent1-serviceA, does not belong to a session-limit-group. The limit check fails for the client because its current session count matches the configured limit of 6000.

Table 24: Scenario 5, Individual Client Limit

Level	Configured Session Limit	Current Session Count Displayed by show services l2tp summary Command	Session Limit Check Result
Chassis	10,000	6000	Pass
Tunnel A	10,000	6000	Pass
Tunnel group B	8000	6000	Pass
Client ent1-serviceA	6000	6000	Fail

No new sessions are allowed for this client until its current session count drops below 6000 and the session check can pass. The failure of any independent client has no effect on other clients. In this scenario, a session request for any other independent client passes, if the current session count for that client is less than its configured session limit.

The session limit that you set for an individual client—one that is not part of a session-limit group—applies on a per-tunnel-group basis. Multiple LACs with the same source hostname but different source IP addresses are treated as the same client.

Suppose you have three LACs, A, B, and C. All three have the same source hostname, ce-lac. LAC A and LAC B establish sessions with an LNS through the gateway address associated with tunnel group 1. LAC C establishes sessions through a different gateway associated with tunnel group 2. Because the LACs have the same hostname, the client configuration is the same for all three. However, the client session limit applies differently to the LACs because of the tunnel groups.

Suppose the client session limit is 100. Because LAC A and LAC B both create sessions in tunnel group 1, they must share the client limit. That means that the total number of sessions allowed for LAC A and LAC B combined is 100.

LAC C creates sessions in a different tunnel group, 2. Because the client session limit applies per tunnel group, then LAC C is allowed 100 sessions, regardless of how many sessions LAC A and LAC B have already established.

Related Documentation

- [L2TP Session Limits and Load Balancing for Service Interfaces on page 249](#)
- [Limiting the Number of L2TP Sessions Allowed by the LAC or LNS on page 217](#)
- [L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)

Limiting the Number of L2TP Sessions Allowed by the LAC or LNS

You can place a limit on the maximum number of L2TP sessions allowed for the chassis, all tunnels, a tunnel group, a group of clients, an individual client, or an individual service interface or aggregated service interface. New session requests are rejected by the LNS or LAC when the configured session limit is reached. Session requests are also rejected when the maximum chassis limit has been reached, even when a configured limit is not exceeded. Configurable session limits provide fine-grained control of the number of sessions that a customer can have while connected over LACs in multiple locations.



NOTE: You cannot set the limit to be more than the default maximum limit for the chassis. For information about the default limit for the different MX Series router models by Junos OS software release, see the *Subscriber Management Scaling Values (XLS)* spreadsheet in the Downloads area at http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos/information-products/pathway-pages/subscriber-access/index.html.

To limit the number of sessions allowed on a chassis (LAC or LNS):

- Configure the maximum number of sessions.

```
[edit services l2tp]
user@host# set maximum-sessions number
```

To limit the number of sessions per tunnel for all tunnels (LAC or LNS):

- Configure the maximum number of sessions.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel ]
user@host# set maximum-sessions number
```

You cannot set the limit to be more than 65,535 sessions.

To limit the number of sessions for all tunnels in a specific tunnel group (LNS):

- Configure the maximum number of sessions.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel-group tunnel-group-name]
user@host# set maximum-sessions number
```

To limit the number of sessions that are allowed on an individual service interface:

- Configure the maximum number of sessions.

```
[edit interfaces si-slot/pic/port]
user@host# set l2tp-maximum-session number
```

To limit the number of sessions that are allowed on an individual aggregated service interface:

- Configure the maximum number of sessions.

```
[edit interfaces asinumber]
user@host# set l2tp-maximum-session number
```



NOTE: The configuration applies to all member interfaces; the limit cannot be configured for individual member interfaces of the aggregated service interface.

To limit the number of sessions for a group of clients (LNS):

1. Configure the maximum number of sessions.

```
[edit services l2tp sessions-limit-group limit-group-name]
user@host# set maximum-sessions number
```

2. Associate a client with the session-limit group.

```
[edit access profile profile-name client client-name l2tp]
user@host# set sessions-limit-group limit-group-name
```

To limit the number of sessions for a client that is not a member of a session-limit group (LNS):

- Configure the maximum number of sessions.

```
[edit access profile profile-name client client-name]
user@host# set maximum-sessions number
```



NOTE: Configuring the session limit at any level to be less than the number of sessions that currently exist at that level has no effect on existing sessions. The new limit applies only if the number of sessions drops below the new limit.

Related Documentation

- [L2TP Session Limits Overview on page 207](#)
- [L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [Configuring L2TP Tunnel Groups](#)

- [Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264](#)
- [Configuring 1:1 LNS Stateful Redundancy on Aggregated Inline Service Interfaces on page 244](#)
- [Limiting the Number of L2TP Sessions Allowed by the LAC or LNS on page 217](#)
- [L2TP Session Limits and Load Balancing for Service Interfaces on page 249](#)

Setting the Format for the Tunnel Name

By default, the name of a tunnel corresponds to the Tunnel-Assignment-Id [82] returned by the AAA server. You can optionally configure the LAC to use more elements in the construction of a tunnel name by including the **assignment-id-format client-server-id** statement at the **[edit services l2tp tunnel]** hierarchy level. This format uses three attributes: Tunnel-Client-Auth-Id [90], Tunnel-Server-Endpoint [67], and Tunnel-Assignment-Id [82]. These attributes correspond, respectively, to the values configured in the tunnel profile for the LAC (source gateway) name, the tunnel endpoint (remote gateway) address on the LNS, and the tunnel ID.

A consequence of the **client-server-id** format is that the LAC automatically creates a new tunnel when the AAA server returns a different Tunnel-Client-Auth-Id than previously returned.



NOTE: Before you downgrade to a Junos OS Release that does not support this statement, we recommend that you explicitly unconfigure the feature by including the **no assignment-id-format assignment-id** statement at the **[edit services l2tp tunnel]** hierarchy level.

To change how the tunnel name is formatted:

- Configure the format.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel]
user@host# set assignment-id-format client-server-id
```

Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)

Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access

The tunnel profile specifies a set of attributes to characterize the tunnel. The profile can be applied by a domain map or automatically when the tunnel is created.



NOTE: RADIUS attributes and VSAs can override the values you configured by a tunnel profile in a domain map. In the absence of a domain map, RADIUS can supply all the characteristics of a tunnel. The steps in the following procedure list the corresponding standard RADIUS attribute or VSA that you can configure on your RADIUS server to modify or configure the tunnel profile.

RADIUS-supplied attributes are associated with a tunnel by a tag carried in the attribute, which matches the tunnel identifier. A tag of 0 indicates the tag is not used. If L2TP receives a RADIUS attribute with a tag of 0, the attribute cannot be merged with the tunnel profile configuration corresponding to the subscriber domain because a tunnel profile cannot provide a tunnel tag (tunnel identifier) of 0. Only tags in the range of 1 through 31 are supported.

To configure a tunnel definition for a tunnel profile:

1. Specify the tunnel profile for which you are defining a tunnel. (Tunnel-Group [26-64])

```
[edit access]
user@host# set tunnel-profile profile-name
```

2. Specify an identifier (name) for the L2TP control connection for the tunnel.

```
[edit access tunnel-profile profile-name]
user@host# set tunnel tunnel-id
```

3. Configure the IP address of the local L2TP tunnel endpoint, the LAC. (Tunnel-Client-Endpoint [66])

```
[edit access tunnel-profile profile-name tunnel tunnel-id]
user@host# set source-gateway address client-ip-address
```

4. Configure the IP address of the remote L2TP tunnel endpoint, the LNS. (Tunnel-Server-Endpoint [67])

```
[edit access tunnel-profile profile-name tunnel tunnel-id]
user@host# set remote-gateway address server-ip-address
```

5. (Optional) Configure the preference level for the tunnel. (Tunnel-Preference [83])

```
[edit access tunnel-profile profile-name tunnel tunnel-id]
user@host# set preference number
```

6. (Optional) Configure the hostname of the local client (LAC). (Tunnel-Client-Auth-Id [90])

```
[edit access tunnel-profile profile-name tunnel tunnel-id]
user@host# set source-gateway gateway-name client-name
```

7. (Optional) Configure the hostname of the remote server (LNS). (Tunnel-Server-Auth-Id [91])

```
[edit access tunnel-profile profile-name tunnel tunnel-id]
user@host# set remote-gateway gateway-name server-name
```

8. (Optional) Specify the medium (network) type for the tunnel. (Tunnel-Medium-Type [65])

```
[edit access tunnel-profile profile-name tunnel tunnel-id]
user@host# set medium type
```

9. (Optional) Specify the protocol type for the tunnel. (Tunnel-Type [64])

```
[edit access tunnel-profile profile-name tunnel tunnel-id]
user@host# set type tunnel-type
```

10. (Optional) Configure the assignment ID for the tunnel. (Tunnel-Assignment-Id [82])

```
[edit access tunnel-profile profile-name tunnel tunnel-id]
user@host# set identification name
```

11. (Optional) Configure the maximum number of sessions allowed in the tunnel.
(Tunnel-Max-Sessions [26-33])

```
[edit access tunnel-profile profile-name tunnel tunnel-id]
user@host# set max-sessions number
```

12. (Optional) Configure the password for remote server authentication. (Standard RADIUS attribute Tunnel-Password [69] or VSA Tunnel-Password [26-9])

```
[edit access tunnel-profile profile-name tunnel tunnel-id]
user@host# set secret password
```

13. (Optional) Configure the logical system to use for the tunnel.

If you configure a logical system, you must also configure a routing instance.

```
[edit access tunnel-profile profile-name tunnel tunnel-id]
user@host# set logical-system logical-system-name
```

14. (Optional) Configure the routing instance to use for the tunnel. (Tunnel-Virtual-Router [26-8])

If you configure a routing instance, configuring a logical system is optional.

```
[edit access tunnel-profile profile-name tunnel tunnel-id]
user@host# set routing-instance routing-instance-name
```

15. (Optional) Enable the LAC to interoperate with Cisco LNS devices.
(Tunnel-Nas-Port-Method [26-30])

```
[edit access tunnel-profile profile-name tunnel tunnel-id]
user@host# set nas-port-method cisco-avp
```

The following example shows a complete configuration for a tunnel profile:

```
tunnel-profile marketing {
  tunnel 1 {
    preference 5;
    remote-gateway {
      address 198.51.100.4;
      gateway-name work;
    }
    source-gateway {
      address 192.0.2.10;
      gateway-name local;
    }
    secret $ABC123;
    logical-system bos-metro-5;
  }
}
```

```
routing-instance rox-12-32;  
medium ipv4;  
type l2tp;  
identification tunnel_to_work;  
max-sessions 32;  
nas-port-method cisco avp;  
}  
}
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)
- [Domain Mapping Overview](#)
- [LAC Interoperation with Third-Party LNS Devices on page 182](#)

Configuring the L2TP LAC Tunnel Selection Parameters

When the LAC determines that a PPP session should be tunneled, it selects a tunnel from the set of tunnels associated with either the PPP user or the PPP user's domain. You can configure how a tunnel is selected and whether certain information is sent by the LAC to the LNS.

To configure tunnel selection parameters:

1. (Optional) Configure how a tunnel is selected when a connection attempt fails.
See [“Configuring LAC Tunnel Selection Failover Within a Preference Level” on page 222](#).
2. (Optional) Configure how sessions are load-balanced among tunnels.
See [“Configuring Weighted Load Balancing for LAC Tunnel Sessions” on page 223](#).
3. (Optional) Configure sessions to be load-balanced among tunnels within a preference level, by distributing the sessions equally among all tunnels.
See [“Configuring Destination-Equal Load Balancing for LAC Tunnel Sessions” on page 224](#).

**Related
Documentation**

- [LAC Tunnel Selection Overview on page 191](#)

Configuring LAC Tunnel Selection Failover Within a Preference Level

You can configure how LAC tunnel selection continues in the event of a failure to connect. By default, when the router is unable to connect to a destination at a given preference level, it attempts to connect at the next lower level. You can specify that the router instead attempt to connect to another destination at the same level as the failed attempt.

If all destinations at a preference level are marked as unreachable, the router does not attempt to connect to a destination at that level. It drops to the next lower preference level to select a destination.

If all destinations at all preference levels are marked as unreachable, the router chooses the destination that failed first and tries to make a connection. If the connection fails, the router rejects the PPP user session without attempting to contact the remote router.

For example, suppose there are four tunnels for a domain: A, B, C, and D. All tunnels are considered reachable, and the preference levels are assigned as follows:

- A and B at preference 0
- C and D at preference 1

When the router attempts to connect to the domain, suppose it randomly selects tunnel B from preference 0. If it fails to connect to tunnel B, the router excludes tunnel B for five minutes and attempts to connect to tunnel A. If this attempt also fails, the router drops to preference 1. Then suppose the router selects tunnel C. If it also fails to connect to tunnel C, the router excludes tunnel C for five minutes and attempts to connect to tunnel D.

You configure the preference level used for this tunnel selection method in the tunnel profile or the RADIUS Tunnel-Preference [83] attribute.

To enable tunnel selection failover within a preference level:

- Specify failover within preference.

```
[edit services l2tp]  
user@host# set failover-within-preference
```

Related Documentation

- [LAC Tunnel Selection Overview on page 191](#)
- [Configuring the L2TP LAC Tunnel Selection Parameters on page 222](#)
- [Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219](#)
- [Configuring How RADIUS Attributes Are Used for Subscriber Access](#)

Configuring Weighted Load Balancing for LAC Tunnel Sessions

By default, the L2TP LAC selects tunnels for new sessions at random from within the highest available preference level. You can configure the LAC to distribute sessions across tunnels at the highest available preference level by evaluating the weight of each tunnel. This method is known as *weighted load balancing*. The weight of a tunnel is proportional to its maximum session limit and the maximum session limits of the other tunnels at the same preference level. When you configure weighted load balancing, the LAC still selects tunnels randomly within a preference level, but on average the sessions are distributed across tunnels in relationship to the tunnel weights.

To configure weighted load balancing:

- Specify load balancing.

```
[edit services l2tp]  
user@host# set weighted-load-balancing
```

- Related Documentation**
- [LAC Tunnel Selection Overview on page 191](#)
 - [Configuring the L2TP LAC Tunnel Selection Parameters on page 222](#)
 - [Configuring Destination-Equal Load Balancing for LAC Tunnel Sessions on page 224](#)

Configuring Destination-Equal Load Balancing for LAC Tunnel Sessions

By default, the L2TP LAC selects tunnels for new sessions at random from within the highest available preference level. Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, you can configure the LAC to distribute sessions equally across all tunnels at the highest available preference level by evaluating the number of sessions to the destinations and the number of sessions carried by the tunnels. This distribution method is known as *destination-equal load balancing*. The LAC selects the tunnel with the lightest load, according to the following guidelines:

- When each tunnel goes to a separate destination and only one destination has the lowest session count among all destinations, the LAC selects the tunnel to that destination.
- When each tunnel goes to a separate destination and more than one destination has the same lowest session count, the LAC selects a tunnel at random from among the tunnels to these destinations.
- When more than one tunnel goes to the same destination and that destination has the lowest destination session count, the LAC selects from among these tunnels the one that has the lowest total number of tunnel sessions. If the tunnel session count is the same for all these tunnels, then the LAC selects one of them at random.

To configure destination-equal load balancing:

- Specify destination-equal load balancing.
- ```
[edit services l2tp]
user@host# set destination-equal-load-balancing
```

**Release History Table**

| Release | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15.1    | Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, you can configure the LAC to distribute sessions equally across all tunnels at the highest available preference level by evaluating the number of sessions to the destinations and the number of sessions carried by the tunnels. |

- Related Documentation**
- [LAC Tunnel Selection Overview on page 191](#)
  - [Configuring the L2TP LAC Tunnel Selection Parameters on page 222](#)
  - [Configuring Weighted Load Balancing for LAC Tunnel Sessions on page 223](#)

# Configuring Transmission Connection Speeds to LNS

- [Transmission of Tx Connect-Speed and Rx Connect-Speed AVPs from LAC to LNS on page 225](#)
- [Transmission of the Receive Connect Speed AVP When Transmit and Receive Connect Speeds are Equal on page 228](#)
- [Preventing the LAC from Sending Calling Number AVP 22 to the LNS on page 229](#)
- [Configuring the Method to Set the LAC Connection Speeds to the LNS on page 229](#)

## Transmission of Tx Connect-Speed and Rx Connect-Speed AVPs from LAC to LNS

An L2TP access concentrator (LAC) uses Incoming-Call-Connected (ICCN) messages during the establishment of an L2TP tunnel session to send attribute-value pairs (AVP) that convey to the L2TP network server (LNS) the subscriber session's connection speed. AVP 24 includes the transmit connect speed and AVP 38 includes the receive connect speed.

- The L2TP transmit connect speed is the transmit connect speed in bits per second (bps) of the subscriber's access interface; that is, it represents the speed of the connection from the LAC to the LNS from the perspective of the LAC.
- The L2TP receive connect speed is the receive connect speed of the connection from the LNS to the LAC, again from the perspective of the LAC. When the receive connect speed is different from the transmit connect speed, AVP 38 is included in the ICCN to convey the receive connect speed. When AVP 38 is not sent, the connection speed is the same in both directions and the LNS uses the value in AVP 24 for both transmit and receive connect speeds.

## Order of Preference for Connection Speed Values

The LAC determines the values to include in the AVPs according to the following order of preference:

1. The values contained in the Juniper Networks VSAs, Tx-Connect-Speed (26-162) and Rx-Connect-Speed (26-163), if the VSAs are returned in the RADIUS Access-Accept message. If only one of the VSAs is present, the LAC uses a connect speed method to determine the value for the other speed. To use these VSAs, you must configure RADIUS according to your RADIUS server documentation.
2. The values determined by the method specified in the Juniper Networks VSA, Tunnel-Tx-Speed-Method (26-94). If configured, this VSA is returned in the RADIUS Access-Accept message for individual subscribers. The VSA value applies globally rather than to a specific tunnel. The method configured in this VSA specifies the resource that the LAC uses to set the speed. To use this VSA, you must configure RADIUS according to your RADIUS server documentation.

Supported methods are: actual, ANCP, none, and PPPoE IA tags. Three other methods are not supported: CoS, dynamic Layer 2, and static Layer 2. If CoS is configured, it is translated to actual rather than being rejected. Similarly, if dynamic Layer 2 is configured, it is translated to static Layer 2 rather than being rejected. However, static Layer 2 falls back to the port speed of the subscriber access interface.

3. The values determined by the method configured globally for the LAC with the **tx-connect-speed-method** statement at the **[edit services l2tp]** hierarchy level. You can specify any of the following methods to determine the source for connect speeds:

- **actual**—(Default) The speed is the actual rate of the downstream traffic enforced at the CoS level 3 node based on local traffic control policy. Only the transmit connect speed is available with this method, so the receive transmit speed is determined by the fallback scheme. Use the **actual** method when you need the reported value to be the downstream speed enforced by the local CoS policy. Other methods may vary from this enforced value.

The **actual** method is supported only when the **effective shaping-rate** statement is included at the **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level. The CLI commit check fails if **actual** is configured but the effective shaping rate is not configured.

No commit check is performed when the Tunnel-Tx-Speed-Method VSA (26-94) is set, so a system log message is generated in this situation to remind the user to configure the effective shaping rate.

- **ancp**—The speed is derived from the adjusted Access Node Control Protocol (ANCP) value for the underlying interface. The adjusted value is determined by configurations for each DSL type that take into account the ATM cell tax, overhead bytes, and Layer 1 transport overhead. You can change this speed after a subscriber has logged in, but those changes do not affect the actual speed used by the LNS.
- **none**—This option prevents the LAC from sending either AVP 24 or AVP 38. This option also overrides the RADIUS VSAs, Tx-Connect-Speed (26-162) and Rx-Connect-Speed (26-163).

- **pppoe-ia-tags**—The speed is derived from the value sent from the DSLAM to the LAC in the Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) intermediate agent (IA) tags. This speed value is transmitted when a subscriber logs in; it cannot subsequently be changed. For Ethernet interfaces, the speed is an unadjusted value; for ATM interfaces, the value might be an adjusted value if the tag includes the Encapsulation Overhead attribute (0x90).



**NOTE:** This speed derived from the IA tags does not apply to subscribers that are already logged in; it is effective only for subscribers that log in after this setting has been saved.

- **static**—This method is configurable for backward compatibility, but it is not supported. If you configure this method in the CLI or in the Tunnel-Tx-Speed-Method VSA (26-94), the LAC falls back to the port speed of the subscriber access interface.

In releases earlier than Junos OS Release 15.1, the static method causes the LAC to derive the speed from the configured static Layer 2 speed. For Ethernet VLANs, this is the recommended (advisory) shaping rate configured on the PPPoE logical interface underlying the subscriber interface. If the advisory shaping rate is not configured on the underlying interface, then the actual speed of the underlying physical port is used.

4. The port speed of the subscriber access interface, when the speeds cannot be determined otherwise.



**NOTE:** Changing the connect speed method in VSA 26-94 or in the CLI configuration has no effect on existing L2TP sessions in which the ICCN has already been sent. All L2TP session negotiations subsequent to the method change use the new setting.

The speed values in AVP 24 and AVP 38 are typically not greater than the value that is enforced by CoS on the LAC side of the network. Any difference between the speed reported in these AVPs and that enforced by CoS is attributable to differences between the CoS configuration (of the source that is used to enforce a downstream speed) and the transmit connect speed method used to establish these AVPs.

## Fallback Mechanism for Connection Speed Values

The LAC falls back on another source from which to determine the connect speed value when the transmit or receive connect speed value is not present in the RADIUS VSA, it cannot be determined from the configured method, or it is determined to be zero (0). [Table 25 on page 228](#) describes where the LAC falls back for each value, depending on the source. Of course, there is no fallback when the **none** method is configured, because it prevents the LAC from reporting the connect speeds.

Table 25: LAC Fallback Procedure When Connect Speed Values Are Unavailable

| Source for Connect Speed | Transmit and Receive Speed Unavailable                                     | Transmit Speed Unavailable                                                                                                         | Receive Speed Unavailable                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RADIUS VSAs              | Use configured method for both.                                            | Use configured method for transmit speed.                                                                                          | Use configured method for receive speed.                                                                                          |
| <b>actual</b> method     | Both fall back to ANCP.                                                    | Transmit speed falls back to ANCP.                                                                                                 | Receive speed falls back to ANCP.                                                                                                 |
| <b>ancp</b> method       | Both fall back to PPPoE IA tags.                                           | If PPPoE IA tags are available for both, then both fall back to tags.<br><br>Otherwise, transmit speed falls back to PPPoE IA tag. | If PPPoE IA tags are available for both, then both fall back to tags.<br><br>Otherwise, receive speed falls back to PPPoE IA tag. |
| <b>pppoe</b> method      | Both fall back to port speed.                                              | Transmit speed falls back to port speed.                                                                                           | Receive speed falls back to port speed.                                                                                           |
| <b>static</b> method     | When configured, the <b>static</b> method always falls back to port speed. |                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                   |



**NOTE:** For both Gigabit Ethernet (ge) and 10-Gigabit Ethernet (xe) interfaces, the port speed value is set to 1,000,000,000. For aggregated Ethernet (ae) interfaces, the port speed value is set to 0. The port speed value for all these interface types is reported in both AVP 24 and AVP 38.

#### Related Documentation

- [Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework](#)
- [Transmission of the Receive Connect Speed AVP When Transmit and Receive Connect Speeds are Equal on page 228](#)
- [Configuring the Method to Set the LAC Connection Speeds to the LNS on page 229](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)

## Transmission of the Receive Connect Speed AVP When Transmit and Receive Connect Speeds are Equal

The L2TP Rx Connect Speed (in bits per second) AVP, which is represented by AVP 38, is included in the ICCN message when the receive connect speed is different from the transmit connect speed. By default, when the connection speed is the same in both directions, AVP 38 is not sent; the LNS uses the value in AVP 24 for both transmit and receive connect speeds.

AVP 38 is generated when the receive connect speed of the access interface is set equal to the calculated transmit connect speed by issuing the **rx-connect-speed-when-equal** statement at the **[edit services l2tp]** hierarchy level. In this scenario, the LAC transmits the same value for transmit and receive connect speeds that are sent to the LNS through the AVP 24 and AVP 38 in the ICCN message.

To configure the sending of AVP 38 when the connection speeds are the same in both the downstream and upstream directions:

- Configure the transmission of the receive connect speed, AVP 38, when the receive connect speed is set equal to the calculated transmit connect speed.

```
[edit services l2tp]
user@host# set rx-connect-speed-when-equal
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Transmission of Tx Connect-Speed and Rx Connect-Speed AVPs from LAC to LNS on page 225](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)
- [rx-connect-speed-when-equal on page 518](#)

---

## Preventing the LAC from Sending Calling Number AVP 22 to the LNS

Calling Number AVP 22 typically identifies the interface that is connected to the customer in the access network. When RADIUS includes the Calling-Station-Id in the Access-Accept message, that value is used for the Calling Number AVP. Otherwise, the underlying interface (for example, the S-VLAN IFL) on which the PPPoE session is established is used for the Calling Number AVP value.

By default, the LAC includes this AVP in the incoming-call request (ICRQ) packets that it sends to the LNS. However, you may wish to hide your network access interface information. To do so, you can configure the tunnel so that the LAC does not send the Calling Number AVP to the LNS.

To disable sending the Calling Number AVP:

- Configure disabling.

```
[edit services l2tp]
user@host# set disable-calling-number-avp
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [LAC Tunnel Selection Overview on page 191](#)

---

## Configuring the Method to Set the LAC Connection Speeds to the LNS

The LAC connection speeds are determined in one of several ways:

- The Juniper Networks VSAs, Tx-Connect-Speed (26-162) and Rx-Connect-Speed (26-163).
- The Juniper Networks VSA, Tunnel-Tx-Speed-Method (26-94).
- The CLI configuration.
- The port speed of the subscriber access interface.

You can include the **tx-connect-speed-method** statement at the **[edit services l2tp]** hierarchy level to configure a method that specifies the resource that the LAC uses for setting these speeds when the Juniper Networks VSAs are not returned for the subscriber.

To set the method for calculating the transmit connect speed:

- Configure the LAC to use the class-of-service effective shaping rates.

```
[edit services l2tp]
user@host# set tx-connect-speed-method actual
```



**NOTE:** This is the default method. It requires that the **effective shaping rate** statement is configured at the **[edit chassis]** hierarchy level. If it is not, then committing this method fails. However, if the method is received from RADIUS in VSA 26-94, a system log message is generated instead, because no commit check is performed in this case.

- Configure the LAC to use the values derived from the ANCP value configured on the PPPoE interface underlying the subscriber interface.

```
[edit services l2tp]
user@host# set tx-connect-speed-method ancp
```

- Configure the LAC to use the values provided in the PPPoE IA tags received from the DSLAM.

```
[edit services l2tp]
user@host# set tx-connect-speed-method pppoe-ia-tags
```

In this case, the value of Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream (VSA 26-129) is used for AVP 24. The value of Actual-Data-Rate-Upstream (VSA 26-130) is used for AVP 38 and is sent only when the VSA values differ.



**NOTE:** This speed derived from the IA tags does not apply to subscribers that are already logged in; it is effective only for subscribers that log in after this setting has been saved.

- Configure the LAC to disable sending AVP 24 and AVP 38.

```
[edit services l2tp]
user@host# set tx-connect-speed-method none
```

Another method, **static**, is configurable for backward compatibility but is not supported. If this value is configured in the CLI or received in the Tunnel-Tx-Speed-Method VSA (26-94), it falls back to the port speed of the subscriber access interface.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)
- [Transmission of Tx Connect-Speed and Rx Connect-Speed AVPs from LAC to LNS on page 225](#)

## CHAPTER 23

# Configuring L2TP LNS Inline Service Interfaces

- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233](#)
- [Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP Access Profile on the LNS on page 237](#)
- [Configuring a AAA Local Access Profile on the LNS on page 239](#)
- [Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool for L2TP LNS with Inline Services on page 239](#)
- [Configuring the L2TP LNS Peer Interface on page 241](#)
- [Enabling Inline Service Interfaces on page 241](#)
- [Configuring an Inline Service Interface for L2TP LNS on page 242](#)
- [Configuring Options for the LNS Inline Services Logical Interface on page 243](#)
- [LNS 1:1 Stateful Redundancy Overview on page 244](#)
- [Configuring 1:1 LNS Stateful Redundancy on Aggregated Inline Service Interfaces on page 244](#)
- [Verifying LNS Aggregated Inline Service Interface 1:1 Redundancy on page 246](#)
- [L2TP Session Limits and Load Balancing for Service Interfaces on page 249](#)
- [Example: Configuring an L2TP LNS on page 252](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264](#)
- [Configuring a Pool of Inline Services Interfaces for Dynamic LNS Sessions on page 265](#)
- [Configuring a Dynamic Profile for Dynamic LNS Sessions on page 266](#)

## Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces

---

The L2TP LNS feature license must be installed before you begin the configuration. Otherwise, a warning message is displayed when the configuration is committed.

To configure an L2TP LNS with inline service interfaces:

1. (Optional) Configure a user group profile that defines the PPP configuration for tunnel subscribers.  
[See “Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile” on page 235.](#)
2. (Optional) Configure PPP attributes for subscribers on inline service interfaces.  
[See “Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface” on page 233.](#)
3. Configure inline IP reassembly.  
[See “Configuring IP Inline Reassembly for L2TP” on page 270.](#)
4. Configure an L2TP access profile that defines the L2TP parameters for each LNS client (LAC).  
[See “Configuring an L2TP Access Profile on the LNS” on page 237.](#)
5. (Optional) Configure a AAA access profile to override the access profile configured under the routing instance.  
[See “Configuring a AAA Local Access Profile on the LNS” on page 239.](#)
6. Configure a pool of addresses to be dynamically assigned to tunneled PPP subscribers.  
[See “Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool for L2TP LNS with Inline Services” on page 239.](#)
7. Configure the peer interface to terminate the tunnel and the PPP server-side IPCP address.  
[See “Configuring the L2TP LNS Peer Interface” on page 241.](#)
8. Enable inline service interfaces on an MPC.  
[See “Enabling Inline Service Interfaces” on page 241.](#)
9. Configure a service interface.  
[See “Configuring an Inline Service Interface for L2TP LNS” on page 242.](#)
10. Configure options for each inline service logical interface.  
[See “Configuring Options for the LNS Inline Services Logical Interface” on page 243.](#)
11. (Optional) Configure an aggregated inline service interface and 1:1 stateful redundancy.  
[See “Configuring 1:1 LNS Stateful Redundancy on Aggregated Inline Service Interfaces” on page 244](#)
12. Configure the L2TP tunnel group.  
[See “Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces” on page 264.](#)
13. (Optional) Configure a dynamic profile that dynamically creates L2TP logical interfaces.

See [“Configuring a Dynamic Profile for Dynamic LNS Sessions”](#) on page 266.

14. (Optional) Configure a service interface pool for dynamic LNS sessions.

See [“Configuring a Pool of Inline Services Interfaces for Dynamic LNS Sessions”](#) on page 265.

15. (Optional) Specify how many times L2TP retransmits unacknowledged control messages.

See [“Configuring Retransmission Attributes for L2TP Control Messages”](#) on page 171.

16. (Optional) Specify how long a tunnel can remain idle before being torn down.

See [“Setting the L2TP Tunnel Idle Timeout”](#) on page 163.

17. (Optional) Specify the L2TP receive window size for the L2TP tunnel. The receive window size specifies the number of packets a peer can send before waiting for an acknowledgment from the router.

See [“Setting the L2TP Receive Window Size”](#) on page 163.

18. (Optional) Specify how long the L2TP retains information about terminated dynamic tunnels, sessions, and destinations.

See [“Setting the L2TP Destruct Timeout”](#) on page 164.

19. (Optional) Configure the L2TP destination lockout timeout.

See [“Configuring the L2TP Destination Lockout Timeout”](#) on page 165.

20. (Optional) Configure L2TP tunnel switching.

See [“Configuring L2TP Tunnel Switching”](#) on page 161.

21. (Optional) Prevent the creation of new sessions, destinations, or tunnels for L2TP.

See [“Configuring L2TP Drain”](#) on page 166.

22. (Optional) Enable SNMP statistics counters.

See [“Enabling Tunnel and Global Counters for SNMP Statistics Collection”](#) on page 280.

23. (Optional) Configure trace options for troubleshooting the configuration.

See [“Tracing L2TP Operations for Subscriber Access”](#) on page 325.

You also need to configure CoS for LNS sessions. For more information, see *Configuring Dynamic CoS for an L2TP LNS Inline Service*.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview](#) on page 147
- *Junos OS Feature Licenses*
- *Software Feature Licenses*

---

## Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface

You can configure PPP attributes that are applied by the LNS on the inline service (si) interface to the PPP subscribers tunneled from the LAC. Because you are configuring the

attributes per interface rather than with a user group profile, the attributes for subscribers can be varied with a finer granularity. This configuration matches that used for terminated PPPoE subscribers.

To configure the PPP attributes for dynamically created si interfaces:

1. Specify the predefined dynamic interface and logical interface variables in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]
user@host# edit interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "$junos-interface-unit"
```

2. Configure the interval between PPP keepalive messages for the L2TP tunnel terminating on the LNS.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set keepalives interval seconds
```

3. Configure PPP authentication methods that apply to tunneled PPP subscribers at the LNS.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set ppp-options chap
user@host# set ppp-options pap
```

4. Specify a set of AAA options that is used for authentication and authorization of tunneled PPP subscribers at the LNS that are logging in by means of the subscriber and AAA contexts that are specified in the AAA options set.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set ppp-options aaa-options aaa-options-name
```

The option set is configured with the `aaa-options aaa-options-name` statement at the `[edit access]` hierarchy level.

5. Configure the router to prompt Customer Premises Equipment (CPE) to negotiate both primary and secondary DNS addresses during IPCP negotiation for tunneled PPP subscribers at the LNS.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set ppp-options ipcp-suggest-dns-option
```

To configure the PPP attributes for statically created si interfaces:

1. Specify the logical inline service interface.

```
[edit interfaces si-slot/pic/port]
user@host# edit unit logical-unit-number
```

2. Configure the interval between PPP keepalive messages for the L2TP tunnel terminating on the LNS.

```
[edit interfaces si-slot/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]
user@host# set keepalives interval seconds
```

3. Configure the number of keepalive packets a destination must fail to receive before the network takes down a link.

```
[edit interfaces si-slot/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]
user@host# set keepalives down-count number
```



**NOTE:** The `keepalives up-count` option is typically not used for subscriber management.

4. Configure PPP authentication methods that apply to tunneled PPP subscribers at the LNS.

```
[edit interfaces si-slot/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]
user@host# set ppp-options chap
user@host# set ppp-options pap
```

5. Configure the router to prompt the Customer Premises Equipment (CPE) to negotiate both primary and secondary DNS addresses during IPCP negotiation for tunneled PPP subscribers at the LNS.

```
[edit interfaces si-slot/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]
user@host# set ppp-options ipcp-suggest-dns-option
```



**BEST PRACTICE:** Although all other statements subordinate to `ppp-options`—including those subordinate to `chap` and `pap`—are supported, they are typically not used for subscriber management. We recommend that you leave these other statements at their default values.



**NOTE:** You can also configure PPP attributes with a user group profile that applies the attributes to all subscribers with that profile on a LAC client. See [“Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile” on page 235](#) for more information. When you configure the PPP attributes for L2TP LNS subscribers both on the `si` interface and in user group profiles, the inline service interface configuration takes precedence over the user group profile configuration.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [Configuring Subscriber Session Timeout Options](#)
- [Configuring Username Modification for Subscriber Sessions on page 187](#)
- [Ensuring IPCP Negotiation for Primary and Secondary DNS Addresses on page 136](#)

## Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile

You can configure a user group profile that enables the LNS to apply PPP attributes to the PPP subscribers tunneled from the LAC. The user group profile is associated with

clients (LACs) in the L2TP access profile. Consequently all subscribers handled by a given client share the same PPP attributes.

To configure a user group profile:

1. Create the profile.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit group-profile profile-name
```

2. Configure the interval between PPP keepalive messages for the L2TP tunnel terminating on the LNS.

```
[edit access group-profile profile-name]
user@host# set ppp keepalive seconds
```



**NOTE:** Changes to the keepalive interval in a user group profile affect only new L2TP sessions that come up after the change. Existing sessions are not affected.

3. Configure PPP authentication methods that apply to tunneled PPP subscribers at the LNS.

```
[edit access group-profile profile-name]
user@host# set ppp ppp-options chap
user@host# set ppp ppp-options pap
```

4. Specify a set of AAA options that is used for authentication and authorization of tunneled PPP subscribers at the LNS that are logging in by means of the subscriber and AAA contexts that are specified in the AAA options set.

```
[edit access group-profile profile-name]
user@host# set ppp ppp-options aaa-options aaa-options-name
```

The option set is configured with the `aaa-options aaa-options-name` statement at the `[edit access]` hierarchy level.

5. Configure the router to prompt the Customer Premises Equipment (CPE) to negotiate both primary and secondary DNS addresses during IPCP negotiation for tunneled PPP subscribers at the LNS.

```
[edit access group-profile profile-name]
user@host# set ppp ppp-options ipcp-suggest-dns-option
```

6. Configure how long the PPP subscriber session can be idle before it is considered to have timed out.

```
[edit access group-profile profile-name]
user@host# set ppp idle-timeout 200
```



**NOTE:** You can also configure PPP attributes on a per-interface basis. See [“Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface” on page 233](#) for more information. When you configure the PPP attributes for L2TP LNS subscribers both on the si interface and in user group profiles, the inline service interface configuration takes precedence over the user group profile configuration.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP Access Profile on the LNS on page 237](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access](#)
- [Configuring Subscriber Session Timeout Options](#)
- [Configuring Username Modification for Subscriber Sessions on page 187](#)
- [Ensuring IPCP Negotiation for Primary and Secondary DNS Addresses on page 136](#)

## Configuring an L2TP Access Profile on the LNS

Access profiles define how to validate Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) connections and session requests. Within each L2TP access profile, you configure one or more clients (LACs). The client characteristics are used to authenticate LACs with matching passwords, and to establish attributes of the client tunnel and session. You can configure multiple access profiles and multiple clients within each profile.

To configure an L2TP access profile:

1. Create the access profile.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit profile access-profile-name
```

2. Configure characteristics for one or more clients (LACs).

```
[edit access profile access-profile-name]
user@host# client client-name
```



**NOTE:** Except for the special case of the default client, the LAC client name that you configure in the access profile must match the hostname of the LAC. In the case of a Juniper Networks router acting as the LAC, the hostname is configured in the LAC tunnel profile with the gateway `gateway-name` statement at the `[edit access tunnel-profile profile-name tunnel tunnel-id source-gateway]` hierarchy level. Alternatively, the client name can be returned from RADIUS in the attribute, Tunnel-Client-Auth-Id [90].



**NOTE:** Use `default` as the client name when you want to define a default tunnel client. The default client enables the authentication of multiple LACs with the same secret and L2TP attributes. This behavior is useful when, for example, many new LACs are added to the network, because it enables the LACs to be used without additional LNS profile configuration.

Use `default` only on MX Series routers. The equivalent client name on M Series routers is `*`.

3. (Optional) Specify a local access profile that overrides the global access profile and the tunnel group AAA access profile to configure RADIUS server settings for the client.

```
[edit access profile access-profile-name client client-name]
user@host# set l2tp aaa-access-profile
```

4. Configure the LNS to renegotiate the link control protocol (LCP) with the PPP client tunneled from the client.

```
[edit access profile access-profile-name client client-name]
user@host# set l2tp lcp-renegotiation
```

5. Configure the maximum number of sessions allowed in a tunnel from the client (LAC).

```
[edit access profile access-profile-name client client-name]
user@host# set l2tp maximum-sessions-per-tunnel number
```

6. Configure the LNS to override result codes 4 and 5 with result code 2 in CDN messages it sends to the LAC when the number of L2TP sessions reaches the configured maximum value. Some third-party LACs cannot fail over to another LNS unless the result code has a value of 2.

```
[edit access profile access-profile-name client client-name]
user@host# set l2tp override-result-code session-out-of-resource
```

7. Configure the tunnel password used to authenticate the client (LAC).

```
[edit access profile access-profile-name client client-name]
user@host# set l2tp shared-secret shared-secret
```

8. (Optional) Associate a group profile containing PPP attributes to apply for the PPP sessions being tunneled from this LAC client.

```
[edit access profile access-profile-name client client-name]
user@host# set user-group-profile group-profile-name
```



**NOTE:** If `user-group-profile` is modified or deleted, the existing LNS subscribers, which were using this Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol client configuration, go down.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264](#)

## Configuring a AAA Local Access Profile on the LNS

For some LNS tunnels, you might wish to override the access profile configured at the routing instance that hosts the tunnel with a particular RADIUS server configuration. You can configure a local access profile to do so. You can subsequently use the **aaa-access-profile** statement to apply the local access profile to a tunnel group or LAC client.

A local access profile applied to a client overrides a local access profile applied to a tunnel group, which in turn overrides the access profile for the routing instance.

To configure an AAA local access profile:

1. Create the access profile.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit profile local-aaa-profile-name
```

2. Configure the order of AAA authentication methods.

```
[edit access profile local-aaa-profile-name]
user@host# set authentication-order radius
```

3. Configure the RADIUS server attributes, such as the authentication password.

```
[edit access profile local-aaa-profile-name]
user@host# set radius-server server-address secret password
```

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP Access Profile on the LNS on page 237](#)

## Configuring an Address-Assignment Pool for L2TP LNS with Inline Services

You can configure pools of addresses that can be dynamically assigned to the tunneled PPP subscribers. The pools must be local to the routing instance where the subscriber comes up. The configured pools are supplied in the RADIUS Framed-Pool and Framed-IPv6-Pool attributes. Pools are optional when Framed-IP-Address is sent by RADIUS.

To configure an address-assignment pool, you must specify the name of the pool and configure the addresses for the pool.

You can optionally configure multiple named ranges, or subsets, of addresses within an address-assignment pool. During dynamic address assignment, a client can be assigned an address from a specific named range. To create a named range, you specify a name for the range and define the address range.



**NOTE:** Be sure to use the address-assignment pools (**address-assignment**) statement rather than the address pools (**address-pool**) statement.

To configure an IPv4 address-assignment pool for L2TP LNS:

1. Configure the name of the pool and specify the IPv4 family.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit address-assignment pool pool-name family inet
```

2. Configure the network address and the prefix length of the addresses in the pool.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool pool-name family inet]
user@host# set network ip-prefix </prefix-length>
```

3. Configure the name of the range and the lower and upper boundaries of the addresses in the range.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool pool-name family inet]
user@host# set range range-name low lower-limit high upper-limit
```

For example, to configure an IPv4 address-assignment pool:

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit address-assignment pool lns-v4-pool family inet
[edit access address-assignment pool lns-v4-pool family inet]
user@host# set network 192.168.1.1/16
[edit access address-assignment pool lns-v4-pool family inet]
user@host# set range lns-v4-pool-range low 192.168.1.1 high 192.168.255.255
```

To configure an IPv6 address-assignment pool for L2TP LNS:

1. Configure the name of the pool and specify the IPv6 family.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit address-assignment pool pool-name family inet6
```

2. Configure the IPv6 network prefix for the address pool. The prefix specification is required when you configure an IPv6 address-assignment pool.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool pool-name family inet6]
user@host# set prefix ipv6-prefix
```

3. Configure the name of the range and define the range. You can define the range based on the lower and upper boundaries of the prefixes in the range, or based on the length of the prefixes in the range.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool pool-name family inet6]
user@host# set range range-name low lower-limit high upper-limit
```

For example, to configure an IPv6 address-assignment pool:

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit address-assignment pool lns-v6-pool family inet6
[edit access address-assignment pool lns-v6-pool family inet6]
user@host# set prefix 2001:DB8::/32
[edit access address-assignment pool lns-v6-pool family inet6]
```

```
user@host# set range lns-v6-pool-range low 2001:DB8:1::/48 high 2001:DB8::ffff::/48
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [Address-Assignment Pools Overview](#)
- [Configuring Address-Assignment Pools](#)

## Configuring the L2TP LNS Peer Interface

The peer interface connects the LNS to the cloud towards the LACs so that IP packets can be exchanged between the tunnel endpoints. MPLS and aggregated Ethernet can also be used to reach the LACs.



**NOTE:** On MX Series routers, you must configure the peer interface on an MPC.

To configure the LNS peer interface:

1. Specify the interface name.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# edit interface-name
```

2. Enable VLANs.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set vlan-tagging
```

3. Specify the logical interface, bind a VLAN tag ID to the interface, and configure the address family and the IP address for the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# edit unit logical-unit-number
[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]
user@host# set vlan-id number
user@host# set family family address ip-address
```



**NOTE:** The IPv6 address family is not supported as a tunnel endpoint.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)

## Enabling Inline Service Interfaces

The inline service interface is a virtual physical interface that resides on the Packet Forwarding Engine. This si interface, referred to as an *anchor* interface, makes it possible to provide L2TP services without a special services PIC. The inline service interface is supported only by MPCs on MX Series routers. Four inline service interfaces are configurable per MPC-occupied chassis slot.



**NOTE:** On MX80 routers, you can configure only four inline services physical interfaces as anchor interfaces for L2TP LNS sessions: si-1/0/0, si-1/1/0, si-1/2/0, and si-1/3/0. You cannot configure si-0/0/0 for this purpose on MX80 routers.

To enable inline service interfaces:

1. Access an MPC-occupied slot and the PIC where the interface is to be enabled.  

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# edit fpc slot-number pic number
```
2. Enable the interface and specify the amount of bandwidth reserved on each Packet Forwarding Engine for tunnel traffic using inline services.  

```
[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic number]
user@host# set inline-services bandwidth (1g | 10g | 20g | 30g | 40g)
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)

## Configuring an Inline Service Interface for L2TP LNS

The inline service interface is a virtual physical service interface that resides on the Packet Forwarding Engine. This si interface, referred to as an *anchor* interface, makes it possible to provide L2TP services without a special services PIC. The inline service interface is supported only by MPCs on MX Series routers. Four inline service interfaces are configurable per MPC-occupied chassis slot.

You can maximize the number of sessions that can be shaped in one service interface by setting the maximum number of hierarchy levels to two. In this case, each LNS session consumes one L3 node in the scheduler hierarchy for shaping.

If you do not specify the number of levels (two is the only option), then the number of LNS sessions that can be shaped on the service interface is limited to the number of L2 nodes, or 4096 sessions. Additional sessions still come up, but they are not shaped.

To configure an inline service interface:

1. Access the service interface.  

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# edit si-slot/pic/port
```
2. (Optional; for per-session shaping only) Enable the inline service interface for hierarchical schedulers and limit the number of scheduler levels to two.  

```
[edit interfaces si-slot/pic/port]
user@host# set hierarchical-scheduler maximum-hierarchy-levels 2
```
3. (Optional; for per-session shaping only) Configure services encapsulation for inline service interface.  

```
[edit interfaces si-slot/pic/port]
```

```
user@host# set encapsulation generic-services
```

4. Configure the IPv4 family on the reserved unit 0 logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces si-slot/pic/port]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)

## Configuring Options for the LNS Inline Services Logical Interface

You must specify characteristics—**dial-options**—for each of the inline services logical interfaces that you configure for the LNS. LNS on MX Series routers supports only one session per logical interface, so you must configure it as a **dedicated** interface; the **shared** option is not supported. (LNS on M Series routers supports **dedicated** and **shared** options.) You also configure an identifying name for the logical interface that matches the name you specify in the access profile.

You must specify the **inet** address family for each static logical interface or in the dynamic profile for dynamic LNS interfaces. Although the CLI accepts either **inet** or **inet6** for static logical interfaces, the subscriber cannot log in successfully unless the address family **inet** is configured.



**NOTE:** For dynamic interface configuration, see “[Configuring a Dynamic Profile for Dynamic LNS Sessions](#)” on page 266.

To configure the static logical interface options:

1. Access the inline services logical interface.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces si-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number
```

2. Specify an identifier for the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces si-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]
user@host# set dial-options l2tp-interface-id name
```

3. Configure the logical interface to be used for only one session at a time.

```
[edit interfaces si-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]
user@host# set dial-options dedicated
```

4. Configure the address family for each logical interface and enable the local address on the LNS that provides local termination for the L2TP tunnel to be derived from the specified interface name.

```
[edit interfaces si-fpc/pic/port unit logical-unit-number]
user@host# set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring a Dynamic Profile for Dynamic LNS Sessions on page 266](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)

- [Configuring an L2TP Access Profile on the LNS on page 237](#)

## LNS 1:1 Stateful Redundancy Overview

---

By default, when an inline service (si) anchor interface goes down—for example, when the card hosting the interface fails or restarts—L2TP subscriber traffic is lost. When the PPP keepalive timer for the tunnel subsequently expires, the control plane goes down and the PPP client is disconnected. Consequently, the client must then reconnect.

You can avoid traffic loss in these circumstances by configuring an aggregated inline service interface (asi) bundle to provide 1:1 stateful redundancy, also called hot standby or active-backup redundancy. The bundle consists of a pair of si physical interfaces, the primary (active) member link and the secondary (standby or backup) member link. These interfaces must be configured on different MPCs; redundancy is not achievable if you configure the primary and secondary interface on the same MPC because both member interfaces go down if the card goes down.

When subscribers log in and 1:1 redundancy is configured, the L2TP session is established over an underlying virtual logical interface (asix.0) over the asi0 physical interface. Individual subscriber logical interfaces are created on the underlying interface in the format, *asiX.logical-unit-number*. The session remains up in the event of a failure or a restart on the MPC hosting the primary member link interface. All the data traffic destined for this L2TP session automatically moves over to the secondary member link interface on the other MPC.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring 1:1 LNS Stateful Redundancy on Aggregated Inline Service Interfaces on page 244](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)

## Configuring 1:1 LNS Stateful Redundancy on Aggregated Inline Service Interfaces

---

You can create an aggregated inline service interface (asi) bundle to provide 1:1 LNS stateful redundancy for inline service (si) anchor interfaces. The bundle pairs two interfaces that reside on different MPCs as primary and secondary links. LNS sessions are subsequently established over a virtual logical interface, *asiX.logical-unit-number*. LNS session failover occurs when either the primary anchor interface goes down or the card is restarted with the **request chassis fpc restart** command. When this happens, the secondary link—on a different MPC—becomes active and all the LNS data traffic destined for the session automatically moves over to the secondary interface. The subscriber session remains up on the *asiX.logical-unit-number* virtual interface. No traffic statistics are lost. When this redundancy is not configured, subscriber traffic is lost, the keepalives expire, and the PPP client is disconnected and must reconnect.

Before you begin, you must do the following:

- Confirm that enhanced subscriber management is enabled.

- Create inline service interfaces on different MPCs to be aggregated in the bundle.

See “Enabling Inline Service Interfaces” on page 241 and “Configuring an Inline Service Interface for L2TP LNS” on page 242.

- If you are using pools of service interfaces, define the service pools.



#### BEST PRACTICE: Follow these guidelines:

- You must configure unit 0 family inet for each bundle; otherwise, the session fails to come up.
- The primary (active) and secondary (backup) interfaces must be on different MPCs.
- The bandwidth configured at the [edit chassis fpc slot pic *number* inline-services bandwidth] hierarchy level must be the same for both member links.
- An si interface configured as a member of an aggregated inline service interface bundle cannot be configured as a member of another bundle group.
- An si interface configured as a member of an aggregated inline service interface bundle cannot also be used for any function that is not related to aggregated services; for example, it cannot be used for inline IP reassembly.
- When you configure an si interface as a member of an aggregated inline services bundle, you can no longer configure that si interface independently. You can configure only the parent bundle; the bundle's configuration is applied immediately to all member interfaces.

To configure 1:1 LNS stateful redundancy:

1. On one MPC, specify the primary (active) inline services member link in the bundle.

```
[edit interfaces asix aggregated-inline-services-options]
user@host# set primary-interface
```

2. Configure the amount of bandwidth reserved on this MPC for tunnel traffic using the primary inline service interface.

```
[edit chassis fpc slot pic number inline-services]
user@host# set bandwidth (1g | 10g)
```

3. On a different MPC, specify the secondary(backup) inline services member link in the bundle.

```
[edit interfaces asix aggregated-inline-services-options]
user@host# set secondary-interface
```



**NOTE:** If you configure the active and backup member links on the same MPC, the subsequent commit of the configuration fails.

4. Configure the amount of bandwidth reserved on this MPC for tunnel traffic using the secondary inline service interface.

```
[edit chassis fpc slot pic number inline-services]
user@host# set bandwidth (1g | 10g)
```

5. Assign the aggregated inline service interface bundle to an L2TP tunnel group by either of the following methods:

- Assign a single bundle by specifying the name of the aggregated inline service physical interface.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel-group name]
user@host# set service-interface interface-name
```

- Assign one or more pools of bundles to the tunnel group.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel-group name]
user@host# set service-device-pool pool-name
```



**NOTE:** A pool can be mixed; that is, it can include both aggregated inline service interface bundles and individual inline service interfaces. The individual interfaces must not be members of existing bundles.

The following sample configuration creates bundle asi0 with member links on MPCs in slot 1 and slot 2, then assigns the bundle to provide redundancy for L2TP sessions on tunnel group tg1:

```
[edit interfaces asi0]
user@host# set aggregated-inline-services-options primary-interface si-1/0/0
user@host# set aggregated-inline-services-options secondary-interface si-2/0/0
user@host# set unit 0 family inet
```

```
[edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0 inline-services]
user@host# set bandwidth 10g
```

```
[edit chassis fpc 2 pic 0 inline-services]
user@host# set bandwidth 10g
```

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel-group tg1]
user@host# set service-interface asi0
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)

## Verifying LNS Aggregated Inline Service Interface 1:1 Redundancy

**Purpose** View information about aggregated inline service interface bundles, individual member links, and redundancy status.

**Action** • To view summary information about an aggregated inline service interface bundle:

```
user@host> show interfaces asi0 terse
```

| Interface | Admin | Link | Proto | Local | Remote |
|-----------|-------|------|-------|-------|--------|
| asi0      | up    | up   |       |       |        |
| asi0.0    | up    | up   | inet  |       |        |

- To view detailed information about an aggregated inline service interface bundle:

```

user@host> show interfaces asi0 extensive
Physical interface: asi0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
 Interface index: 223, SNMP ifIndex: 734, Generation: 226
 Type: Adaptive-Services, Link-level type: Adaptive-Services, MTU: 9192,
 Clocking: Unspecified, Speed: 20000mbps
 Device flags : Present Running
 Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
 Link type : Full-Duplex
 Link flags : None
Physical info : Unspecified
 Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
 Current address: Unspecified, Hardware address: Unspecified
 Alternate link address: Unspecified
 Last flapped : 2014-01-20 23:35:02 PST (00:03:25 ago)
 Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0
IPv6 transit statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0
Input errors:
 Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0, Policed
discards: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
 Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors:
0

Logical interface asi0.0 (Index 356) (SNMP ifIndex 52241) (Generation 165)
 Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: Adaptive-Services
Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0
Local statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0
Transit statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0
Protocol inet, MTU: 9192, Generation: 198, Route table: 0
 Flags: Sendbcast-pkt-to-re

```

- To view information about an individual member interface in an aggregated inline service interface bundle:

```

user@host> show interfaces si-1/0/0

```

```

Physical interface: si-1/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
 Interface index: 165, SNMP ifIndex: 630
 Type: Adaptive-Services, Link-level type: Adaptive-Services, MTU: 9192, Speed:
10000Mbps
 Device flags : Present Running
 Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
 Link type : Full-Duplex
 Link flags : None
 Last flapped : Never
 Input rate : 0 bps (0 pps)
 Output rate : 0 bps (0 pps)

Logical interface si-1/0/0.0 (Index 357) (SNMP ifIndex 52229)
 Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: Adaptive-Services
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0
 Protocol asi, AS bundle: asi0.0
 Flags: Function2

```

- To view redundancy status for aggregated inline service interface bundles:

```

user@host> show interfaces redundancy
Interface State Last change Primary Secondary Current status
asi0 On secondary 1d 23:56 si-1/0/0 si-2/0/0 primary down
asi1 On primary 10:10:27 si-3/0/0 si-4/0/0 secondary down
ae0 On primary 00:00:02 ge-1/0/0 ge-3/0/1 backup down
ae2 On primary 00:00:01 ge-2/0/0 ge-4/0/1 both up

```

That sample output shows that both aggregated Ethernet and aggregated inline service interfaces are configured for redundancy. To display only one of the aggregated inline service interface bundles:

```

user@host> show interfaces redundancy asi0
Interface State Last change Primary Secondary Current status
asi0 On secondary 1d 23:56 si-1/0/0 si-2/0/0 primary down

```

- To view detailed information about all configured redundancy interfaces:

```

user@host> show interfaces redundancy detail
Redundancy interfaces detail
Interface : asi0
 State : On primary
 Last change : 00:00:36
 Primary : si-1/0/0
 Secondary : si-3/0/0
 Current status: both up

Interface : ae0
 State : On primary
 Last change : 00:01:30
 Primary : ge-1/0/0
 Secondary : ge-3/0/1
 Current status: backup down

```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring 1:1 LNS Stateful Redundancy on Aggregated Inline Service Interfaces on page 244](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [LNS 1:1 Stateful Redundancy Overview on page 244](#)

## L2TP Session Limits and Load Balancing for Service Interfaces

The LNS load balances subscriber sessions across the available service interfaces in a device pool based on the number of sessions currently active on the interfaces. You can configure a maximum limit per service interface (si) and per aggregated service interface (asi). In the case of asi interfaces, you cannot configure a limit for the individual si member interfaces in the bundle.

### Session Limits on Service Interfaces

When an L2TP session request is initiated for a service interface, the LNS checks the number of current active sessions on that interface against the maximum number of sessions allowed for the individual service interface or aggregated service interface. The LNS determines whether the current session count (displayed by the **show services l2tp summary** command) is less than the configured limit. When that is true or when no limit is configured, the check passes and the session can be established. If the current session count is equal to the configured limit, then the LNS rejects the session request. No subsequent requests can be accepted on that interface until the number of active requests drops below the configured maximum. When a session request is rejected for an si or asi interface, the LNS returns a CDN message with the result code set to 2 and the error code set to 4.

For example, suppose a single service interface is configured in the tunnel group. The current L2TP session count is 1500, with a configured limit of 2000 sessions. When a new session is requested, the limit check passes and the session request is accepted.

| Interface | Configured Session Limit | Current Session Count | Session Limit Check Result |
|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| si-0/0/0  | 2000                     | 1500                  | Pass                       |

The limit check continues to pass and session requests are accepted until 500 requests have been accepted, making the current session count 2000, which matches the configured maximum. The session limit check fails for all subsequent requests and all requests are rejected until the current session count on the interface drops below 2000, so that the limit check can pass.

| Interface | Configured Session Limit | Current Session Count | Session Limit Check Result |
|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| si-0/0/0  | 2000                     | 2000                  | Fail                       |

When the session limit is set to zero for an interface, no session requests can be accepted. If that is the only interface in the tunnel group, then all session requests in the group are rejected until the session limit is increased from zero or another service interface is added to the tunnel group.

When a service interface in a service device pool has reached the maximum configured limit or it has a configured limit of zero, the LNS skips that interface when a session request is made and selects another interface in the pool to check the session limit. This

continues until an interface passes and the session is accepted or no other interface remains in the pool to be selected.

## Session Load Balancing Across Service Interfaces

The behavior for session load distribution in a service device pool changed in Junos OS Release 16.2. When a service interface has a lower session count than another interface in the pool and both interfaces are below their maximum session limit, subsequent sessions are distributed to the interface with fewer sessions.

In earlier releases, sessions are distributed in a strictly round-robin manner, regardless of session count. The old behavior can result in uneven session distribution when the Packet Forwarding Engine is rebooted or a service interface goes down and comes back up.

For example, consider the following scenario using the old round-robin distribution behavior for a pool with two service interfaces:

1. Two hundred sessions are evenly distributed across the two service interfaces.
  - si-0/0/0 has 100 sessions.
  - si-1/0/0 has 100 sessions.
2. The si-1/0/0 interface reboots. When it comes back, initially sessions are up only on si-0/0/0.
  - si-0/0/0 has 100 sessions.
  - si-1/0/0 has 0 sessions.
3. As the sessions formerly on si-1/0/0 reconnect, they are distributed equally across both service interfaces. When all 100 sessions are back up, the distribution is significantly unbalanced.
  - si-0/0/0 has 150 sessions.
  - si-1/0/0 has 50 sessions.
4. After 100 new sessions connect, si-0/0/0 reaches its maximum limit. Subsequent sessions are accepted only on si-1/0/0.
  - si-0/0/0 has 200 sessions.
  - si-1/0/0 has 100 sessions.
5. After 100 more sessions connect, si-1/0/0 reaches its maximum limit. No more sessions can be accepted until the session count drops below 200 for one of the interfaces.
  - si-0/0/0 has 200 sessions.
  - si-1/0/0 has 200 sessions.

Now consider the same scenario using the current load distribution behavior based on the number of attached sessions. The device pool again has two service interfaces each with a configured maximum limit of 200 sessions:

1. Two hundred sessions are evenly distributed across the two service interfaces.
  - si-0/0/0 has 100 sessions.
  - si-1/0/0 has 100 sessions.
2. The si-1/0/0 interface reboots. When it comes back up, sessions are up initially only on si-0/0/0.
  - si-0/0/0 has 100 sessions.
  - si-1/0/0 has 0 sessions.
3. As the sessions formerly on si-1/0/0 reconnect, they are distributed according to the session load on each interface. Because both interfaces are below their maximum limit, and si-1/0/0 has fewer sessions than si-0/0/0, sessions are initially distributed only to si-1/0/0.
  - a. After 1 new session:
    - si-0/0/0 has 100 sessions.
    - si-1/0/0 has 1 session.
  - b. After 10 new sessions:
    - si-0/0/0 has 100 sessions.
    - si-1/0/0 has 10 sessions.
  - c. After 100 new sessions:
    - si-0/0/0 has 100 sessions.
    - si-1/0/0 has 100 sessions.
4. Because both interfaces now have the same session count, the next session (#101) is distributed randomly between the two interfaces. The next session after that (#102) goes to the interface with the lower session count. That makes the interfaces equal again, so the next session (#103) is randomly distributed. This pattern repeats until the maximum limit of 200 sessions for both interfaces.
  - si-0/0/0 has 200 sessions.
  - si-1/0/0 has 200 sessions.

No more sessions can be accepted on either interface until the number of sessions drops below 200 on one of the interfaces.

The load balancing behavior is the same for aggregated service interfaces. An asi interface is selected from a pool based on the current session count for the asi interface. When that count is less than the maximum, the LNS checks current session count for the active si interface in the asi bundle. When that count is less than the maximum, the session can be established on the asi interface.

In a mixed device pool that has both service interfaces and aggregated service interfaces, sessions are distributed to the interface, either asi or si, that has the lowest session count. When the session count of an interface of either type reaches its limit, it can no longer accept sessions until the count drops below the maximum.

You can use the session limit configuration to achieve a session limit on particular Packet Forwarding Engines. Suppose you want a limit of 100 sessions on a PFE0, which has two service interfaces. You can set the max limit on each interface to 50, or any other combination that adds up to 100 to establish the PFE0 limit.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [L2TP Session Limits Overview on page 207](#)
- [Limiting the Number of L2TP Sessions Allowed by the LAC or LNS on page 217](#)
- [L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)

---

## Example: Configuring an L2TP LNS

This example shows how you can configure an L2TP LNS on an MX Series router to provide tunnel endpoints for an L2TP LAC in your network. This configuration includes a dynamic profile for dual-stack subscribers.

- [Requirements on page 252](#)
- [Overview on page 253](#)
- [Configuration on page 255](#)

### Requirements

This L2TP LNS example requires the following hardware and software:

- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router
- One or more MPCs
- Junos OS Release 11.4 or later

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before you can configure this feature.

You must configure certain standard RADIUS attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs in the attribute return list on the AAA server associated with the LNS for this example to work. [Table 26 on page 253](#) lists the attributes with their required order setting and values. We recommend that you use the most current Juniper Networks RADIUS dictionary, available in the *Downloads* box on the *Junos OS Subscriber Management* page at [http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en\\_US/junos/information-products/pathway-pages/subscriber-access/index.html](http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos/information-products/pathway-pages/subscriber-access/index.html).

Table 26: VSA and Standard RADIUS Attribute Names, Order, and Values Required for Example

| VSA Name [Number]           | Order | Value          |
|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|
| CoS-Parameter-Type [26-108] | 1     | T01 Multiplay  |
| CoS-Parameter-Type [26-108] | 2     | T02 10m        |
| CoS-Parameter-Type [26-108] | 3     | T08 -36        |
| CoS-Parameter-Type [26-108] | 4     | T07 cell-mode  |
| Framed-IPv6-Pool [100]      | 0     | jnpr_ipv6_pool |
| Framed-Pool [88]            | 0     | jnpr_pool      |
| Egress-Policy-Name [26-11]  | 0     | classify       |
| Ingress-Policy-Name [26-10] | 0     | classify       |
| Virtual-Router [26-1]       | 0     | default        |

## Overview

The LNS employs user group profiles to apply PPP attributes to the PPP subscribers that are tunneled from the LAC. LACs in the network are clients of the LNS. The clients are associated with user group profiles in the L2TP access profile configured on the LNS. In this example, the user group profile **ce-l2tp-group-profile** specifies the following PPP attributes:

- A 30-second interval between PPP keepalive messages for L2TP tunnels from the client LAC terminating on the LNS.
- A 200-second interval that defines how long the PPP subscriber session can be idle before it is considered to have timed out.
- Both PAP and CHAP as the PPP authentication methods that apply to tunneled PPP subscribers at the LNS.

The L2TP access profile **ce-l2tp-profile** defines a set of L2TP parameters for each client LAC. In this example, the user group profile **ce-l2tp-group-profile** is associated with both clients, **lac1** and **lac2**. Both clients are configured to have the LNS renegotiate the link control protocol (LCP) with the PPP client rather than accepting the pre-negotiated LCP parameters that the LACs pass to the LNS. LCP renegotiation also causes authentication to be renegotiated by the LNS; the authentication method is specified in the user group profile. The maximum number of sessions allowed per tunnel is set to 1000 for **lac1** and to 4000 for **lac2**. A different password is configured for each LAC.

A local AAA access profile, **aaa-profile**, enables you to override the global AAA access profile, so that you can specify an authentication order, a RADIUS server that you want to use for L2TP, and a password for the server.

In this example, an address pool defines a range of IP addresses that the LNS allocates to the tunneled PPP sessions. This example defines ranges of IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.

Two inline service interfaces are enabled on the MPC located in slot 5 of the router. For each interface, 10 Gbps of bandwidth is reserved for tunnel traffic on the interface's associated PFE. These *anchor* interfaces serve as the underlying physical interface. To enable CoS queue support on the individual logical inline service interfaces, you must configure both services encapsulation (**generic-services**) and hierarchical scheduling support on the anchors. The IPv4 address family is configured for both anchor interfaces. Both anchor interfaces are specified in the **lns\_p1** service device pool. The LNS can balance traffic loads across the two anchor interfaces when the tunnel group includes the pool.

This example uses the dynamic profile **dyn-lns-profile2** to specify characteristics of the L2TP sessions that are created or assigned dynamically when a subscriber is tunneled to the LNS. For many of the characteristics, a predefined variable is set; the variables are dynamically replaced with the appropriate values when a subscriber is tunneled to the LNS.

The interface to which the tunneled PPP client connects (**\$junos-interface-name**) is dynamically created in the routing instance (**\$junos-routing-instance**) assigned to the subscriber. Routing options for access routes include the route's next hop address (**\$junos-framed-route-nexthop**), metric (**\$junos-framed-route-cost**), and preference (**\$junos-framed-route-distance**). For access-internal routes, a dynamic IP address variable (**\$junos-subscriber-ip-address**) is set.

The logical inline service interfaces are defined by the name of a configured anchor interface (**\$junos-interface-ifd-name**) and a logical unit number (**\$junos-interface-unit**). The profile assigns **l2tp-encapsulation** as the identifier for the logical interface and specifies that each interface can be used for only a single session at a time.

The IPv4 address is set to a value returned from the AAA server. For IPv4 traffic an input firewall filter **\$junos-input-filter** and an output firewall filter **\$junos-output-filter** are attached to the interface. The loopback variable (**\$junos-loopback-interface**) derives an IP address from a loopback interface (**lo**) configured in the routing instance and uses it in IPCP negotiation as the PPP server address. Because this is a dual-stack configuration, the IPv6 address family is also set, with the addresses provided by the **\$junos-ipv6-address** variable.

The **\$junos-ipv6-address** variable is used because Router Advertisement Protocol is also configured. This variable enables AAA to allocate the first address in the prefix to be reserved as the local address for the interface. The minimal configuration for the Router Advertisement Protocol in the dynamic profile specifies the **\$junos-interface-name** and **\$junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix** variables to dynamically assign a prefix value in IPv6 neighbor discovery router advertisements.

The dynamic profile also includes the class of service configuration that is applied to the tunnel traffic. The traffic-control profile (**tc-profile**) includes variables for the scheduler map (**\$junos-cos-scheduler-map**), shaping rate (**\$junos-cos-shaping-rate**), overhead accounting (**\$junos-cos-shaping-mode**), and byte adjustment **\$junos-cos-byte-adjust**. The dynamic profile applies the CoS configuration—including the forwarding class, the output traffic-control profile, and the rewrite rules—to the dynamic service interfaces.

The **tg-dynamic** tunnel group configuration specifies the access profile **ce-l2tp-profile**, the local AAA profile **aaa-profile**, and the dynamic profile **dyn-lns-profile2** that are used to dynamically create LNS sessions and define the characteristics of the sessions. The **lns\_p1** service device pool associates a pool of service interfaces with the group to enable LNS to balance traffic across the interfaces. The local gateway address **203.0.113.2** corresponds to the remote gateway address that is configured on the LAC. The local gateway name **ce-lns** corresponds to the remote gateway name that is configured on the LAC.



**NOTE:** This example does not show all possible configuration choices.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure an L2TP LNS, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI.

```
[edit]
edit access group-profile ce-l2tp-group-profile
set ppp idle-timeout 200
set ppp ppp-options pap
set ppp ppp-options chap
set ppp keepalive 30
top
edit access profile ce-l2tp-profile
set client lac1 l2tp maximum-sessions-per-tunnel 1000
set client lac1 l2tp interface-id l2tp-encapsulation-1
set client lac1 l2tp lcp-renegotiation
set client lac1 l2tp shared-secret "lac1-$ABC123"
set client lac1 user-group-profile ce-l2tp-group-profile
set client lac2 l2tp maximum-sessions-per-tunnel 4000
set client lac2 l2tp interface-id l2tp-encap-2
set client lac2 l2tp lcp-renegotiation
set client lac2 l2tp shared-secret "lac2-$ABC123"
set client lac2 user-group-profile ce-l2tp-group-profile
top
edit access profile aaa-profile
set authentication-order radius
set radius authentication-server 198.51.100.193
set radius-server 198.51.100.193 secret "$ABC123"
top
edit access address-assignment pool client-pool1 family inet
set network 192.168.1.1/16
set range lns-v4-pool-range low 192.168.1.1
set range lns-v4-pool-range high 192.168.255.255
top
edit access address-assignment pool client-ipv6-pool2 family inet6
set prefix 2001:DB8::/32
set range lns-v6-pool-range low 2001:DB8:1::/48
set range lns-v6-pool-range high 2001:DB8:ffff::/48
top
set interfaces ge-5/0/1 unit 11 vlan-id 11
set interfaces ge-5/0/1 unit 11 family inet address 203.0.113.2/24
```

```
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.1/32
top
set chassis fpc 5 pic 0 inline-services bandwidth 10g
set chassis fpc 5 pic 2 inline-services bandwidth 10g
top
edit interfaces si-5/0/0
set hierarchical-scheduler maximum-hierarchy-levels 2
set encapsulation generic-services
set unit 0 family inet
top
edit interfaces si-5/2/0
set hierarchical-scheduler maximum-hierarchy-levels 2
set encapsulation generic-services
set unit 0 family inet
top
set services service-device-pools pool lns_p1 interface si-5/0/0
set services service-device-pools pool lns_p1 interface si-5/2/0
top
edit dynamic-profiles dyn-lns-profile2 routing-instances $junos-routing-instance
set interface $junos-interface-name
edit routing-options access route $junos-framed-route-ip-address-prefix
set next-hop $junos-framed-route-nexthop
set metric $junos-framed-route-cost
set preference $junos-framed-route-distance
up 2
edit access-internal route $junos-subscriber-ip-address
set qualified-next-hop $junos-interface-name
up 5
edit interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit $junos-interface-unit
set dial-options l2tp-interface-id l2tp-encapsulation
set dial-options dedicated
set family inet filter input $junos-input-filter
set family inet filter output $junos-output-filter
set family inet unnumbered-address $junos-loopback-interface
set family inet6 address $junos-ipv6-address
set family inet6 filter input $junos-input-ipv6-filter
set family inet6 filter output $junos-output-ipv6-filter
up 3
edit protocols router-advertisement
set interface $junos-interface-name prefix $junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix
top
[edit class-of-service]
edit rewrite-rules dscp rewriteDSCP forwarding-class expedited-forwarding
set loss-priority high code-point af11
set loss-priority high code-point af12
top
edit dynamic-profiles dyn-lns-profile2 class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tc-profile
set scheduler-map $junos-cos-scheduler-map
set shaping-rate $junos-cos-shaping-rate
set overhead-accounting $junos-cos-shaping-mode
set overhead-accounting bytes $junos-cos-byte-adjust
up
edit interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit $junos-interface-unit
set forwarding-class expedited-forwarding
set output-traffic-control-profile tc-profile
set rewrite-rules dscp rewriteDSCP
```

```

edit interfaces si-5/0/0
set output-control-profile-remaining tc-profile
top
set services l2tp tunnel-group tg-dynamic l2tp-access-profile ce-l2tp-profile
set services l2tp tunnel-group tg-dynamic aaa-access-profile aaa-profile
set services l2tp tunnel-group tg-dynamic local-gateway address 203.0.113.2
set services l2tp tunnel-group tg-dynamic local-gateway gateway-name ce-lns
set services l2tp tunnel-group tg-dynamic service-device-pool lns_p1
set services l2tp tunnel-group tg-dynamic dynamic-profile dyn-lns-profile2

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure an L2TP LNS with inline service interfaces:

1. Configure a user group profile that defines the PPP configuration for tunnel subscribers.

```

[edit access]
user@host# edit group-profile ce-l2tp-group-profile
[edit access group-profile ce-l2tp-group-profile]
user@host# set ppp keepalive 30
user@host# set ppp idle-timeout 200
user@host# set ppp ppp-options chap
user@host# set ppp ppp-options pap

```

2. Configure an L2TP access profile that defines the L2TP parameters for each client LAC. This includes associating a user group profile with the client and specifying the identifier for the inline services logical interface that represents an L2TP session on the LNS.

```

[edit access profile ce-l2tp-profile client lac1]
user@host# set l2tp interface-id l2tp-encapsulation
user@host# set l2tp maximum-sessions-per-tunnel 1000
user@host# set l2tp shared-secret "lac1-$ABC123"
user@host# set l2tp lcp-renegotiation
user@host# set user-group-profile ce-l2tp-group-profile
[edit access profile ce-l2tp-profile client lac2]
user@host# set l2tp interface-id interface-id
user@host# set l2tp maximum-sessions-per-tunnel 4000
user@host# set l2tp shared-secret "lac2-$ABC123"
user@host# set l2tp lcp-renegotiation
user@host# set user-group-profile ce-l2tp-group-profile

```



**NOTE:** If `user-group-profile` is modified or deleted, the existing LNS subscribers, which were using this Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol client configuration, go down.

3. Configure a AAA access profile to override the global access profile for the order of AAA authentication methods and server attributes.

```

[edit access profile aaa-profile]

```

- ```

user@host# set authentication-order radius
user@host# set radius authentication-server 198.51.100.193
user@host# set radius-server 198.51.100.193 secret "$ABC123"

```
4. Configure IPv4 and IPv6 address-assignment pools to allocate addresses for the clients (LACs).


```

[edit access address-assignment pool client-pool1 family inet]
user@host# set network 192.168.1.1/16
user@host# set range lns-v4-pool-range low 192.168.1.1 high 192.168.255.255
[edit access address-assignment pool client-ipv6-pool2 family inet6]
user@host# set prefix 2001:DB8::/32
user@host# set range lns-v6-pool-range low 2001:DB8:1::/48
user@host# set range lns-v6-pool-range high 2001:DB8:ffff::/48

```
 5. Configure the peer interface to terminate the tunnel and the PPP server-side IPCP address (loopback address).


```

[edit interfaces ge-5/0/1]
user@host# set vlan-tagging
user@host# set unit 11
[edit interfaces ge-5/0/1.11]
user@host# set vlan-id 11
user@host# set family inet address 10.1.1.2/24
[edit interfaces lo0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 127.0.0.1/32

```
 6. Enable inline service interfaces on an MPC.


```

[edit chassis fpc 5]
user@host# set pic 0 inline-services bandwidth 10g
user@host# set pic 2 inline-services bandwidth 10g

```
 7. Configure the anchor service interfaces with services encapsulation, hierarchical scheduling, and the address family.


```

[edit interfaces si-5/0/0]
user@host# set hierarchical-scheduler maximum hierarchy-levels 2
user@host# set encapsulation generic-services
user@host# set unit 0 family inet
[edit interfaces si-5/2/0]
user@host# set hierarchical-scheduler maximum hierarchy-levels 2
user@host# set encapsulation generic-services
user@host# set unit 0 family inet

```
 8. Configure a pool of service interfaces for dynamic LNS sessions.


```

[edit services service-device-pools pool lns_p1]
user@host# set interface si-5/0/0
user@host# set interface si-5/2/0

```
 9. Configure a dynamic profile that dynamically creates L2TP logical interfaces for dual-stack subscribers.


```

[edit dynamic-profiles dyn-lns-profile2]
user@host# edit routing-instances $junos-routing-instance
user@host# set interface $junos-interface-name
[edit dynamic-profiles dyn-lns-profile2 routing-instances "$junos-routing-instance"]
user@host# edit routing-options access route $junos-framed-route-ip-address-prefix

```

```
[edit dynamic-profiles dyn-lns-profile2 routing-instances "$junos-routing-instance"
  routing-options access route "$junos-framed-route-ip-address-prefix"]
user@host# set next-hop $junos-framed-route-nexthop
user@host# set metric $junos-framed-route-cost
user@host# set preference $junos-framed-route-distance
[edit dynamic-profiles dyn-lns-profile2 routing-instances "$junos-routing-instance"
  routing-options access-internal]
user@host# set route $junos-subscriber-ip-address qualified-next-hop
  $junos-interface-name
[edit dynamic-profiles dyn-lns-profile2 interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
  "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set dial-options l2tp-interface-id l2tp-encapsulation
user@host# set dial-options dedicated
user@host# set family inet unnumbered-address $junos-loopback-interface
user@host# set family inet filter input $junos-input-filter
user@host# set family inet filter output $junos-output-filter
user@host# set family inet6 address $junos-ipv6-address
set family inet6 filter input $junos-input-ipv6-filter
set family inet6 filter output $junos-output-ipv6-filter
[edit dynamic-profiles dyn-lns-profile2 protocols router-advertisement]
user@host# set interface $junos-interface-name prefix $junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix
```

10. Configure shaping, scheduling, and rewrite rules, and apply in the dynamic profile to tunnel traffic.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host# edit rewrite-rules dscp rewriteDSCP forwarding-class
  expedited-forwarding
user@host# set loss-priority high code-point af11
user@host# set loss-priority high code-point af12
[edit dynamic-profiles dyn-lns-profile2 class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
  tc-profile]
user@host# set scheduler-map $junos-cos-scheduler-map
user@host# set shaping-rate $junos-cos-shaping-rate
user@host# set overhead-accounting $junos-cos-shaping-mode
user@host# set overhead-accounting bytes $junos-cos-byte-adjust
[edit dynamic-profiles dyn-lns-profile2 class-of-service interfaces
  "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set forwarding-class expedited-forwarding
user@host# set output-traffic-control-profile tc-profile
user@host# set rewrite-rules dscp rewriteDSCP
[edit class-of-service interfaces si-5/0/0]
user@host# set output-traffic-control-profile-remaining tc-profile
```

11. Configure the L2TP tunnel group to bring up dynamic LNS sessions using the pool of inline service interfaces to enable load-balancing.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel-group tg-dynamic]
user@host# set l2tp-access-profile ce-l2tp-profile
user@host# set local-gateway address 10.1.1.2
user@host# set local-gateway gateway-name ce-lns
user@host# set aaa-access-profile aaa-profile
user@host# set dynamic-profile dyn-lns-profile2
user@host# set service-device-pool lns_p1
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm the access profile, group profile, AAA profile, and address-assignment pools configuration by entering the **show access** command. Confirm the inline services configuration by entering the **show chassis** command. Confirm the interface configuration by entering the **show interfaces** command. Confirm the dynamic profile configuration by entering the **show dynamic-profiles** command. Confirm the tunnel group configuration by entering the **show services l2tp** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show access
group-profile ce-l2tp-group-profile {
  ppp {
    idle-timeout 200;
    ppp-options {
      pap;
      chap;
    }
    keepalive 30;
  }
}
profile ce-l2tp-profile {
  client lac1 {
    l2tp {
      maximum-sessions-per-tunnel 1000;
      interface-id l2tp-encapsulation-1;
      lcp-renegotiation;
      shared-secret "lac1-$ABC123"; ## SECRET-DATA
    }
    user-group-profile ce-l2tp-group-profile;
  }
  client lac2 {
    l2tp {
      maximum-sessions-per-tunnel 4000;
      interface-id l2tp-encap-2;
      lcp-renegotiation;
      shared-secret "lac2-$ABC123"; ## SECRET-DATA
    }
    user-group-profile ce-l2tp-group-profile;
  }
}
profile aaa-profile {
  authentication-order radius;
  radius-server {
    198.51.100.193 secret "$ABC123"; ## SECRET-DATA
  }
}
address-assignment {
  pool client-pool1 {
    family inet {
      network 192.168.1.1/16;
      range lns-v4-pool-range {
        low 192.168.1.1;
        high 192.168.255.255;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
  pool client-ipv6-pool2 {
    family inet6 {
      prefix 2001:DB8::/32;
      range lns-v6-pool-range {
        low 2001:DB8:1::/48;
        high 2001:DB8:ffff::/48;
      }
    }
  }
}

[edit]
user@host# show chassis
fpc 5 {
  pic 0 {
    inline-services {
      bandwidth 10g;
    }
  }
  pic 2 {
    inline-services {
      bandwidth 10g;
    }
  }
}

[edit]
user@host# show interfaces
ge-5/0/1 {
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 11 {
    vlan-id 11;
    family inet {
      address 203.0.113.2/24;
    }
  }
}
si-5/0/0 {
  hierarchical-scheduler maximum-hierarchy-levels 2;
  encapsulation generic-services;
  unit 0 {
    family inet;
  }
}
si-5/2/0 {
  hierarchical-scheduler maximum-hierarchy-levels 2;
  encapsulation generic-services;
  unit 0 {
    family inet;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {

```

```
        family inet {
            address 127.0.0.1/32;
        }
    }
}
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles
dyn-lns-profile2 {
    routing-instances {
        "$junos-routing-instance" {
            interface "$junos-interface-name";
            routing-options {
                access {
                    route $junos-framed-route-ip-address-prefix {
                        next-hop "$junos-framed-route-nexthop";
                        metric "$junos-framed-route-cost";
                        preference "$junos-framed-route-distance";
                    }
                }
                access-internal {
                    route $junos-subscriber-ip-address {
                        qualified-next-hop "$junos-interface-name";
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
interfaces {
    "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
        unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
            dial-options {
                l2tp-interface-id l2tp-encapsulation;
                dedicated;
            }
            family inet {
                filter {
                    input "$junos-input-filter";
                    output "$junos-output-filter";
                }
                unnumbered-address "$junos-loopback-interface";
            }
            family inet6 {
                address $junos-ipv6-address;
                input $junos-input-ipv6-filter;
                output $junos-output-ipv6-filter;
            }
        }
    }
}
protocols {
    router-advertisement {
        interface "$junos-interface-name" {
            prefix $junos-ipv6-ndra-prefix;
        }
    }
}
```

```

class-of-service {
  rewrite-rules {
    dscp rewriteDSCP {
      forwarding-class expedited-forwarding {
        loss-priority high code-point af11
        loss-priority high code-point af12
      }
    }
  }
  traffic-control-profiles {
    tc-profile {
      scheduler-map "$junos-cos-scheduler-map";
      shaping-rate "$junos-cos-shaping-rate";
      overhead-accounting "$junos-cos-shaping-mode" bytes "$junos-cos-byte-adjust";
    }
  }
  interfaces {
    "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
      unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
        forwarding-class expedited-forwarding;
        output-traffic-control-profile tc-profile;
        rewrite-rules {
          dscp rewriteDSCP;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

[edit]
user@host# show services l2tp
tunnel-group tg-dynamic {
  l2tp-access-profile ce-l2tp-profile;
  aaa-access-profile aaa-profile;
  local-gateway {
    address 203.0.113.2;
    gateway-name ce-lns;
  }
  service-device-pool lns_p1;
  dynamic-profile dyn-lns-profile2;
}

```

When you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

- Related Documentation**
- [L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147](#)
 - [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
 - [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)

Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces

The L2TP tunnel group specifies attributes that apply to L2TP tunnels and sessions from a group of LAC clients. These attributes include the access profile used to validate L2TP connection requests made to the LNS on the local gateway address, a local access profile that overrides the global access profile, the keepalive timer, and whether the IP ToS value is reflected.



NOTE: If you delete a tunnel group, all L2TP sessions in that tunnel group are terminated. If you change the value of the `local-gateway-address`, `service-device-pool`, or `service-interface` statements, all L2TP sessions using those settings are terminated. If you change or delete other statements at the `[edit services l2tp tunnel-group name]` hierarchy level, new tunnels you establish use the updated values but existing tunnels and sessions are not affected.

To configure the LNS tunnel group:

1. Create the tunnel group.

```
[edit services l2tp]
user@host# edit tunnel-group name
```



NOTE: You can create up to 256 tunnel groups.

2. Specify the service anchor interface responsible for L2TP processing on the LNS.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel-group name]
user@host# set service-interface interface-name
```

This service anchor interface is required for static LNS sessions, and for dynamic LNS sessions that do not balance traffic across a pool of anchor interfaces. The interface is configured at the `[edit interfaces]` hierarchy level.

3. (Optional; for load-balancing dynamic LNS sessions only) Specify a pool of inline service anchor interfaces to enable load-balancing of L2TP traffic across the interfaces.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel-group name]
user@host# set service-device-pool pool-name
```

The pool is defined at the `[edit services service-device-pools]` hierarchy level.

4. (For dynamic LNS sessions only) Specify the name of the dynamic profile that defines and instantiates inline service interfaces for L2TP tunnels

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel-group name]
user@host# set dynamic-profile profile-name
```

The profile is defined at the `[edit dynamic-profiles]` hierarchy level.

5. Specify the access profile that validates all L2TP connection requests to the local gateway address.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel-group name]
user@host# set l2tp-access-profile profile-name
```

6. Configure the local gateway address on the LNS; corresponds to the IP address that is used by LACs to identify the LNS.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel-group name]
user@host# set local-gateway address address
```

7. (Optional) Configure the local gateway name on the LNS, returned in the SCCRP message to the LAC. The name must match the remote gateway name configured on the LAC, or the tunnel cannot be created.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel-group name]
user@host# set local-gateway gateway-name gateway-name
```

8. (Optional) Configure the interval at which the LNS sends hello messages if it has received no messages from the LAC.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel-group name]
user@host# set hello-interval seconds
```

9. (Optional) Specify a local access profile that overrides the global access profile to configure RADIUS server settings for the tunnel group.

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel-group name]
user@host# set aaa-access-profile profile-name
```

This local profile is configured at the **[edit access profile]** hierarchy level.

10. (Optional) Configure the LNS to reflect the IP ToS value from the inner IP header to the outer IP header (applies to CoS configurations).

```
[edit services l2tp tunnel-group name]
user@host# set tos-reflect
```

Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP Access Profile on the LNS on page 237](#)

Configuring a Pool of Inline Services Interfaces for Dynamic LNS Sessions

You can create a pool of inline service interfaces, also known as a *service device pool*, to enable load-balancing of L2TP traffic across the interfaces. The pool is supported for dynamic LNS configurations, where it provides a set of logical interfaces that can be dynamically created and allocated to L2TP sessions on the LNS. The pool is assigned to an LNS tunnel group. L2TP maintains the state of each inline service interface and uses a round-robin method to evenly distribute the load among available interfaces when new session requests are accepted.



NOTE: Load balancing is available only for dynamically created subscriber interfaces.

LNS sessions anchored on an MPC are not affected by a MIC failure as long as some other path to the peer LACs exists. If the MPC hosting the peer interface fails and there is no path to peer LACs, the failure initiates termination and clean-up of all the sessions on the MPC.

If the MPC anchoring the LNS sessions itself fails, the Routing Engine does not relocate sessions to another slot and all sessions are terminated immediately. New sessions can come up on another available interface when the client retries.

To configure the service device pool:

1. Create the pool.

```
[edit services service-device-pools]
user@host# edit pool pool-name
```

2. Specify the inline service interfaces that make up the pool.

```
[edit services service-device-pools pool pool-name]
user@host# set interface service-interface-name
user@host# set interface service-interface-name
```

Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264](#)

Configuring a Dynamic Profile for Dynamic LNS Sessions

You can configure L2TP to dynamically assign inline service interfaces for L2TP tunnels. You must define one or more dynamic profiles and assign a profile to each tunnel group. The LNS supports IPv4-only, IPv6-only, and dual-stack IPv4/IPv6 sessions.

To configure the L2TP dynamic profile:

1. Create the dynamic profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles profile-name
```

2. Configure the interface to be dynamically assigned to the routing instance used by the tunneled PPP clients.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-instances "$junos-routing-instance"]
user@host# set interface $junos-interface-name
```

3. Configure the routing options for access routes in the routing instance.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-instances "$junos-routing-instance"
  routing-options access]
user@host# set route next-hop $junos-framed-route-nexthop
user@host# set route metric $junos-framed-route-cost
user@host# set route preference $junos-framed-route-distance
```

4. Configure the routing options for access-internal routes in the routing instance.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name routing-instances "$junos-routing-instance"
 routing-options access-internal]
user@host# set route $junos-subscriber-ip-address
```

5. Define the interfaces used by the dynamic profile. The variable is dynamically replaced by one of the configured inline service interfaces.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]
user@host# set interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name
```

6. Configure the inline services logical interfaces to be dynamically instantiated.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name"]
user@host# set unit $junos-interface-unit
```

7. Specify an identifier for the logical interfaces.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
 "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set dial-options l2tp-interface-id name
```

8. Configure each logical interface to be used for only one session at a time.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
 "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set dial-options dedicated
```

9. Configure the address family for the logical interfaces and enable the local address on the LNS that provides local termination for the L2TP tunnel to be derived from the specified interface name.



NOTE: Dynamic LNS sessions require you to include the `dial-options` statement in the dynamic profile, which in turn requires you to include the `family inet` statement. This has the following consequences:

- You must always configure `family inet` regardless of whether you configure IPv4-only, IPv6-only, or dual-stack interfaces in the profile.
- When you configure IPv4-only interfaces, you configure only `family inet` and you must configure the interface address under `family inet`.
- When you configure IPv6-only interfaces, you must also configure `family inet6` and you must configure the interface address under `family inet6`. You do not configure the address under `family inet`.
- When you configure dual-stack, IPv4/IPv6 interfaces, you configure both `family inet` and `family inet6` and an interface address under each family.

For IPv4-only interfaces:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
 "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set family inet unnumbered-address $junos-loopback-interface
```

For IPv6-only interfaces:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set family inet
user@host# set family inet6 unnumbered-address $junos-loopback-interface
```

For dual-stack IPv4/IPv6 interfaces:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set family inet unnumbered-address $junos-loopback-interface
user@host# set family inet6 unnumbered-address $junos-loopback-interface
```



NOTE: If Router Advertisement Protocol is configured, then you configure a numbered address rather than an unnumbered address for the IPv6 local address:

```
user@host# set family inet6 address $junos-ipv6-address
```

See [Dual-Stack Migration Guide for Subscriber Management](#) for information about using variables for IPv6-only and dual-stack addressing in dynamic profiles.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264](#)

CHAPTER 24

Configuring IP Packet Fragment Reassembly

- [IP Packet Fragment Reassembly for L2TP Overview on page 269](#)
- [Configuring IP Inline Reassembly for L2TP on page 270](#)

IP Packet Fragment Reassembly for L2TP Overview

You can configure the service interfaces on the MX Series routers with modular port concentrators (MPCs) to support reassemble fragmented IP packets for an L2TP connection. When packets are transmitted over an L2TP connection, the packets may be fragmented during transmission and need to be reassembled before they are processed further. Efficient reassembly is important for network throughput, scalability, and graceful response to congestion.

Fragmentation of IP packets for transmission and the need to reassemble the IP packets at a destination is a feature of how Layer 2 (the frame layer) and Layer 3 (the packet layer) operate. The maximum size of a frame, set by the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) value, and the maximum size of a packet are determined independently. Typically the packet size can far exceed the MTU size defined for the outgoing connection. If the packet size (data plus IP and other headers) exceeds the configured frame size (usually set by the transport medium limits), the packet must be fragmented and split across multiple frames for transmission. Frames are always processed immediately, when they arrive (if error-free), but packet fragments cannot be processed until the whole packet has been reassembled. Each packet fragment inside a frame series, except the last packet fragment, has the more fragments (MF) IP header bit set, indicating that this packet is part of a whole. The last packet fragment inside a frame does not have this MF bit set and therefore ends the fragment sequence. After all of the fragments of a packet have arrived, the entire packet can be reassembled.

In an L2TP connection, packets are transmitted between the L2TP Access Concentrator (LAC) and the L2TP Network Server (LNS). For an IP packet being transmitted over an L2TP connection, the packet is fragmented at the LAC, at an LNS, or at any intermediate router. IP reassembly parameters configured on the service interfaces of the LAC and the LNS determine how the fragments are reassembled at the service interfaces to ensure efficient reassembly over an L2TP connection.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring IP Inline Reassembly for L2TP on page 270](#)
 - *Protocols and Applications Supported by MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, and MX2020 MPCIEs*
 - [ip-reassembly on page 432](#)

Configuring IP Inline Reassembly for L2TP

This procedure shows how to configure a service interface on a LAC or LNS to reassemble fragmented IP packets. This example creates a service set that configures the IP reassembly parameters for L2TP fragments. The service set is then associated with the L2TP service.

Before you configure inline IP reassembly, be sure you have:

- Configured L2TP.
- Configured a valid service interface on the LAC or LNS.

To configure inline IP reassembly:

1. Configure the chassis-level bandwidth used by the inline services interface on the FPC and PIC slot for inline IP fragment reassembly.

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# set fpc 2 pic 1 inline-services bandwidth 10g
```

2. Configure the interface-level logical unit used by the inline services (si-) interface on the FPC and PIC slot for inline IP fragment reassembly.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set si-2/1/0 unit 0 family inet
user@host# set si-2/1/0 unit 0 service-domain inside
```



NOTE: This configuration is not unique to L2TP. However, you must configure the family (inet) and service domain (inside) as shown.

3. Configure the service set (**set1**) for IP reassembly in the input match direction. (The **local** option loops the reassembled packets back to the local interface.)

```
[edit services]
user@host# set service-set set1
```

```
[edit services service-set set1]
user@host# set ip-reassembly-rules ipr_rule1
user@host# set next-hop-service inside-service-interface si-2/1/0.0
user@host# set next-hop-service outside-service-interface-type local
```

**NOTE:**

- You must configure both inside (si- interface) and outside type (local) service interfaces statements. The reassembly rule is not formulated outside of the service set; this statement simply initiates the reassembly process.
- You can configure only one service interface for each service-set.

4. Configure the IP reassembly rule parameter.

```
[edit services ip-reassembly]
user@host# set rule ipr_rule1 match-direction input;
```

5. Configure the service set (**set1**) for IP reassembly to bind to the L2TP service.

**NOTE:**

- The service set must be defined at the [edit services] hierarchy level.
- You cannot delete a service set instance if it is associated with an L2TP service.

```
[edit services l2tp]
user@host# set ip-reassembly service-set set1
```

Related Documentation

- [IP Packet Fragment Reassembly for L2TP Overview on page 269](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- *Protocols and Applications Supported by MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, and MX2020 MPC1Es*

Configuring High Availability in the L2TP Access Network

- [L2TP and Graceful Routing Engine Switchover on page 273](#)
- [L2TP Failover and Peer Resynchronization on page 274](#)
- [High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the L2TP Access Network on page 275](#)
- [Verifying and Monitoring Subscriber Management Unified ISSU State on page 275](#)

L2TP and Graceful Routing Engine Switchover

Graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) is supported on MX Series routers acting as either the L2TP LAC or LNS. In the event that L2TP (the l2tp-universal-edge process) restarts or that the router fails over from the active routing engine (RE) to the standby RE, L2TP graceful Routing Engine switchover ensures that the following occurs:

- The LAC and the LNS recover destinations, tunnels, and sessions that were already established at the time of the failure or restart.
- The LAC and the LNS respond to tunnel keepalive requests received during the switchover for established tunnels, but do not generate any keepalives until the switchover is complete.
- The LAC and the LNS delete all the tunnels and sessions that are not in the Established state.
- The LAC and the LNS reject requests to create new tunnels and sessions.
- The LAC and the LNS send another disconnect notification to the peer for sessions and tunnels that are already in the Disconnecting state at the time of the failure or restart. For sessions and tunnels that were coming up at that time, the LAC and LNS send a disconnect notification to the peer.
- The LAC and the LNS restart timers for the full timeout period for recovered L2TP destinations, tunnels, and sessions.



NOTE: Graceful Routing Engine switchover is supported only by L2TP LAC and LNS on MX Series routers. It is not supported by L2TP LNS on M Series routers.

- Related Documentation**
- [L2TP Failover and Peer Resynchronization on page 274](#)
 - [L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147](#)

L2TP Failover and Peer Resynchronization

L2TP failover enables a failed L2TP endpoint to resynchronize with its nonfailed peer during recovery and restart of the L2TP protocol on the failed endpoint. L2TP failover is enabled by default.

The failover and L2TP peer resynchronization process does all of the following:

- Prevents the nonfailed endpoint from prematurely terminating a tunnel while the failed endpoint is recovering.
- Reestablishes the sequence numbers required for the operation of the L2TP control protocol.
- Resolves inconsistencies in the tunnel and session databases of the failed endpoint and the nonfailed endpoint.

The router supports both the L2TP failover protocol method (described in *RFC 4951, Fail Over Extensions for Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) "failover"*) and the L2TP silent failover method. The differences between these two methods are as follows:

- With the L2TP failover protocol method, both endpoints must support the method or recovery always fails. The L2TP failover protocol method also requires a nonfailed endpoint to wait an additional recovery time period while the failed endpoint is recovering to prevent the nonfailed endpoint from prematurely disconnecting the tunnel. The additional recovery period delays the detection of tunnel keepalive failures.
- Silent failover operates entirely within the failed endpoint and does not require nonfailed endpoint support—this improves interoperability between peers. Silent failover does not require additional recovery time by the nonfailed endpoint, which also eliminates the potential for degraded responsiveness to the loss of tunnel connectivity.

The default resynchronization method in Junos OS is *failover-protocol-fall-back-to-silent-failover*. The recovery method used depends on the results of the failover capability negotiation that takes place between L2TP peers when they establish a tunnel, which works as follows:

- L2TP on the LAC by default attempts to negotiate the L2TP failover protocol first. When L2TP determines that the remote peer supports the L2TP failover protocol, then the L2TP failover protocol method is used.
- When L2TP determines that the remote peer does not support the L2TP failover protocol, then the L2TP silent failover method is used. Falling back on this secondary method prevents the failover from forcing a disconnection of the tunnel to the peer and all its sessions.

You can change the default behavior by including the `disable-failover-protocol` statement at the `[edit services l2tp]` hierarchy level. This statement forces the LAC to operate only

in silent failover mode. This configuration can be useful when routers that act as the LNS either are configured for silent failover or incorrectly negotiate use of the failover protocol even though they do not support it. However, when you issue this statement and the LNS supports only failover protocol, then the LAC cannot negotiate failover protocol, and recovery (failover protocol recovery initiated by the LNS) always fails.

- Related Documentation**
- [L2TP and Graceful Routing Engine Switchover on page 273](#)
 - [L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147](#)

High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the L2TP Access Network

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, the unified in-service software upgrade (unified ISSU) feature supports the L2TP access model used by subscriber management. This support ensures that the router preserves active L2TP subscriber sessions and session services after a unified ISSU has completed.

See *Getting Started with Unified In-Service Software Upgrade* for a description of the supported platforms and modules, CLI statements, and procedures you use to configure and initiate unified ISSU. You can use the **issu** flag with the **traceoptions** statement to trace subscriber management unified ISSU events. You can also use the **show system subscriber-management summary** command to display information about the unified ISSU state.

The LAC and the LNS support unified ISSU. When an upgrade is initiated, the LAC completes any L2TP negotiations that are in progress but rejects any new negotiations until the upgrade has completed. No new tunnels or sessions are established during the upgrade. Subscriber logouts are recorded during the upgrade and are completed after the upgrade has completed.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, the unified in-service software upgrade (unified ISSU) feature supports the L2TP access model used by subscriber management. This support ensures that the router preserves active L2TP subscriber sessions and session services after a unified ISSU has completed.

- Related Documentation**
- [Verifying and Monitoring Subscriber Management Unified ISSU State on page 113](#)
 - [Unified ISSU System Requirements](#)

Verifying and Monitoring Subscriber Management Unified ISSU State

Purpose Display the state of unified ISSU for subscriber management features.

Action The first example indicates that control plane quiescing as part of unified ISSU is not in progress (for example, unified ISSU has not been started, has already completed, or control plane quiescing has not started). The second example shows that unified ISSU

is in progress and that a participating subscriber management daemon requires 198 seconds to quiesce the control plane.

```
user@host> show system subscriber-management summary
```

```
General:
```

Graceful Restart	Enabled
Mastership	Master
Database	Available
Chassisd ISSU State	IDLE
ISSU State	IDLE
ISSU Wait	0

```
user@host> show system subscriber-management summary
```

```
General:
```

Graceful Restart	Enabled
Mastership	Master
Database	Available
Chassisd ISSU State	DAEMON_ISSU_PREPARE
ISSU State	PREPARE
ISSU Wait	198

Related Documentation

- [High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the PPP Access Network on page 139](#)
- [High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the DHCP Access Network on page 108](#)
- [High Availability Using Unified ISSU in the L2TP Access Network on page 275](#)
- *Getting Started with Unified In-Service Software Upgrade*

Monitoring and Managing L2TP for Subscriber Access

- [Verifying and Managing L2TP for Subscriber Access on page 277](#)
- [Testing L2TP Tunnel Configurations from the LAC on page 278](#)
- [Enabling Tunnel and Global Counters for SNMP Statistics Collection on page 280](#)

Verifying and Managing L2TP for Subscriber Access

Purpose View or clear information about L2TP tunnels and sessions.

Action • To display a summary of L2TP tunnels, sessions, errors, and control and data packets:

```
user@host> show services l2tp summary
```

• To display the L2TP destinations:

```
user@host> show services l2tp destination
```

• To clear all L2TP destinations:

```
user@host> clear services l2tp destination all
```

• To clear statistics for all L2TP tunnels belonging to a destination, tunnels belonging to a specified local-gateway address, and tunnels belonging to a specified peer-gateway address:

```
user@host> clear services l2tp destination statistics all
```

```
user@host> clear services l2tp destination local-gateway 203.0.113.2
```

• To display the L2TP sessions:

```
user@host> show services l2tp session
```

• To clear all L2TP sessions, the session with a specified local session ID, or sessions associated with the local gateway specified by an IP address or name:

```
user@host> clear services l2tp session all
```

```
user@host> clear services l2tp session local-session-id 40553
```

```
user@host> clear services l2tp session local-gateway 203.0.113.2
```

```
user@host> clear services l2tp session local-gateway-name lns-mx960
```

• To clear statistics for all L2TP sessions, the session with a specified local session ID, or sessions associated with the local gateway specified by an IP address or name:

```
user@host>clear services l2tp session statistics all
user@host>clear services l2tp session statistics local-session-id 17967
user@host>clear services l2tp session statistics local-gateway 203.0.113.2
user@host>clear services l2tp session statistics local-gateway-name lns-mx960
```

- To display the L2TP tunnels:

```
user@host> show services l2tp tunnel
```

- To clear all L2TP tunnels, the tunnel with a specified local tunnel ID, or tunnels associated with the local gateway specified by an IP address or name:

```
user@host> clear services l2tp tunnel all
user@host>clear services l2tp tunnel local-tunnel-id 40553
user@host>clear services l2tp tunnel local-gateway 203.0.113.2
user@host>clear services l2tp tunnel local-gateway-name lns-mx960
```

- To clear statistics for all L2TP tunnels, the tunnel with a specified local tunnel ID, or tunnels associated with the local gateway specified by an IP address or name:

```
user@host> clear services l2tp tunnel statistics all
user@host>clear services l2tp tunnel statistics local-tunnel-id 40553
user@host>clear services l2tp tunnel statistics local-gateway 203.0.113.2
user@host>clear services l2tp tunnel statistics local-gateway-name lns-mx960
```

Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [CLI Explorer](#)

Testing L2TP Tunnel Configurations from the LAC

You can test L2TP tunnel configurations on the LAC and successful subscriber authentication and tunneling without bringing up a PPP user and an associated tunnel.

Issue the **test services l2tp tunnel** command from CLI operational mode to map a subscriber to an L2TP tunnel, verify the L2TP tunnel configuration (both locally on the LAC and on a back-end server such as a RADIUS server), and verify that L2TP tunnels from the LAC can be established with the remote LNS.

The Junos OS LAC implementation enables you to configure multiple tunnels from which one tunnel is chosen for tunneling a PPP subscriber. You can use the **test services l2tp tunnel** command to test all possible tunnel configurations to verify that each can be established. Alternatively, you can test only a specific tunnel for the subscriber.

You must specify a configured subscriber username when you issue the command. The test generates a dummy password—*testpass*—for the subscriber, or you can optionally specify the password. The test verifies whether the subscriber identified by that username can be tunneled according to the tunnel configuration. If the subscriber can be tunneled, then the test verifies whether the L2TP tunnel can be established with the LNS according to the L2TP configuration.

You can optionally specify a tunnel ID, in which case only that tunnel is tested; the tunnel must be already configured for that username. If you omit this option, the test is applied to the full set of tunnel configurations that are returned for the username. The tunnel ID you specify is the same as that used by Tunnel-Assignment-Id (RADIUS attribute 82) and specified by the **identification** statement in the tunnel profile.

To test subscriber authentication and tunnel configuration:

- Specify only the username.

Example 1:

```
user@host> test services l2tp tunnel user test-user1@example.com
Subscriber: test-user1@example.com, authentication failed
```

The user failed authentication with the generated password and consequently was not tunneled.

Example 2:

```
user@host> test services l2tp tunnel user user23@example.com
Subscriber: user23@example.com, authentication success, l2tp tunneled
  Tunnel-name  Tunnel-peer  Logical-System  Routing-Instance  Status
test1tunnel   192.168.2.3   default        default           Up
test2tunnel   192.168.30.3  default        default           Peer unresponsive
test3tunnel   192.168.50.1  default        test             Up
```

This user was authenticated with the generated password and successfully tunneled. A set of tunnels was found to be associated with that username and the entire set was tested.

- Specify the username and the user's configured password.

```
user@host> test services l2tp tunnel user test-user1@example.com password grZ98#jW
Subscriber: test-user1@example.com, authentication success, locally terminated
```

The subscriber was authenticated. However, the user was terminated locally rather than tunneled; this means that no tunnel was found to be associated with the user.

- Specify the username and a particular tunnel for the subscriber.

```
user@host> test services l2tp tunnel user rx37w@example.com tunnel-name ce-lac
Subscriber: rx37w@example.com, authentication success, l2tp tunneled
  Tunnel-name  Tunnel-peer  Logical-System  Routing-Instance  Status
ce-lac        192.168.5.10  default        default           Up
```

The subscriber was authenticated and tunneled. The specified tunnel was found for the subscriber and the tunnel was established, confirming the tunnel configuration.

- Specify the username, the user's configured password, and a tunnel.

```
user@host> test services l2tp tunnel user fanta4-mfg-fan@example.com password dieda499
tunnel-name tunnel5
Subscriber: fanta4-mfg-fan@example.com, authentication success, l2tp tunneled
```

The subscriber was authenticated and tunneled. The absence of tunnel information in the output indicates that the specified tunnel configuration does not exist.

Related Documentation • [L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147](#)

Enabling Tunnel and Global Counters for SNMP Statistics Collection

By default, SNMP polling is disabled for L2TP statistics. As a consequence, the L2TP tunnel and global counters listed in [Table 27 on page 280](#) have a default value of zero.

Table 27: SNMP Counters for L2TP Statistics

Counter Name	Type
jnxL2tpTunnelStatsDataTxPkts	Tunnel
jnxL2tpTunnelStatsDataRxPkts	Tunnel
jnxL2tpTunnelStatsDataTxBytes	tunnel
jnxL2tpTunnelStatsDataRxBytes	Tunnel
jnxL2tpStatsPayloadRxOctets	Global
jnxL2tpStatsPayloadRxPkts	Global
jnxL2tpStatsPayloadTxOctets	Global
jnxL2tpStatsPayloadTxPkts	Global

You can enable collection of these statistics by including the **enable-snmp-tunnel-statistics** statement at the **[edit services l2tp]** hierarchy level. When enabled, the L2TP process polls for these statistics every 30 seconds for 1000 sessions. The potential age of the statistics increases with the number of subscriber sessions; the data is refreshed more quickly as the number of sessions decreases. For example, with 60,000 sessions, none of these statistics can be more than 30 minutes old.



BEST PRACTICE: The system load can increase when you enable these counters and also use RADIUS interim accounting updates. We recommend you enable these counters when you are using only SNMP statistics.

To enable L2TP statistics collection for SNMP:

- Enable statistics collection.

```
[edit services l2tp]
user@host1# set enable-snmp-tunnel-statistics
```

Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)

PART 4

Configuring MPLS Pseudowire for Subscribers

- [Configuring MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces on page 283](#)
- [Configuring Hierarchical CoS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 295](#)
- [Configuring CoS Two-Level Hierarchical Scheduling on page 299](#)
- [Configuring CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling on page 303](#)

CHAPTER 27

Configuring MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces

- [Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283](#)
- [Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 286](#)
- [Configuring the Maximum Number of Pseudowire Logical Interface Devices Supported on the Router on page 288](#)
- [Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface Device on page 288](#)
- [Configuring the Transport Logical Interface for a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 290](#)
- [Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Signaling for Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces on page 291](#)
- [Configuring Layer 2 VPN Signaling for Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces on page 291](#)
- [Configuring the Service Logical Interface for a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 293](#)

Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview

Subscriber management supports the creation of subscriber interfaces over point-to-point MPLS pseudowires. The pseudowire subscriber interface capability enables service providers to extend an MPLS domain from the access-aggregation network to the service edge, where subscriber management is performed. Service providers can take advantage of MPLS capabilities such as failover, rerouting, and uniform MPLS label provisioning, while using a single pseudowire to service a large number of DHCP and PPPoE subscribers in the service network.



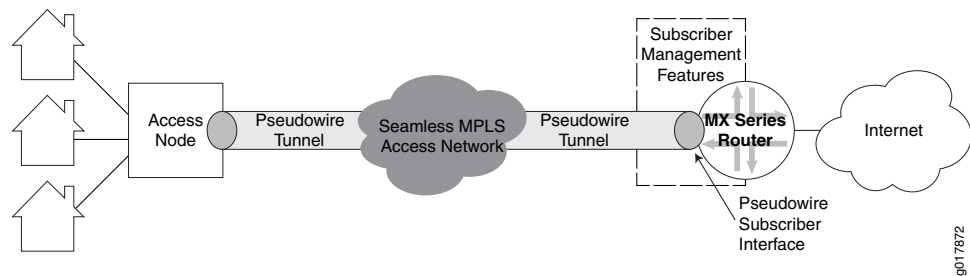
NOTE: Pseudowire subscriber logical interfaces are supported on Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) with Ethernet Modular Interface Cards (MICs) only.

The pseudowire is a tunnel that is either an MPLS-based Layer 2 VPN or Layer 2 circuit. The pseudowire tunnel transports Ethernet encapsulated traffic from an access node (for example, a DSLAM or other aggregation device) to the MX Series router that hosts

the subscriber management services. The termination of the pseudowire tunnel on the MX Series router is similar to a physical Ethernet termination, and is the point at which subscriber management functions are performed. A service provider can configure multiple pseudowires on a per-DSLAM basis and then provision support for a large number of subscribers on a specific pseudowire. [Figure 10 on page 284](#) shows an MPLS network that provides subscriber management support.

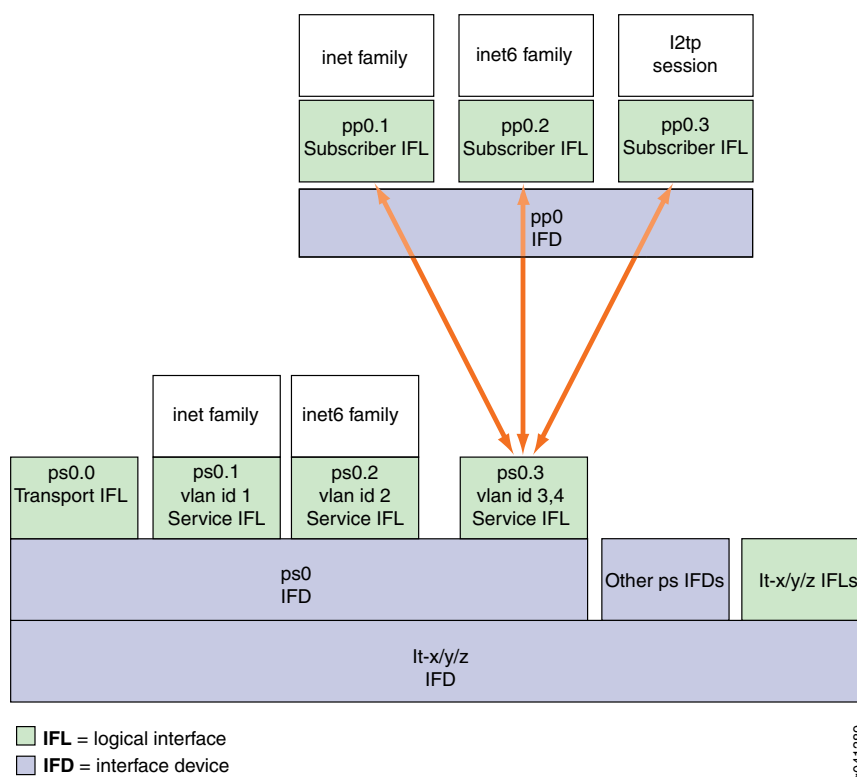
At the access node end of the pseudowire, the subscriber traffic can be groomed into the pseudowire in a variety of ways, limited only by the number and types of interfaces that can be stacked on the pseudowire. You specify an anchor point, which identifies the logical tunnel interface that terminates the pseudowire tunnel at the access node.

Figure 10: MPLS Access Network with Subscriber Management Support



[Figure 11 on page 285](#) shows the protocol stack for a pseudowire subscriber logical interface. The pseudowire is a virtual device that is stacked above the logical tunnel anchor point on the physical interface (the IFD), and supports a circuit-oriented Layer 2 protocol (either Layer 2 VPN or Layer 2 circuit). The Layer 2 protocol provides the transport and service logical interfaces, and supports the protocol family (IPv4, IPv6, or PPPoE).

Figure 11: Pseudowire Subscriber Interface Protocol Stack



The pseudowire configuration is transparent to the subscriber management applications and has no impact on the packet payloads that are used for subscriber management. Subscriber applications such as DHCP and PPPoE can be stacked over Layer 2 similar to the way in which they are stacked over a physical interface.



NOTE: 1. Starting with Junos OS release 16.1, family inet and family inet6 are supported on the services side of an MPLS pseudowire subscriber as well as non-subscriber logical interface.

2. Starting with Junos OS Release 16.1R1, Inline IPFIX is supported on the services side of an MPLS pseudowire subscriber logical interface.

3. Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1R3 and 16.1R1 and later releases, CCC encapsulation is supported on the transport side of an MPLS pseudowire subscriber logical interface.

4. Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1R3 and 16.1R1 and later releases, distributed denial-of-service (DDoS) protection is supported on the services side of an MPLS pseudowire subscriber logical interface.

5. Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1R3 and 16.1R1 and later releases, Policer and Filter are supported on the services side of an MPLS pseudowire subscriber logical interface.

6. Starting with Junos OS Release 15.1R3 and 16.1R1 and later releases, accurate transmit statistics on logical interface are supported on the services side of an MPLS pseudowire subscriber logical interface.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 286](#)
- [Hierarchical CoS on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 295](#)

Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface

A pseudowire subscriber logical interface terminates an MPLS pseudowire tunnel from an access node to the MX Series router that hosts subscriber management, and enables you to perform subscriber management services at the interface.

To create a pseudowire subscriber logical interface:

1. Specify the number of pseudowire logical interfaces that the router can support.

See “[Configuring the Maximum Number of Pseudowire Logical Interface Devices Supported on the Router](#)” on page 288.

2. Configure the pseudowire subscriber logical interface device.

See “[Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface Device](#)” on page 288.

3. Configure the transport logical interface.

See “[Configuring the Transport Logical Interface for a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface](#)” on page 290.

4. Configure the signaling for the pseudowire subscriber interface. You can use either Layer 2 circuit signaling or Layer 2 VPN signaling. The two signaling types are mutually exclusive for a given pseudowire.

- To configure Layer 2 circuit signaling, see [“Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Signaling for Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces” on page 291](#).
- To configure Layer 2 VPN signaling, see [“Configuring Layer 2 VPN Signaling for Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces” on page 291](#).

5. Configure the service logical interface.

See [“Configuring the Service Logical Interface for a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface” on page 293](#).

6. Configure the underlying interface device.

See *Configuring an Underlying Interface for Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces*.

7. Configure CoS parameters and BA classification.

See [“CoS Configuration Overview for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces” on page 296](#).

8. (Optional) Associate a dynamic profile with the pseudowire subscriber logical interface.

You can associate DHCP, PPPoE, IP demux, and VLAN dynamic profiles with pseudowire subscriber logical interfaces. The support is similar to the typical Ethernet interface support.



NOTE: When using a PPPoE dynamic profile to create a pseudowire subscriber logical interface over a demux interface device, the dynamic profile must explicitly specify the correct pseudowire interface device over which the interface is created. The dynamic profile does not automatically create the interface over the demux0 interface device, as is the case with a VLAN demux interface.

9. (Optional) Configure interface set support for pseudowire subscriber logical interfaces.

See *Configuring Interface Sets and Understanding Interface Sets*.

10. (Optional) Stack PPPoE logical interfaces over a pseudowire logical device.

Related Documentation

- [Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283](#)

Configuring the Maximum Number of Pseudowire Logical Interface Devices Supported on the Router

You must set the maximum number of pseudowire logical interface devices (pseudowire tunnels) that the router can use for subscriber logical interfaces. You can specify a maximum of 2048 pseudowire logical interface devices for an MX Series router or PTX Series router.

A PFE can host a maximum of 2048 pseudowire logical interface devices, which is the chassis maximum. This PFE hosting support provides the configuration flexibility needed for special cases that might occur for business edge scenarios. However, you can exceed the available PFE resources as you configure additional services on the pseudowire logical interface devices ports. To support a scaled configuration, ensure that you populate the appropriate number of PFEs for the chassis, and that you distribute the pseudowire logical interface devices across the PFEs in such a way that ensures that no PFE is overwhelmed by the anticipated peak load. As part of the network planning for your particular deployment, you must consider the exact mix of the distribution of the pseudowire logical interface devices and the services associated with the devices.



BEST PRACTICE: A configured pseudowire logical interface device consumes resources from shared pools even when the device has no active subscriber logical interfaces. To conserve resources, do not deploy an excessive number of pseudowire devices that you do not intend to use.

To configure the number of pseudowire logical interface devices that you want the router to support:

1. Specify that you want to configure the pseudowire service.

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# edit pseudowire-service
```

2. Set the maximum number of pseudowire logical interface devices.

```
[edit chassis pseudowire-service]
user@host# set device-count 500
```

Related Documentation

- [Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283](#)
- [Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 286](#)

Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface Device

To configure a pseudowire logical interface device that the router uses for subscriber logical interfaces, you specify the logical tunnel that processes the pseudowire termination. You can also configure additional optional parameters for the interface device, such as VLAN tagging method, MTU, and gratuitous ARP support.

To configure the pseudowire subscriber interface device:

1. Specify that you want to configure the pseudowire subscriber logical interface device.

```
user@host# edit interfaces ps0
```

2. Specify the logical tunnel interface that is the anchor point for the pseudowire logical interface device. The anchor point must be an **lt** device in the format **lt-fpc/pic/port**.



NOTE: Tunnel services must be enabled on the **lt** interface that is the anchor point. You use the command, **set chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number tunnel-services bandwidth bandwidth** to enable tunnel services.

```
[edit interfaces ps0]
```

```
user@host# set anchor-point lt-1/0/10
```

3. (Optional) Specify the MAC address for the pseudowire logical interface device.



NOTE: You should ensure that you change the MAC address prior to passing traffic or binding subscribers on the pseudowire port. Changing the MAC address when the pseudowire port is active (for example, while an upper layer protocol is negotiating) can negatively impact network performance until adjacencies learn of the new MAC address.

```
[edit interfaces ps0]
```

```
user@host# set mac 00:00:5E:00:53:55
```

4. (Optional) Specify the VLAN tagging method used for the pseudowire logical interface device. You can specify single tagging, dual (stacked) tagging, mixed (flexible) tagging, or no tagging.

```
[edit interfaces ps0]
```

```
user@host# set flexible-vlan-tagging
```

See *Enabling VLAN Tagging* for additional information about VLAN tagging.

5. (Optional) Specify the MTU for the pseudowire logical interface device. If you do not explicitly configure the MTU, the router uses the default value of 1500.

```
[edit interfaces ps0]
```

```
user@host# set mtu 2500
```

See *Setting the Protocol MTU* for additional information.

6. (Optional) Specify that the pseudowire logical interface device does not respond to gratuitous ARP requests.

```
[edit interfaces ps0]
```

```
user@host# set no-gratuitous-arp-request
```

See *Configuring Gratuitous ARP* for additional information.

7. (Optional) Specify that reverse-path forwarding checks are performed for traffic on the pseudowire logical interface device.

```
[edit interfaces ps0]
```

```
user@host# set rpf-check
```

See *Configuring Unicast RPF* for additional information.

8. Configure additional optional parameters for the pseudowire logical interface device, such as *description*, *apply-groups*, *apply-groups-except*, and traceoptions.

Related Documentation

- [Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283](#)
- [Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 286](#)
- [Tunnel Interface Configuration on MX Series Routers Overview](#)
- [Router Chassis Configuration Statements](#)

Configuring the Transport Logical Interface for a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface

This topic describes how to configure a pseudowire transport logical interface. A pseudowire device can have only one transport logical interface.

A pseudowire logical device and its related pseudowire logical interfaces are dependent on the state of the underlying logical transport interface device, which is either the Layer 2 VPN or Layer 2 circuit.



NOTE: We recommend that you use unit 0 to represent the transport logical interface for the pseudowire device. Non-zero unit numbers represent *service* logical interfaces used for pseudowire subscriber interfaces.

To configure a pseudowire transport logical interface:

1. Specify that you want to configure the pseudowire subscriber logical interface device.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit interfaces ps0
```

2. Specify that you want to configure unit 0, which represents the transport logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces ps0]  
user@host# edit unit 0
```

3. Specify the **ethernet-ccc** encapsulation method for the transport logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces ps0 unit 0]  
user@host# set encapsulation ethernet-ccc
```

Related Documentation

- [Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283](#)
- [Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 286](#)

Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Signaling for Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces

This topic describes the steps for configuring Layer 2 circuit signaling used for the pseudowire subscriber logical interface support. You can also use Layer 2 VPN signaling for pseudowire subscriber logical interfaces. The two methods are mutually exclusive; you can use only one method for a particular pseudowire.

To configure Layer 2 circuit signaling for pseudowire interfaces:

1. Specify that you want to configure Layer 2 circuit parameters at the protocols hierarchy level.

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# edit l2circuit
```

2. Specify the IP address of the neighbor, to identify the PE router used for the Layer 2 circuit.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit]
user@host# edit neighbor 192.168.102.15
```

3. Specify the interface used by the Layer 2 circuit traffic.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.168.102.15]
user@host# edit interface ps1.0
```

4. Configure the virtual circuit ID that identifies the Layer 2 circuit for the pseudowire.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.168.102.15 interface ps1.0]
user@host# set virtual-circuit-id 5
```

5. (Optional) If multiple VLAN interfaces are carried over the pseudowire Layer 2 payload, configure the **no-vlan-id-validate** statement. This statement prevents VLAN validation in the signaling.

```
[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor 192.168.102.15 interface ps1.0]
user@host# set no-vlan-id-validate
```

For more information about Layer 2 circuits, see *Configuring Interfaces for Layer 2 Circuits*.

Related Documentation

- [Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283](#)
- [Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 286](#)
- [Configuring Interfaces for Layer 2 Circuits](#)

Configuring Layer 2 VPN Signaling for Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces

This topic describes the steps for configuring Layer 2 VPN signaling used for the pseudowire subscriber logical interface support. You can also use Layer 2 circuit signaling for pseudowire subscriber logical interfaces. The two methods are mutually exclusive; you can use only one method on a particular pseudowire.

To configure Layer 2 VPN signaling for pseudowire interfaces:

1. Specify the name of the routing instance you want to configure.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit routing-instances l2vpn0
```

2. Configure the Layer 2 VPN routing instance type.

```
[edit routing-instances l2vpn0]
user@host# set instance-type l2vpn
```

3. Associate the pseudowire logical interface for the Layer 2 VPN.

```
[edit routing-instances l2vpn0]
user@host# set interface ps1.0
```

4. Configure the unique identifier for the routes that belong to the Layer 2 VPN.

```
[edit routing-instances l2vpn0]
user@host# set route-distinguisher 198.51.100.101100
```

5. Configure the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) target of the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances l2vpn0]
user@host# set vrf-target target:10:100
```

6. Specify that you want to configure the Layer 2 VPN protocol for the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances l2vpn0]
user@host# edit protocols l2vpn
```

7. Configure the encapsulation type for the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances l2vpn0 protocols l2vpn]
user@host# set encapsulation-type ethernet
```

8. Specify the site name and site identifier for the Layer 2 VPN.

```
[edit routing-instances l2vpn0 protocols l2vpn]
user@host# set site PE1 site-identifier 1
```

9. Specify the interface that connects to the site, and the remote interface to which you want the specified interface to connect.

```
[edit routing-instances l2vpn0 protocols l2vpn]
user@host# set interface ps1.0 remote-site-id 2
```

10. Configure the tracing options for traffic that uses the Layer 2 VPN.

```
[edit routing-instances l2vpn0 protocols l2vpn]
user@host# set traceoptions file l2vpn flag all
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283](#)
- [Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 286](#)

Configuring the Service Logical Interface for a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface

This topic describes how to configure a pseudowire service logical interface. Service logical interfaces represent the attachment circuits for pseudowire logical interfaces.

As described in the “[Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview](#)” on page 283, you can choose whether to configure a service logical interface together with a higher subscriber logical interface, depending upon the business need. In a broadband edge configuration, the higher subscriber logical interface is the demarcation point for subscribers. However, in a business edge configuration, the service logical interface is the demarcation point for the business subscribers, and also serves as the subscriber logical interface, so no subscriber logical interfaces are explicitly configured.



NOTE: Non-zero unit numbers represent *service* logical interfaces used for pseudowire subscriber interfaces. Use unit 0 to represent the *transport* logical interface for the pseudowire device.

To configure a pseudowire service logical interface:

1. Specify that you want to configure the pseudowire subscriber logical interface device.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces ps0
```

2. Configure the unit for the service logical interface. Use a non-zero unit number.

```
[edit interfaces ps0]
user@host# edit unit 1
```

3. Configure the VLAN tag IDs.

```
[edit interfaces ps0 unit 1]
user@host# set vlan-tags outer 1 inner 1
```

4. Configure the interface to respond to ARP requests when the device has an active route to the ARP request target address.

```
[edit interfaces ps0 unit 1]
user@host# set proxy-arp
```

5. Specify that you want to configure the protocol family information. Pseudowire service logical interfaces support IPv4 (inet), IPv6 (inet6), and PPPoE (pppoe) protocol families.

For example, to configure the IPv4 family:

- a. Specify that you want to configure IPv4.

```
[edit interfaces ps0 unit 1]
user@host# edit family inet
```

- b. Configure the parameters for the family.

```
[edit interfaces ps0 unit 1 family inet]
user@host# set filter input filter 1 output filter 4
```

```
user@host# set mac-validate loose
user@host# set input-hierarchical-policer policer-1
user@host# set unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 198.51.100.11
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283](#)
 - [Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 286](#)

CHAPTER 28

Configuring Hierarchical CoS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces

- [Hierarchical CoS on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 295](#)
- [CoS Configuration Overview for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 296](#)

Hierarchical CoS on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces Overview

Junos OS supports two aspects of CoS for MPLS pseudowire subscriber interfaces. You can apply CoS rewrite rules and behavior aggregate (BA) classifiers to MPLS pseudowire subscriber interfaces. In addition, CoS performs egress hierarchical shaping towards the subscriber on MPLS pseudowire subscriber interfaces.

Hierarchical CoS enables you to apply traffic scheduling and queuing parameters and packet transmission scheduling parameters to an individual subscriber interface rather than to all interfaces configured on the port. Hierarchical CoS is supported on MX Series routers with either EQ DPCs or MPC/MICs installed.

On Juniper Networks MX Series routers, MPC/MIC and EQ DPC interfaces support a four-level CoS scheduling hierarchy that, when fully configured, consists of the physical interface (level 1), the interface set or the underlying interface (level 2), one or more logical interfaces (level 3), and one or more queues (level 4). Although all CoS scheduling hierarchies are four-level, level 1 is always the physical interface and level 4 is always the queue. Hierarchical scheduling configurations consist of the type of interfaces you configure; for example, a logical interface or an interface set and where those interfaces reside in the scheduling hierarchy, either level 2 or level 3. Because many hierarchical scheduling configurations are possible, we use the terms *two-level hierarchical scheduling* and *three-level hierarchical scheduling* in this discussion.

Related Documentation

- [Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283](#)
- [Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 286](#)
- [Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces](#)
- [CoS Two-Level Hierarchical Scheduling on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 299](#)
- [CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 303](#)

- [CoS Configuration Overview for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 296](#)
- [hierarchical-scheduler on page 417](#)

CoS Configuration Overview for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces

CoS supports two-level and three-level hierarchies for MPLS pseudowire subscriber interfaces.

To configure two-level scheduling, include the **maximum-hierarchy-levels 2** option under the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* hierarchical-scheduler]** statement on the physical interface of the logical tunnel anchor point.

To configure three-level hierarchical scheduling, include the **implicit-hierarchy** option under the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* hierarchical-scheduler]** statement on the physical interface of the logical tunnel anchor point. Use the following guidelines for configuring the **implicit-hierarchy** option:

- If an output traffic-control profile is configured on the pseudowire transport interface and on a pseudowire service interface, the two interfaces form a scheduling hierarchy. The pseudowire transport interface resides in a level 2 scheduler node and the pseudowire service interface resides in a level 3 scheduler node.
- If an output traffic-control profile is configured on the pseudowire services interface but not on a pseudowire transport interface, the pseudowire services interface resides in a level 3 scheduler node.
- If an output traffic-control profile is only configured on the pseudowire transport interface and not on the pseudowire services interface, the pseudowire transport interface resides in a level 3 scheduler node and all pseudowire traffic uses this node.

If the **implicit-hierarchy** option is not set on the logical tunnel anchor point, logical interfaces behave normally with the hierarchical-scheduler mode configured with or without the **hierarchical-scheduler maximum-hierarchy-levels** option under the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* hierarchical-scheduler]** statement. In this case, when you apply a traffic-control profile to the pseudowire and service logical interfaces, they both reside in level 3 scheduler nodes and do not form a scheduling hierarchy, which might not be the desirable behavior. In business edge, where only the pseudowire logical interfaces need to be shaped, applying the traffic-control profile at just the transport logical interface may be sufficient.

When configuring the logical tunnel physical interface for the maximum hierarchy level, all pseudowire logical interfaces operating on the physical interface use the same hierarchy model. If you want to mix two-level and three-level scheduling hierarchies, you can group the pseudowires together by hierarchy levels and share the same logical tunnel anchor point or you can use three-level scheduling for all pseudowires over the anchor point.

To specify rewrite rules and classifiers on pseudowire interfaces, reference the pseudowire device under the **[edit class-of-service interfaces]** hierarchy level and specify the rewrite rules and classifiers for the pseudowire interfaces.

To control all pseudowire traffic using the same logical tunnel interface, apply CoS policies at the physical interface for the anchor logical tunnel.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283](#)
- [Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 286](#)
- *Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces*
- [Hierarchical CoS on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 295](#)
- [Configuring CoS Two-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 301](#)
- [Configuring CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces \(Logical Interfaces over a Transport Logical Interface\) on page 306](#)
- [Configuring CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces \(Logical Interfaces over a Pseudowire Interface Set\) on page 308](#)
- [hierarchical-scheduler on page 417](#)

Configuring CoS Two-Level Hierarchical Scheduling

- [CoS Two-Level Hierarchical Scheduling on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 299](#)
- [Configuring CoS Two-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 301](#)

CoS Two-Level Hierarchical Scheduling on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces

Two-level hierarchical scheduling limits the number of hierarchical levels in the scheduling hierarchy to two. In a two-level scheduling hierarchy, all logical interfaces and interface sets share a single level 2 node. [Table 28 on page 299](#) summarizes the interface hierarchy and the CoS scheduler node levels for two-level hierarchical scheduling.

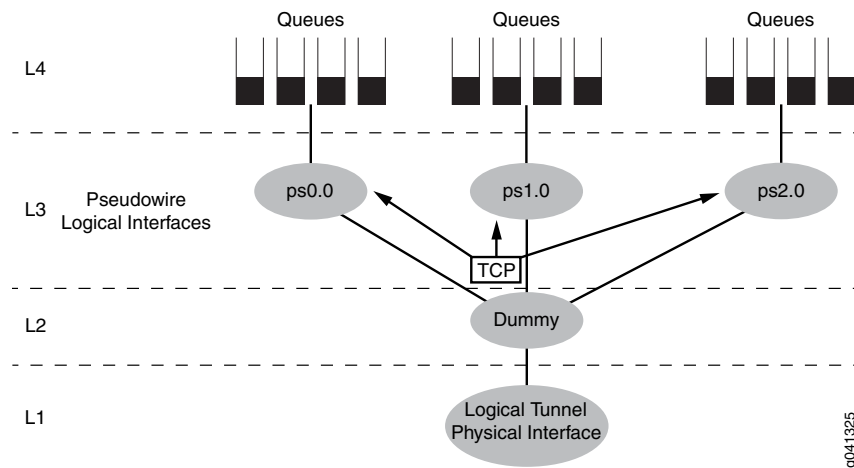
Table 28: Two-Level Hierarchical Scheduling—Interface Hierarchy Versus Scheduling Nodes

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Physical interface	—	Pseudowire transport logical interface	One or more queues
Physical interface	—	Interface set	One or more queues
Physical interface	—	Pseudowire service logical interface	One or more queues

You use the two-level hierarchical scheduling when you have many pseudowires but you do not require shaping specific to the subscriber logical interface. For example, when your configuration is one subscriber per pseudowire interface.

[Figure 12 on page 300](#) shows a two-level hierarchical scheduling configuration for the MPLS pseudowires. In this configuration, level 1 is the physical interface used for the logical tunnel anchor node. All of the pseudowire transport interfaces share a single level 2 node. The level 3 nodes are the pseudowire transport logical interfaces (ps0.0, ps1.0, and ps2.0). In this configuration, interface sets are not configured and only the logical interfaces have traffic control profiles.

Figure 12: MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interface Two-Level Scheduler Configuration



Two-level hierarchical scheduling has up to eight class of service queues. For this configuration, include the `maximum-hierarchy-levels 2` option under the `[edit interfaces interface-name hierarchical-scheduler]` hierarchy level at the physical interface for the anchor logical tunnel.



NOTE: You cannot configure shaping policies on both the pseudowire logical interfaces and the subscriber logical interfaces over the same pseudowire. If a traffic-control profile is configured on a pseudowire logical interface, and CoS policies are configured on the subscriber logical interface over another pseudowire, all of the logical interfaces are at level 3 and act as peers.

Related Documentation

- [Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283](#)
- [Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 286](#)
- [Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces](#)
- [Hierarchical CoS on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 295](#)
- [CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 303](#)
- [CoS Configuration Overview for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 296](#)
- [Configuring CoS Two-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 301](#)
- [hierarchical-scheduler on page 417](#)

Configuring CoS Two-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces

Before configuring CoS parameters for MPLS pseudowire subscriber interfaces, you must first complete these tasks:

1. Configure the pseudowire logical interfaces. See [“Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface”](#) on page 286.
2. Configure the pseudowire device count. See [“Configuring the Maximum Number of Pseudowire Logical Interface Devices Supported on the Router”](#) on page 288.
3. Configure the pseudowire device including the logical tunnel anchor point. See [“Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface Device”](#) on page 288.
4. Configure the pseudowire transport logical interface. See [“Configuring the Transport Logical Interface for a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface”](#) on page 290.
5. Configure the pseudowire signaling (either Layer 2 circuit signaling or Layer 2 VPN signaling). See [“Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Signaling for Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces”](#) on page 291 or [“Configuring Layer 2 VPN Signaling for Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces”](#) on page 291.
6. Configure the pseudowire logical interfaces. See [“Configuring the Service Logical Interface for a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface”](#) on page 293.

To configure CoS policies on MPLS pseudowire subscriber interfaces using two-level scheduling:

1. Configure the hierarchical scheduler for the physical interface used for the logical tunnel (anchor point). For two-level scheduling the hierarchical scheduler must be set to **maximum-scheduler levels 2**.

```
[edit]
user@host#edit interfaces ps ps-anchor-device-name
user@host#set hierarchical-scheduler maximum-hierarchy-levels 2
```

2. Specify the traffic-control profile to use on the pseudowire logical interface.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host#edit interfaces ps ps-device-name
user@host#edit unit logical-unit-number
user@host#set output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

3. Configure the rewrite rule.

The available rewrite rule types for pseudowire interfaces are **dscp** and **inet-precedence**.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host#edit interfaces ps ps-device-name
user@host#edit unit logical-unit-number
user@host#edit rewrite-rules (dscp | inet-precedence) rewrite-name
user@host#edit forwarding-class class-name
user@host#set loss-priority class-name code-point (alias | bits)
```

4. Configure the classifier.

The available classifier types for pseudowire interfaces are **dscp** and **inet-precedence**.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host#edit interfaces ps ps-device-name
user@host#edit unit logical-unit-number
user@host#edit classifiers (dscp | inet-precedence) classifier-name
user@host#edit forwarding-class class-name
user@host#set loss-priority class-name code-points [aliases] [bit-patterns]
```

5. Apply the rewrite rule and classifier to the pseudowire interface.

For the *interface_name* parameter, specify the pseudowire device name.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces interface_name unit logical-unit-number]
user@host#set rewrite-rule (dscp | inet-precedence) (rewrite-name | default) protocol
protocol-types
user@host#set classifiers (dscp | inet-precedence) (classifier-name | default)
```

Related Documentation

- [CoS on Ethernet Pseudowires in Universal Edge Networks Overview](#)
- [Mapping CoS Component Inputs to Outputs](#)
- [Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces](#)
- [Hierarchical CoS on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 295](#)
- [CoS Two-Level Hierarchical Scheduling on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 299](#)
- [CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 303](#)
- [CoS Configuration Overview for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 296](#)
- [hierarchical-scheduler on page 417](#)

Configuring CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling

- [CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 303](#)
- [Configuring CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces \(Logical Interfaces over a Transport Logical Interface\) on page 306](#)
- [Configuring CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces \(Logical Interfaces over a Pseudowire Interface Set\) on page 308](#)

CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces

In three-level hierarchical scheduling, the CoS scheduler nodes at level 1, level 2, and level 3 form a scheduling hierarchy. You can configure many different three-level scheduling hierarchies, depending on the location of the interface set and the use of underlying interfaces. In all variations, the physical interface on which the logical tunnel resides is a level 1 CoS scheduler node and the queues reside at level 4. Three-level scheduling hierarchies can have up to eight class of service queues.

[Table 29 on page 303](#) summarizes the most common three-level hierarchical scheduling configurations and shows the interface hierarchy and CoS scheduler nodes.

Table 29: Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling—Interface Hierarchy Versus CoS Scheduling Node Levels

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Physical interface	Pseudowire interface set	Pseudowire service logical interfaces	One or more queues
Physical interface	Pseudowire transport logical interface	Pseudowire interface set	One or more queues
Physical interface	Pseudowire transport logical interface	Pseudowire service logical interfaces	One or more queues

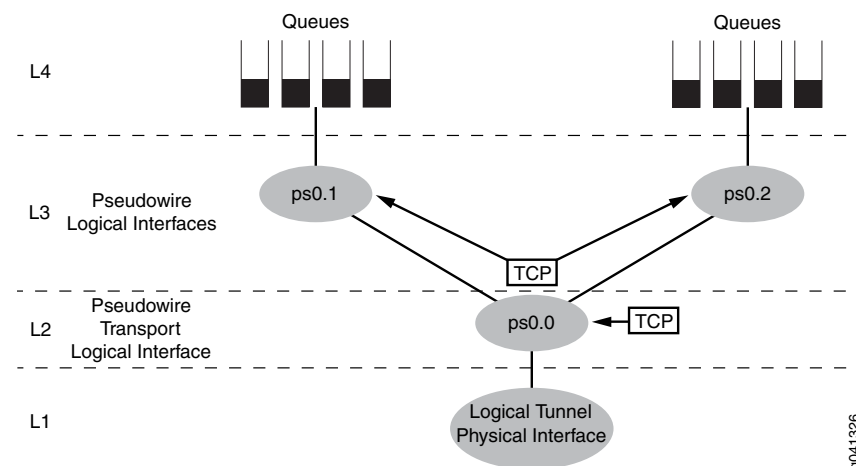
Three-Level Scheduling Hierarchy: Pseudowire Logical Interfaces over a Transport Logical Interface

Figure 13 on page 304 shows an MPLS pseudowire three-level scheduling hierarchy that includes two pseudowire service logical interfaces over a pseudowire transport logical interface. This variation uses the following scheduler nodes:

- Level 4—Forwarding class-based queues
- Level 3—Pseudowire service logical interfaces (ps0.1 and ps0.2) for subscriber sessions
- Level 2—Pseudowire transport logical interface (ps0.0)
- Level 1—Common/shared physical interface of the logical tunnel anchor point

You apply the traffic-control profiles at the pseudowire transport logical interfaces (level 2) and the pseudowire service logical interfaces (level 3).

Figure 13: Three-Level Scheduling Hierarchy Case 1: Pseudowire Service Logical Interfaces over a Transport Logical Interface



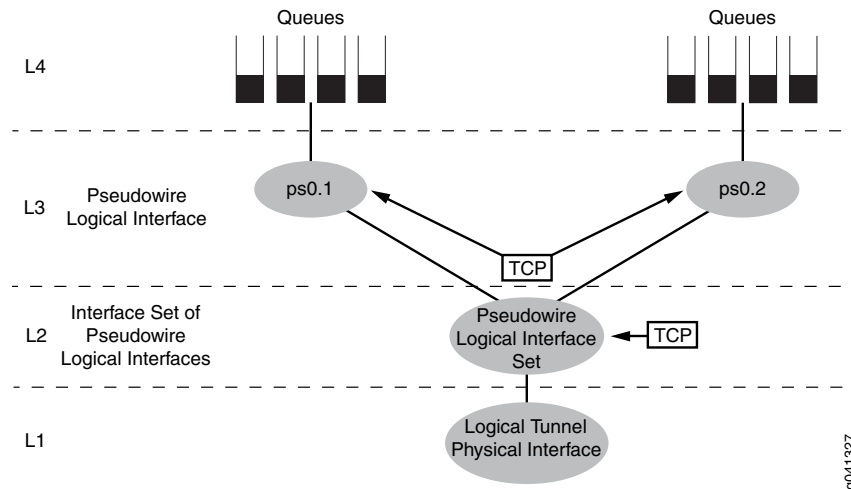
Three-Level Scheduling Hierarchy : Pseudowire Service Logical Interfaces over a Pseudowire Service Interface Set

Figure 14 on page 305 shows another variation of MPLS pseudowire three-level hierarchical scheduling that includes two pseudowire service logical interfaces over a pseudowire service interface set. This variation uses the following CoS scheduler nodes:

- Level 4—Forwarding class-based queues
- Level 3—Pseudowire service logical interfaces (ps0.1 and ps0.2)
- Level 2—Pseudowire service interface set
- Level 1—Common/shared physical interface of the logical tunnel anchor point

You apply the traffic-control profile at the pseudowire service interfaces (level 3) and at the interface set (level 2). This variation is most useful for subscriber edge deployments.

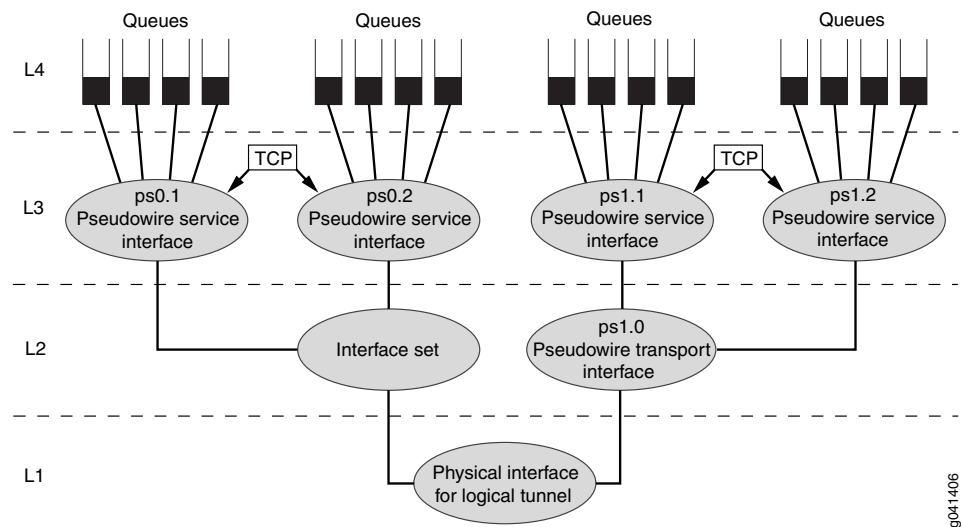
Figure 14: Three-Level Scheduling Hierarchy Case 2: Pseudowire Service Logical Interfaces over a Pseudowire Service Interface Set



Three-Level Scheduling Hierarchy Combined Deployment Scenario

Figure 15 on page 305 shows a deployment scenario that combines the three-level hierarchical scheduling scenarios in Figure 13 on page 304 and Figure 14 on page 305.

Figure 15: Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces—Deployment Scenario



This variation uses the following CoS scheduler nodes:

- Level 4—Forwarding class-based queues
- Level 3—Pseudowire service logical interfaces (ps0.1, ps0.2, ps1.1, and ps1.2)

- Level 2—Service interface set for pseudowire service interfaces (ps0.1 and ps0.2) and transport logical interface (ps1.0) for the pseudowire service logical interfaces (ps1.1 and ps1.2)
- Level 1—Common/shared physical interface of the logical tunnel anchor point

You apply the traffic-control profiles to the interfaces at both level 2 and level 3, as well as the interface set at level 2.

Related Documentation

- [Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283](#)
- [Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 286](#)
- [*Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces*](#)
- [Hierarchical CoS on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 295](#)
- [CoS Configuration Overview for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 296](#)
- [Configuring CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces \(Logical Interfaces over a Transport Logical Interface\) on page 306](#)
- [Configuring CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces \(Logical Interfaces over a Pseudowire Interface Set\) on page 308](#)
- [hierarchical-scheduler on page 417](#)

Configuring CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces (Logical Interfaces over a Transport Logical Interface)

Before configuring CoS three-level scheduling on pseudowire logical interfaces over a transport logical interface, you must first complete these tasks:

1. Configure the pseudowire logical interfaces. See [“Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface” on page 286](#).
2. Configure the pseudowire device count. See [“Configuring the Maximum Number of Pseudowire Logical Interface Devices Supported on the Router” on page 288](#).
3. Configure the pseudowire device including the logical tunnel anchor point. See [“Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface Device” on page 288](#).
4. Configure the pseudowire transport logical interface. See [“Configuring the Transport Logical Interface for a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface” on page 290](#).
5. Configure the pseudowire signaling (either Layer 2 circuit signaling or Layer 2 VPN signaling). See [“Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Signaling for Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces” on page 291](#) or [“Configuring Layer 2 VPN Signaling for Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces” on page 291](#).
6. Configure the pseudowire logical interfaces. See [“Configuring the Service Logical Interface for a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface” on page 293](#).

Three-level scheduling on pseudowire logical interfaces over a transport logical interface requires you to apply the traffic-control profiles at both the pseudowire logical interface and the pseudowire transport logical interface. To configure CoS policies on three-level scheduling on pseudowire logical interfaces over a transport logical interface:

1. Configure the hierarchical scheduler for the physical interface used for the logical tunnel (anchor point). For three-level scheduling the hierarchical scheduler must be set to **implicit-hierarchy**.

```
[edit]
user@host#edit interfaces ps-anchor-device-name
user@host#set hierarchical-scheduler implicit-hierarchy
```

2. Specify the traffic-control profile to use on the pseudowire logical interface.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host#edit interfaces ps ps-device-name
user@host#edit unit logical-unit-number
user@host#set output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

3. Specify the traffic-control profile to use on the pseudowire transport logical interface.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host#edit interfaces ps ps-device-name
user@host#edit unit logical-unit-number
user@host#set output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

4. Configure the rewrite rule.

The available rewrite rule types for pseudowire interfaces are **dscp** and **inet-precedence**.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host#edit interfaces ps ps-device-name
user@host#edit unit logical-unit-number
user@host#edit rewrite-rules (dscp | inet-precedence) rewrite-name
user@host#edit forwarding-class class-name
user@host#set loss-priority class-name code-point (alias | bits)
```

5. Configure the classifier.

The available classifier types for pseudowire interfaces are **dscp** and **inet-precedence**.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host#edit interfaces ps ps-device-name
user@host#edit unit logical-unit-number
user@host#edit classifiers (dscp | inet-precedence) classifier-name
user@host#edit forwarding-class class-name
user@host#set loss-priority class-name code-points [aliases] [bit-patterns]
```

6. Apply the rewrite rule and classifier to the pseudowire interfaces.

For the *interface_name* parameter, specify the pseudowire device name.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces interface_name unit logical-unit-number]
user@host#set rewrite-rule (dscp | inet-precedence) (rewrite-name | default) protocol
protocol-types
user@host#set classifiers (dscp | inet-precedence) (classifier-name | default)
```

Related Documentation

- *CoS on Ethernet Pseudowires in Universal Edge Networks Overview*
- *Mapping CoS Component Inputs to Outputs*
- *Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces*
- [Hierarchical CoS on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 295](#)
- [CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 303](#)
- [CoS Configuration Overview for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 296](#)
- [Configuring CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces \(Logical Interfaces over a Pseudowire Interface Set\) on page 308](#)
- [hierarchical-scheduler on page 417](#)

Configuring CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces (Logical Interfaces over a Pseudowire Interface Set)

Before configuring three-level scheduling on pseudowire logical interfaces over a pseudowire logical interface set, you must first complete the following tasks:

1. Configure the pseudowire logical interfaces. See [“Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface” on page 286](#).
2. Configure the pseudowire device count. See [“Configuring the Maximum Number of Pseudowire Logical Interface Devices Supported on the Router” on page 288](#).
3. Configure the pseudowire device including the logical tunnel anchor point. See [“Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface Device” on page 288](#).
4. Configure the pseudowire transport logical interface. See [“Configuring the Transport Logical Interface for a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface” on page 290](#).
5. Configure the pseudowire signaling (either Layer 2 circuit signaling or Layer 2 VPN signaling). See [“Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Signaling for Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces” on page 291](#) or [“Configuring Layer 2 VPN Signaling for Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces” on page 291](#).
6. Configure the pseudowire logical interfaces. See [“Configuring the Service Logical Interface for a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface” on page 293](#).

Three-level scheduling on pseudowire logical interfaces over a pseudowire logical interface set requires you to apply the traffic-control profiles at both the pseudowire logical interface and the pseudowire logical interface-set. To configure CoS policies on MPLS pseudowire subscriber interfaces using three-level implicit hierarchical scheduling:

1. Configure the hierarchical scheduler for the physical interface used for the logical tunnel (anchor point). For three-level scheduling the hierarchical scheduler must be set to **implicit-hierarchy**.

[edit]

user@host#edit interfaces *ps-anchor-device-name*

user@host#set hierarchical-scheduler implicit-hierarchy

- Specify the traffic-control profile to use on the pseudowire logical interfaces.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host#edit interfaces ps ps-device-name
user@host#edit unit logical-unit-number
user@host#set output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

- Define a pseudowire logical interface set and configure the traffic-control profile used for the interface set.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host#edit interfaces
user@host#edit interface-set interface-set-name
user@host#edit output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

- Group the pseudowire logical interfaces in the pseudowire logical interface set.

```
[edit ]
user@host#edit interfaces
user@host#edit interface-set interface-set-name
user@host#edit interface ps ps-device-name
user@host#edit unit logical-unit-number
```

- Configure the rewrite rule.

The available rewrite rule types for pseudowire interfaces are **dscp** and **inet-precedence**.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host#edit interfaces ps ps-device-name
user@host#edit unit logical-unit-number
user@host#edit rewrite-rules (dscp | inet-precedence) rewrite-name
user@host#edit forwarding-class class-name
user@host#set loss-priority class-name code-point (alias | bits)
```

- Configure the classifier.

The available classifier types for pseudowire interfaces are **dscp** and **inet-precedence**.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host#edit interfaces ps ps-device-name
user@host#edit unit logical-unit-number
user@host#edit classifiers (dscp | inet-precedence) classifier-name
user@host#edit forwarding-class class-name
user@host#set loss-priority class-name code-points [aliases] [bit-patterns]
```

- Apply the rewrite rule and classifier to the pseudowire interfaces.

For the *interface_name* parameter, specify the ps device name.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces interface_name unit logical-unit-number]
user@host#set rewrite-rule (dscp | inet-precedence) (rewrite-name | default) protocol
protocol-types
user@host#set classifiers (dscp | inet-precedence) (classifier-name | default)
```

Related Documentation

- [CoS on Ethernet Pseudowires in Universal Edge Networks Overview](#)
- [Mapping CoS Component Inputs to Outputs](#)
- [Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces](#)
- [Hierarchical CoS on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 295](#)

- [CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 303](#)
- [CoS Configuration Overview for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 296](#)
- [Configuring CoS Three-Level Hierarchical Scheduling for MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces \(Logical Interfaces over a Transport Logical Interface\) on page 306](#)
- [hierarchical-scheduler on page 417](#)

PART 5

Troubleshooting

- [Configuring PPP Log Files on page 313](#)
- [Configuring PPP Trace Flags and Operations on page 317](#)
- [Configuring L2TP Log Files on page 321](#)
- [Configuring L2TP Trace Flags and Operations on page 325](#)
- [Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support on page 329](#)

Configuring PPP Log Files

- [Configuring the Number and Size of PPP Service Log Files on page 313](#)
- [Configuring Access to the PPP Service Log File on page 314](#)
- [Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which PPP Service Messages Are Logged on page 314](#)
- [Configuring a Regular Expression for PPP Service Messages to Be Logged on page 315](#)

Configuring the Number and Size of PPP Service Log Files

You can optionally specify the number of compressed, archived trace log files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB); the default size is 128 kilobytes (KB).

The archived files are differentiated by a suffix in the format *.number.gz*. The newest archived file is *.0.gz* and the oldest archived file is *.(maximum number)-1.gz*. When the current trace log file reaches the maximum size, it is compressed and renamed, and any existing archived files are renamed. This process repeats until the maximum number of archived files is reached, at which point the oldest file is overwritten.

For example, you can set the maximum file size to 2 MB, and the maximum number of files to 20. When the file that receives the output of the tracing operation, *filename*, reaches 2 MB, *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*, and a new file called *filename* is created. When the new *filename* reaches 2 MB, *filename.0.gz* is renamed *filename.1.gz* and *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*. This process repeats until there are 20 trace files. Then the oldest file, *filename.19.gz*, is simply overwritten when the next oldest file, *filename.18.gz* is compressed and renamed to *filename.19.gz*.

To configure the number and size of trace files:

- Specify the name, number, and size of the file used for the trace output.

```
[edit protocols ppp-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file ppp-service_1_logfile_1 files 20 size 2097152
```

Related Documentation

- [Tracing PPP Service Operations for Subscriber Access on page 317](#)

Configuring Access to the PPP Service Log File

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access the log files. You can enable all users to read the log file and you can explicitly set the default behavior of the log file.

To specify that all users can read the log file:

- Configure the log file to be world-readable.

```
[edit protocols ppp-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file ppp-service_1_logfile_1 world-readable
```

To explicitly set the default behavior, only the user who configured tracing can read the log file:

- Configure the log file to be no-world-readable.

```
[edit protocols ppp-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file ppp-service_1_logfile_1 no-world-readable
```

Related Documentation

- [Tracing PPP Service Operations for Subscriber Access on page 317](#)

Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which PPP Service Messages Are Logged

The messages associated with a logged event are categorized according to severity level. You can use the severity level to determine which messages are logged for the event type. A low severity level is less restrictive—filters out fewer messages—than a higher level. When you configure a severity level, all messages at that level and all higher (more restrictive) levels are logged.

The following list presents severity levels in order from lowest (least restrictive) to highest (most restrictive). This order also represents the significance of the messages; for example, **error** messages are of greater concern than **info** messages.

- **verbose**
- **info**
- **notice**
- **warning**
- **error**

The severity level that you configure depends on the issue that you are trying to resolve. In some cases you might be interested in seeing all messages relevant to the logged event, so you specify **all**. You can also specify **verbose** with the same result, because **verbose** is the lowest (least restrictive) severity level; it has nothing to do with the terseness or verbosity of the messages. Either choice generates a large amount of output. You can specify a more restrictive severity level, such as **notice** or **info** to filter the

messages. By default, the trace operation output includes only messages with a severity level of **error**.

To configure the type of messages to be logged:

- Configure the message severity level.

```
[edit protocols ppp-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set level severity
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Tracing PPP Service Operations for Subscriber Access on page 317](#)

Configuring a Regular Expression for PPP Service Messages to Be Logged

By default, the trace operation output includes all lines relevant to the logged events.

You can refine the output by including regular expressions to be matched.

To configure regular expressions to be matched:

- Configure the regular expression.

```
[edit protocols ppp-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file ppp-service_1_logfile_1 match regex
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Tracing PPP Service Operations for Subscriber Access on page 317](#)

CHAPTER 32

Configuring PPP Trace Flags and Operations

- [Tracing PPP Service Operations for Subscriber Access on page 317](#)
- [Configuring the PPP Service Trace Log Filename on page 318](#)
- [Configuring the PPP Service Tracing Flags on page 318](#)
- [Configuring Subscriber Filtering for PPP Service Trace Operations on page 319](#)

Tracing PPP Service Operations for Subscriber Access

The Junos OS trace feature tracks PPP service operations and records events in a log file. The error descriptions captured in the log file provide detailed information to help you solve problems.

By default, nothing is traced. When you enable the tracing operation, the default tracing behavior is as follows:

1. Important events are logged in a file located in the **/var/log** directory. By default, the router uses the filename **jpppd**. You can specify a different filename, but you cannot change the directory in which trace files are located.
2. When the trace log file **filename** reaches 128 kilobytes (KB), it is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. Subsequent events are logged in a new file called **filename**, until it reaches capacity again. At this point, **filename.0.gz** is renamed **filename.1.gz** and **filename** is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. This process repeats until the number of archived files reaches the maximum file number. Then the oldest trace file—the one with the highest number—is overwritten.

You can optionally specify the number of trace files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB). (For more information about how log files are created, see the [System Log Explorer](#).)

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access log files. You can optionally configure read-only access for all users.

To configure PPP service tracing operations:

1. (Optional) Configure a trace log filename.
See [“Configuring the PPP Service Trace Log Filename” on page 318](#).
2. (Optional) Configure the number and size of trace logs.
See [“Configuring the Number and Size of PPP Service Log Files” on page 313](#).
3. (Optional) Configure user access to trace logs.
See [“Configuring Access to the PPP Service Log File” on page 314](#).
4. (Optional) Configure a regular expression to filter the information to be included in the trace log.
See [“Configuring a Regular Expression for PPP Service Messages to Be Logged” on page 315](#).
5. (Optional) Configure flags to specify which events are logged.
See [“Configuring the PPP Service Tracing Flags” on page 318](#).
6. (Optional) Configure a severity level for messages to specify which event messages are logged.
See [“Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which PPP Service Messages Are Logged” on page 314](#).

Configuring the PPP Service Trace Log Filename

By default, the name of the file that records trace output for PPP service is **jpppd**. You can specify a different name with the **file** option.

To configure the filename for PPP service tracing operations:

- Specify the name of the file used for the trace output.

```
[edit protocols ppp-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set file ppp-service_logfile_1
```

Related Documentation

- [Tracing PPP Service Operations for Subscriber Access on page 317](#)

Configuring the PPP Service Tracing Flags

By default, only important events are logged. You can specify which events and operations are logged by specifying one or more tracing flags.

To configure the flags for the events to be logged:

- Configure the flags.

```
[edit protocols ppp-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set flag flag
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Tracing PPP Service Operations for Subscriber Access on page 317](#)

Configuring Subscriber Filtering for PPP Service Trace Operations

You can apply filters to the PPP service to limit tracing to particular subscribers or domains. Subscriber filtering simplifies troubleshooting in a scaled environment by enabling you to focus on a reduced set of trace results.

For subscriber usernames that have the expected form of *user@domain*, you can filter on the user, the domain, or both. You can use an asterisk (*) as a wildcard to substitute for characters at the beginning or end of either term or both terms to match a greater number of subscribers.



NOTE: You cannot filter results using a wildcard in the middle of the user or domain terms. For example, the following uses of the wildcard are not supported: `tom*25@example.com`, `tom125@ex*.com`.

When you enable filtering by username, traces that have insufficient information to determine the username are automatically excluded.

To configure subscriber filtering:

- Specify the filter.

```
[edit protocols ppp-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user user@domain
```

Consider the following examples of using the wildcard for filtering:

- Filter results for the specific subscriber with the username, `tom@example.com`.

```
[edit protocols ppp-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user tom@example.com
```

- Filter results for all subscribers whose username begins with `tom`.

```
[edit protocols ppp-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user tom*
```

- Filter results for all subscribers whose username ends with `tom`.

```
[edit protocols ppp-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user *tom
```

- Filter results for subscribers with the username `tom` at all domains beginning with `ex`.

```
[edit protocols ppp-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user tom@ex*
```

- Filter results for all subscribers at all domains that end with `ample.com`.

```
[edit protocols ppp-service traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user *ample.com
```

- Filter results for all subscribers whose username begins with tom at domains that end with example.com.

```
[edit protocols ppp-service traceoptions]  
user@host# set filter user tom*.*example.com
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Tracing PPP Service Operations for Subscriber Access on page 317](#)

Configuring L2TP Log Files

- [Configuring the Number and Size of L2TP Log Files on page 321](#)
- [Configuring Access to the L2TP Log File on page 322](#)
- [Configuring a Regular Expression for L2TP Messages to Be Logged on page 322](#)
- [Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which L2TP Messages Are Logged on page 322](#)

Configuring the Number and Size of L2TP Log Files

You can optionally specify the number of compressed, archived trace log files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB); the default size is 128 kilobytes (KB).

The archived files are differentiated by a suffix in the format *.number.gz*. The newest archived file is *.0.gz* and the oldest archived file is *.(maximum number)-1.gz*. When the current trace log file reaches the maximum size, it is compressed and renamed, and any existing archived files are renamed. This process repeats until the maximum number of archived files is reached, at which point the oldest file is overwritten.

For example, you can set the maximum file size to 2 MB, and the maximum number of files to 20. When the file that receives the output of the tracing operation, *filename*, reaches 2 MB, *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*, and a new file called *filename* is created. When the new *filename* reaches 2 MB, *filename.0.gz* is renamed *filename.1.gz* and *filename* is compressed and renamed *filename.0.gz*. This process repeats until there are 20 trace files. Then the oldest file, *filename.19.gz*, is simply overwritten when the next oldest file, *filename.18.gz* is compressed and renamed to *filename.19.gz*.

To configure the number and size of trace files:

- Specify the name, number, and size of the file used for the trace output.

```
[edit services l2tp traceoptions]  
user@host# set file l2tp_1_logfile_1 files 20 size 2097152
```

Related
Documentation

- [Tracing L2TP Operations for Subscriber Access on page 325](#)

Configuring Access to the L2TP Log File

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access the log files. You can enable all users to read the log file and you can explicitly set the default behavior of the log file.

To specify that all users can read the log file:

- Configure the log file to be world-readable.

```
[edit services l2tp traceoptions]  
user@host# set file l2tp_1_logfile_1 world-readable
```

To explicitly set the default behavior, only the user who configured tracing can read the log file:

- Configure the log file to be no-world-readable.

```
[edit services l2tp traceoptions]  
user@host# set file l2tp_1_logfile_1 no-world-readable
```

Related Documentation

- [Tracing L2TP Operations for Subscriber Access on page 325](#)

Configuring a Regular Expression for L2TP Messages to Be Logged

By default, the trace operation output includes all lines relevant to the logged events.

You can refine the output by including regular expressions to be matched.

To configure regular expressions to be matched:

- Configure the regular expression.

```
[edit services l2tp traceoptions]  
user@host# set file l2tp_1_logfile_1 match regex
```

Related Documentation

- [Tracing L2TP Operations for Subscriber Access on page 325](#)

Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which L2TP Messages Are Logged

The messages associated with a logged event are categorized according to severity level. You can use the severity level to determine which messages are logged for the event type. A low severity level is less restrictive—filters out fewer messages—than a higher level. When you configure a severity level, all messages at that level and all higher (more restrictive) levels are logged.

The following list presents severity levels in order from lowest (least restrictive) to highest (most restrictive). This order also represents the significance of the messages; for example, **error** messages are of greater concern than **info** messages.

- **verbose**
- **info**
- **notice**
- **warning**
- **error**

The severity level that you configure depends on the issue that you are trying to resolve. In some cases you might be interested in seeing all messages relevant to the logged event, so you specify **all**. You can also specify **verbose** with the same result, because **verbose** is the lowest (least restrictive) severity level; it has nothing to do with the terseness or verbosity of the messages. Either choice generates a large amount of output. You can specify a more restrictive severity level, such as **notice** or **info** to filter the messages. By default, the trace operation output includes only messages with a severity level of **error**.

To configure the type of messages to be logged:

- Configure the message severity level.

```
[edit services l2tp traceoptions]  
user@host# set level severity
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Tracing L2TP Operations for Subscriber Access on page 325](#)

Configuring L2TP Trace Flags and Operations

- [Tracing L2TP Operations for Subscriber Access on page 325](#)
- [Configuring the L2TP Trace Log Filename on page 326](#)
- [Configuring the L2TP Tracing Flags on page 326](#)
- [Configuring Subscriber Filtering for L2TP Trace Operations on page 327](#)

Tracing L2TP Operations for Subscriber Access

The Junos OS trace feature tracks L2TP operations and records events in a log file. The error descriptions captured in the log file provide detailed information to help you solve problems.



NOTE: This topic refers to tracing L2TP operations on MX Series routers. To trace L2TP operations on M Series routers, see *Tracing L2TP Operations*.

By default, nothing is traced. When you enable the tracing operation, the default tracing behavior is as follows:

1. Important events are logged in a file located in the **/var/log** directory. By default, the router uses the filename **jl2tpd**. You can specify a different filename, but you cannot change the directory in which trace files are located.
2. When the trace log file **filename** reaches 128 kilobytes (KB), it is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. Subsequent events are logged in a new file called **filename**, until it reaches capacity again. At this point, **filename.0.gz** is renamed **filename.1.gz** and **filename** is compressed and renamed **filename.0.gz**. This process repeats until the number of archived files reaches the maximum file number. Then the oldest trace file—the one with the highest number—is overwritten.

You can optionally specify the number of trace files to be from 2 through 1000. You can also configure the maximum file size to be from 10 KB through 1 gigabyte (GB). (For more information about how log files are created, see the [System Log Explorer](#).)

By default, only the user who configures the tracing operation can access log files. You can optionally configure read-only access for all users.

To configure L2TP tracing operations:

1. (Optional) Configure a trace log filename.
See [“Configuring the L2TP Trace Log Filename” on page 326](#).
2. (Optional) Configure the number and size of trace logs.
See [“Configuring the Number and Size of L2TP Log Files” on page 321](#).
3. (Optional) Configure user access to trace logs.
See [“Configuring Access to the L2TP Log File” on page 322](#).
4. (Optional) Configure a regular expression to filter the information to be included in the trace log.
See [“Configuring a Regular Expression for L2TP Messages to Be Logged” on page 322](#).
5. (Optional) Configure flags to specify which events are logged.
See [“Configuring the L2TP Tracing Flags” on page 326](#).
6. (Optional) Configure a severity level for messages to specify which event messages are logged.
See [“Configuring the Severity Level to Filter Which L2TP Messages Are Logged” on page 322](#).

Configuring the L2TP Trace Log Filename

By default, the name of the file that records trace output for L2TP is **jl2tpd**. You can specify a different name with the **file** option.

To configure the filename for L2TP tracing operations:

- Specify the name of the file used for the trace output.

```
[edit services l2tp traceoptions]  
user@host# set file l2tp_logfile_1
```

Related Documentation

- [Tracing L2TP Operations for Subscriber Access on page 325](#)

Configuring the L2TP Tracing Flags

By default, only important events are logged. You can specify which events and operations are logged by specifying one or more tracing flags.

To configure the flags for the events to be logged:

- Configure the flags.

```
[edit services l2tp traceoptions]  
user@host# set flag flag
```

- Related Documentation
- [Tracing L2TP Operations for Subscriber Access on page 325](#)

Configuring Subscriber Filtering for L2TP Trace Operations

Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, you can apply filters to L2TP to limit tracing to particular subscribers or domains. Subscriber filtering simplifies troubleshooting in a scaled environment by enabling you to focus on a reduced set of trace results.

For subscriber usernames that have the expected form of *user@domain*, you can filter on the user, the domain, or both. You can use an asterisk (*) as a wildcard to substitute for characters at the beginning or end of either term or both terms to match a greater number of subscribers.



NOTE: You cannot filter results using a wildcard in the middle of the user or domain terms. For example, the following uses of the wildcard are not supported: `tom*25@example.com`, `tom125@ex*.com`.

When you enable filtering by username, traces that have insufficient information to determine the username are automatically excluded.

To configure subscriber filtering:

- Specify the filter.

```
[edit services l2tp traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user user@domain
```



NOTE: This syntax is different than the syntax used to filter subscribers on M Series routers.

Consider the following examples of using the wildcard for filtering:

- Filter results for the specific subscriber with the username, `tom@example.com`.

```
[edit services l2tp traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user tom@example.com
```

- Filter results for all subscribers whose username begins with `tom`.

```
[edit services l2tp traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user tom*
```

- Filter results for all subscribers whose username ends with `tom`.

```
[edit services l2tp traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user *tom
```

- Filter results for subscribers with the username `tom` at all domains beginning with `ex`.

```
[edit services l2tp traceoptions]
user@host# set filter user tom@ex*
```

- Filter results for all subscribers at all domains that end with ample.com.

[edit services l2tp [traceoptions](#)]

user@host# set filter user *ample.com

- Filter results for all subscribers whose username begins with tom at domains that end with example.com.

[edit services l2tp [traceoptions](#)]

user@host# set filter user tom*.*example.com

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1	Starting in Junos OS Release 14.1, you can apply filters to L2TP to limit tracing to particular subscribers or domains. Subscriber filtering simplifies troubleshooting in a scaled environment by enabling you to focus on a reduced set of trace results.

Related Documentation

- [Tracing L2TP Operations for Subscriber Access on page 325](#)

CHAPTER 35

Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support

- [Collecting Subscriber Access Logs Before Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support on page 329](#)

Collecting Subscriber Access Logs Before Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support

Problem **Description:** When you experience a subscriber access problem in your network, we recommend that you collect certain logs before you contact Juniper Networks Technical Support. This topic shows you the most useful logs for a variety of network implementations. In addition to the relevant log information, you must also collect standard troubleshooting information and send it to Juniper Networks Technical Support in your request for assistance.

Solution To collect standard troubleshooting information:

- Redirect the command output to a file.
`user@host> request support information | save rsi-1`

To configure logging to assist Juniper Networks Technical Support:

1. Review the following blocks of statements to determine which apply to your configuration.

[edit]

```
set system syslog archive size 100m files 25
set system auto-configuration traceoptions file filename
set system auto-configuration traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set protocols ppp-service traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set protocols ppp-service traceoptions level all
set protocols ppp-service traceoptions flag all
set protocols ppp traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set protocols ppp traceoptions level all
set protocols ppp traceoptions flag all
set protocols ppp monitor-session all
set interfaces pp0 traceoptions flag all
set demux traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set demux traceoptions level all
set demux traceoptions flag all
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions file filename
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions file size 100m
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions file files 25
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions flag all
set class-of-service traceoptions file filename
set class-of-service traceoptions file size 100m
set class-of-service traceoptions flag all
set class-of-service traceoptions file files 25
set routing-options traceoptions file filename
set routing-options traceoptions file size 100m
set routing-options traceoptions flag all
set routing-options traceoptions file files 25
set interfaces traceoptions file filename
set interfaces traceoptions file size 100m
set interfaces traceoptions flag all
set interfaces traceoptions file files 25
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions file filename
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions file size 100m
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions flag all
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions file files 25
```

2. Copy the relevant statements into a text file and modify the log filenames as you want.
3. Copy the statements from the text file and paste them into the CLI on your router to configure logging.
4. Commit the logging configuration to begin collecting information.



NOTE: The maximum file size for DHCP local server and DHCP relay log files is 1 GB. The maximum number of log files for DHCP local server and DHCP relay is 1000.



BEST PRACTICE: Enable these logs only to collect information when troubleshooting specific problems. Enabling these logs during normal operations can result in reduced system performance.

**Related
Documentation**

- *Compressing Troubleshooting Logs from /var/logs to Send to Juniper Networks Technical Support*

PART 6

Configuration Statements and Operational Commands

- [Configuration Statements on page 335](#)
- [Operational Commands on page 563](#)

CHAPTER 36

Configuration Statements

- [aaa-access-profile \(L2TP LNS\) on page 341](#)
- [aaa-context \(AAA Options\) on page 342](#)
- [aaa-options \(Access Profile\) on page 343](#)
- [aaa-options \(PPP Profile\) on page 344](#)
- [access \(Dynamic Access Routes\) on page 345](#)
- [access-internal \(Dynamic Access-Internal Routes\) on page 346](#)
- [access-line-information \(L2TP LAC\) on page 347](#)
- [address \(L2TP Destination\) on page 347](#)
- [address \(L2TP Tunnel Destination\) on page 348](#)
- [address \(LNS Local Gateway\) on page 348](#)
- [address \(Tunnel Profile Remote Gateway\) on page 349](#)
- [address \(Tunnel Profile Source Gateway\) on page 349](#)
- [address-change-immediate-update on page 350](#)
- [aggregated-inline-services-options \(Aggregated Inline Services\) on page 351](#)
- [allow-snooped-clients on page 352](#)
- [always-write-option-82 on page 353](#)
- [anchor-point \(Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces\) on page 354](#)
- [assignment-id-format \(L2TP LAC\) on page 355](#)
- [authentication \(Static and Dynamic PPP\) on page 356](#)
- [avp \(L2TP Tunnel Switching\) on page 357](#)
- [bandwidth \(Inline Services\) on page 357](#)
- [bearer-type \(L2TP Tunnel Switching\) on page 358](#)
- [bfd on page 359](#)
- [calling-number \(L2TP Tunnel Switching\) on page 360](#)
- [challenge-length \(Static and Dynamic PPP\) on page 361](#)
- [chap on page 362](#)
- [chap \(Dynamic PPP\) on page 363](#)
- [chap \(L2TP\) on page 363](#)

- [cisco-nas-port-info \(L2TP Tunnel Switching\) on page 364](#)
- [client on page 365](#)
- [delimiter \(Access Profile\) on page 367](#)
- [destination \(L2TP\) on page 368](#)
- [destination-equal-load-balancing \(L2TP LAC\) on page 369](#)
- [destruct-timeout \(L2TP\) on page 370](#)
- [detection-time on page 371](#)
- [device-count \(Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces\) on page 372](#)
- [dhcp-local-server on page 373](#)
- [dhcp-relay on page 379](#)
- [dhcipv6 \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 386](#)
- [dhcipv6 \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 389](#)
- [dial-options on page 393](#)
- [dial-options \(Dynamic Profiles\) on page 394](#)
- [disable-calling-number-avp \(L2TP LAC\) on page 394](#)
- [disable-failover-protocol \(L2TP LAC\) on page 395](#)
- [drain on page 395](#)
- [duplicate-clients \(DHCPv6 Local Server and Relay Agent\) on page 396](#)
- [duplicate-clients-in-subnet \(DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 398](#)
- [dynamic-profile \(L2TP\) on page 399](#)
- [dynamic-profile \(PPP\) on page 399](#)
- [enable-snmp-tunnel-statistics \(L2TP\) on page 400](#)
- [encapsulation \(Logical Interface\) on page 401](#)
- [enforce-strict-scale-limit-license \(Subscriber Management\) on page 405](#)
- [equals \(Dynamic Profile\) on page 405](#)
- [failover-within-preference \(L2TP LAC\) on page 406](#)
- [failure-action on page 407](#)
- [flexible-vlan-tagging on page 408](#)
- [forward-snooped-clients \(DHCP Local Server\) on page 409](#)
- [forward-snooped-clients \(DHCP Relay Agent\) on page 410](#)
- [fpc \(MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers\) on page 411](#)
- [gateway-name \(LNS Local Gateway\) on page 412](#)
- [gateway-name \(Tunnel Profile Remote Gateway\) on page 413](#)
- [gateway-name \(Tunnel Profile Source Gateway\) on page 413](#)
- [gres-route-flush-delay \(Subscriber Management\) on page 414](#)
- [group-profile \(Group Profile\) on page 415](#)
- [hierarchical-scheduler \(Subscriber Interfaces on MX Series Routers\) on page 417](#)

- [holddown-interval](#) on page 418
- [hello-interval](#) on page 419
- [identification \(Tunnel Profile\)](#) on page 419
- [idle-timeout \(Access\)](#) on page 420
- [idle-timeout \(L2TP\)](#) on page 421
- [initiate-ncp \(Dynamic and Static PPP\)](#) on page 422
- [inline-services \(FPC Level\)](#) on page 423
- [inline-services \(PIC level\)](#) on page 424
- [input-hierarchical-policer](#) on page 424
- [interface \(Dynamic Routing Instances\)](#) on page 425
- [interface \(L2TP Service Interfaces\)](#) on page 425
- [interface-id](#) on page 426
- [interfaces \(Static and Dynamic Subscribers\)](#) on page 427
- [ip-address-change-notify](#) on page 431
- [ip-reassembly](#) on page 432
- [ip-reassembly \(L2TP\)](#) on page 433
- [ip-reassembly-rules \(Service Set\)](#) on page 434
- [ipcp-suggest-dns-option](#) on page 435
- [keepalive](#) on page 436
- [keepalives](#) on page 437
- [keepalives \(Dynamic Profiles\)](#) on page 438
- [l2tp](#) on page 439
- [l2tp \(Profile\)](#) on page 442
- [l2tp-access-profile](#) on page 443
- [l2tp-maximum-session \(Service Interfaces\)](#) on page 444
- [lcp-renegotiation](#) on page 445
- [liveness-detection](#) on page 446
- [local-gateway \(L2TP LNS\)](#) on page 447
- [lockout-timeout \(L2TP Destination Lockout\)](#) on page 448
- [logical-system \(Tunnel Profile\)](#) on page 449
- [mac](#) on page 449
- [mac-address \(Dynamic Access-Internal Routes\)](#) on page 450
- [match-direction \(IP Reassembly Rule\)](#) on page 451
- [maximum-sessions \(L2TP\)](#) on page 452
- [maximum-sessions-per-tunnel](#) on page 453
- [max-sessions \(Tunnel Profile\)](#) on page 453
- [medium \(Tunnel Profile\)](#) on page 454

- [method](#) on page 455
- [metric \(Dynamic Access-Internal Routes\)](#) on page 456
- [minimum-interval](#) on page 457
- [minimum-receive-interval](#) on page 458
- [minimum-retransmission-timeout \(L2TP Tunnel\)](#) on page 459
- [mtu](#) on page 460
- [multiplier](#) on page 464
- [name \(L2TP Destination\)](#) on page 465
- [name \(L2TP Tunnel Destination\)](#) on page 466
- [no-adaptation](#) on page 467
- [nas-port-method \(L2TP LAC\)](#) on page 468
- [nas-port-method \(Tunnel Profile\)](#) on page 468
- [next-hop \(Dynamic Access-Internal Routes\)](#) on page 469
- [next-hop-service](#) on page 470
- [no-allow-snooped-clients](#) on page 471
- [no-gratuitous-arp-request](#) on page 472
- [no-snoop \(DHCP Local Server and Relay Agent\)](#) on page 473
- [no-vlan-id-validate](#) on page 474
- [on-demand-ip-address](#) on page 475
- [overrides \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 476
- [override-result-code \(L2TP Profile\)](#) on page 478
- [pap](#) on page 479
- [pap \(Dynamic PPP\)](#) on page 480
- [pap \(L2TP\)](#) on page 480
- [parse-direction \(Access Profile\)](#) on page 481
- [pic \(M Series and T Series Routers\)](#) on page 482
- [pool \(L2TP Service Interfaces\)](#) on page 483
- [pp0 \(Dynamic PPPoE\)](#) on page 484
- [ppp \(Group Profile\)](#) on page 486
- [ppp \(Group Profile\)](#) on page 487
- [ppp-options](#) on page 488
- [ppp-options \(Dynamic PPP\)](#) on page 490
- [ppp-options \(L2TP\)](#) on page 491
- [preference \(Subscriber Management\)](#) on page 492
- [preference \(Tunnel Profile\)](#) on page 493
- [primary-interface \(Aggregated Inline Services\)](#) on page 494
- [profile \(Access\)](#) on page 495


- [proxy-mode](#) on page 499
- [ps0](#) (Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces) on page 500
- [pseudowire-service](#) (Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces) on page 501
- [qualified-next-hop](#) (Subscriber Management) on page 502
- [reject-unauthorized-ipv6cp](#) on page 503
- [relay-option-82](#) on page 504
- [remote-gateway](#) (Tunnel Profile) on page 505
- [request services l2tp destination unlock](#)
- [retransmission-count-established](#) (L2TP) on page 507
- [retransmission-count-not-established](#) (L2TP) on page 508
- [route](#) (Access) on page 509
- [route](#) (Access Internal) on page 510
- [route-suppression](#) (DHCP Local Server and Relay Agent) on page 511
- [routing-instance](#) (Tunnel Profile) on page 512
- [routing-instance](#) (L2TP Destination) on page 512
- [routing-instance](#) (L2TP Tunnel Destination) on page 513
- [routing-instances](#) (Dynamic Profiles) on page 514
- [routing-options](#) (Dynamic Profiles) on page 516
- [rule](#) (IP Reassembly) on page 517
- [rx-connect-speed-when-equal](#) (L2TP LAC) on page 518
- [rx-window-size](#) (L2TP) on page 518
- [secondary-interface](#) (Aggregated Inline Services) on page 519
- [secret](#) (Tunnel Profile) on page 519
- [service-device-pool](#) (L2TP) on page 520
- [service-device-pools](#) (L2TP Service Interfaces) on page 520
- [service-interface](#) (L2TP Processing) on page 521
- [session-mode](#) on page 522
- [session-options](#) on page 523
- [sessions-limit-group](#) (L2TP) on page 524
- [sessions-limit-group](#) (L2TP Client Profile) on page 525
- [shared-secret](#) on page 525
- [source-gateway](#) (Tunnel Profile) on page 526
- [stacked-vlan-tagging](#) on page 526
- [statistics](#) (Access Profile) on page 527
- [session-options](#) on page 528
- [strip-user-name](#) (Access Profile) on page 529
- [subscriber-context](#) (AAA Options) on page 530

- [tag \(Access\)](#) on page 531
- [threshold \(detection-time\)](#) on page 532
- [threshold \(transmit-interval\)](#) on page 533
- [tos-reflect \(L2TP\)](#) on page 534
- [trace \(DHCP Relay Agent\)](#) on page 535
- [traceoptions \(Services L2TP\)](#) on page 536
- [traceoptions \(Protocols PPP Service\)](#) on page 540
- [traceoptions \(Subscriber Management\)](#) on page 543
- [transmit-interval](#) on page 544
- [tunnel \(L2TP\)](#) on page 545
- [tunnel \(Tunnel Profile\)](#) on page 546
- [tunnel-group](#) on page 547
- [tunnel-profile \(L2TP Tunnel Switching\)](#) on page 548
- [tunnel-profile \(Tunnel Profile\)](#) on page 549
- [tunnel-switch-profile \(L2TP Tunnel Switching, Application\)](#) on page 550
- [tunnel-switch-profile \(L2TP Tunnel Switching, Definition\)](#) on page 550
- [tx-address-change \(L2TP LAC\)](#) on page 551
- [tx-connect-speed-method \(L2TP LAC\)](#) on page 552
- [type \(Tunnel Profile\)](#) on page 553
- [unit \(Dynamic PPPoE\)](#) on page 554
- [untagged](#) on page 555
- [user-group-profile](#) on page 556
- [version \(BFD\)](#) on page 557
- [weighted-load-balancing \(L2TP LAC\)](#) on page 558
- [vlan-id \(Dynamic Profiles\)](#) on page 559
- [vlan-tagging](#) on page 560
- [vlan-tagging \(Dynamic\)](#) on page 561
- [vlan-tags](#) on page 562

aaa-access-profile (L2TP LNS)

Syntax	<code>aaa-access-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit services l2tp <i>tunnel-group name</i>],</code> <code>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> client <i>client-name</i> l2tp]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Support at the <code>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> client <i>client-name</i> l2tp]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.
Description	Specify a AAA access profile that overrides the AAA access profile configured for the routing instance with the access-profile statement. You can configure a profile to specify the RADIUS server settings for a tunnel group or for a LAC client, or both. The AAA access profile configured for the client takes precedence over the AAA access profile configured for the tunnel group, which takes precedence over the access profile configured for the routing instance.
Options	<i>profile-name</i> —Name of the local access profile for the tunnel group or client.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231 • Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264

aaa-context (AAA Options)

Syntax	<code>aaa-context <i>aaa-context-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access aaa-options <i>aaa-options-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.
Description	Specify the logical-system:routing-instance (LS:RI) that the subscriber session uses for AAA (RADIUS) interactions like authenticating and accounting. For example, this may correspond to the LS:RI for a retail ISP that provides services to the subscriber.
<div> NOTE: Only the default (master) logical system is supported.</div>	
Options	<i>aaa-context-name</i> —Name of the logical-system:routing-instance.
Required Privilege Level	access—To view this statement in the configuration. access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access• Configuring Username Modification for Subscriber Sessions on page 187• Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235• Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233


aaa-options (Access Profile)

Syntax	<pre>aaa-options <i>aaa-options-name</i> { <i>aaa-context</i> <i>aaa-context-name</i>; access-profile <i>profile-name</i>; <i>subscriber-context</i> <i>subscriber-context-name</i> }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.
Description	Define a set of AAA options for authorizing and configuring a subscriber or set of subscribers with a subscriber access profile.
Options	<p><i>aaa-options-name</i>—Name of the set of options.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>access—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access</i> • Configuring Username Modification for Subscriber Sessions on page 187 • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235 • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233

aaa-options (PPP Profile)

Syntax	<code>aaa-options <i>aaa-options-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access group-profile <i>profile-name</i> ppp ppp-options], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.
Description	<p>Specify a set of AAA options that is used for authentication of PPP subscribers. The set of options is defined globally with the aaa-options <i>aaa-options-name</i> statement at the [edit access] hierarchy level.</p> <p>You can specify the option set in a dynamic PPP profile or in a group profile.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• In a dynamic PPP profile—In this case, usernames are examined and modified for dynamic PPP subscribers logging in by means of the subscriber and AAA contexts that are specified in the AAA options set. The option set must include the access-profile <i>profile-name</i> statement to specify the name of a subscriber access profile.• In a group profile—In this case, usernames are examined and modified for tunneled PPP subscribers on the LNS logging in by means of the subscriber and AAA contexts that are specified in the AAA options set. <p>The L2TP process merges the PPP options configured in the dynamic profile and group profile; the dynamic profile configuration takes precedence over the group profile.</p>
Options	<i>aaa-options-name</i> —Name of the set of options.
Required Privilege Level	access—To view this statement in the configuration. access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access• Configuring Username Modification for Subscriber Sessions on page 187• Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235• Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233

access (Dynamic Access Routes)

Syntax	<pre>access { route <i>prefix</i> { next-hop <i>next-hop</i>; metric <i>route-cost</i>; preference <i>route-distance</i>; tag <i>route-tag</i>; } }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-options]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options] and [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p>
Description	Dynamically configure access routes.
<div>  <p>BEST PRACTICE: We recommend that you always include the <code>access-internal</code> stanza in the dynamic-profile when the <code>access</code> stanza is present for framed-route support.</p> </div>	
Options	The remaining statements are explained separately.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management on page 49

access-internal (Dynamic Access-Internal Routes)

Syntax	<pre>access-internal { route subscriber-ip-address { qualified-next-hop underlying-interface { mac-address address; } } }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles routing-options]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options] and [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p>
Description	<p>Dynamically configure access-internal routes. Access-internal routes are optional, but are used instead of access routes if the next-hop address is not specified in the Framed-Route Attribute [22] for IPv4 or the Framed-IPv6-Route attribute [99] for IPv6.</p>



BEST PRACTICE: We recommend that you always include the **access-internal** stanza in the dynamic-profile when the **access** stanza is present for framed-route support.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscriber Management on page 48 • Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for PPP Subscriber Management on page 123

access-line-information (L2TP LAC)

Syntax	<code>access-line-information <connection-speed-update>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit services l2tp]</code> , <code>[edit services l2tp destination ip-address]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1. Support at the <code>[edit services l2tp]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
Description	Configure the LAC to forward subscriber line identification and other DSL attributes to the LNS by means of L2TP AVPs for all tunnels or for tunnels with the specified endpoint.
Options	connection-speed-update —(Optional) Include the Connect Speed Update Enable AVP (98) in ICRQ messages to alert the LNS that the LAC may send CSUN messages that report speed changes originating with the ANCP agent.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring the LAC to Report Access Line Information to the LNS on page 184

address (L2TP Destination)

Syntax	<pre>address ip-address { access-line-information <connection-speed-update>; drain; routing-instance routing-instance-name { drain; } }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit services l2tp destination]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Specify the IP address and other attributes for the L2TP destination.
Options	ip-address —IP address of the destination; corresponds to the IP address that is used by LACs to identify the LNS. The remaining statements are explained separately.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring L2TP Drain on page 166

address (L2TP Tunnel Destination)

Syntax	<pre>address ip-address; { drain; routing-instance routing-instance-name { drain; } }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp tunnel name <i>name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Specify the IP address for the L2TP tunnel destination when the name statement at the [edit services l2tp tunnel] hierarchy level specifies only the name of the tunnel rather than both the name and the destination address. Do not include the address statement when the name statement provides both the tunnel name and the destination address.
Options	<p>ip-address—IP address of the tunnel destination.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring L2TP Drain on page 166

address (LNS Local Gateway)

Syntax	<pre>address address;</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp tunnel-group <i>name</i> local-gateway]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Specify the local (LNS) IP address for L2TP tunnel.
Options	<p>address—Local IP address; corresponds to the IP address that is used by LACs to identify the LNS. When the LAC is an MX Series router, this address matches the remote gateway address configured in the LAC tunnel profile.</p>
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring the Local Gateway Address and PIC.• Configuring L2TP Tunnel Groups• Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264

address (Tunnel Profile Remote Gateway)

Syntax	<code>address <i>server-ip-address</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i> tunnel <i>tunnel-id</i> remote-gateway]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	Specify the IP address of the remote gateway device at the L2TP tunnel endpoint, the LNS.
Options	<i>server-ip-address</i> —IP address of the remote gateway device. Default: 0.0.0.0.
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219

address (Tunnel Profile Source Gateway)

Syntax	<code>address <i>client-ip-address</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i> tunnel <i>tunnel-id</i> source-gateway]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	Specify the IP address of the source gateway device at the local L2TP tunnel endpoint, the LAC. This value overrides the default address for the logical system or routing instance.
Options	<i>client-ip-address</i> —IP address of the source gateway device. Default: 0.0.0.0.
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219

address-change-immediate-update

Syntax	address-change-immediate-update;
Hierarchy Level	[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> accounting]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
Description	<p>Configure the router to send an Interim-Accounting message to the RADIUS server immediately after on-demand IPv4 allocation and de-allocation.</p> <p>Changes to this setting take effect for new subscriber logins. Existing subscribers are not impacted by this change except when the AAA daemon restarts.</p>
Default	This functionality is disabled by default.
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Enabling Immediate Interim Accounting Messages for On-Demand IPv4 Address Changes</i>• <i>Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation</i>

aggregated-inline-services-options (Aggregated Inline Services)

Syntax	aggregated-inline-services-options { <code>primary-interface</code> <i>interface-name</i> ; <code>secondary-interface</code> <i>interface-name</i> ; }
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces asix]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.
Description	Configure the members of an aggregated inline service interface bundle to provide 1:1 stateful LNS redundancy for an LNS sessions in a tunnel group.




BEST PRACTICE: Follow these guidelines:

- You must configure unit 0 family inet for each bundle; otherwise, the session fails to come up.
- The primary (active) and secondary (backup) interfaces must be on different MPCs. If you configure both interfaces on the same MPC, the subsequent configuration commit fails.
- The bandwidth configured at the [edit chassis fpc slot pic *number* inline-services bandwidth] hierarchy level must be the same for both member links.
- An si interface configured as a member of an aggregated inline service bundle cannot be configured as a member of another bundle group.
- An si interface configured as a member of an aggregated inline service bundle cannot also be used for any function that is not related to aggregated services; for example, it cannot be used for inline IP reassembly.
- When you configure an si interface as a member of an aggregated inline services bundle, you can no longer configure that si interface independently. You can configure only the parent bundle; the bundle's configuration is applied immediately to all member interfaces.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring 1:1 LNS Stateful Redundancy on Aggregated Inline Service Interfaces on page 244 • Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231

allow-snooped-clients

Syntax	allow-snooped-clients;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> overrides],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> overrides],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 overrides],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> overrides],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> overrides],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... dhcpv6] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.</p>
Description	<p>Explicitly enable DHCP snooping support on the DHCP relay agent.</p> <p>Use the statement at the [edit ... dhcpv6] hierarchy levels to explicitly enable snooping support on the router for DHCPv6 relay agent.</p>
Default	DHCP snooping is disabled by default.
<div>  <p>NOTE: On EX4300 and EX9200 switches, the allow-snooped-clients statement is enabled by default at the [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides] hierarchy level.</p> </div>	
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview • Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings • DHCP Snooping Support on page 55 • Configuring DHCP Snooped Packets Forwarding Support for DHCP Relay Agent on page 62


always-write-option-82

Syntax	<code>always-write-option-82;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> overrides], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> overrides], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> overrides], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> overrides], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> overrides]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	<p>Override the DHCP relay agent information option (option 82) in DHCP packets destined for a DHCP server. The use of this option causes the DHCP relay agent to perform one of the following actions, depending on how it is configured:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the DHCP relay agent is configured to add option 82 information to DHCP packets, it clears the existing option 82 values from the DHCP packets and inserts the new values before forwarding the packets to the DHCP server. • If the DHCP relay agent is not configured to add option 82 information to DHCP packets, it clears the existing option 82 values from the packets, but does not add any new values before forwarding the packets to the DHCP server.
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview</i>

anchor-point (Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces)

Syntax	anchor-point <i>lt-device</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces ps0]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
Description	Specify the logical tunnel (lt) interface that identifies the Packet Forwarding Engine that processes the pseudowire termination.
Options	<i>lt-device</i> —An lt device in the format <i>lt-fpc/pic/port</i>
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283• Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 286• Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface Device on page 288

assignment-id-format (L2TP LAC)

Syntax	assignment-id-format (assignment-id client-server-id);
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp tunnel]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	Set the format for the name used for a tunnel, the tunnel assignment ID.
<div>  <p>NOTE: Before you downgrade to a Junos OS Release that does not support this statement, unconfigure the statement by issuing <code>no services l2tp tunnel assignment-id-format</code>.</p> </div>	
Default	assignment-id
Options	<p>assignment-id—The tunnel name corresponds to RADIUS attribute Tunnel-Assignment-Id [82].</p> <p>client-server-id—The tunnel name is a combination of RADIUS attributes Tunnel-Client-Auth-Id [90], Tunnel-Server-Auth-Id [91], and Tunnel-Assignment-Id [82].</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setting the Format for the Tunnel Name on page 219

authentication (Static and Dynamic PPP)

Syntax	<code>authentication [<i>authentication-protocols</i>];</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options], [edit interfaces pp0 unit <i>unit-number</i> ppp-options]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.
Description	<p>Specify the order in which the router tries to negotiate PPP authentication protocols when verifying that a PPP client can access the network. By default, the router tries to negotiate Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) authentication first, and then tries Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) authentication if the attempt to negotiate CHAP authentication is unsuccessful.</p> <p>You can specify one or both authentication protocols. If you specify both CHAP and PAP in either order, you must enclose the set of protocol names within square brackets ([]).</p>
Options	<p><i>authentication-protocols</i>—One or both of the following PPP authentication protocols:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• chap—Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol• pap—Password Authentication Protocol
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Controlling the Negotiation Order of PPP Authentication Protocols on page 132

avp (L2TP Tunnel Switching)

Syntax	avp { bearer-type; calling-number; cisco-nas-port-info; }
Hierarchy Level	[edit access tunnel-switch-profile <i>profile-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Specify the action taken on L2TP AVPs that are negotiated when the first session is created; these AVPs are contained in the L2TP packets that are switched by the tunnel switch profile. The remaining statements are explained separately.
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring L2TP Tunnel Switching on page 161

bandwidth (Inline Services)

Syntax	bandwidth (1g 10g);
Hierarchy Level	[edit chassis fpc <i>slot-number</i> pic <i>number</i> inline-services]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	Configure the amount of bandwidth reserved on each Packet Forwarding Engine for tunnel traffic using inline services.
Options	<p>1g—Reserves 1 Gbps of bandwidth for tunnel traffic. Configuring a bandwidth of 1 Gbps creates a virtual tunnel interface that is represented as <i>si-<fpc/pic/port></i>.</p> <p>10g—Reserves 10 Gbps of bandwidth for tunnel traffic. Configuring a bandwidth of 10 Gbps creates a virtual tunnel interface that is represented as <i>si-<fpc/pic/port></i>.</p>
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enabling Inline Service Interfaces on page 241 • Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231

bearer-type (L2TP Tunnel Switching)

Syntax	<code>bearer-type <i>action</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access tunnel-switch-profile <i>profile-name</i> avp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Specify the action taken on the Bearer Type AVP (18) in the L2TP packets during tunnel switching if the AVP is negotiated when the first session is created.
Options	<p><i>action</i>—One of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• drop—Drop the AVP.• regenerate—Regenerate the AVP based on the local policy at the LTS and send it in the switched packet. The local policy may or may not use the value for the AVP received during negotiation for the first session.• relay—Forward the AVP transparently as is and send it in the switched packet. <p>Default: relay</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring L2TP Tunnel Switching on page 161


bfd

Syntax	<pre> bfd { version (0 1 automatic); minimum-interval <i>milliseconds</i>; minimum-receive-interval <i>milliseconds</i>; multiplier <i>number</i>; no-adaptation; transmit-interval { minimum-interval <i>milliseconds</i>; threshold <i>milliseconds</i>; } detection-time { threshold <i>milliseconds</i>; } session-mode (automatic multihop singlehop); holddown-interval <i>milliseconds</i>; } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection method], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 liveness-detection method], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 liveness-detection method], [edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	<p>Configure Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) as the liveness detection method.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105 • Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100


calling-number (L2TP Tunnel Switching)

Syntax	<code>calling-number <i>action</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access tunnel-switch-profile <i>profile-name</i> avp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Specify the action taken on the Calling Number AVP (22) in the L2TP packets during tunnel switching if the AVP is negotiated when the first session is created.
Options	<p><i>action</i>—One of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• drop—Drop the AVP.• regenerate—Regenerate the AVP based on the local policy at the LTS and send it in the switched packet. The local policy may or may not use the value for the AVP received during negotiation for the first session.• relay—Forward the AVP transparently as is and send it in the switched packet. <p>Default: relay</p>
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring L2TP Tunnel Switching on page 161

challenge-length (Static and Dynamic PPP)

Syntax	challenge-length minimum <i>minimum-length</i> maximum <i>maximum-length</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit “\$junos-interface-unit” ppp-options chap], [edit interfaces pp0 unit <i>unit-number</i> ppp-options chap]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.
Description	Modify the length of the Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) challenge by specifying the minimum and maximum allowable length, in bytes.
<div>  BEST PRACTICE: We recommend that you configure both the minimum length and the maximum length of the CHAP challenge to at least 16 bytes. </div>	
Options	<p><i>minimum-length</i>—Minimum length, in bytes, of the CHAP challenge.</p> <p>Range: 8 through 63</p> <p>Default: 16</p> <p><i>maximum-length</i>—Maximum length, in bytes, of the CHAP challenge. The <i>maximum-length</i> must be equal to or greater than the <i>minimum-length</i>.</p> <p>Range: 8 through 63</p> <p>Default: 32</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modifying the CHAP Challenge Length on page 127

chap

Syntax	<pre> chap { access-profile <i>name</i>; challenge-length minimum <i>minimum-length</i> maximum <i>maximum-length</i>; default-chap-secret <i>name</i>; local-name <i>name</i>; passive; } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ppp-options], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ppp-options], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ppp-options]</p>
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	<p>Allow each side of a link to challenge its peer, using a “secret” known only to the authenticator and that peer. The secret is not sent over the link.</p> <p>By default, PPP CHAP is disabled. If CHAP is not explicitly enabled, the interface makes no CHAP challenges and denies all incoming CHAP challenges.</p> <p>For ATM2 IQ interfaces only, you can configure CHAP on the logical interface unit if the logical interface is configured with one of the following PPP over ATM encapsulation types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • atm-ppp-llc—PPP over AAL5 LLC encapsulation. • atm-ppp-vc-mux—PPP over AAL5 multiplex encapsulation.
	<p> BEST PRACTICE: On inline service (si) interfaces for L2TP, only the chap statement itself is typically used for subscriber management. We recommend that you leave the subordinate statements at their default values.</p>
	The remaining statements are explained separately.
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring the PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235 • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233

chap (Dynamic PPP)

Syntax	<pre>chap { challenge-length minimum <i>minimum-length</i> maximum <i>maximum-length</i>; local-name <i>name</i>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.
Description	Specify CHAP authentication in a PPP dynamic profile. The remaining statements are explained separately.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic Profiles Overview • Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers on page 125 • Attaching Dynamic Profiles to Static PPP Subscriber Interfaces on page 120 • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233

chap (L2TP)

Syntax	chap;
Hierarchy Level	[edit access group-profile <i>profile-name</i> ppp ppp-options]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	(MX Series routers only) Specify CHAP authentication for PPP subscribers in an L2TP LNS user group profile.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235 • Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231

cisco-nas-port-info (L2TP Tunnel Switching)

Syntax	<code>cisco-nas-port-info <i>action</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access tunnel-switch-profile <i>profile-name</i> avp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	<p>Define a tunnel profile for subscriber access.</p> <p>Specify the action taken on the Cisco NAS Port Info AVP (100) in the L2TP packets during tunnel switching if the AVP is negotiated when the first session is created.</p>
Options	<p><i>action</i>—One of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• drop—Drop the AVP.• regenerate—Regenerate the AVP based on the local policy at the LTS and send it in the switched packet. The local policy may or may not use the value for the AVP received during negotiation for the first session.• relay—Forward the AVP transparently as is and send it in the switched packet. <p>Default: <code>relay</code></p>
Required Privilege Level	<p><code>admin</code>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><code>admin-control</code>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring L2TP Tunnel Switching on page 161

client

Syntax client *client-name* {
 chap-secret *chap-secret*;
 group-profile *profile-name*;
 ike {
 allowed-proxy-pair {
 remote *remote-proxy-address* local *local-proxy-address*;
 }
 pre-shared-key (ascii-text *character-string* | hexadecimal *hexadecimal-digits*);
 ike-policy *policy-name*;
 interface-id *string-value*;
 }
 l2tp {
 aaa-access-profile *profile-name*;
 interface-id *interface-id*;
 lcp-renegotiation;
 local-chap;
 maximum-sessions *number*;
 maximum-sessions-per-tunnel *number*;
 multilink {
 drop-timeout *milliseconds*;
 fragment-threshold *bytes*;
 }
 override-result-code session-out-of-resource;
 ppp-authentication (chap | pap);
 ppp-profile *profile-name*;
 sessions-limit-group;
 shared-secret *shared-secret*;
 }
 pap-password *pap-password*;
 ppp {
 cell-overhead;
 encapsulation-overhead *bytes*;
 framed-ip-address *ip-address*;
 framed-pool *framed-pool*;
 idle-timeout *seconds*;
 interface-id *interface-id*;
 keepalive *seconds*;
 primary-dns *primary-dns*;
 primary-wins *primary-wins*;
 secondary-dns *secondary-dns*;
 secondary-wins *secondary-wins*;
 }
 user-group-profile *profile-name*;
 }

Hierarchy Level [edit access *profile* *profile-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Description Configure the peer identity.



NOTE: Subordinate statement support depends on the platform. See individual statement topics for more detailed support information.

Options *client-name*—A peer identity. For L2TP clients, you can use a special name to configure a default client. This client enables the LNS to accept any LAC to establish the session. On M Series routers, use * for the default client configuration. On MX Series routers, use **default**.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
 admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring the L2TP Client*
- *Configuring Access Profiles for L2TP or PPP Parameters*
- [Configuring an L2TP Access Profile on the LNS on page 237](#)

delimiter (Access Profile)

Syntax	<code>delimiter <i>delimiter</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> session-options strip-user-name]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.
Description	Specify up to eight characters that the router uses to determine which part of the subscriber login string to discard—leaving the remainder for use as a modified username—when subscriber username stripping is configured in a subscriber access profile. The characters to the right of the delimiter are discarded along with the delimiter. Use the parse-direction statement when more than one delimiter appears in a username to determine the characters that are stripped by identifying the desired delimiter. A given subscriber login string can result in multiple different modified usernames depending on the number and placement of delimiters and the direction of stripping.
Default	None. You must always configure a delimiter.
Options	<i>delimiter</i> —Character that specifies the boundary between the part of the original username that is kept and the part that is discarded.
Required Privilege Level	access—To view this statement in the configuration. access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access • Configuring Username Modification for Subscriber Sessions on page 187 • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235 • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233

destination (L2TP)

Syntax

```
destination {  
  address ip-address {  
    access-line-information <connection-speed-update>;  
    drain;  
    routing-instance routing-instance-name {  
      drain;  
    }  
  }  
  lockout-timeout seconds;  
  name destination-name {  
    drain;  
  }  
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services [l2tp](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.

Description Configure attributes for all L2TP destinations or a specified L2TP destination.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.


Related Documentation

- [Configuring the L2TP Destination Lockout Timeout on page 165](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [Configuring the LAC to Report Access Line Information to the LNS on page 184](#)

destination-equal-load-balancing (L2TP LAC)

Syntax	destination-equal-load-balancing;
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.
Description	<p>Enable the LAC to balance the L2TP session load equally across multiple LNSs by selecting tunnels according to how many sessions currently exist for the destination and tunnel.</p> <p>Disabled by default. By default, tunnel selection within a preference level is strictly random. The weighted-load-balancing statement must be disabled to successfully enable this statement.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Destination-Equal Load Balancing for LAC Tunnel Sessions on page 224• Configuring the L2TP LAC Tunnel Selection Parameters on page 222• LAC Tunnel Selection Overview on page 191

destruct-timeout (L2TP)

Syntax	<code>destruct-timeout <i>seconds</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.
Description	Set how long the router attempts to maintain dynamic destinations, tunnels, and sessions after they have been destroyed.
<div> BEST PRACTICE: Before you downgrade to a Junos OS Release that does not support this statement, unconfigure the statement by issuing <code>no services l2tp destruct-timeout</code>.</div>	
Options	<p><i>seconds</i>—Length of the destruct timeout.</p> <p>Range: 10 through 3600</p> <p>Default: 300</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Setting the L2TP Destruct Timeout on page 164• Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178• Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231

detection-time

Syntax	<pre>detection-time { threshold <i>milliseconds</i>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection method bfd], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd], [edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	<p>Enable failure detection. The BFD failure detection timers are adaptive and can be adjusted to be faster or slower. For example, the timers can adapt to a higher value if the adjacency fails, or a neighbor can negotiate a higher value for a timer than the one configured.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105 • Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100

device-count (Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces)

Syntax	device-count <i>number</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit chassis pseudowire-service]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
Description	Configure the number of pseudowire logical devices available to the router.
Options	<i>number</i> —Number of devices. Range: 1 through 2048
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283• Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 286• Configuring the Maximum Number of Pseudowire Logical Interface Devices Supported on the Router on page 288

dhcp-local-server

```
Syntax  dhcp-local-server {
    access-profile profile-name;
    authentication {
        password password-string;
        username-include {
            circuit-type;
            delimiter delimiter-character;
            domain-name domain-name-string;
            interface-name;
            logical-system-name;
            mac-address;
            option-60;
            option-82 <circuit-id> <remote-id>;
            routing-instance-name;
            user-prefix user-prefix-string;
        }
    }
    dhcpv6 {
        access-profile profile-name;
        authentication {
            ...
        }
        duplicate-clients incoming-interface;
        group group-name {
            access-profile profile-name;
            authentication {
                ...
            }
            interface interface-name {
                access-profile profile-name;
                exclude;
                liveness-detection {
                    failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
                    method {
                        bfd {
                            version (0 | 1 | automatic);
                            minimum-interval milliseconds;
                            minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
                            multiplier number;
                            no-adaptation;
                            transmit-interval {
                                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                                threshold milliseconds;
                            }
                        }
                        detection-time {
                            threshold milliseconds;
                        }
                        session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
                        holddown-interval milliseconds;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

    overrides {
        interface-client-limit number;
        multi-address-embedded-option-response;
        process-inform {
            pool pool-name;
        }
        rapid-commit;
    }
    service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
    trace;
    upto upto-interface-name;
}
overrides {
    delegated-pool;
    interface-client-limit number;
    multi-address-embedded-option-response;
    process-inform {
        pool pool-name;
    }
    rapid-commit;
}
route-suppression;
server-duid-type type;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
liveness-detection {
    failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
    method {
        bfd {
            version (0 | 1 | automatic);
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
            multiplier number;
            no-adaptation;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            detection-time {
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
            holddown-interval milliseconds;
        }
    }
}
}
overrides {
    delegated-pool;
    include-option-82 {
        forcerenew;
        nak;
    }
    interface-client-limit number;
    multi-address-embedded-option-response;
    process-inform {
        pool pool-name;
    }
}

```

```

    }
    rapid-commit;
}
reconfigure {
    attempts attempt-count;
    clear-on-abort;
    strict;
    timeout timeout-value;
    token token-value;
    trigger {
        radius-disconnect;
    }
}
route-suppression;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
duplicate-clients-in-subnet (incoming-interface | option-82);
dynamic-profile profile-name <aggregate-clients (merge | replace) | use-primary
    primary-profile-name>;
forward-snooped-clients (all-interfaces | configured-interfaces |
    non-configured-interfaces);
group group-name {
    authentication {
        ...
    }
}
dynamic-profile profile-name <aggregate-clients (merge | replace) | use-primary
    primary-profile-name>;
interface interface-name {
    exclude;
    liveness-detection {
        failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
        method {
            bfd {
                version (0 | 1 | automatic);
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
                multiplier number;
                no-adaptation;
                transmit-interval {
                    minimum-interval milliseconds;
                    threshold milliseconds;
                }
                detection-time {
                    threshold milliseconds;
                }
                session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
                holddown-interval milliseconds;
            }
        }
    }
}
overrides {
    client-discover-match (option60-and-option82 | incoming-interface);
    include-option-82 {
        forcerenew;
        nak;
    }
}

```

```

        interface-client-limit number;
        process-inform {
            pool pool-name;
        }
    }
    service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
    trace;
    upto upto-interface-name;
}
overrides {
    client-discover-match (option60-and-option82 | incoming-interface);
    include-option-82 {
        forcerenew;
        nak;
    }
    interface-client-limit number;
    process-inform {
        pool pool-name;
    }
}
requested-ip-network-match subnet-mask
route-suppression;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
liveness-detection {
    failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
    method {
        bfd {
            version (0 | 1 | automatic);
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
            multiplier number;
            no-adaptation;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            detection-time {
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
            holddown-interval milliseconds;
        }
    }
}
}
overrides {
    client-discover-match <option60-and-option82 | incoming-interface>;
    interface-client-limit number;
    process-inform {
        pool pool-name;
    }
}
}
pool-match-order {
    external-authority;
    ip-address-first;
    option-82;
}

```

```

}
reconfigure {
  attempts attempt-count;
  clear-on-abort;
  strict;
  timeout timeout-value;
  token token-value;
  trigger {
    radius-disconnect;
  }
}
requested-ip-network-match subnet-mask;
route-suppression;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services],
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* system services],
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* system services],
 [edit system services]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51 for the QFX Series.
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Description Configure Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) local server options on the router or switch and enable the router or switch to function as an extended DHCP local server. The DHCP local server receives DHCP request and reply packets from DHCP clients and then responds with an IP address and other optional configuration information to the client.

The extended DHCP local server is incompatible with the DHCP server on J Series routers and so is not supported on J Series routers. Also, the DHCP local server and the DHCP/BOOTP relay server, which are configured under the **[edit forwarding-options helpers]** hierarchy level, cannot both be enabled on the router or switch at the same time. The extended DHCP local server is fully compatible with the extended DHCP relay feature.

The **dhcipv6** stanza configures the router or switch to support Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6). The DHCPv6 local server is fully compatible with the extended DHCP local server and the extended DHCP relay feature.



NOTE: When you configure the **dhcp-local-server** statement at the routing instance hierarchy level, you must use a routing instance type of **virtual-router**.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level system—To view this statement in the configuration.
 system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- *Extended DHCP Local Server Overview*
 - *DHCPv6 Local Server Overview*

dhcp-relay

```
Syntax  dhcp-relay {
    access-profile profile-name;
    active-server-group server-group-name;
    authentication {
        password password-string;
        username-include {
            circuit-type;
            delimiter delimiter-character;
            domain-name domain-name-string;
            interface-name;
            logical-system-name;
            mac-address;
            option-60;
            option-82 <circuit-id> <remote-id>;
            routing-instance-name;
            user-prefix user-prefix-string;
        }
    }
}

dhcpv6 {
    access-profile profile-name;
    active-server-group server-group-name;
    authentication {
        password password-string;
        username-include {
            circuit-type;
            client-id;
            delimiter delimiter-character;
            domain-name domain-name-string;
            interface-name;
            logical-system-name;
            relay-agent-interface-id;
            relay-agent-remote-id;
            relay-agent-subscriber-id;
            routing-instance-name;
            user-prefix user-prefix-string;
        }
    }
}

dual-stack-group dual-stack-group-name {
    access-profile profile-name;
    authentication {
        ... authentication-configuration
    }
    dynamic-profile profile-name {
        ... dynamic-profile-configuration
    }
    relay-agent-interface-id {
        ... relay-agent-interface-id-configuration
    }
    relay-agent-remote-id {
        ... relay-agent-remote-id-configuration
    }
    service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
```

```

}
duplicate-clients incoming-interface;
dynamic-profile profile-name {
    aggregate-clients (merge | replace);
    use-primary primary-profile-name;
}
forward-only {
    logical-system <current | default | logical-system-name>;
    routing-instance <current | default | routing-instance-name>;
}
forward-only-replies;
group group-name {
    access-profile profile-name;
    active-server-group server-group-name;
    authentication {
        ...
    }
    dynamic-profile profile-name {
        ...
    }
    forward-only {
        ...
    }
    forward-only {
        ...
    }
    interface interface-name {
        access-profile profile-name;
        exclude;
        liveness-detection {
            failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
            method {
                bfd {
                    version (0 | 1 | automatic);
                    minimum-interval milliseconds;
                    minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
                    multiplier number;
                    no-adaptation;
                    transmit-interval {
                        minimum-interval milliseconds;
                        threshold milliseconds;
                    }
                    detection-time {
                        threshold milliseconds;
                    }
                    session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
                    holddown-interval milliseconds;
                }
            }
        }
        overrides {
            ...
        }
        relay-option {
            ...
        }
    }
}

```

```

    service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
    trace;
    upto upto-interface-name;
}
route-suppression:
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
overrides {
    ...
}
relay-agent-interface-id {
    ...
}
relay-agent-remote-id {
    ...
}
relay-option {
    ...
}
route-suppression;
server-response-time seconds;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
liveness-detection {
    failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
    method {
        bfd {
            version (0 | 1 | automatic);
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
            multiplier number;
            no-adaptation;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            detection-time {
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
            holddown-interval milliseconds;
        }
    }
}
overrides {
    allow-snooped-clients;
    delay-authentication;
    delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
    dual-stack dual-stack-group-name;
    interface-client-limit number;
    no-allow-snooped-clients;
    no-bind-on-request;
    send-release-on-delete;
}
relay-agent-interface-id {
    prefix prefix;
    use-interface-description (logical | device);
}

```

```

        use-option-82;
    }
    relay-agent-remote-id {
        prefix prefix;
        use-interface-description (logical | device);
        use-option-82 <strict>;
    }
    server-group {
        server-group-name {
            server-ip-address;
        }
    }
    duplicate-clients-in-subnet (incoming-interface | option-82):
    dynamic-profile profile-name {
        aggregate-clients (merge | replace);
        use-primary primary-profile-name;
    }
    forward-only {
        logical-system <current | default | logical-system-name>;
        routing-instance <current | default | routing-instance-name>;
    }
    forward-only-replies;
    forward-snooped-clients (all-interfaces | configured-interfaces |
        non-configured-interfaces);
    group group-name {
        access-profile profile-name;
        active-server-group server-group-name;
        authentication {
            ...
        }
        dynamic-profile profile-name {
            ...
        }
        forward-only {
            logical-system <current | default | logical-system-name>;
            routing-instance <current | default | routing-instance-name>;
        }
        forward-only {
            logical-system <current | default | logical-system-name>;
            routing-instance <current | default | routing-instance-name>;
        }
    }
    interface interface-name {
        access-profile profile-name;
        exclude;
        liveness-detection {
            failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
            method {
                bfd {
                    version (0 | 1 | automatic);
                    minimum-interval milliseconds;
                    minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
                    multiplier number;
                    no-adaptation;
                    transmit-interval {
                        minimum-interval milliseconds;
                        threshold milliseconds;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }

```

```

    }
    detection-time {
        threshold milliseconds;
    }
    session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
    holddown-interval milliseconds;
}
}
}
overrides {
    ...
}
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
trace;
upto upto-interface-name;
}
overrides {
    ...
}
relay-option {
    ...
}
relay-option-82 {
    ...
}
route-suppression:
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
liveness-detection {
    failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
    method {
        bfd {
            version (0 | 1 | automatic);
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
            multiplier number;
            no-adaptation;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            detection-time {
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
            holddown-interval milliseconds;
        }
    }
}
}
overrides {
    allow-snooped-clients;
    always-write-giaddr;
    always-write-option-82;
    client-discover-match (option60-and-option82 | incoming-interface);
    delay-authentication;
    delete-binding-on-renegotiation;

```

```
disable-relay;
dual-stack dual-stack-group-name;
interface-client-limit number;
layer2-unicast-replies;
no-allow-snooped-clients;
no-bind-on-request;
proxy-mode;
replace-ip-source-with;
send-release-on-delete;
trust-option-82;
}
relay-option {
  option-number option-number;
  default-action {
    drop;
    forward-only;
    relay-server-group group-name;
  }
  equals (ascii ascii-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-string) {
    drop;
    forward-only;
    relay-server-group relay-server-group;
  }
  starts-with (ascii ascii-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-string) {
    drop;
    forward-only;
    local-server-group local-server-group;
    relay-server-group relay-server-group;
  }
}
}
relay-option-82 {
  circuit-id {
    prefix prefix;
    use-interface-description (logical | device);
  }
  remote-id {
    prefix prefix;
    use-interface-description (logical | device);
  }
  server-id-override
}
}
server-group {
  server-group-name {
    server-ip-address;
  }
}
route-suppression:
server-response-time seconds;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
```

Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit forwarding-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>
Description	<p>Configure extended Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) relay and DHCPv6 relay options on the router or switch and enable the router (or switch) to function as a DHCP relay agent. A DHCP relay agent forwards DHCP request and reply packets between a DHCP client and a DHCP server.</p> <p>DHCP relay supports the attachment of dynamic profiles and also interacts with the local AAA Service Framework to use back-end authentication servers, such as RADIUS, to provide subscriber authentication or client authentication. You can attach dynamic profiles and configure authentication support on a global basis or for a specific group of interfaces.</p> <p>The extended DHCP and DHCPv6 relay agent options configured with the dhcp-relay and dhcpv6 statements are incompatible with the DHCP/BOOTP relay agent options configured with the bootp statement. As a result, the extended DHCP or DHCPv6 relay agent and the DHCP/BOOTP relay agent cannot both be enabled on the router (or switch) at the same time.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview</i> • <i>DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview</i> • <i>DHCP Relay Proxy Overview</i> • <i>Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP</i>

dhcpxv6 (DHCP Local Server)

```
Syntax  dchpxv6 {
    access-profile profile-name;
    authentication {
        password password-string;
        username-include {
            circuit-type;
            client-id;
            delimiter delimiter-character;
            domain-name domain-name-string;
            logical-system-name;
            relay-agent-interface-id;
            relay-agent-remote-id;
            relay-agent-subscriber-id;
            routing-instance-name;
            user-prefix user-prefix-string;
        }
    }
    duplicate-clients incoming-interface;
    group group-name {
        access-profile profile-name;
        authentication {
            ...
        }
        interface interface-name {
            access-profile profile-name;
            exclude;
            liveness-detection {
                failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
                method {
                    bfd {
                        version (0 | 1 | automatic);
                        minimum-interval milliseconds;
                        minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
                        multiplier number;
                        no-adaptation;
                        transmit-interval {
                            minimum-interval milliseconds;
                            threshold milliseconds;
                        }
                        detection-time {
                            threshold milliseconds;
                        }
                    }
                    session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
                    holddown-interval milliseconds;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    overrides {
        client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;
        delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
        interface-client-limit number;
        multi-address-embedded-option-response;
        process-inform {
```

```

        pool pool-name;
    }
    rapid-commit;
}
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
trace;
upto upto-interface-name;
}
overrides {
    client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;
    delegated-pool;
    delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
    interface-client-limit number;
    multi-address-embedded-option-response;
    process-inform {
        pool pool-name;
    }
    rapid-commit;
}
route-suppression;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
liveness-detection {
    failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
    method {
        bfd {
            version (0 | 1 | automatic);
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
            multiplier number;
            no-adaptation;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            detection-time {
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            session-mode (automatic | multihop | singlehop);
            holddown-interval milliseconds;
        }
    }
}
overrides {
    client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;
    delegated-pool;
    delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
    delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
    interface-client-limit number;
    multi-address-embedded-option-response;
    process-inform {
        pool pool-name;
    }
    rapid-commit;
    reconfigure {
        attempts attempt-count;
    }
}

```

```

        clear-on-abort;
        strict;
        timeout timeout-value;
        token token-value;
        trigger {
            radius-disconnect;
        }
    }
}
reconfigure {
    attempts attempt-count;
    clear-on-abort;
    strict;
    timeout timeout-value;
    token token-value;
    trigger {
        radius-disconnect;
    }
}
requested-ip-network-match subnet-mask;
route-suppression;
server-duid-type type;
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}

```

Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	<p>Configure DHCPv6 local server options on the router or switch and enable the router or switch to function as a server for the DHCP protocol for IP version 6 (IPv6). The DHCPv6 local server sends and receives packets using the IPv6 protocol and informs IPv6 of the routing requirements of router clients. The local server works together with the AAA service framework to control subscriber access (or DHCP client access) and accounting.</p> <p>The DHCPv6 local server is fully compatible with the extended DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>DHCPv6 Local Server Overview</i>

dhcpv6 (DHCP Relay Agent)

```
Syntax  dhcpv6 {
    access-profile profile-name;
    active-server-group server-group-name;
}
authentication {
    password password-string;
    username-include {
        circuit-type;
        client-id;
        delimiter delimiter-character;
        domain-name domain-name-string;
        logical-system-name;
        relay-agent-interface-id;
        relay-agent-remote-id;
        relay-agent-subscriber-id;
        routing-instance-name;
        user-prefix user-prefix-string;
    }
}
duplicate-clients incoming-interface;
dynamic-profile profile-name {
    aggregate-clients (merge | replace);
    use-primary primary-profile-name;
}
forward-only {
    logical-system <current | default | logical-system-name>;
    routing-instance <current | default | routing-instance-name>;
}
forward-only-replies;
}
group group-name {
    active-server-group server-group-name;
    authentication {
        ...
    }
    dynamic-profile profile-name {
        ...
    }
    forward-only {
        logical-system <current | default | logical-system-name>;
        routing-instance <current | default | routing-instance-name>;
    }
}
interface interface-name {
    exclude;
    liveness-detection {
        failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
        method {
            bfd {
                version (0 | 1 | automatic);
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
                multiplier number;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

        no-adaptation;
        transmit-interval {
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            threshold milliseconds;
        }
        detection-time {
            threshold milliseconds;
        }
        session-mode(automatic | multihop | singlehop);
        holddown-interval milliseconds;
    }
}
}
overrides {
    ...
}
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
trace;
upto upto-interface-name;
}
}
overrides {
    ...
}
relay-agent-interface-id {
    ...
}
service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
liveness-detection {
    failure-action (clear-binding | clear-binding-if-interface-up | log-only);
    method {
        bfd {
            version (0 | 1 | automatic);
            minimum-interval milliseconds;
            minimum-receive-interval milliseconds;
            multiplier number;
            no-adaptation;
            transmit-interval {
                minimum-interval milliseconds;
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            detection-time {
                threshold milliseconds;
            }
            session-mode(automatic | multihop | singlehop);
            holddown-interval milliseconds;
        }
        route-suppression;
        service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
    }
    liveness-detection {
        ...
    }
}
overrides {
    allow-snooped-clients;
}

```

```

    client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;
    delay-authentication;
    delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
    interface-client-limit number;
    no-allow-snooped-clients;
    no-bind-on-request;
    send-release-on-delete;
}
relay-agent-interface-id {
    prefix prefix;
    use-interface-description (logical | device);
    use-option-82;
}
relay-agent-remote-id {
    prefix prefix;
    use-interface-description (logical | device);
    use-option-82 <strict>;
}
relay-option {
    option-number option-number;
    default-action {
        drop;
        forward-only;
        relay-server-group relay-server-group;
    }
    equals (ascii ascii-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-string) {
        drop;
        forward-only;
        relay-server-group relay-server-group;
    }
    starts-with (ascii ascii-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-string) {
        drop;
        forward-only;
        relay-server-group relay-server-group;
    }
}
relay-option-vendor-specific{
    host-name;
    location;
    server-group {
        server-group-name {
            server-ip-address;
        }
    }
    route-suppression;
    server-response-time seconds;
    service-profile dynamic-profile-name;
}
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit forwarding-options [dhcp-relay](#)],
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* forwarding-options [dhcp-relay](#)],
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*
 forwarding-options [dhcp-relay](#)],
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options [dhcp-relay](#)]

Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.
Description	<p>Configure DHCPv6 relay options on the router or switch and enable the router or switch to function as a DHCPv6 relay agent. A DHCPv6 relay agent forwards DHCPv6 request and reply packets between a DHCPv6 client and a DHCPv6 server.</p> <p>The DHCPv6 relay agent server is fully compatible with the extended DHCP local server and DHCP relay agent. However, the options configured with the dhcpv6 statement are incompatible with the DHCP/BOOTP relay agent options configured with the bootp statement. As a result, the DHCPv6 relay agent and the DHCP/BOOTP relay agent cannot be enabled on the router or switch at the same time.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• dhcp-relay on page 379• <i>DHCPv6 Relay Agent Overview</i>• <i>Using External AAA Authentication Services with DHCP</i>

dial-options

Syntax	<pre>dial-options { ipsec-interface-id <i>name</i>; l2tp-interface-id <i>name</i>; (shared dedicated); }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<pre>[edit interfaces sp-<i>fpc/pic/port</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>], [edit interfaces si-<i>fpc/pic/port</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces sp-<i>fpc/pic/port</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces si-<i>fpc/pic/port</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>]</pre>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>The [edit ...si-...] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p>
Description	Specify the options for configuring logical interfaces for group and user sessions in L2TP or IPsec dynamic endpoint tunneling.
Options	<p>dedicated—(LNS on M Series routers and MX Series routers only) Specify that a logical interface can host only one session at a time.</p> <p>ipsec-interface-id <i>name</i>—(M Series routers only) Interface identifier for group of dynamic peers. This identifier must be replicated at the [edit access profile <i>name</i> client * ike] hierarchy level.</p> <p>l2tp-interface-id <i>name</i>—Interface identifier that must be replicated at the [edit access profile <i>name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>shared—(LNS on M Series routers only) Specify that a logical interface can host multiple (shared) sessions at a time.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the Identifier for Logical Interfaces that Provide L2TP Services</i> • <i>Configuring Dynamic Endpoints for IPsec Tunnels</i> • Configuring Options for the LNS Inline Services Logical Interface on page 243

dial-options (Dynamic Profiles)

Syntax	dial-options { ipsec-interface-id <i>name</i> ; l2tp-interface-id <i>name</i> ; (shared dedicated); }
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	Specify the options for configuring logical interfaces in dynamic profiles for group and user sessions in L2TP or IPsec dynamic endpoint tunneling.
Options	<p>dedicated—(LNS on M Series routers and MX Series routers only) Specify that a logical interface can host only one session at a time.</p> <p>ipsec-interface-id <i>name</i>—Interface identifier for group of dynamic peers. This identifier must be replicated at the [edit access profile <i>name</i> client * <i>ike</i>] hierarchy level. This option is not currently supported for dynamic profiles.</p> <p>l2tp-interface-id <i>name</i>—(MX Series routers only) L2TP interface identifier that must be replicated at the [edit access profile <i>name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>shared—(LNS on M Series routers only) Specify that a logical interface can host multiple (shared) sessions at a time</p>
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring a Dynamic Profile for Dynamic LNS Sessions on page 266

disable-calling-number-avp (L2TP LAC)

Syntax	disable-calling-number-avp;
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	Prevent the LAC from sending L2TP Calling Number AVP 22 in incoming-call request (ICRQ) packets to the LNS. By default, the LAC in an L2TP network generates this AVP from the Calling-Station-Id and sends it to the LNS.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Preventing the LAC from Sending Calling Number AVP 22 to the LNS on page 229

disable-failover-protocol (L2TP LAC)

Syntax	disable-failover-protocol;
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.
Description	Configure the LAC to use only the silent failover method when resynchronizing with the peer LNS in the event of LAC failover. This command prevents the default behavior, wherein the LAC first attempts to use the failover protocol and then falls back on the silent failover method. This configuration can be useful when routers that act as the LNS are configured for silent failover or incorrectly negotiate use of the failover protocol even though they do not support it.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preventing the LAC from Negotiating L2TP Failover Protocol on page 179

drain

Syntax	drain;
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp], [edit services l2tp destination address <i>ip-address</i>], [edit services l2tp destination address <i>ip-address</i> routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>], [edit services l2tp destination name <i>destination-name</i>], [edit services l2tp tunnel name <i>name</i>], [edit services l2tp tunnel name <i>name</i> address <i>ip-address</i>], [edit services l2tp tunnel name <i>name</i> address <i>ip-address</i> routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.
Description	Prevent the creation of new sessions, destinations, and tunnels globally at an L2TP access concentrator (LAC) or an L2TP network server (LNS). Prevent the creation of new tunnels and sessions for a specific destination. Prevent the creation of new sessions for a specific tunnel.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring L2TP Drain on page 166 • Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178 • Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231

duplicate-clients (DHCPv6 Local Server and Relay Agent)

Syntax	duplicate-clients incoming-interface;
Hierarchy Level	[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ...], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.
Description	Specify the criteria that the jdhcpd process uses to support duplicate clients. The router uses the additional criteria to distinguish between the duplicate clients. Duplicate clients have the same DUID (DHCP unique identifier). Typically, the router treats a request from a duplicate client as a renegotiation, and replaces the existing client entry with a new entry. However, in some cases, the duplicate request is from a different client, and replacement is not desired. When you enable duplicate client support, the router uses the additional criteria to distinguish between the two clients, and grants a lease to the new client while retaining the original client entry.



NOTE: The only supported differentiating criterion is **incoming-interface**.



BEST PRACTICE: To allow duplicate clients over the incoming interface for DHCPv6 relay, you must configure the **relay-agent-interface-id** statement to cause the DHCP relay agent to insert the DHCPv6 Interface-ID option (option 18) in DHCPv6 packets destined for the DHCPv6 server.

Do not configure the **use-interface-description** statement, because option 18 must include the interface name rather than an interface description.




CAUTION: We recommend that you do not enable or disable duplicate client support mode when clients are bound, because different client keys are used to store the clients in the database depending on the mode. Changing the mode removes clients from the database and then adds them back with a different key.

Additionally, disabling duplicate client support mode causes all duplicate clients to be deleted.

Options	incoming-interface —Allow duplicate clients when the incoming DHCPv6 requests are received over different underlying interfaces.
Required Privilege Level	system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• DHCPv6 Duplicate Client DUIDs on page 79• Configuring the Router to Use Underlying Interfaces to Distinguish Between DHCPv6 Duplicate Client DUIDs on page 80

duplicate-clients-in-subnet (DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Agent)

Syntax	duplicate-clients-in-subnet (incoming-interface option-82);
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server]</p>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.
Description	Configure how the router distinguishes between duplicate clients in the same subnet. Duplicate clients are defined as clients that have the same hardware address or client ID.
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <p>NOTE: You must configure the duplicate-clients-in-subnet statement identically for both [forwarding-options dhcp-relay] and [system services dhcp-local-server] hierarchy levels.</p> </div>	
Options	<p>incoming-interface—Use the incoming interface information in packets to differentiate between duplicate clients.</p> <p>option-82—Use the option 82 information to differentiate between duplicate clients.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DHCPv4 Duplicate Client In Subnet Overview on page 73 • Guidelines for Configuring Support for DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients on page 74 • Configuring the Router to Distinguish Between DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients Based on Their Incoming Interfaces on page 76 • Configuring the Router to Distinguish Between DHCPv4 Duplicate Clients Based on Option 82 Information on page 75


dynamic-profile (L2TP)

Syntax	<code>dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp tunnel-group <i>name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	Assign a dynamic profile to the tunnel group for dynamic LNS sessions.
Options	<i>profile-name</i> —Name of the dynamic profile for the tunnel group.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring a Dynamic Profile for Dynamic LNS Sessions on page 266

dynamic-profile (PPP)

Syntax	<code>dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ppp-options]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support for MLPPP on LSQ interfaces introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
Description	Specify the dynamic profile that is attached to the interface. On the MX Series routers, this statement is supported on PPPoE interfaces only.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Dynamic Profiles Overview</i> • <i>Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile</i> • Attaching Dynamic Profiles to Static PPP Subscriber Interfaces on page 120 • <i>Attaching Dynamic Profiles to MLPPP Bundles</i> • For hardware requirements, see <i>Hardware Requirements for PPP Subscriber Services on Non-Ethernet Interfaces</i>

enable-snmp-tunnel-statistics (L2TP)

Syntax	enable-snmp-tunnel-statistics;
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1R4 and supported in later 12.1Rx releases. Statement supported in Junos OS Release 12.2R2 and later 12.2Rx releases. (Not supported in Junos OS Release 12.2R1.) Statement supported in Junos OS Release 12.3 and later releases.
Description	Enable collection of L2TP tunnel and global counters for SNMP statistics.
<div> NOTE: The system load can increase when you enable these counters and also use RADIUS interim accounting updates. We recommend you enable these counters when you are using only SNMP statistics.</div>	
Default	Disabled.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Enabling Tunnel and Global Counters for SNMP Statistics Collection on page 280

encapsulation (Logical Interface)

Syntax	encapsulation (atm-ccc-cell-relay atm-ccc-vc-mux atm-cisco-nlpid atm-mlppp-llc atm-nlpid atm-ppp-llc atm-ppp-vc-mux atm-snap atm-tcc-snap atm-tcc-vc-mux atm-vc-mux ether-over-atm-llc ether-vpls-over-atm-llc ether-vpls-over-fr ether-vpls-over-ppp ethernet ethernet-ccc ethernet-vpls ethernet-vpls-fr frame-relay-ccc frame-relay-ether-type frame-relay-ether-type-tcc frame-relay-ppp frame-relay-tcc gre-fragmentation multilink-frame-relay-end-to-end multilink-ppp ppp-over-ether ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc vlan-bridge vlan-ccc vlan-vci-ccc vlan-tcc vlan-vpls vxlan);
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>], [edit interfaces rlsq <i>number</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>] [edit protocols evpn]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers (ethernet , vlan-ccc , and vlan-tcc options only). Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the ACX Series Universal Access Routers. Only the atm-ccc-cell-relay and atm-ccc-vc-mux options are supported on ACX Series routers.
Description	Configure a logical link-layer encapsulation type. Not all encapsulation types are supported on the switches. See the switch CLI.
Options	<p>atm-ccc-cell-relay—Use ATM cell-relay encapsulation.</p> <p>atm-ccc-vc-mux—Use ATM virtual circuit (VC) multiplex encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the ccc family only.</p> <p>atm-cisco-nlpid—Use Cisco ATM network layer protocol identifier (NLPID) encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the inet family only.</p> <p>atm-mlppp-llc—For ATM2 IQ interfaces only, use Multilink Point-to-Point (MLPPP) over AAL5 LLC. For this encapsulation type, your router must be equipped with a Link Services or Voice Services PIC. MLPPP over ATM encapsulation is not supported on ATM2 IQ OC48 interfaces.</p> <p>atm-nlpid—Use ATM NLPID encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the inet family only.</p> <p>atm-ppp-llc—(ATM2 IQ interfaces and MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP only) Use PPP over AAL5 LLC encapsulation.</p> <p>atm-ppp-vc-mux—(ATM2 IQ interfaces and MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP only) Use PPP over ATM AAL5 multiplex encapsulation.</p> <p>atm-snap—(All interfaces including MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP) Use ATM subnetwork attachment point (SNAP) encapsulation.</p>

atm-tcc-snap—Use ATM SNAP encapsulation on translational cross-connect (TCC) circuits.

atm-tcc-vc-mux—Use ATM VC multiplex encapsulation on TCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **tcc** family only.

atm-vc-mux—(All interfaces including MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP) Use ATM VC multiplex encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **inet** family only.

ether-over-atm-llc—(All IP interfaces including MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP) For interfaces that carry IP traffic, use Ethernet over ATM LLC encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you cannot configure multipoint interfaces.

ether-vpls-over-atm-llc—For ATM2 IQ interfaces only, use the Ethernet virtual private LAN service (VPLS) over ATM LLC encapsulation to bridge Ethernet interfaces and ATM interfaces over a VPLS routing instance (as described in RFC 2684, *Multiprotocol Encapsulation over ATM Adaptation Layer 5*). Packets from the ATM interfaces are converted to standard ENET2/802.3 encapsulated Ethernet frames with the frame check sequence (FCS) field removed.

ether-vpls-over-fr—For E1, T1, E3, T3, and SONET interfaces only, use the Ethernet virtual private LAN service (VPLS) over Frame Relay encapsulation to support Bridged Ethernet over Frame Relay encapsulated TDM interfaces for VPLS applications, per RFC 2427, *Multiprotocol Interconnect over Frame Relay*.



NOTE: The SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 (Multi-Rate) MIC with SFP, the Channelized SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 (Multi-Rate) MIC with SFP, and the DS3/E3 MIC do not support Ethernet over Frame Relay encapsulation.

ether-vpls-over-ppp—For E1, T1, E3, T3, and SONET interfaces only, use the Ethernet virtual private LAN service (VPLS) over Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) encapsulation to support Bridged Ethernet over PPP-encapsulated TDM interfaces for VPLS applications.

ethernet—Use Ethernet II encapsulation (as described in RFC 894, *A Standard for the Transmission of IP Datagrams over Ethernet Networks*).

ethernet-ccc—Use Ethernet CCC encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces.

ethernet-vpls—Use Ethernet VPLS encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have VPLS enabled and that must accept packets carrying standard Tag Protocol ID (TPID) values.



NOTE: The built-in Gigabit Ethernet PIC on an M7i router does not support extended VLAN VPLS encapsulation.

ethernet-vpls-fr—Use in a VPLS setup when a CE device is connected to a PE router over a time-division multiplexing (TDM) link. This encapsulation type enables the PE router to terminate the outer layer 2 Frame Relay connection, use the 802.1p bits inside the inner Ethernet header to classify the packets, look at the MAC address from the Ethernet header, and use the MAC address to forward the packet into a given VPLS instance.

frame-relay-ccc—Use Frame Relay encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

frame-relay-ether-type—Use Frame Relay ether type encapsulation for compatibility with Cisco Frame Relay. The physical interface must be configured with flexible-frame-relay encapsulation.

frame-relay-ether-type-tcc—Use Frame Relay ether type TCC for Cisco-compatible Frame Relay on TCC circuits to connect different media. The physical interface must be configured with flexible-frame-relay encapsulation.

frame-relay-ppp—Use PPP over Frame Relay circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ppp** family only.

frame-relay-tcc—Use Frame Relay encapsulation on TCC circuits for connecting different media. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **tcc** family only.

gre-fragmentation—For adaptive services interfaces only, use GRE fragmentation encapsulation to enable fragmentation of IPv4 packets in GRE tunnels. This encapsulation clears the do not fragment (DF) bit in the packet header. If the packet's size exceeds the tunnel's maximum transmission unit (MTU) value, the packet is fragmented before encapsulation.

multilink-frame-relay-end-to-end—Use MLFR FRF.15 encapsulation. This encapsulation is used only on multilink, link services, and voice services interfaces and their constituent T1 or E1 interfaces, and is supported on LSQ and redundant LSQ interfaces.

multilink-ppp—Use MLPPP encapsulation. This encapsulation is used only on multilink, link services, and voice services interfaces and their constituent T1 or E1 interfaces.

ppp-over-ether—Use PPP over Ethernet encapsulation to configure an underlying Ethernet interface for a dynamic PPPoE logical interface on M120 and M320 routers with Intelligent Queuing 2 (IQ2) PICs, and on MX Series routers with MPCs.

ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc—(MX Series routers with MPCs using the ATM MIC with SFP only) For underlying ATM interfaces, use PPP over Ethernet over ATM LLC encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you cannot configure the interface address. Instead, configure the interface address on the PPP interface.

vlan-bridge—Use Ethernet VLAN bridge encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have IEEE 802.1Q tagging, flexible-ethernet-services, and bridging enabled and that must accept packets carrying TPID 0x8100 or a user-defined TPID.

vlan-ccc—Use Ethernet virtual LAN (VLAN) encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

vlan-vci-ccc—Use ATM-to-Ethernet interworking encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

vlan-tcc—Use Ethernet VLAN encapsulation on TCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **tcc** family only.

vlan-vpls—Use Ethernet VLAN encapsulation on VPLS circuits.

vxlan—Use VXLAN data plane encapsulation for EVPN.

Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Layer 2 Switching Cross-Connects Using CCC*
- *Configuring the Encapsulation for Layer 2 Switching TCCs*
- *Configuring Interface Encapsulation on Logical Interfaces*
- *Configuring MPLS LSP Tunnel Cross-Connects Using CCC*
- *Circuit and Translational Cross-Connects Overview*
- *Identifying the Access Concentrator*
- *Configuring ATM Interface Encapsulation*
- *Configuring VLAN and Extended VLAN Encapsulation*
- *Configuring ATM-to-Ethernet Interworking*
- *Configuring Interface Encapsulation on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers*
- *Configuring CCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs*
- *Configuring TCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 Circuits*
- *Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access*
- *CoS on ATM IMA Pseudowire Interfaces Overview*
- *Configuring Policing on an ATM IMA Pseudowire*

enforce-strict-scale-limit-license (Subscriber Management)

Syntax	<code>enforce-strict-scale-limit-license;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit system services subscriber-management]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.
Description	Configure the router to strictly enforce the subscriber scaling license, and to not allow the normal grace period. No additional subscribers are allowed to log in after the number of subscribers reaches the maximum allowed for the license.
Required Privilege Level	system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the Router to Strictly Enforce the Subscriber Scaling License</i>

equals (Dynamic Profile)

Syntax	<code>equals <i>expression</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> variables <i>variable-name</i>]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	Configure an expression for a user-defined variable that is evaluated at run time and returned as the variable value.
Options	<i>expression</i> —Expression evaluated to return a value for the user-defined variable.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>User-Defined Variables</i> • <i>Using Variable Expressions in User-Defined Variables</i> • <i>Configuring User-Defined Dynamic Variables in Dynamic Profiles</i>

failover-within-preference (L2TP LAC)

Syntax	failover-within-preference;
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	Enable L2TP LAC tunnel selection within a preference level. When the router is unable to connect to a destination at a given preference level, it attempts to connect to another destination at the same level. By default, when a connection attempt fails at one preference level, the next attempt is made at the next lower level.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring LAC Tunnel Selection Failover Within a Preference Level on page 222• Configuring the L2TP LAC Tunnel Selection Parameters on page 222

failure-action

Syntax	failure-action (clear-binding clear-binding-if-interface-up log-only);
Hierarchy Level	[edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 liveness-detection], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 liveness-detection], [edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
Description	Configure the action the router (or switch) takes when a liveness detection failure occurs.
Options	<p>Default: clear-binding</p> <p>clear-binding—The DHCP client session is cleared when a liveness detection failure occurs, except when maintain-subscribers interface-delete setting is configured and active.</p> <p>clear-binding-if-interface-up—The DHCP client session is cleared only when a liveness detection failure occurs and the local interface is detected as being up. Use this setting to distinguish failures from between a liveness detection failure due to a local network error, and a host disconnecting from the network. If the client binding is in the maintain-binding Finite State Machine (FSM) state when the liveness detection failure detection occurs, then the binding is not deleted.</p> <p>log-only—A message is logged to indicate the event; no action is taken and DHCP is left to manage the failure and maintain the client binding.</p>
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DHCP Liveness Detection Overview on page 97 • Configuring Detection of DHCP Local Server Client Connectivity on page 103 • Configuring Detection of DHCP Relay or DHCP Relay Proxy Client Connectivity on page 99 • Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105 • Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100

flexible-vlan-tagging

Syntax	flexible-vlan-tagging;
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces aex], [edit interfaces ge- <i>fpc/pic/port</i>], [edit interfaces et- <i>fpc/pic/port</i>], [edit interfaces ps0], [edit interfaces xe- <i>fpc/pic/port</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1. Support for aggregated Ethernet added in Junos OS Release 9.0. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1x48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D20 for the QFX Series.
Description	Support simultaneous transmission of 802.1Q VLAN single-tag and dual-tag frames on logical interfaces on the same Ethernet port, and on pseudowire logical interfaces. This statement is supported on M Series and T Series routers, for Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces only on Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 and IQ2-E, IQ, and IQE PICs, and for aggregated Ethernet interfaces with member links in IQ2, IQ2-E, and IQ PICs or in MX Series DPCs, or on Ethernet interfaces for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers or 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP. This statement is supported on Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, 40-Gigabit Ethernet, and aggregated Ethernet interfaces on EX Series switches.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring Mixed Tagging</i>• <i>Configuring Flexible VLAN Tagging on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers</i>

forward-snooped-clients (DHCP Local Server)

Syntax	forward-snooped-clients (all-interfaces configured-interfaces non-configured-interfaces);
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> system services dhcp-local-server],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	Configure how the DHCP local server filters and handles DHCP snooped packets on the specified interfaces.
Options	<p>all-interfaces—Perform the action on all interfaces.</p> <p>configured-interfaces—Perform the action only on interfaces that are configured as part of an interface group.</p> <p>non-configured-interfaces—Perform the action only on interfaces that are not configured as part of a group.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DHCP Snooping Support on page 55 • Configuring DHCP Snooped Packets Forwarding Support for DHCP Local Server on page 57

forward-snooped-clients (DHCP Relay Agent)

Syntax	forward-snooped-clients (all-interfaces configured-interfaces non-configured-interfaces);
Hierarchy Level	[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
Description	<p>Configure how DHCP relay agent filters and handles DHCP snooped packets on the specified interfaces. The router or switch determines the DHCP snooping action to perform based on a combination of the forward-snooped-clients configuration and the configuration of either the allow-snooped-clients statement or the no-allow-snooped-clients statement.</p> <p>The router (or switch) also uses this statement to determine how to handle snooped BOOTREPLY packets received on nonconfigured interfaces.</p>
Options	<p>all-interfaces—Perform the action on all interfaces.</p> <p>Default: On EX Series switches, the action is performed on all interfaces by default.</p> <p>configured-interfaces—Perform the action only on interfaces that are configured as part of an interface group.</p> <p>non-configured-interfaces—Perform the action only on interfaces that are not part of a group.</p>
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• DHCP Snooping Support on page 55• Configuring DHCP Snooped Packets Forwarding Support for DHCP Relay Agent on page 62

fpc (MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers)

```
Syntax  fpc slot-number {
        inline-services {
            flow-table-size {
                ipv4-flow-table-size units;
                ipv4-flow-table-size units;
                ipv6-extended-attrib;
            }
        }
        ir-mode (R | IR);
        pic number {
            inline-services {
                bandwidth (1g | 10g);
            }
            port-mirror-instance port-mirroring-instance-name-pic-level;
            tunnel-services {
                bandwidth (1g | 10g)
            }
        }
        port-mirror-instance port-mirroring-instance-name-fpc-level;
    }
```

Hierarchy Level [edit chassis]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.
port-mirror-instance option added in Junos OS Release 9.3.
ipv6-extended-attrib option added in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX Series routers.

Description Configure properties for the DPC or MPC and corresponding Packet Forwarding Engines to create tunnel interfaces.

(MX Series Virtual Chassis only) When you configure chassis properties for MPCs installed in a Virtual Chassis member router, statements included at the **[edit chassis member member-id fpc slot slot-number]** hierarchy level apply to the MPC in the specified slot number only on the specified member router in the Virtual Chassis. Statements included at the **[edit chassis fpc slot slot-number]** hierarchy level apply to the MPCs in the specified slot number on *each* member router in the Virtual Chassis.



BEST PRACTICE: To ensure that the statement you use to configure MPC chassis properties in an MX Series Virtual Chassis applies to the intended member router and MPC, we recommend that you always include the **member member-ID** option before the **fpc** statement, where **member-id** is 0 or 1 for a two-member MX Series Virtual Chassis.

Options **fpc slot-number**—Specify the slot number of the DPC.
Range: 0 through 11

pic number—Specify the number of the Packet Forwarding Engine. Each DPC includes four Packet Forwarding Engines.

Range: 0 through 4

port-mirror-instance *port-mirroring-instance-name-fpc-level*—Associate a port-mirroring instance with the DPC and its corresponding PICs. The port-mirroring instance is configured under the **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring]** hierarchy level.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Port-Mirroring Instances on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers*
- [Enabling Inline Service Interfaces on page 241](#)
- *Virtual Chassis Components Overview*

gateway-name (LNS Local Gateway)

Syntax *gateway-name gateway-name;*

Hierarchy Level [edit services l2tp tunnel-group *group-name* **local-gateway**]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.

Description Specify the gateway name for the LNS, which the LNS returns to the LAC in response to the LAC's SCCRQ message. This name must match the remote gateway name configured on the LAC, or the tunnel cannot be established.

Options *gateway-name*—Name of the LNS.

Required Privilege Level admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264](#)

gateway-name (Tunnel Profile Remote Gateway)

Syntax	<code>gateway-name <i>server-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i> tunnel <i>tunnel-id</i> remote-gateway]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	Specify the hostname expected by the remote gateway—the LNS—from the source gateway—the LAC—when you set up a tunnel.
Options	<i>server-name</i> —Name of the LNS.
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219

gateway-name (Tunnel Profile Source Gateway)

Syntax	<code>gateway-name <i>client-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i> tunnel <i>tunnel-id</i> source-gateway]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	Specify the hostname provided by the source gateway—the LAC—to the remote gateway—the LNS—when you set up a tunnel.
Options	<i>client-name</i> —Name of the LAC.
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219

gres-route-flush-delay (Subscriber Management)

Syntax	gres-route-flush-delay;
Hierarchy Level	[edit system services subscriber-management]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.
Description	For a subscriber network configured with either nonstop active routing (NSR) or graceful restart, configure the router to wait 180 seconds (3 minutes) before removing (flushing) static or dynamic access routes and access-internal routes from the forwarding table after a graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) has taken place.
Required Privilege Level	system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Delaying Removal of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover on page 111• Overview of Access Routes and Access-Internal Routes Removal After Graceful Routing Engine Switchover on page 110

group-profile (Group Profile)

Syntax `group-profile profile-name {`
 `l2tp {`
 `interface-id interface-id;`
 `lcp-renegotiation;`
 `local-chap;`
 `maximum-sessions-per-tunnel number;`
 `}`
 `ppp {`
 `cell-overhead;`
 `encapsulation-overhead bytes;`
 `framed-pool pool-id;`
 `idle-timeout seconds;`
 `interface-id interface-id;`
 `keepalive seconds;`
 `ppp-options {`
 `aaa-options aaa-options-name;`
 `chap;`
 `initiate-ncp (ip | ipv6 | dual-stack-passive)`
 `ipcp-suggest-dns-option;`
 `mru;`
 `mtu;`
 `pap;`
 `peer-ip-address-optional;`
 `}`
 `primary-dns primary-dns;`
 `primary-wins primary-wins;`
 `secondary-dns secondary-dns;`
 `secondary-wins secondary-wins;`
 `}`
`}`

Hierarchy Level [edit access]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Description Configure the group profile.



NOTE: Subordinate statement support depends on the platform. See individual statement topics for more detailed support information.

Options *profile-name*—Name assigned to the group profile.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
 admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- *Configuring the Group Profile for Defining L2TP Attributes*
 - [Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235](#)

hierarchical-scheduler (Subscriber Interfaces on MX Series Routers)

Syntax	<pre> hierarchical-scheduler { implicit-hierarchy; maximum-hierarchy-levels <i>number</i>; } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i>]
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> <p>implicit-hierarchy option added in Junos OS Release 13.1.</p> <p>Support on GRE tunnel interfaces configured on physical interfaces on MICs or MPCs in MX Series routers added in Junos OS Release 13.3.</p> <p>Support for up to four hierarchy levels added in Junos OS Release 16.1.</p>
Description	<p>Configure hierarchical scheduling options on the interface.</p> <p>The statement is supported on the following interfaces:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MIC and MPC interfaces in MX Series routers • GRE tunnel interfaces configured on physical interfaces hosted on MIC or MPC line cards in MX Series routers <p>To enable hierarchical scheduling on MX Series routers, configure the hierarchical-scheduler statement at each member physical interface level of a particular aggregated Ethernet interface as well as at that aggregated Ethernet interface level. On other routing platforms, it is enough if you include this statement at the aggregated Ethernet interface level.</p>
Options	<p>implicit-hierarchy—Configure four-level hierarchical scheduling. When you include the implicit-hierarchy option, a hierarchical relationship is formed between the CoS scheduler nodes at level 1, level 2, level 3, and level 4. The implicit-hierarchy option is supported only on MPC/MIC subscriber interfaces and interface sets on MX Series routers.</p> <p>maximum-hierarchy-levels <i>number</i>—Specify the maximum number of hierarchical scheduling levels allowed for node scaling, from 2 through 4 levels. The default number of levels is 3. The maximum-hierarchy-levels option is supported on MPC/MIC or EQ DPC subscriber interfaces and interface sets on MX Series routers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you set maximum-hierarchy-levels to 2, interface sets are not allowed. In this case, if you configure a level 2 interface set, you generate Packet Forwarding Engine errors. • If you do not include the maximum-hierarchy-levels option, keeping the default number of hierarchy levels at 3, interface sets can be at either level 2 or level 3, depending on whether the member logical interfaces within the interface set have a traffic control profile. If any member logical interface has a traffic control profile, then the interface set is a level 2 CoS scheduler node. If no member logical interface has a traffic control profile, the interface set is at level 3.

Required Privilege Level	view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces</i>• <i>Configuring Hierarchical CoS for a Subscriber Interface of Aggregated Ethernet Links</i>• <i>Configuring Hierarchical Schedulers for CoS</i>• <i>Configuring Hierarchical CoS on a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface</i>• Hierarchical CoS on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 295

holddown-interval

Syntax	holddown-interval <i>milliseconds</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection method bfd], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd], [edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
Description	Configure the time (in milliseconds) for which Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) holds a session up notification.
Options	<i>milliseconds</i> —Interval specifying how long a BFD session must remain up before a state change notification is sent. Range: 0 through 255,000 Default: 0
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105• Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100

hello-interval

Syntax	<code>hello-interval <i>seconds</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit services l2tp tunnel-group <i>name</i>]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Specify the keepalive timer for L2TP tunnels.
Options	<p><i>seconds</i>—Interval, in seconds, after which the server sends a hello message if no messages are received. A value of 0 means that no hello messages are sent.</p> <p>Default: 60 seconds</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Timers for L2TP Tunnels • Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264

identification (Tunnel Profile)

Syntax	<code>identification <i>name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit access tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i> tunnel <i>tunnel-id</i>]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	Specify the assignment ID of an L2TP tunnel. L2TP sessions with the same tunnel assignment identification and destination are grouped into the same tunnel.
Options	<i>name</i> —Tunnel assignment ID; string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters.
Required Privilege Level	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219

idle-timeout (Access)


Syntax	<code>idle-timeout seconds;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit access group-profile <i>profile-name</i> ppp],</code> <code>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> client <i>client-name</i> ppp]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for OCX Series switches.
Description	Configure the idle timeout for a user. The router might consider a PPP session to be idle because of the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• There is no ingress traffic on the PPP session.• There is no egress traffic.• There is neither ingress or egress traffic on the PPP session.• There is no ingress or egress PPP control traffic. This is applicable only if keepalives are enabled.
Options	seconds —Number of seconds a user can remain idle before the session is terminated. Range: 0 through 4,294,967,295 seconds Default: 0



NOTE: The `[edit access]` hierarchy is not available on QFabric systems.

Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring the Group Profile for Defining L2TP Attributes• Configuring PPP Properties for a Client-Specific Profile• Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235

idle-timeout (L2TP)

Syntax	<code>idle-timeout <i>seconds</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp tunnel]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.
Description	Specify how long a tunnel is active after its last session is terminated. The timer starts when the session is terminated and the tunnel is disconnected when the timer expires.
<div>  <p>BEST PRACTICE: Before you downgrade to a Junos OS Release that does not support this statement, unconfigure the statement by issuing <code>no services l2tp tunnel idle-timeout</code>.</p> </div>	
Options	<p><i>seconds</i>—Length of the idle timeout. A value of 0 creates a persistent tunnel; that is, the tunnel remains active indefinitely until the remote peer disconnects it or you issue the <code>clear services l2tp tunnel</code> command.</p> <p>Range: 0 through 86,400</p> <p>Default: 60</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setting the L2TP Tunnel Idle Timeout on page 163 • Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178 • Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231

initiate-ncp (Dynamic and Static PPP)

Syntax	<code>initiate-ncp (ip ipv6 dual-stack-passive);</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit access group-profile <i>profile-name</i> ppp ppp-options],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options],</p> <p>[edit interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ppp-options],</p> <p>[edit interfaces si-<i>fpc/pic/port</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ppp-options]</p>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.
Description	Configure PPP Network Control Protocol (NCP) negotiation mode (active or passive) for dynamic and static IPv4 and IPv6 PPP subscriber interfaces. You can also configure PPP NCP negotiation mode for the PPP server in an IPv4/IPv6 dual-stack configuration.
Options	<p>dual-stack-passive—Enable passive PPP NCP negotiation for the PPP server in an IPv4/IPv6 dual-stack configuration. The initiate-ncp dual-stack-passive statement overrides the initiate-ncp ip and initiate-ncp ipv6 statements if they are configured in an IPv4/IPv6 dual-stack configuration.</p> <p>ip—Enable active PPP NCP negotiation for dynamic and static PPP subscriber interfaces configured with the IPv4 (inet) protocol address family, and for which IPv4 address attributes are assigned during authorization. By default, dynamic and static IPv4 subscriber interfaces use passive PPP NCP negotiation. In an IPv4/IPv6 dual-stack configuration, use the initiate-ncp ip statement to enable active PPP NCP negotiation for the IPv4 subscriber interface.</p> <p>ipv6—Enable active PPP NCP negotiation for dynamic and static PPP subscriber interfaces configured with the IPv6 (inet6) protocol address family, and for which IPv6 address attributes are assigned during authorization. By default, dynamic and static IPv6 subscriber interfaces use passive PPP NCP negotiation. In an IPv4/IPv6 dual-stack configuration, use the initiate-ncp ipv6 statement to enable active PPP NCP negotiation for the IPv6 subscriber interface.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring the PPP Network Control Protocol Negotiation Mode on page 134 • PPP Network Control Protocol Negotiation Mode Overview on page 129

inline-services (FPC Level)

Syntax

```
inline-services {
  flow-table-size {
    ipv4-flow-table-size units;
    ipv6-extended-attrib;
    ipv6-flow-table-size units;
    mpls-flow-table-size units;
    vpls-flow-table-size units;
  }
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit chassis **fpc** *slot-number*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.

Description Enable inline services on MPCs, configured at the FPC level. To enable inline services that are specified at the PIC level, see the configuration statement [inline-services \(PIC level\)](#).



NOTE: On MX80 routers and MX Series routers with Trio-based FPCs, when ingress queuing is enabled for a PIC, tunnel services and inline services are not supported on the same PIC.

Options The remaining statements are defined separately.

Required Privilege Level

interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Enabling Inline Service Interfaces on page 241](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)
- [Configuring Inline Active flow Monitoring](#)

inline-services (PIC level)

Syntax	<code>inline-services { <code>bandwidth</code> (1g 10g 20g 30g 40g); }</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit chassis <code>fpc slot-number pic number</code>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. 20g, 30g, and 40g options added in Junos OS Release 14.1R3.
Description	Enable inline services on PICs residing on MPCs. To enable inline services that are specified at the fpc level, see configuration statement inline-services (FPC Level) The remaining statement is explained separately.
Options	The option is described separately.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Enabling Inline Service Interfaces on page 241• Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231

input-hierarchical-policer

Syntax	<code>input-hierarchical-policer <i>policer-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> layer2-policer], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> layer2-policer],
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
Description	Apply a hierarchical policer to the Layer 2 input traffic for all protocol families at the physical or logical interface.
Options	<i>policer-name</i> —Name of the hierarchical policer.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Hierarchical Policers</i>• <i>layer2-policer (Hierarchical Policar)</i>

interface (Dynamic Routing Instances)

Syntax	<code>interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
Description	Assign the specified interface to the dynamically created routing instance.
Options	<i>interface-name</i> —The interface name variable (<i>\$junos-interface-name</i>). The interface name variable is dynamically replaced with the interface the accessing client uses when connecting to the router.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	

interface (L2TP Service Interfaces)

Syntax	<code>interface <i>service-interface-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services service-device-pools pool <i>pool-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	Specify a service interface assigned to a service interface pool. You specify more than one interface for each pool; the interfaces are used by an L2TP tunnel group to balance traffic loads.
Options	<i>service-interface-name</i> —Name of the service interface.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring a Pool of Inline Services Interfaces for Dynamic LNS Sessions on page 265 • Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264

interface-id

Syntax	<code>interface-id <i>interface-id</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access group-profile <i>profile-name</i> l2tp], [edit access group-profile <i>profile-name</i> ppp], [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> client <i>client-name</i> ike], [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> client <i>client-name</i> l2tp], [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> client <i>client-name</i> ppp]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Configure the interface identifier.
Options	<i>interface-id</i> —Identifier for the interface representing a Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) session configured at the [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>local-unit-number</i> dial-options] hierarchy level. For more information about the interface ID, see <i>Services Interface Naming Overview</i> .
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring the Group Profile for Defining L2TP Attributes</i>• <i>Configuring the Group Profile for Defining L2TP Attributes</i>• <i>Configuring L2TP Properties for a Client-Specific Profile</i>• <i>Configuring PPP Properties for a Client-Specific Profile</i>• <i>Configuring an IKE Access Profile</i>• Configuring an L2TP Access Profile on the LNS on page 237

interfaces (Static and Dynamic Subscribers)

```

Syntax  interfaces {
        interface-name {
            unit logical-unit-number {
                auto-configure {
                    agent-circuit-identifier {
                        dynamic-profile profile-name;
                    }
                }
            }
            family family {
                access-concentrator name;
                address address;
                direct-connect;
                duplicate-protection;
                dynamic-profile profile-name;
                filter {
                    adf {
                        counter;
                        input-precedence precedence;
                        not-mandatory;
                        output-precedence precedence;
                        rule rule-value;
                    }
                    input filter-name {
                        precedence precedence;
                        shared-name filter-shared-name;
                    }
                    output filter-name {
                        precedence precedence;
                        shared-name filter-shared-name;
                    }
                }
            }
            max-sessions number;
            max-sessions-vsa-ignore;
            rpf-check {
                mode loose;
            }
            service {
                input {
                    service-set service-set-name {
                        service-filter filter-name;
                    }
                    post-service-filter filter-name;
                }
                output {
                    service-set service-set-name {
                        service-filter filter-name;
                    }
                }
            }
            service-name-table table-name
            short-cycle-protection <lockout-time-min minimum-seconds lockout-time-max
                maximum-seconds>;
        }
    }

```

```

        unnumbered-address interface-name <preferred-source-address address>;
    }
    filter {
        input filter-name (
            precedence precedence;
            shared-name filter-shared-name;
        )
        output filter-name {
            precedence precedence;
            shared-name filter-shared-name;
        }
    }
    ppp-options {
        chap;
        pap;
    }
    proxy-arp;
    vlan-id;
    vlan-tags outer [tpid].vlan-id [inner [tpid].vlan-id];
}
vlan-tagging;
}
interface-set interface-set-name {
    interface interface-name {
        unit logical unit number {
            advisory-options {
                downstream-rate rate;
                upstream-rate rate;
            }
        }
    }
}
pppoe-underlying-options {
    max-sessions number;
}
}
demux0 {
    unit logical-unit-number {
        demux-options {
            underlying-interface interface-name
        }
    }
    family family {
        access-concentrator name;
        address address;
        direct-connect;
        duplicate-protection;
        dynamic-profile profile-name;
        demux-source {
            source-prefix;
        }
    }
    filter {
        input filter-name (
            precedence precedence;
            shared-name filter-shared-name;
        )
        output filter-name {
            precedence precedence;
        }
    }
}

```

```

        shared-name filter-shared-name;
    }
}
mac-validate (loose | strict):
max-sessions number;
max-sessions-vsa-ignore;
rpf-check {
    fail-filter filter-name;
    mode loose;
}
service-name-table table-name
short-cycle-protection <lockout-time-min minimum-seconds lockout-time-max
    maximum-seconds>;
unnumbered-address interface-name <preferred-source-address address>;
}
filter {
    input filter-name;
    output filter-name;
}
vlan-id number;
vlan-tags outer [tpid].vlan-id [inner [tpid].vlan-id];
}
}
pp0 {
    unit logical-unit-number {
        keepalives interval seconds;
        no-keepalives;
        pppoe-options {
            underlying-interface interface-name;
            server;
        }
        ppp-options {
            aaa-options aaa-options-name;
            authentication [ authentication-protocols ];
            chap {
                challenge-length minimum minimum-length maximum maximum-length;
            }
            initiate-ncp (ip | ipv6 | dual-stack-passive)
            ipcp-suggest-dns-option;
            mru size;
            mtu (size | use-lower-layer);
            on-demand-ip-address;
            pap;
            peer-ip-address-optional;
        }
    }
    family inet {
        unnumbered-address interface-name;
        address address;
        service {
            input {
                service-set service-set-name {
                    service-filter filter-name;
                }
                post-service-filter filter-name;
            }
            output {

```

```

        service-set service-set-name {
            service-filter filter-name;
        }
    }
}
filter {
    input filter-name {
        precedence precedence;
        shared-name filter-shared-name;
    }
    output filter-name {
        precedence precedence;
        shared-name filter-shared-name;
    }
}
}
}
}
}
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

Description Define interfaces for dynamic profiles.

Options *interface-name*—The interface variable (*\$junos-interface-ifd-name*). The interface variable is dynamically replaced with the interface the DHCP client accesses when connecting to the router.



NOTE: Though we do not recommend it, you can also enter the specific name of the interface you want to assign to the dynamic profile.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces Using IP Demux Interfaces in Dynamic Profiles*
- *Configuring Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces*
- *Configuring Dynamic VLANs Based on Agent Circuit Identifier Information*
- *DHCP Subscriber Interface Overview*
- *Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces*
- *Demultiplexing Interface Overview*

ip-address-change-notify

Syntax	ip-address-change-notify { message <i>message</i> ; }
Hierarchy Level	[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius options]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
Description	<p>For on-demand address allocation for dual-stack PPP subscribers, specify that the BNG includes the Unisphere-Ipv4-release-control VSA in the Access-Request that is sent during on-demand IP address allocation and in the Interim-Accounting messages that are sent to report an address change.</p> <p>The configuration of this statement has no effect when on-demand IP address allocation or deallocation is not configured.</p> <p>Optionally, configure a message that is included in the VSA when it is sent to the RADIUS server.</p>
Default	This functionality is disabled by default.
Options	<p>message—VSA message.</p> <p>Range: Up to 32 characters.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation</i> • <i>Enabling Immediate Interim Accounting Messages for On-Demand IPv4 Address Changes</i>

ip-reassembly

Syntax `ip-reassembly {
 profile profile-name
 rule rule-name{
 match-direction direction
 };
 }`

Hierarchy Level [edit services]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.

Description Configure the IP reassembly parameters to be applied to the L2TP server.



NOTE: Inline IP reassembly configuration does not require you to configure the **profile** statement. The **profile** configuration is used when IP reassembly is configured on services PICs.

Options **profile *profile-name***—Name of the IP reassembly profile.


The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
 interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring IP Inline Reassembly for L2TP on page 270](#)
- [IP Packet Fragment Reassembly for L2TP Overview on page 269](#)

ip-reassembly (L2TP)

Syntax	ip-reassembly { service-set <i>service-set-name</i> ; }
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
Description	Associate the reassembly service-set with the L2TP service.
<div>  NOTE: The service set must be defined at the [edit services] hierarchy level. </div>	
Options	service-set <i>service-set-name</i> —Identifies the service set to be associated with the L2TP service.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IP Packet Fragment Reassembly for L2TP Overview on page 269 • Configuring IP Inline Reassembly for L2TP on page 270

ip-reassembly-rules (Service Set)

Syntax	<code>ip-reassembly-rules <i>rule-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit services service-set <i>service-set-name</i>]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
Description	Specify one or more previously configured IP reassembly rules to associate with the service set.



NOTE: The IP reassembly rule must be defined at the `[edit services ip-reassembly rule]` hierarchy level.

Options	<i>rule-name</i> —Name of an IP reassembly rule.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring IP Inline Reassembly for L2TP on page 270• IP Packet Fragment Reassembly for L2TP Overview on page 269

ipcp-suggest-dns-option

Syntax	ipcp-suggest-dns-option;
Hierarchy Level	[edit access group-profile <i>group-profile-name</i> ppp ppp-options], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options], [edit interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ppp-options], [edit interfaces <i>si-fpc/pic/port</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ppp-options]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.
Description	Configure the router to prompt Customer Premises Equipment (CPE) to negotiate both primary and secondary DNS addresses during IPCP negotiation for terminated PPPoE and LNS subscribers. You can configure this for dynamic or static PPPoE subscribers, dynamic or static LNS subscribers, and in an LNS group profile.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensuring IPCP Negotiation for Primary and Secondary DNS Addresses on page 136 • Configuring the Group Profile for Defining L2TP Attributes • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235 • Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers on page 125 • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233

keepalive

Syntax	<code>keepalive seconds;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access group-profile <i>profile-name</i> ppp], [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> client <i>client-name</i> ppp]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Configure the keepalive interval for an L2TP tunnel.
Options	<p>seconds—Time period that must elapse before the Junos OS checks the status of the Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) session by sending an echo request to the peer.</p> <p>For L2TP on MX Series routers, the minimum recommended interval is 30 seconds. A value of 0 disables generation of keepalive messages from the LNS.</p> <p>Range: 0 through 32,767 seconds</p> <p>Default: 30 seconds</p>
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring the Group Profile for Defining L2TP Attributes• Configuring PPP Properties for a Client-Specific Profile• Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235

keepalives

Syntax	<code>keepalives <interval seconds> <down-count number> <up-count number>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	<p>Enable the sending of keepalives on a physical interface configured with PPP, Frame Relay, or Cisco HDLC encapsulation.</p> <p>For ATM2 IQ interfaces only, you can enable keepalives on a logical interface unit if the logical interface is configured with one of the following PPP over ATM encapsulation types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • atm-ppp-llc—PPP over AAL5 LLC encapsulation. • atm-ppp-vc-mux—PPP over AAL5 multiplex encapsulation.
Default	Sending of keepalives is enabled by default. The default keepalive interval is 10 seconds for PPP, Frame Relay, or Cisco HDLC. The default down-count is 3 and the default up-count is 1 for PPP or Cisco HDLC.
Options	<p>down-count <i>number</i>—The number of keepalive packets a destination must fail to receive before the network takes down a link.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 255</p> <p>Default: 3</p> <p>interval <i>seconds</i>—The time in seconds between successive keepalive requests.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 32767 seconds</p> <p>Default: 10 seconds</p> <p>up-count <i>number</i>—The number of keepalive packets a destination must receive to change a link's status from down to up.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 255</p> <p>Default: 1</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Keepalives • Configuring Frame Relay Keepalives • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233

keepalives (Dynamic Profiles)

Syntax	<pre>keepalives { interval <i>seconds</i>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<pre>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>] [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit"] [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-interface-unit"]</pre>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at the <code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit"]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. Support at the <code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-interface-unit"]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.
Description	Specify the keepalive interval in a PPP dynamic profile.
Default	Sending of keepalives is enabled by default.
Options	interval <i>seconds</i> —The time in seconds between successive keepalive requests. Range: 1 through 32767 seconds Default: 30 seconds for LNS-based PPP sessions. 10 seconds for all other PPP sessions.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic Profiles Overview• Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers on page 125• Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233

l2tp

```
Syntax  l2tp {
    access-line-information <connection-speed-update>;
    destination {
        address ip-address {
            access-line-information <connection-speed-update>;
            drain;
            routing-instance routing-instance-name {
                drain;
            }
        }
        lockout-timeout seconds;
        name destination-name {
            drain;
        }
    }
    destination-equal-load-balancing;
    destruct-timeout seconds;
    disable-calling-number-avp;
    disable-failover-protocol;
    drain;
    enable-snmp-tunnel-statistics;
    failover-within-preference;
    ip-reassembly;
    maximum-sessions number;
    rx-connect-speed-when-equal;
    sessions-limit-group limit-group-name {
        maximum-sessions number;
    }
    traceoptions {
        debug-level level;
        file filename <files number> <match regular-expression> <size maximum-file-size>
            <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
        filter {
            protocol name;
            user user@domain;
            user-name username;
        }
        flag flag;
        interfaces interface-name {
            debug-level severity;
            flag flag;
        }
        level (all | error | info | notice | verbose | warning);
        no-remote-trace;
    }
    tunnel {
        assignment-id-format (assignment-id | client-server-id);
        idle-timeout seconds;
        maximum-sessions number;
        minimum-retransmission-timeout;
        name name {
            address ip-address {
```

```

    drain;
    routing-instance routing-instance-name {
        drain;
    }
}
drain;
}
nas-port-method;
retransmission-count-established count;
retransmission-count-not-established count;
rx-window-size packets;
tx-address-change (accept | ignore | ignore-ip-address | ignore-udp-port | reject |
    reject-ip-address | reject-udp-port);
}
tunnel-group group-name {
    aaa-access-profile profile-name;
    dynamic-profile profile-name;
    hello-interval seconds;
    hide-avps;
    l2tp-access-profile profile-name;
    local-gateway {
        address address;
        gateway-name gateway-name;
    }
    maximum-send-window packets;
    maximum-sessions number;
    ppp-access-profile profile-name;
    receive-window packets;
    retransmit-interval seconds;
    service-device-pool pool-name;
    service-interface interface-name;
    syslog {
        host hostname {
            facility-override facility-name;
            log-prefix prefix-value;
            services severity-level;
        }
    }
}
tos-reflect;
tunnel-switch-profile profile-name;
tunnel-timeout seconds;
}
tunnel-switch-profile profile-name;
tx-connect-speed-method method;
weighted-load-balancing;
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit services]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
 Support for LAC on MX Series routers introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
 Support for LNS on MX Series routers introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.

Description Configure L2TP services to establish PPP tunnels across a network.

The remaining statements are explained separately.



NOTE: Subordinate statement support depends on the platform. See individual statement topics for more detailed support information.

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Required Privilege | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. |
| Level | interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol Overview</i>• L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147 |

l2tp (Profile)

Syntax l2tp {
 interface-id *interface-id*;
 lcp-renegotiation;
 local-chap;
 maximum-sessions *number*;
 maximum-sessions-per-tunnel *number*;
 multilink {
 drop-timeout *milliseconds*;
 fragment-threshold *bytes*;
 }
 override-result-code session-out-of-resource;
 ppp-authentication (chap | pap);
 ppp-profile *profile-name*;
 sessions-limit-group;
 shared-secret *shared-secret*;
 }

Hierarchy Level [edit access profile *profile-name* **client** *client-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Description Configure the L2TP properties for a profile.

The remaining statements are explained separately.



NOTE: Only the **interface-id**, **lcp-renegotiation**, **maximum-sessions**, **maximum-sessions-per-tunnel**, **sessions-limit-group** and **shared-secret** statements are supported for L2TP LNS on MX Series routers.

Required Privilege Level admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
 admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring L2TP Properties for a Client-Specific Profile](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP Access Profile on the LNS on page 237](#)


l2tp-access-profile

Syntax	l2tp-access-profile <i>profile-name</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp tunnel-group name]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Specify the profile used to validate all L2TP connection requests to the local gateway address.
Options	<i>profile-name</i> —Identifier for the L2TP connection profile.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Access Profiles for L2TP Tunnel Groups• Configuring an L2TP Access Profile on the LNS on page 237

l2tp-maximum-session (Service Interfaces)

Syntax	<code>l2tp-maximum-session <i>number</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit interfaces <i>si-slot/pic/port</i>],</code> <code>[edit interfaces <i>asinumber</i>]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.
Description	<p>Specify the maximum number of L2TP sessions allowed on a physical service interface (si) or aggregated service interface (asi).</p> <p>New session requests on an interface are accepted only when the session count is less than the maximum session limit. If the limit has been reached, subsequent requests are dropped and the LNS responds with a CDN message (Result Code 2, Error Code 4). When a pool of interfaces is configured, interfaces at the maximum limit are ignored in favor of an interface in the pool that has a lower session count. For an asi interface, the configuration applies only to the asi interface. You cannot configure a session limit on the individual member interfaces of an asi bundle.</p> <p>Configuring the session limit to be less than the current number of sessions on the interface has no effect on existing sessions, but prevents any new sessions from being created until the number of session drops below the new limit.</p>
Options	<p><i>number</i>—Maximum number of L2TP sessions allowed for the interface. A value of 0 prevents the interface from being considered.</p> <p>Default: 64,000</p> <p>Range: 0 through 64,000</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Limiting the Number of L2TP Sessions Allowed by the LAC or LNS on page 217• L2TP Session Limits and Load Balancing for Service Interfaces on page 249• Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178• Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231• Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264• L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147

lcp-renegotiation

Syntax	lcp-renegotiation;
Hierarchy Level	[edit access group-profile <i>profile-name</i> l2tp], [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> client <i>client-name</i> l2tp]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Configure the L2TP network server (LNS) so it renegotiates the link control protocol (LCP) with the PPP client. When LCP renegotiation is disabled, LNS uses the pre-negotiated LCP parameters between the L2TP access concentrator (LAC) and PPP client to set up the session. When LCP renegotiation is enabled, authentication is also renegotiated.
<div>  NOTE: This statement is not supported at the [edit access group-profile l2tp] hierarchy level for L2TP LNS on MX Series routers. </div>	
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the Group Profile for Defining L2TP Attributes</i> • <i>Configuring L2TP Properties for a Client-Specific Profile</i>

liveness-detection


Syntax	<pre>liveness-detection { failure-action (clear-binding clear-binding-if-interface-up log-only); method { bfd { version (0 1 automatic); minimum-interval <i>milliseconds</i>; minimum-receive-interval <i>milliseconds</i>; multiplier <i>number</i>; no-adaptation; transmit-interval { minimum-interval <i>milliseconds</i>; threshold <i>milliseconds</i>; } detection-time { threshold <i>milliseconds</i>; } session-mode (automatic multihop singlehop); holddown-interval <i>milliseconds</i>; } } }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<pre>[edit system services dhcp-local-server], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6], [edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i>]</pre>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
Description	Configure bidirectional failure detection timers and authentication criteria for static routes. The remaining statements are explained separately.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• DHCP Liveness Detection Overview on page 97• Configuring Detection of DHCP Local Server Client Connectivity on page 103• Configuring Detection of DHCP Relay or DHCP Relay Proxy Client Connectivity on page 99• Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105

- [Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100](#)

local-gateway (L2TP LNS)

Syntax	<pre>local-gateway { address address; gateway-name gateway-name; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp tunnel-group name]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	<p>Specify the IP address or name for the local (LNS) gateway for L2TP tunnel.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Options	<p>address—Local IP address; corresponds to the IP address that is used by LACs to identify the LNS. When the LAC is an MX Series router, this address matches the remote gateway address configured in the LAC tunnel profile.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring the Local Gateway Address and PIC. • Configuring L2TP Tunnel Groups • Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264

lockout-timeout (L2TP Destination Lockout)

Syntax	lockout-timeout <i>seconds</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp destination]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Set the duration of the timeout period for which all future destinations are locked out, meaning that they are not considered for selection when a new tunnel is created. Destinations are locked out when L2TP cannot connect to the destination during the tunnel selection process. This statement does not affect destinations that are currently locked out.
<hr/>	
<div> NOTE: The <i>ip-address</i> option for the destination statement does not apply to the lockout-timeout statement.</div> <hr/>	
Options	<i>seconds</i> —Length of the period during which the destination is locked out. Range: 60 through 3600 seconds Default: 300 seconds
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring the L2TP Destination Lockout Timeout on page 165• Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231

logical-system (Tunnel Profile)

Syntax	<code>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i> tunnel <i>tunnel-id</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	Specify a logical system for a tunnel. When you specify a logical system, you must also specify a routing instance.
Options	<p><i>logical-system-name</i>— Name of the logical system.</p> <p>Default: Logical system <i>default</i></p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219

mac

Syntax	<code>mac <i>mac-address</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	<p>Set the MAC address of the interface.</p> <p>Use this statement at the [edit interfaces ... ps0] hierarchy level to configure the MAC address for a pseudowire logical device that is used for subscriber interfaces over point-to-point MPLS pseudowires.</p>
Options	<p><i>mac-address</i>—MAC address. Specify the MAC address as six hexadecimal bytes in one of the following formats: <i>nnnn.nnnn.nnnn</i> or <i>nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn</i>. For example, 0000.5e00.5355 or 00:00:5e:00:53:55.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring the MAC Address on the Management Ethernet Interface • Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface Device on page 288

mac-address (Dynamic Access-Internal Routes)

Syntax	<code>mac-address address;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options access-internal route <i>subscriber-ip-address</i> qualified-next-hop <i>underlying-interface</i>],</code> <code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i> access-internal route <i>subscriber-ip-address</i> qualified-next-hop <i>underlying-interface</i>],</code> <code>[edit dynamic-profiles routing-options access-internal route <i>subscriber-ip-address</i> qualified-next-hop <i>underlying-interface</i>]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at the <code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options route <i>subscriber-ip-address</i> qualified-next-hop <i>underlying-interface</i>]</code> and <code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i> route <i>subscriber-ip-address</i> qualified-next-hop <i>underlying-interface</i>]</code> hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
Description	Dynamically configure the MAC address variable for an access-internal route for unnumbered interfaces such as DHCP subscriber interfaces.
Options	<i>address</i> —Either the specific MAC address you want to assign to the access-internal route or the MAC address variable (<code>\$junos-subscriber-mac-address</code>). The MAC address variable is dynamically replaced with the value supplied by DHCP when a subscriber logs in.
Required Privilege Level	<code>routing</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>routing-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscriber Management on page 48

match-direction (IP Reassembly Rule)

Syntax	<code>match-direction <i>direction</i></code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services ip-reassemblyrule <i>rule-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
Description	Configure the direction in which the IP reassembly rule matching is applied. The match direction is used with respect to the traffic flow through the inline services interface. You must configure a match direction for an IP reassembly rule.
Options	<i>direction</i> —Match direction. For inline IP reassembly, input is the only match direction supported.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring IP Inline Reassembly for L2TP on page 270• IP Packet Fragment Reassembly for L2TP Overview on page 269

maximum-sessions (L2TP)

Syntax	maximum-sessions <i>number</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> client <i>client-name</i>], [edit services l2tp], [edit services l2tp sessions-limit-group], [edit services l2tp tunnel], [edit services l2tp tunnel-group <i>group-name</i>],
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.
Description	Specify the maximum number of L2TP sessions for the chassis, all tunnels, a tunnel group, a session limit group, or a client.
Options	number —Number of sessions allowed. Range: (Chassis, tunnel group, session limit group, or client) 1 through the default maximum chassis limit Range: (Tunnel) 1 through 65,536
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Limiting the Number of L2TP Sessions Allowed by the LAC or LNS on page 217• Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178• Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231• Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264• L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147

maximum-sessions-per-tunnel

Syntax	<code>maximum-sessions-per-tunnel <i>number</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit access group-profile l2tp],</code> <code>[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> client <i>client-name</i> l2tp]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Configure the maximum sessions for a Layer 2 tunnel.



NOTE: This statement is not supported at the `[edit access group-profile l2tp]` hierarchy level for L2TP LNS on MX Series routers.

Options	<i>number</i> —Maximum number of sessions for a Layer 2 tunnel.
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring the Group Profile for Defining L2TP Attributes • Configuring L2TP Properties for a Client-Specific Profile

max-sessions (Tunnel Profile)

Syntax	<code>max-sessions <i>number</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit access tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i> tunnel <i>tunnel-id</i>]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	Specify the maximum number of sessions allowed in the tunnel.
Options	<p><i>number</i>—Maximum number of sessions allowed in the tunnel. A value of 0 means that the maximum configurable number of sessions is allowed.</p> <p>Range: 0 through 60,000</p> <p>Default: 0</p>
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219

medium (Tunnel Profile)

Syntax	<code>medium type;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i> tunnel <i>tunnel-id</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	Specify the medium type for the tunnel.
Default	<code>ipv4</code>
Options	type —Medium type for the tunnel. The only value currently available is <code>ipv4</code> .
Required Privilege Level	<code>admin</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>admin-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219

method

Syntax	<pre> method { bfd { version (0 1 automatic); minimum-interval <i>milliseconds</i>; minimum-receive-interval <i>milliseconds</i>; multiplier <i>number</i>; no-adaptation; transmit-interval { minimum-interval <i>milliseconds</i>; threshold <i>milliseconds</i>; } detection-time { threshold <i>milliseconds</i>; } session-mode (automatic multihop singlehop); holddown-interval <i>milliseconds</i>; } } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p> [edit system services dhcp-local-server <i>liveness-detection</i>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 <i>liveness-detection</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay <i>liveness-detection</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 <i>liveness-detection</i>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> <i>liveness-detection</i>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <i>liveness-detection</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> <i>liveness-detection</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> <i>liveness-detection</i>] </p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	<p>Configure the liveness detection method.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105 • Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100

metric (Dynamic Access-Internal Routes)

Syntax	<code>metric route-cost;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options access route prefix], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i> access route prefix], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-options access route prefix]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options access route <i>prefix</i>] and [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i> access route <i>prefix</i>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
Description	Dynamically configure the cost for an access route.
Options	<i>route-cost</i> —Either the specific cost you want to assign to the access route or either of the following cost variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• \$junos-framed-route-cost—Cost of an IPv4 access route; the variable is dynamically replaced with the metric value (Subattribute 3) from the RADIUS Framed-Route attribute [22].• \$junos-framed-route-ipv6-cost—Cost of an IPv6 access route; the variable is dynamically replaced with the metric value (Subattribute 3) from the RADIUS Framed-IPv6-Route attribute [99].
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management on page 49

minimum-interval

Syntax	<code>minimum-interval <i>milliseconds</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection method bfd], [edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection method bfd transmit-interval], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd transmit-interval], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd transmit-interval], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd transmit-interval], [edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd], [edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd transmit-interval], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd transmit-interval], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd transmit-interval], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd transmit-interval]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	<p>Configure the minimum intervals at which the local routing device transmits hello packets and then expects to receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. This value represents the minimum interval at which the local routing device transmits hello packets as well as the minimum interval that the routing device expects to receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. Optionally, instead of using this statement, you can specify the minimum transmit and receive intervals separately using the transmit-interval minimal-interval and minimum-receive-interval statements.</p>
Options	<p><i>milliseconds</i> — Specify the minimum interval value for BFD liveliness detection.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 255,000</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105 • Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100

minimum-receive-interval

Syntax	<code>minimum-receive-interval <i>milliseconds</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection method bfd],</code> <code>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd],</code> <code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options</code> <code> dhcp-relay dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd],</code> <code>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd],</code> <code>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method</code> <code> bfd],</code> <code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd],</code> <code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method</code> <code> bfd]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
Description	Configure the minimum interval at which the local routing device (or switch) must receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session.
Options	<i>milliseconds</i> — Specify the minimum receive interval value. Range: 1 through 255,000
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105• Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100

minimum-retransmission-timeout (L2TP Tunnel)

Syntax	minimum-retransmission-timeout <i>seconds</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp tunnel]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.
Description	Configure the minimum (initial) interval that the LAC or the LNS waits for a response after transmitting an L2TP control message to a peer. If no response has been received by the time the period expires, the message is retransmitted. The timeout period is doubled for each retransmission until the maximum of 16 seconds is reached.
Options	<i>seconds</i> —Minimum interval before initial retransmission. Range: 1, 2, 4, 8, or 16 seconds Default: 1
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Retransmission Attributes for L2TP Control Messages on page 171• Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178• Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231

mtu

Syntax	<code>mtu bytes;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i>],</p> <p>[edit interfaces interface-range <i>name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls],</p> <p>[edit protocols l2circuit local-switching interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> backup-neighbor <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols l2vpn interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols vpls]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for Layer 2 VPNs and VPLS introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.</p> <p>Support at the [set interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>ccc</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3 for MX Series routers.</p>
Description	<p>Specify the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size for the media or protocol. The default MTU size depends on the device type. Changing the media MTU or protocol MTU causes an interface to be deleted and added again.</p> <p>To route jumbo data packets on an integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface or routed VLAN interface (RVI) on EX Series switches, you must configure the jumbo MTU size on the member physical interfaces of the VLAN that you have associated with the IRB interface or RVI, as well as on the IRB interface or RVI itself (the interface named <i>irb</i> or <i>vlan</i>, respectively).</p>



CAUTION: For EX Series switches, setting or deleting the jumbo MTU size on an IRB interface or RVI while the switch is transmitting packets might cause packets to be dropped.



NOTE:

The MTU for an IRB interface is calculated by removing the Ethernet header overhead [6(DMAC)+6(SMAC)+2(EtherType)]. Because, the MTU is the lower value of the MTU configured on the IRB interface and the MTU configured on the IRB's associated bridge domain IFDs or IFLs, the IRB MTU is calculated as follows:

- In case of Layer 2 IFL configured with the `flexible-vlan-tagging` statement, the IRB MTU is calculated by including 8 bytes overhead (SVLAN+CVLAN).
 - In case of Layer 2 IFL configured with the `vlan-tagging` statement, the IRB MTU is calculated by including a single VLAN 4 bytes overhead.
-



NOTE:

- If a packet whose size is larger than the configured MTU size is received on the receiving interface, the packet is eventually dropped. The value considered for MRU (maximum receive unit) size is also the same as the MTU size configured on that interface.
- Not all devices allow you to set an MTU value, and some devices have restrictions on the range of allowable MTU values. You cannot configure an MTU for management Ethernet interfaces (fxp0, em0, or me0) or for loopback, multilink, and multicast tunnel devices.
- On ACX Series routers, you can configure the protocol MTU by including the `mtu` statement at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet] or [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet6] hierarchy level.
 - If you configure the protocol MTU at any of these hierarchy levels, the configured value is applied to all families that are configured on the logical interface.
 - If you are configuring the protocol MTU for both inet and inet6 families on the same logical interface, you must configure the same value for both the families. It is not recommended to configure different MTU size values for inet and inet6 families that are configured on the same logical interface.
- For IRB interfaces, MTU is calculated by removing the Ethernet header overhead ($6(\text{DMAC}) + 6(\text{SMAC}) + 2(\text{EtherType})$), and the MTU is a minimum of the two values:
 - Configured MTU
 - Associated bridge domain's physical or logical interface MTU
 - For Layer 2 logical interfaces configured with flexible-vlan-tagging, IRB MTU is calculated by including 8 bytes overhead (SVLAN+CVLAN).
 - For Layer 2 logical interfaces configured with vlan-tagging, IRB MTU is calculated by including single VLAN 4 bytes overhead.



NOTE: Changing the Layer 2 logical interface option from vlan-tagging to flexible-vlan-tagging or vice versa adjusts the logical interface MTU by 4 bytes with the existing MTU size. As a result, the Layer 2 logical interface is deleted and re-added, and the IRB MTU is re-computed appropriately.

For more information about configuring MTU for specific interfaces and router or switch combinations, see *Configuring the Media MTU*.

Options *bytes*—MTU size.

Range: 256 through 9192 bytes, 256 through 9216 (EX Series switch interfaces), 256 through 9500 bytes (Junos OS 12.1X48R2 for PTX Series routers)

Default: 1500 bytes (INET, INET6, and ISO families), 1448 bytes (MPLS), 1514 bytes (EX Series switch interfaces)

Required Privilege interface—To view this statement in the configuration.

Level interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- *Configuring the Media MTU*
 - *Configuring the MTU for Layer 2 Interfaces*
 - *Setting the Protocol MTU*

multiplier

Syntax	<code>multiplier <i>number</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection method bfd],</code> <code>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd],</code> <code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd],</code> <code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd],</code> <code>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd],</code> <code>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd],</code> <code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd],</code> <code>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
Description	Configure the number of hello packets not received by the neighbor before Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) declares the neighbor down.
Options	number —Maximum allowable number of hello packets missed by the neighbor. Range: 1 through 255 Default: 3
Required Privilege Level	<code>routing</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>routing-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105• Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100

name (L2TP Destination)

Syntax	<code>name <i>destination-name</i> { drain; }</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp destination]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Specify the name of the L2TP destination for the tunnel.
Options	<i>destination-name</i> —Locally assigned name of the tunnel destination. The remaining statement is explained separately.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring L2TP Drain on page 166

name (L2TP Tunnel Destination)

Syntax `name name {
 address ip-address {
 drain;
 routing-instance routing-instance-name {
 drain;
 }
 }
 drain;
 }`

Hierarchy Level [edit services l2tp tunnel]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.

Description Specify the local name and other attributes of the L2TP tunnel.

Options *name* —Locally assigned name of the tunnel; in the format *destination-name/tunnel-name* or *tunnel-name*.



NOTE: When only the tunnel name is provided, then you must identify the destination for the tunnel by including the `address ip-address` statement at the [edit services l2tp tunnel name *name*] hierarchy level.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
 interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation • [Configuring L2TP Drain on page 166](#)

no-adaptation

Syntax	no-adaptation;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection method bfd], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd], [edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	Configure Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) sessions to not adapt to changing network conditions.
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105 • Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100

nas-port-method (L2TP LAC)

Syntax	nas-port-method cisco-avp;
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp tunnel]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.
Description	Globally configure the LAC to interoperate with Cisco LNS devices by including the Cisco NAS Port Info AVP (100) in the ICRQ to the LNS. This AVP conveys the physical NAS port number identifier and the type of the physical port, such as Ethernet or ATM.



NOTE: This global configuration can be overridden by the configuration in a tunnel profile or by the RADIUS configuration.

Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Globally Configuring the LAC to Interoperate with Cisco LNS Devices on page 183• Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219• LAC Interoperation with Third-Party LNS Devices on page 182


nas-port-method (Tunnel Profile)

Syntax	nas-port-method cisco-avp;
Hierarchy Level	[edit access tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i> tunnel <i>tunnel-id</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Configure the LAC to interoperate with Cisco LNS devices by including the Cisco NAS Port Info AVP (100) in the ICRQ to the LNS. This AVP conveys the physical NAS port number identifier and the type of the physical port, such as Ethernet or ATM.
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219


next-hop (Dynamic Access-Internal Routes)

Syntax	<code>next-hop <i>next-hop</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options access <i>route prefix</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i> access <i>route prefix</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-options <i>access route prefix</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options access route <i>prefix</i>] and [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i> access route <i>prefix</i>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p>
Description	Dynamically configure the next-hop address for an access route. Access routes are typically unnumbered interfaces.
Options	<p><i>next-hop</i>—Either the specific next-hop address you want to assign to the access route or one of the following next-hop address predefined variables.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For IPv4 access routes, use the variable, \$junos-framed-route-nexthop. The route prefix variable is dynamically replaced with the value in Framed-Route RADIUS attribute [22]. For IPv6 access routes, use the variable, \$junos-framed-route-ipv6-nexthop. The variable is dynamically replaced with the value in Framed-IPv6-Route RADIUS attribute [99].
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management on page 49

next-hop-service

Syntax	<pre> next-hop-service { inside-service-interface <i>interface-name.unit-number</i>; outside-service-interface <i>interface-name.unit-number</i>; outside-service-interface-type <i>interface-type</i>; service-interface-pool <i>name</i>; } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services service-set <i>service-set-name</i>]
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>service-interface-pool option added in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p>
Description	Specify interface names or a service interface pool for the forwarding next-hop service set. You cannot specify both a service interface pool and an inside or outside interface.
Options	<p>inside-service-interface <i>interface-name.unit-number</i>—Name and logical unit number of the service interface associated with the service set applied inside the network.</p> <p>outside-service-interface <i>interface-name.unit-number</i>—Name and logical unit number of the service interface associated with the service set applied outside the network.</p> <p>outside-service-interface-type <i>interface-type</i>—Identifies the interface type of the service interface associated with the service set applied outside the network. For inline IP reassembly, set the interface type to local.</p> <p>service-interface-pool <i>name</i>—Name of the pool of logical interfaces configured at the [edit services service-interface-pools pool <i>pool-name</i>] hierarchy level. You can configure a service interface pool only if the service set has a PGCP rule configured. The service set cannot contain any other type of rule.</p>
<div>  <p>NOTE: service-interface-pool is not applicable for IP reassembly configuration on L2TP.</p> </div>	
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configuring Service Sets to be Applied to Services Interfaces

no-allow-snooped-clients

Syntax	no-allow-snooped-clients;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> overrides],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> overrides],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 overrides],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> overrides],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> overrides],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... dhcpv6] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	<p>Explicitly disable DHCP snooping support on DHCP relay agent.</p> <p>Use the statement at the [edit ... dhcpv6] hierarchy levels to explicitly disable snooping support for DHCPv6 relay agent.</p>
<div>  <p>NOTE: In Junos OS Release 10.0 and earlier, DHCP snooping is <i>enabled</i> by default. In Release 10.1 and later, DHCP snooping is <i>disabled</i> by default.</p> </div>	
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview</i> • <i>Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings</i> • DHCP Snooping Support on page 55 • Configuring DHCP Snooped Packets Forwarding Support for DHCP Relay Agent on page 62

no-gratuitous-arp-request

Syntax	no-gratuitous-arp-request;
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.
Description	For Ethernet interfaces and pseudowire logical interfaces, do not respond to gratuitous ARP requests.
Default	Gratuitous ARP responses are enabled on all Ethernet interfaces.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring Gratuitous ARP</i>• <i>gratuitous-arp-reply</i>

no-snoop (DHCP Local Server and Relay Agent)

Syntax	no-snoop;
Hierarchy Level	[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ...], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...], [edit system services dhcp-local-server], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.
Description	<p>Disable DHCP snooping filters.</p> <p>DHCP snooping provides DHCP security by identifying incoming DHCP packets. In the default DHCP snooping configuration, all traffic is snooped. You can optionally use the forward-snooped-clients statement to evaluate the snooped traffic and to determine if the traffic is forwarded or dropped, based on whether or not the interface is configured as part of a group.</p> <p>In both the default configuration and in configurations using the forward-snooped-clients statement, all DHCP traffic is forwarded from the hardware control plane to the routing plane of the routing instance to ensure that all DHCP packets are intercepted. In certain topologies, such as a Metropolitan Routing Ring topology, forwarding all DHCP traffic to the control plane can result in excessive traffic. The no-snoop configuration statement disables the snooping filter for DHCP traffic that can be directly forwarded on the hardware control plane, such as Layer 3 unicast packets with a valid route, causing those DHCP packets to bypass the slower routing plane.</p>
Required Privilege Level	system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring DHCP Snooped Packets Forwarding Support for DHCP Local Server on page 57 • Configuring DHCP Snooped Packets Forwarding Support for DHCP Relay Agent on page 62

no-vlan-id-validate

Syntax	no-vlan-id-validate;
Hierarchy Level	[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit protocols l2circuit neighbor <i>address</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
Description	Uniquely identify a Layer 2 circuit for either a standard pseudowire or a redundant pseudowire.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Interfaces for Layer 2 Circuits• Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283• Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 286• Configuring Layer 2 Circuit Signaling for Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces on page 291

on-demand-ip-address

Syntax	on-demand-ip-address;
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options], [edit interfaces pp0 unit <i>unit-number</i> ppp-options], [edit protocols ppp-service]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
Description	<p>For IPv4 and IPv6 dual-stack PPP subscribers, enables on-demand allocation and de-allocation of an IPv4 address after initial PPP authentication for a subscriber who does not have an existing IPv4 address.</p> <p>Configuration changes take effect as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When you change this setting for a dynamic PPP interface (at the [edit dynamic-profiles] hierarchy level), the change takes effect only for new subscriber logins. • When you change this setting for a static PPP interface (at the [edit interfaces pp0] hierarchy level, the subscribers on the interface are logged out. • When you change this setting globally (at the [edit protocols ppp-service] hierarchy level), the change takes effect only for new subscriber logins. <p>If you enable on-demand allocation at both the interface and global levels, the global configuration takes precedence and changes take effect for new subscriber logins.</p>
Default	This functionality is disabled by default.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Conserving IPv4 Addresses for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers Using On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation</i> • <i>Configuring Static On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers</i> • <i>Configuring Dynamic On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers</i> • <i>Configuring Global On-Demand IPv4 Address Allocation for Dual-Stack PPP Subscribers</i>

overrides (DHCP Relay Agent)

Syntax `overrides {
 allow-no-end-option;
 allow-snooped-clients;
 always-write-giaddr;
 always-write-option-82;
 asymmetric-lease-time;
 asymmetric-prefix-lease-time;
 client-discover-match <option60-and-option82 | incoming-interface>;
 client-negotiation-match incoming-interface;
 delete-binding-on-renegotiation;
 delay-authentication;
 disable-relay;
 interface-client-limit number;
 layer2-unicast-replies;
 no-allow-snooped-clients;
 no-bind-on-request;
 proxy-mode;
 replace-ip-source-with;
 send-release-on-delete;
 trust-option-82;
 }`

Hierarchy Level `[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay],
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6],
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group group-name],
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group group-name interface interface-name],
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name],
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group group-name interface interface-name],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...],
[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name
 forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...],
[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name forwarding-options dhcp-relay ...]`

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.
Support at the `[edit ... dhcpv6]` hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.
Support for the **delete-binding-on-renegotiation** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for EX Series switches.
Support for the **allow-no-end-options** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53 for EX Series switches.
Support for the **relay-source** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.
Support for the **asymmetric-lease-time** and **asymmetric-prefix-lease-time** statements introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1X60.

Description Override the default configuration settings for the extended DHCP relay agent. Specifying the **overrides** statement with no subordinate statements removes all DHCP relay agent overrides at that hierarchy level. Use the statement at the `[edit ... dhcpv6]` hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.

M120 and M320 routers do not support DHCPv6.

The following statements are supported at both the **[edit ... dhcp-relay]** and **[edit ... dhcpv6]** hierarchy levels.

- **allow-snooped-clients**
- **asymmetric-lease-time**
- **delete-binding-on-renegotiation**
- **interface-client-limit**
- **no-allow-snooped-clients**
- **no-bind-on-request**
- **relay-source**
- **send-release-on-delete**

The following statements are supported at the **[edit ... dhcpv6]** hierarchy levels only.

- **asymmetric-prefex-lease-time**

All other statements are supported at the **[edit ... dhcp-relay]** hierarchy levels only.


The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
	interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	• <i>Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview</i>
	• <i>Overriding the Default DHCP Relay Configuration Settings</i>
	• <i>Deleting DHCP Local Server and DHCP Relay Override Settings</i>
	• dhcp-relay on page 379

override-result-code (L2TP Profile)

Syntax	override-result-code { session-out-of-resource; }
Hierarchy Level	[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> client <i>client-name</i> l2tp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.
Description	Configure the LNS to override result codes in Call-Disconnect-Notify (CDN) messages.
Options	session-out-of-resource —Override result codes 4 and 5 with result code 2. These result codes indicate that the number of L2TP sessions have reached the configured maximum value and the LNS can support no more sessions. When the LAC receives the code, it fails over to another LNS to establish subsequent sessions. Some third-party LACs respond only to result code 2.
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring an L2TP Access Profile on the LNS on page 237

pap

Syntax	<pre>pap { access-profile <i>name</i>; default-pap-password <i>password</i>; local-name <i>name</i>; local-password <i>password</i>; passive; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ppp-options], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ppp-options], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ppp-options]</p>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.
Description	<p>Configure the Password Authentication Protocol (PAP). Use PAP authentication as a means to provide a simple method for the peer to establish its identity using a two-way handshake. This is done only upon initial link establishment.</p> <p>After the link is established, an ID and password pair is repeatedly sent by the peer to the authenticator until authentication is acknowledged or the connection is terminated.</p>
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>BEST PRACTICE: On inline service (si) interfaces for L2TP, only the pap statement itself is typically used for subscriber management. We recommend that you leave the subordinate statements at their default values.</p> </div> </div>	
<p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>	
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol</i> • <i>Configuring the PPP Password Authentication Protocol On a Logical Interface</i> • <i>Tracing Operations of the pppd Process</i> • <i>traceoptions (PPP Process)</i> • <i>Example: Configuring PAP for an L2TP Profile</i> • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233

pap (Dynamic PPP)

Syntax	<code>pap;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.
Description	Specify PAP authentication in a PPP dynamic profile.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic Profiles Overview• Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers on page 125• Attaching Dynamic Profiles to Static PPP Subscriber Interfaces on page 120• Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233

pap (L2TP)

Syntax	<code>pap;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access group-profile <i>profile-name</i> ppp ppp-options]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	(MX Series routers only) Specify PAP authentication for PPP subscribers in an L2TP LNS user group profile.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235

parse-direction (Access Profile)

Syntax	<code>parse-direction (left-to-right right-to-left);</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> session-options strip-user-name]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.
Description	Specify the direction in which a subscriber login string is parsed to identify the first delimiter that matches one configured with the delimiter statement. When subscriber username stripping is configured in a subscriber access profile, the characters to the right of the identified delimiter are stripped and discarded along with the delimiter. The remaining characters become the new, modified username.
Default	<code>left-to-right</code>
Options	<p>left-to-right—Parse the subscriber login string from left to right up to the delimiter.</p> <p>For example, when the direction is left-to-right, the characters <code>/@\$%#</code> are configured as the delimiters, and the login string is <code>drgt21@example.com\$84</code>, the <code>@</code> is reached before the <code>\$</code>, so the username is modified to <code>drgt21</code>.</p> <p>right-to-left—Parse the subscriber login string from right to left up to the delimiter.</p> <p>For example, when the direction is right-to-left, the characters <code>/@\$%#</code> are configured as the delimiters, and the login string is <code>drgt21@example.com\$84</code>, the <code>\$</code> is reached before the <code>@</code>, so the username is modified to <code>drgt21@example.com</code>.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p><code>access</code>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><code>access-control</code>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access • Configuring Username Modification for Subscriber Sessions on page 187 • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235 • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233

pic (M Series and T Series Routers)

Syntax `pic pic-number {
 cel {
 e1 port-number {
 channel-group group-number timeslots slot-number;
 }
 }
 ct3 {
 port port-number {
 t1 link-number {
 channel-group group-number timeslots slot-number;
 }
 }
 }
 framing (sdh | sonet);
 idle-cell format {
 itu-t;
 payload-pattern payload-pattern-byte;
 }
 inline-services {
 bandwidth (1g | 10g);
 }
 max-queues-per-interface (8 | 4);
 no-concatenate;
 }`

Hierarchy Level [edit chassis fpc *slot-number*]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Description Configure properties for an individual PIC.

Options *pic-number*—Slot number in which the PIC is installed.
 Range: 0 through 3

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
 interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring the Junos OS to Enable SONET/SDH Framing for SONET/SDH PICs*
- *Configuring the Junos OS to Enable a SONET PIC to Operate in Channelized (Multiplexed) Mode*
- *Configuring the Junos OS to Support Channelized DS3-to-DS0 Naming for Channel Groups and Time Slots*
- *Configuring the Junos OS to Support Channel Groups and Time Slots for Channelized E1 PICs*

pool (L2TP Service Interfaces)

Syntax	<code>pool <i>pool-name</i> { interface <i>service-interface-name</i>; }</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services service-device-pools]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	Define a pool of service interfaces that can be assigned to an L2TP tunnel group for traffic load-balancing. The service device pool is required for dynamic LNS sessions.
Options	<p><i>pool-name</i>—Name of the service interface pool.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring a Pool of Inline Services Interfaces for Dynamic LNS Sessions on page 265

pp0 (Dynamic PPPoE)

```
Syntax  pp0 {
        unit logical-unit-number {
            keepalives interval seconds;
            no-keepalives;
            pppoe-options {
                underlying-interface interface-name;
                server;
            }
            ppp-options {
                aaa-options aaa-options-name;
                authentication [ authentication-protocols ];
                chap {
                    challenge-length minimum minimum-length maximum maximum-length;
                }
                initiate-ncp (ip | ipv6 | dual-stack-passive)
                ipcp-suggest-dns-option;
                mru size;
                mtu (size | use-lower-layer);
                on-demand-ip-address;
                pap;
                peer-ip-address-optional;
            }
            family inet {
                unnumbered-address interface-name;
                address address;
                service {
                    input {
                        service-set service-set-name {
                            service-filter filter-name;
                        }
                        post-service-filter filter-name;
                    }
                    output {
                        service-set service-set-name {
                            service-filter filter-name;
                        }
                    }
                }
                filter {
                    input filter-name {
                        precedence precedence;
                    }
                    output filter-name {
                        precedence precedence;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
```

Hierarchy Level [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* [interfaces](#)]

Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
Description	<p>Configure the dynamic PPPoE logical interface in a dynamic profile. When the router creates a dynamic PPPoE logical interface on an underlying Ethernet interface configured with PPPoE (ppp-over-ether) encapsulation, it uses the information in the dynamic profile to determine the properties of the dynamic PPPoE logical interface.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile</i>• Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers on page 125• For information about creating static PPPoE interfaces, see <i>Configuring PPPoE</i>

ppp (Group Profile)

Syntax

```
ppp {
    cell-overhead;
    encapsulation-overhead bytes;
    framed-pool framed-pool;
    idle-timeout seconds;
    interface-id interface-id;
    keepalive seconds;
    ppp-options {
        aaa-options aaa-options-name;
        chap;
        initiate-ncp (ip | ipv6 | dual-stack-passive)
        ipcp-suggest-dns-option;
        mru;
        mtu;
        pap;
        peer-ip-address-optional;
    }
    primary-dns primary-dns;
    primary-wins primary-wins;
    secondary-dns secondary-dns;
    secondary-wins secondary-wins;
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit access [group-profile](#) *profile-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Description Configure PPP properties for a group profile.

The remaining statements are explained separately.



NOTE: Subordinate statement support depends on the platform. See individual statement topics for more detailed support information.

Required Privilege Level

admin	To view this statement in the configuration.
admin-control	To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring the Group Profile for Defining L2TP Attributes](#)
- [Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235](#)

ppp (Group Profile)

Syntax

```
ppp {
  cell-overhead;
  encapsulation-overhead bytes;
  framed-pool framed-pool;
  idle-timeout seconds;
  interface-id interface-id;
  keepalive seconds;
  ppp-options {
    aaa-options aaa-options-name;
    chap;
    initiate-ncp (ip | ipv6 | dual-stack-passive)
    ipcp-suggest-dns-option;
    mru;
    mtu;
    pap;
    peer-ip-address-optional;
  }
  primary-dns primary-dns;
  primary-wins primary-wins;
  secondary-dns secondary-dns;
  secondary-wins secondary-wins;
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit access [group-profile profile-name](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Description Configure PPP properties for a group profile.

The remaining statements are explained separately.



NOTE: Subordinate statement support depends on the platform. See individual statement topics for more detailed support information.

Required Privilege Level admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring the Group Profile for Defining L2TP Attributes](#)
- [Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235](#)

ppp-options

Syntax	<pre> ppp-options { authentication [authentication-protocols]; mru size; mtu (size use-lower-layer); chap { access-profile name; challenge-length minimum minimum-length maximum maximum-length; default-chap-secret name; local-name name; passive; } compression { acfc; pfc; } dynamic-profile profile-name; initiate-ncp (ip ipv6 dual-stack-passive) ipcp-suggest-dns-option; lcp-max-conf-req number lcp-restart-timer milliseconds; loopback-clear-timer seconds; ncp-max-conf-req number ncp-restart-timer milliseconds; on-demand-ip-address pap { access-profile name; default-pap-password password; local-name name; local-password password; passive; } } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	<pre> [edit interfaces interface-name], [edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number] </pre>
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	<p>On interfaces with PPP encapsulation, configure PPP-specific interface properties.</p> <p>For ATM2 IQ interfaces only, you can configure CHAP on the logical interface unit if the logical interface is configured with one of the following PPP over ATM encapsulation types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • atm-ppp-llc—PPP over AAL5 LLC encapsulation. • atm-ppp-vc-mux—PPP over AAL5 multiplex encapsulation.



BEST PRACTICE: On inline service (si) interfaces for L2TP, only the **chap** and **pap** statements are typically used for subscriber management. We recommend that you leave the other statements subordinate to **ppp-options**—including those subordinate to **chap** and **pap**—at their default values.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol</i> • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233

ppp-options (Dynamic PPP)

Syntax	<pre>ppp-options { aaa-options <i>aaa-options-name</i>; authentication [<i>authentication-protocols</i>]; mru <i>size</i>; mtu (<i>size</i> use-lower-layer); chap { challenge-length <i>minimum minimum-length maximum maximum-length</i>; } initiate-ncp (ip ipv6 dual-stack-passive) ipcp-suggest-dns-option; mru <i>size</i>; mtu (<i>size</i> use-lower-layer); on-demand-ip-address; pap; peer-ip-address-optional; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit"], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-interface-unit"]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-interface-unit"] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.
Description	Configure PPP-specific interface properties in a dynamic profile. The remaining statements are explained separately.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic Profiles Overview• Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers on page 125• Attaching Dynamic Profiles to Static PPP Subscriber Interfaces on page 120• Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233

ppp-options (L2TP)

Syntax	<pre>ppp-options { aaa-options aaa-options-name; chap; initiate-ncp (ip ipv6 dual-stack-passive) ipcp-suggest-dns-option; mru; mtu; pap; peer-ip-address-optional; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access group-profile <i>profile-name</i> ppp]
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>mtu statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2</p>
Description	<p>Configure PPP-specific properties in a group profile that applies to tunneled PPP subscribers at the LNS.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring the Group Profile for Defining L2TP Attributes • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235

preference (Subscriber Management)

Syntax	<code>preference route-distance</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options access <i>route prefix</i>], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i> access <i>route prefix</i>], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-options <i>access route prefix</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options access <i>route prefix</i>] and [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i> access <i>route prefix</i>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
Description	Dynamically configure the distance for an access route.
Options	<i>route-distance</i> —Either the specific distance you want to assign to the access route or either of the following distance variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>\$junos-framed-route-distance</i>—Distance of an IPv4 access route; the variable is dynamically replaced with the preference value (Subattribute 5) from the RADIUS Framed-Route attribute [22].• <i>\$junos-framed-route-ipv6-distance</i>—Distance of an IPv6 access route; the variable is dynamically replaced with the preference value (Subattribute 5) from the RADIUS Framed-IPv6-Route attribute [99].
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management on page 49

preference (Tunnel Profile)

Syntax	<code>preference <i>number</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i> tunnel <i>tunnel-id</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	<p>Specify the preference for a tunnel. You can specify up to 8 levels of preference, and you can assign the same preference to a maximum of 31 tunnels. When you define multiple preferences for a destination, you increase the probability of a successful connection.</p> <p>This value can be overridden by RADIUS attribute Tunnel-Preference [83].</p>
Options	<p><i>number</i>—Number that indicates the order in which the router attempts to connect to the destination. Zero is the highest level of preference.</p> <p>Range: 0 through 2000</p> <p>Default: 2000</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219

primary-interface (Aggregated Inline Services)

Syntax	<code>primary-interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces asix aggregated-inline-services-options]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.
Description	<p>Specify the primary (active) inline services member link in the asi bundle. You must also configure a secondary (backup) member link on a different MPC with the secondary-interface statement. The secondary member provides 1:1 redundancy for subscriber service sessions on the primary member link. The bandwidth configured at the <code>[edit chassis fpc slot pic number inline-services bandwidth]</code> hierarchy level must be the same for both member links.</p> <p>Redundancy is not achievable if you configure the primary and secondary interface on the same MPC, because both member interfaces go down if the card goes down. Consequently, if you configure both interfaces on the same MPC, the subsequent configuration commit fails.</p>
Options	<i>interface-name</i> —Name of an inline services physical interface.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring 1:1 LNS Stateful Redundancy on Aggregated Inline Service Interfaces on page 244• Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231

profile (Access)

```
Syntax  profile profile-name {
        accounting {
            address-change-immediate-update
            accounting-stop-on-access-deny;
            accounting-stop-on-failure;
            ancp-speed-change-immediate-update;
            coa-immediate-update;
            coa-no-override service-class-attribute;
            duplication;
            duplication-filter;
            duplication-vrf {
                access-profile-name profile-name;
                vrf-name vrf-name;
            }
            immediate-update;
            order [ accounting-method ];
            send-acct-status-on-config-change;
            statistics (time | volume-time);
            update-interval minutes;
            wait-for-acct-on-ack;
        }
        authentication-order [ authentication-methods ];
        client client-name {
            chap-secret chap-secret;
            group-profile profile-name;
            ike {
                allowed-proxy-pair {
                    remote remote-proxy-address local local-proxy-address;
                }
                pre-shared-key (ascii-text character-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-digits);
                ike-policy policy-name;
                interface-id string-value;
            }
            l2tp {
                aaa-access-profile profile-name;
                interface-id interface-id;
                lcp-renegotiation;
                local-chap;
                maximum-sessions number;
                maximum-sessions-per-tunnel number;
                multilink {
                    drop-timeout milliseconds;
                    fragment-threshold bytes;
                }
                override-result-code session-out-of-resource;
                ppp-authentication (chap | pap);
                ppp-profile profile-name;
                sessions-limit-group limit-group-name;
                shared-secret shared-secret;
            }
            pap-password pap-password;
            ppp {
```

```
cell-overhead;
encapsulation-overhead bytes;
framed-ip-address ip-address;
framed-pool framed-pool;
idle-timeout seconds;
interface-id interface-id;
keepalive seconds;
primary-dns primary-dns;
primary-wins primary-wins;
secondary-dns secondary-dns;
secondary-wins secondary-wins;
}
user-group-profile profile-name;
}
domain-name-server;
domain-name-server-inet;
domain-name-server-inet6;
preauthentication-order preauthentication-method;
provisioning-order (gx-plus | jsr | pcrf);
radius {
    accounting-server [ ip-address ];
    attributes {
        exclude {
            ...
        }
        ignore {
            framed-ip-netmask;
            input-filter;
            logical-system:routing-instance;
            output-filter;
        }
    }
}
authentication-server [ ip-address ];
options {
    accounting-session-id-format (decimal | description);
    calling-station-id-delimiter delimiter-character;
    calling-station-id-format {
        agent-circuit-id;
        agent-remote-id;
        interface-description;
        interface-text-description;
        mac-address;
        nas-identifier;
        stacked-vlan;
        vlan;
    }
    chap-challenge-in-request-authenticator;
    client-accounting-algorithm (direct | round-robin);
    client-authentication-algorithm (direct | round-robin);
    coa-dynamic-variable-validation;
    ethernet-port-type-virtual;
    interface-description-format {
        exclude-adapter;
        exclude-sub-interface;
    }
    juniper-dsl-attributes;
```

```

nas-identifier identifier-value;
nas-port-extended-format {
    adapter-width width;
    ae-width width;
    port-width width;
    pw-width width;
    slot-width width;
    stacked-vlan-width width;
    vlan-width width;
    atm {
        adapter-width width;
        port-width width;
        slot-width width;
        vci-width width;
        vpi-width width;
    }
}
nas-port-id-delimiter delimiter-character;
nas-port-id-format {
    agent-circuit-id;
    agent-remote-id;
    interface-description;
    interface-text-description;
    nas-identifier;
    order {
        agent-circuit-id;
        agent-remote-id;
        interface-description;
        interface-text-description;
        nas-identifier;
        postpend-vlan-tags;
    }
    postpend-vlan-tags;
}
nas-port-type {
    ethernet {
        port-type;
    }
}
revert-interval interval;
service-activation {
    dynamic-profile (optional-at-login | required-at-login);
    extensible-service (optional-at-login | required-at-login);
}
vlan-nas-port-stacked-format;
}
preauthentication-server ip-address;
}
radius-server server-address {
    accounting-port port-number;
    accounting-retry number;
    accounting-timeout seconds;
    dynamic-request-port
    port port-number;
    preauthentication-port port-number;
    preauthentication-secret password;
}

```

```

    retry attempts;
    routing-instance routing-instance-name;
    secret password;
    max-outstanding-requests value;
    source-address source-address;
    timeout seconds;
}
service {
    accounting-order (activation-protocol | radius);
}
session-options {
    client-idle-timeout minutes;
    client-idle-timeout-ingress-only;
    client-session-timeout minutes;
    strip-user-name {
        delimiter [ delimiter ];
        parse-direction (left-to-right | right-to-left);
    }
}
}

```

Hierarchy Level	[edit access]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Configure PPP CHAP, or a profile and its subscriber access, L2TP, or PPP properties.
Options	<p><i>profile-name</i>—Name of the profile.</p> <p>For CHAP, the name serves as the mapping between peer identifiers and CHAP secret keys. This entity is queried for the secret key whenever a CHAP challenge or response is received.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring the PPP Authentication Protocol</i> • <i>Configuring Access Profiles for L2TP or PPP Parameters</i> • <i>Configuring L2TP Properties for a Client-Specific Profile</i> • Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231 • <i>Configuring PPP Properties for a Client-Specific Profile</i> • <i>Configuring Service Accounting with JSRC</i> • <i>AAA Service Framework Overview</i> • <i>show network-access aaa statistics</i> • <i>clear network-access aaa statistics</i>

proxy-mode

Syntax	proxy-mode;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> overrides], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> overrides], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> overrides], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay overrides], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> overrides], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> overrides]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	<p>Enable DHCP relay proxy mode on the extended DHCP relay. Proxy mode supports all extended DHCP relay functionality.</p> <p>You cannot configure both the DHCP relay proxy and the extended DHCP local server on the same interface.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>DHCP Relay Proxy Overview</i> • <i>Extended DHCP Relay Agent Overview</i> • <i>Enabling DHCP Relay Proxy Mode</i>

ps0 (Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces)

Syntax	<pre>ps0 { anchor-point <i>lt-device</i>; mtu <i>bytes</i>; mac <i>mac-address</i>; no-gratuitous-arp-request; (flexible-vlan-tagging stacked-vlan-tagging untagged vlan-tagging); }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit logical-systems transport-ls interfaces]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
Description	<p>Configure the pseudowire logical device.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283• Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 286• Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface Device on page 288• Configuring the Transport Logical Interface for a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 290• Configuring the Service Logical Interface for a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 293


pseudowire-service (Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces)

Syntax	<pre>pseudowire-service { device-count <i>number</i>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit chassis]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
Description	<p>Configure properties for the pseudowire devices on the router.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283• Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface on page 286• Configuring the Maximum Number of Pseudowire Logical Interface Devices Supported on the Router on page 288

qualified-next-hop (Subscriber Management)

Syntax	<code>qualified-next-hop <i>interface-name</i> { <i>mac-address</i> <i>address</i>; }</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options access-internal route <i>subscriber-ip-address</i>], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i> access-internal route <i>subscriber-ip-address</i>], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-options access-internal route <i>subscriber-ip-address</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options route <i>subscriber-ip-address</i>] and [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i> route <i>subscriber-ip-address</i>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
Description	Dynamically configure the qualified next-hop and the MAC address for an access-internal route for DHCP and PPP subscriber interfaces.
Options	<i>interface-name</i> —Either the specific interface you want to assign to the access route or the variable, or the \$junos-interface-name variable. The variable is dynamically replaced with the value supplied by DHCP or PPP when a subscriber logs in. The remaining statement is explained separately.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscriber Management on page 48

reject-unauthorized-ipv6cp

Syntax	reject-unauthorized-ipv6cp;
Hierarchy Level	[edit protocols ppp-service]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.
Description	Configure the router to reject any IPv6 Control Protocol (IPv6CP) negotiation messages on dynamic interfaces when no appropriate IPv6 address or prefix has been received from AAA. IPv6CP negotiation attempts are also rejected when only a Framed-IPv6-Prefix attribute is received but router advertisement is not enabled in the dynamic profile.
<div>  NOTE: IPv6CP negotiation messages are not rejected for static interfaces. </div>	
Default	IPv6CP negotiation is allowed regardless of the presence of IPv6 attributes received from AAA.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Avoiding Negotiation of IPv6CP in the Absence of an Authorized Address</i>

relay-option-82

Syntax

```

relay-option-82 {
    circuit-id {
        include-irb-and-l2;
        keep-incoming-circuit-id ;
        no-vlan-interface-name;
        prefix prefix;
        use-interface-description (logical | device);
        use-vlan-id;
    }
    remote-id {
        include-irb-and-l2;
        keep-incoming-remote-id ;
        no-vlan-interface-name;
        prefix prefix;
        use-interface-description (logical | device);
        use-vlan-id;
    }
    server-id-override
    vendor-specific{
        host-name;
        location;
    }
}

```

Hierarchy Level

[edit forwarding-options [dhcp-relay](#)],
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group *group-name*],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* forwarding-options [dhcp-relay](#)],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* forwarding-options dhcp-relay group *group-name*],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*
forwarding-options [dhcp-relay](#)],
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name*
forwarding-options dhcp-relay group *group-name*],
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options [dhcp-relay](#)],
[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* forwarding-options dhcp-relay group
group-name]

Release Information

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.

Description

Enable or disable the insertion of the DHCP relay agent information option (option 82) in DHCP packets destined for a DHCP server.

To enable insertion of option 82 information in DHCP packets, you must specify at least one of the **circuit-id** or **remote-id** statements.

You can use the **relay-option-82** statement and its subordinate statements at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay]** hierarchy level to control insertion of option 82 information globally, or at the **[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group *group-name*]** hierarchy level to control insertion of option 82 information for a named group of interfaces.

To restore the default behavior (option 82 information is not inserted into DHCP packets), use the **delete relay-option-82** statement.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Using DHCP Relay Agent Option 82 Information</i> • dhcp-relay on page 379

remote-gateway (Tunnel Profile)

Syntax	<pre>remote-gateway { address server-ip-address; gateway-name server-name; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i> tunnel <i>tunnel-id</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	<p>Specify the IP address and hostname of the remote gateway at the L2TP tunnel endpoint, the LNS.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219

request services l2tp destination unlock

Syntax	<code>request services l2tp destination unlock <i>destination-name</i></code>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Remove the specified destination from the destination lockout list immediately, before its lockout period expires. As a result, the L2TP process can again consider the destination during the selection of new tunnels.
Options	<i>destination-name</i> —Name of the destination to be unlocked.
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Removing an L2TP Destination from the Destination Lockout List on page 165• Configuring the L2TP Destination Lockout Timeout on page 165• show services l2tp destination lockout on page 629
List of Sample Output	request services l2tp destination unlock on page 506
Output Fields	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

Sample Output

request services l2tp destination unlock

```
user@host> request services l2tp destination unlock dest-a
Destination dest-a unlocked
```

retransmission-count-established (L2TP)

Syntax	<code>retransmission-count-established <i>count</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp tunnel]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.
Description	Set the maximum number of times control messages are retransmitted for established tunnels.



BEST PRACTICE: Before you downgrade to a Junos OS Release that does not support this statement, unconfigure the statement by issuing `no services l2tp tunnel retransmission-count-established`.

Options	<i>count</i> —Number of retransmissions. Range: 2 through 30 Default: 7
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Retransmission Attributes for L2TP Control Messages on page 171 • Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178 • Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231

retransmission-count-not-established (L2TP)

Syntax	retransmission-count-not-established <i>count</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp tunnel]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.
Description	Set the maximum number of times control messages are retransmitted for tunnels that are not established.



BEST PRACTICE: Before you downgrade to a Junos OS Release that does not support this statement, unconfigure the statement by issuing `no services l2tp tunnel retransmission-count-not-established`.

Options	<i>count</i> —Number of retransmissions. Range: 2 through 30 Default: 5
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Retransmission Attributes for L2TP Control Messages on page 171• Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178• Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231


route (Access)

Syntax	<pre>route prefix { next-hop next-hop; metric route-cost; preference route-distance; tag route-tag; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options access],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i> access],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-options access]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options access] and [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i> access] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p>
Description	Dynamically configure the parameters for access routes.
Options	<p><i>prefix</i>—Either the specific route prefix that you want to assign to the access route or one of the following route prefix variables.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For IPv4 access routes, use the variable, \$junos-framed-route-ip-address-prefix. The route prefix variable is dynamically replaced with the value in Framed-Route RADIUS attribute [22]. For IPv6 access routes, use the variable, \$junos-framed-route-ipv6-address-prefix. The variable is dynamically replaced with the value in Framed-IPv6-Route RADIUS attribute [99]. <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management on page 49

route (Access Internal)

Syntax	<pre>route <i>subscriber-ip-address</i> { next-hop <i>next-hop</i>; qualified-next-hop <i>underlying-interface</i> { mac-address <i>address</i>; } }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options access-internal],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i> access-internal],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-options access-internal]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options access-internal] and [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i> access-internal] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p>
Description	Dynamically configure parameters for an access-internal route.
Options	<p><i>subscriber-ip-address</i>—Either the specific IP address you want to assign to the access-internal route or the subscriber IP address variable (\$junos-subscriber-ip-address). The subscriber IP address variable is dynamically replaced with the value supplied by DHCP or PPP when a subscriber logs in.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscriber Management on page 48• Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for PPP Subscriber Management on page 123

route-suppression (DHCP Local Server and Relay Agent)

Syntax	route-suppression (access access-internal destination);
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i>], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ...], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>...], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ...], [edit system services dhcp-local-server], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6], [edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i>], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i>]</p>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Configure the jdhcpd process to suppress the installation of access, access-internal, or destination routes during client binding.
<div>  <p>NOTE: You cannot suppress access-internal routes when the subscriber is configured with both IA_NA and IA_PD addresses over IP demux interfaces—the IA_PD route relies on the IA_NA route for next hop connectivity.</p> </div>	
Options	<p>access—(DHCPv6 only) Suppress installation of access routes. You can use the access and access-internal options in the same statement for DHCPv6.</p> <p>access-internal—In a DHCPv4 hierarchy, suppress installation of both access-internal and destination routes. In a DHCPv6 hierarchy, suppress access-internal routes only. Can be configured in the same statement with the access option.</p> <p>destination—(DHCPv4 only) Suppress installation of destination routes. This option and the access-internal option are mutually exclusive; however, the access-internal option also suppresses destination routes.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preventing DHCP from Installing Access, Access-Internal, and Destination Routes by Default on page 52

routing-instance (Tunnel Profile)

Syntax	<code>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i> tunnel <i>tunnel-id</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	Specify a routing instance for a tunnel.
Options	<i>routing-instance-name</i> —Name of the routing instance. Default: Routing instance <i>default</i>
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219

routing-instance (L2TP Destination)

Syntax	<code>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i> { drain; }</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp destination address <i>ip-address</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Specify the routing instance in which the destination is created.
Options	<i>routing-instance-name</i> — Name of the routing instance. Default: Routing instance <i>default</i> The remaining statement is explained separately.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring L2TP Drain on page 166

routing-instance (L2TP Tunnel Destination)

Syntax	<code>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i> { drain; }</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp tunnel name <i>tunnel-name</i> address <i>ip-address</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Specify the routing instance in which the tunnel to the destination address is created.
Options	<p><i>routing-instance-name</i>— Name of the routing instance.</p> <p>Default: Routing instance <i>default</i></p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring L2TP Drain on page 166

routing-instances (Dynamic Profiles)

```
Syntax  routing-instances routing-instance-name {
        interface interface-name;
        multicast-snooping-options {
        }
        routing-options {
            access {
                route prefix {
                    metric route-cost;
                    next-hop next-hop;
                    preference route-distance;
                    tag route-tag;
                }
            }
            access-internal {
                route subscriber-ip-address {
                    qualified-next-hop underlying-interface {
                        mac-address address;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
        multicast {
            interface interface-name {
                no-qos-adjust;
            }
        }
        rib routing-table-name {
            access {
                route prefix {
                    metric route-cost;
                    next-hop next-hop;
                    preference route-distance;
                    tag route-tag;
                }
            }
            access-internal {
                route subscriber-ip-address {
                    qualified-next-hop underlying-interface {
                        mac-address address;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
```

Hierarchy Level [edit dynamic-profiles]
[edit logical-systems *logical-system-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
Support at the **logical-systems** hierarchy level was introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.

Description Dynamically configure an additional routing entity for a router.

Options *routing-instance-name*—The routing instance variable (*\$junos-routing-instance*). The routing instance variable is dynamically replaced with the routing instance the accessing client uses when connecting to the router.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
Level routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related • *Configuring a Dynamic Profile for use by a Retailer in the DHCPv4 Solution*
Documentation

routing-options (Dynamic Profiles)

Syntax	<pre> routing-options { access { route prefix { metric route-cost; next-hop next-hop; preference route-distance; tag route-tag; } } access-internal { route subscriber-ip-address { qualified-next-hop underlying-interface { mac-address address; } } } multicast { interface interface-name { no-qos-adjust; } } rib routing-table-name { access { route prefix { metric route-cost; next-hop next-hop; preference route-distance; tag route-tag; } } access-internal { route subscriber-ip-address { qualified-next-hop underlying-interface { mac-address address; } } } } } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i>], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances <i>\$junos-routing-instance</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances <i>\$junos-routing-instance</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
Description	Configure protocol-independent routing properties in a dynamic profile. The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
	routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management on page 49 • Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscriber Management on page 48

rule (IP Reassembly)

Syntax	<pre>rule <i>rule-name</i> { match-direction <i>direction</i>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services ip-reassembly]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
Description	Configure an IP reassembly rule, which is used for inline IP reassembly on the inline services interface. The IP reassembly rule can be attached to a service set to indicate that the service set is of type IP reassembly. For inline IP reassembly, each rule must include the match-direction statement, which specifies the direction in which the match is applied.



NOTE: If you configure an IP reassembly rule, then you must configure the **match-direction** statement.

Options *rule-name*—Name of the IP reassembly rule.

Range: Up to 63 characters

The remaining statement is explained separately.



NOTE: To create more than one IP reassembly rule, include the rule statement multiple times.

Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
	interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring IP Inline Reassembly for L2TP on page 270 • IP Packet Fragment Reassembly for L2TP Overview on page 269

rx-connect-speed-when-equal (L2TP LAC)

Syntax	rx-connect-speed-when-equal
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
Description	Enable sending the receive connect speed, which is represented by AVP 38, even when its value is equal to that of the transmit connect speed, which is represented by AVP 24. By default, AVP 38 is sent from the LAC to the LNS during the establishment of an L2TP tunnel session, only when its value is different from AVP 24. You can override the default setting with this configuration statement.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring the Method to Set the LAC Connection Speeds to the LNS on page 229• Transmission of the Receive Connect Speed AVP When Transmit and Receive Connect Speeds are Equal on page 228

rx-window-size (L2TP)

Syntax	rx-window-size <i>packets</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp tunnel]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.
Description	Configure the L2TP receive window size for an L2TP tunnel.
Options	<p><i>packets</i>—Number of packets that a peer can transmit without receiving an acknowledgment from the router. By default, this value is set to 4 packets. If the receive window size is configured to its default value, the router does not send the Receive Window Size AVP (AVP 10) in the first tunnel negotiation packet that is sent to its peer.</p> <p>Range: 4 through 128</p> <p>Default: 4</p>
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Setting the L2TP Receive Window Size on page 163• Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178• Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231

secondary-interface (Aggregated Inline Services)

Syntax	<code>secondary-interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces asix aggregated-inline-services-options]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.
Description	<p>Specify the secondary (backup) inline services member link in the asi bundle. You must also configure a primary (active) member link on a different MPC with the primary-interface statement. The secondary member provides 1:1 redundancy for subscriber service sessions on the primary member link. The bandwidth configured at the [edit chassis fpc slot pic <i>number</i> inline-services bandwidth] hierarchy level must be the same for both member links.</p> <p>Redundancy is not achievable if you configure the primary and secondary interface on the same MPC, because both member interfaces go down if the card goes down. Consequently, if you configure both interfaces on the same MPC, the subsequent configuration commit fails.</p>
Options	<i>interface-name</i> —Name of an inline services physical interface.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring 1:1 LNS Stateful Redundancy on Aggregated Inline Service Interfaces on page 244 • Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231

secret (Tunnel Profile)

Syntax	<code>secret <i>password</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i> tunnel <i>tunnel-id</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	Specify the tunnel password sent to the LNS for authentication.
Options	<i>password</i> —Cleartext password.
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219

service-device-pool (L2TP)

Syntax	<code>service-device-pool <i>pool-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit services l2tp tunnel-group <i>name</i>]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	Assign a pool of service interfaces to the tunnel group to balance traffic across.




NOTE: The service interface configuration is required for static LNS sessions. Either the service interface configuration or the service device pool configuration can be used for dynamic LNS sessions.

Options	<i>pool-name</i> —Name of the service device pool.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264

service-device-pools (L2TP Service Interfaces)

Syntax	<pre>service-device-pools { pool <i>pool-name</i> { interface <i>service-interface-name</i>; } }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit services]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	Configure one or more pools of service interfaces that can be assigned to an L2TP tunnel group for traffic load-balancing. The service device pool is required for dynamic LNS sessions.
Options	<i>pool-name</i> —Name of the service interface pool. The remaining statements are explained separately.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring a Pool of Inline Services Interfaces for Dynamic LNS Sessions on page 265

service-interface (L2TP Processing)

Syntax	<code>service-interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp tunnel-group <i>name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. <i>si-fpc/pic/port</i> option added in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	Specify the service interface responsible for handling L2TP processing.
<div>  <p>NOTE: On MX Series routers, the service interface configuration is required for static LNS sessions. Either the service interface configuration or the service device pool configuration can be used for dynamic LNS sessions.</p> </div>	
Options	<p><i>interface-name</i>—Name of the service interface. The ae, si, and sp interface types are supported as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • asix—(MPCs on MX Series routers) Aggregated inline services interface. • sp-fpc/pic/port—On AS or Multiservices PICs on M7i, M10i, and M120 routers. • si-fpc/pic/port—On MPCs on MX Series routers.
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring the Local Gateway Address and PIC • Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264

session-mode

Syntax	session-mode (automatic multihop singlehop);
Hierarchy Level	[edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection method bfd], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd], [edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd], [edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd], [edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.
Description	Configure the session mode.
Options	<p>Default: automatic</p> <p>automatic—Configure single-hop BFD sessions if the peer is directly connected to the router interface and multihop BFD sessions if the peer is not directly connected to the router interface.</p> <p>multihop—Configure multihop BFD sessions and passive DHCP clients.</p> <p>single-hop—Configure single hop BFD sessions and non-passive DHCP clients.</p>
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105• Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100

session-options

Syntax	<pre> session-options { client-group [<i>group-names</i>]; client-idle-timeout <i>minutes</i>; client-idle-timeout-ingress-only; client-session-timeout <i>minutes</i>; strip-user-name { delimiter [<i>delimiter</i>]; parse-direction (left-to-right right-to-left); } } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
Description	<p>(MX Series and SRX Series devices) Define options to place limits on subscriber access based on how long the session has been up, how long the user has been inactive, or both.</p> <p>(MX Series) Define options to modify a subscriber username at login based on the subscriber's access profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>access—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access</i> • <i>Configuring Subscriber Session Timeout Options</i> • Configuring Username Modification for Subscriber Sessions on page 187 • <i>Removing Inactive Dynamic Subscriber VLANs</i>

sessions-limit-group (L2TP)

Syntax	<code>sessions-limit-group <i>limit-group-name</i> { maximum-sessions <i>number</i>; }</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.
Description	Create a group of clients so that you can limit the number of L2TP sessions allowed for the client group. You can create up to 200 groups.
Options	<p><i>limit-group-name</i>—Identifier of the session-limit group for which the session limit is configured.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Limiting the Number of L2TP Sessions Allowed by the LAC or LNS on page 217• Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178• Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231• Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264• L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147

sessions-limit-group (L2TP Client Profile)

Syntax	<code>sessions limit-group <i>limit-group-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> client <i>client-name</i> l2tp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.
Description	Specify in an L2TP access profile the session limit group to which a client is assigned by the profile.
Options	<i>limit-group-name</i> —Identifier of the session-limit group to which a client is assigned.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limiting the Number of L2TP Sessions Allowed by the LAC or LNS on page 217 • Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178 • Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231 • Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264 • L2TP for Subscriber Access Overview on page 147

shared-secret

Syntax	<code>shared-secret <i>shared-secret</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> client <i>client-name</i> l2tp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Configure the shared secret.
Options	<i>shared-secret</i> —Shared secret key for authenticating the peer.
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring L2TP Properties for a Client-Specific Profile • Configuring an L2TP Access Profile on the LNS on page 237

source-gateway (Tunnel Profile)

Syntax	<pre>source-gateway { address <i>client-ip-address</i>; gateway-name <i>client-name</i>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i> tunnel <i>tunnel-id</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	<p>Specify the IP address and hostname of the source gateway at the local L2TP tunnel endpoint, the LAC.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219

stacked-vlan-tagging

Syntax	<pre>stacked-vlan-tagging;</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers.
Description	<p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ interfaces, Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet LAN/WAN PIC, and 100-Gigabit Ethernet Type 5 PIC with CFP, enable stacked VLAN tagging for all logical interfaces on the physical interface.</p> <p>For pseudowire subscriber interfaces, enable stacked VLAN tagging for logical interfaces on the pseudowire service.</p>
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Stacking and Rewriting Gigabit Ethernet VLAN Tags Overview• vlan-tags (Stacked VLAN Tags)

statistics (Access Profile)

Syntax	statistics (time volume-time);
Hierarchy Level	[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> accounting]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches. volume-time option added in Junos OS Release 9.4.
Description	Configure the router or switch to collect time statistics, or both volume and time statistics, for the sessions being managed by AAA.
Options	time —Collect uptime statistics only. volume-time —Collect both volume and uptime statistics.
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access</i>


session-options

Syntax	<pre>session-options { client-group [<i>group-names</i>]; client-idle-timeout <i>minutes</i>; client-idle-timeout-ingress-only; client-session-timeout <i>minutes</i>; strip-user-name { delimiter [<i>delimiter</i>]; parse-direction (left-to-right right-to-left); } }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.
Description	<p>(MX Series and SRX Series devices) Define options to place limits on subscriber access based on how long the session has been up, how long the user has been inactive, or both.</p> <p>(MX Series) Define options to modify a subscriber username at login based on the subscriber's access profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>access—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access</i>• <i>Configuring Subscriber Session Timeout Options</i>• Configuring Username Modification for Subscriber Sessions on page 187• <i>Removing Inactive Dynamic Subscriber VLANs</i>

strip-user-name (Access Profile)

Syntax	<pre>strip-user-name { delimiter <i>delimiter</i>; parse-direction (left-to-right right-to-left); }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> session-options]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.
Description	<p>Configure the details of username stripping for a subscriber access profile. This configuration determines how a portion of a subscriber login string is identified and discarded, leaving the remainder for subsequent use as a modified username by an external AAA server for session authentication and accounting. For example, the modified username might appear in RADIUS Access-Request, Acct-Start, and Acct-Stop messages, as well as RADIUS-initiated disconnect requests and change of authorization (CoA) requests.</p> <p>You can use the aaa-options <i>aaa-options-name</i> statement at the [edit access] hierarchy level to define options that specify the LS:RI context for AAA authorization and configuration for a specific subscriber or a set of subscribers, overriding any such configuration within a domain map.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>access—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access • Configuring Username Modification for Subscriber Sessions on page 187 • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235 • Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233


subscriber-context (AAA Options)

Syntax	<code>subscriber-context <i>subscriber-context-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access aaa-options <i>aaa-options-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.
Description	Specify the logical-system:routing-instance (LS:RI) in which the subscriber interface is placed. For example, this may correspond to the LAC-facing interface on the LNS that is accessed by all requests from a subscriber residence.
<hr/>	
<div> NOTE: Only the default (master) logical system is supported.</div> <hr/>	
Options	<i>subscriber-context-name</i> —Name of the logical-system:routing-instance in which the subscriber interface is placed.
Required Privilege Level	access—To view this statement in the configuration. access-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Understanding Session Options for Subscriber Access• Configuring Username Modification for Subscriber Sessions on page 187• Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile on page 235• Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers per Inline Service Interface on page 233


tag (Access)

Syntax	<code>tag route-tag;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options access <i>route prefix</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i> access <i>route prefix</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-options access <i>route prefix</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options access <i>route prefix</i>] and [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances \$junos-routing-instance routing-options rib <i>routing-table-name</i> access <i>route prefix</i>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p>
Description	Dynamically configure the tag for an access route.
Options	<p><i>route-tag</i>—Either the specific tag you want to assign to the access route or either of the following tag variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>\$junos-framed-route-tag</i>—Tag assigned to an IPv4 access route; the variable is dynamically replaced with the preference value (Subattribute 6) from the RADIUS Framed-Route attribute [22]. • <i>\$junos-framed-route-ipv6-tag</i>—Tag assigned to an IPv6 access route; the variable is dynamically replaced with the preference value (Subattribute 6) from the RADIUS Framed-IPv6-Route attribute [99].
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management on page 49

threshold (detection-time)

Syntax	<code>threshold <i>milliseconds</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection method bfd detection-time],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd detection-time],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd detection-time],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd detection-time],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd detection-time],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd detection-time],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd detection-time],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd detection-time]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	Specify the threshold for the adaptation of the detection time. When the BFD session detection time adapts to a value equal to or greater than the threshold, a single trap and a single system log message are sent.
<div>  <p>NOTE: The threshold time must be greater than or equal to the minimum-interval or the minimum-receive-interval.</p> </div>	
Options	<p><i>milliseconds</i>— Value for the detection time adaptation threshold.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 255,000</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105 • Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100

threshold (transmit-interval)

Syntax	<code>threshold <i>milliseconds</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection method bfd transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method bfd transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 liveness-detection method bfd transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd transmit-interval],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method bfd transmit-interval]</p>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.
Description	Specify the threshold for detecting the adaptation of the transmit interval. When the BFD session transmit interval adapts to a value greater than the threshold, a single trap and a single system message are sent.
Options	<p><i>milliseconds</i> — Threshold value.</p> <p>Range: 0 through 4,294,967,295 ($2^{32} - 1$)</p>
<div>  <p>NOTE: The threshold value specified in the <code>threshold</code> statement must be greater than the value specified in the <code>minimum-interval</code> statement for the <code>transmit-interval</code> statement.</p> </div>	
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105 • Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100

tos-reflect (L2TP)

Syntax	tos-reflect;
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp tunnel-group <i>name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	Configure the LNS to reflect the IP ToS value in the inner IP header to the outer IP header. When CoS rewrite rules are also configured ([edit class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> rewrite-rules]), the rewrite is performed only on the inner IP ToS; the outer IP TOS value is not affected.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring Dynamic CoS for an L2TP LNS Inline Service</i>

trace (DHCP Relay Agent)

Syntax	trace;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... dhcpv6] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	<p>Enable trace operations for a group of interfaces or for a specific interface within a group. Use the statement at the [edit ... dhcpv6] hierarchy levels to configure DHCPv6 support.</p> <p>EX Series switches do not support DHCPv6.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring an Extended DHCP Relay Server on EX Series Switches (CLI Procedure)</i> • <i>Tracing Extended DHCP Operations</i> • <i>Tracing Extended DHCP Operations for Specific Interfaces</i>

traceoptions (Services L2TP)

Syntax `traceoptions {
 debug-level level;
 file filename <files number> <match regular-expression > <size maximum-file-size>
 <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
 filter {
 protocol name;
 user user@domain;
 user-name username;
 }
 flag flag;
 interfaces interface-name {
 debug-level level;
 flag flag;
 }
 level (all | error | info | notice | verbose | warning);
 no-remote-trace;
 }`

Hierarchy Level [edit services [l2tp](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Description Define tracing operations for L2TP processes.

Options **debug-level *level***—Trace level for PPP, L2TP, RADIUS, and UDP; this option does not apply to L2TP on MX Series routers:

- **detail**—Trace detailed debug information.
- **error**—Trace error information.
- **packet-dump**—Trace packet decoding information.

file *filename*—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory `/var/log`.

files *number*—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files to create before overwriting the oldest one. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the **size** option.

Range: 2 through 1000

Default: 3 files

filter—Additional filter to refine the output to display particular subscribers. Filtering based on the following subscriber identifiers simplifies troubleshooting in a scaled environment.

- **protocol *name***—One of the following protocols; this option does not apply to L2TP on MX Series routers:
 - **l2tp**

- **ppp**
- **radius**
- **udp**
- **user** *user@domain*—Username of a subscriber; this option does not apply to L2TP on M Series routers. Optionally use an asterisk (*) as a wildcard to substitute for characters at the beginning or end of either term or both terms.
- **user-name** *username*—Username of a subscriber; this option does not apply to L2TP on MX Series routers.

flag *flag*—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements. You can include the following flags:

- **all**—Trace all operations.
- **configuration**—Trace configuration events.
- **events**—Trace interface events.
- **general**—Trace general events.
- **gres**—Trace GRES events.
- **init**—Trace daemon initialization.
- **ipc-rx**—Trace IPC receive events.
- **ipc-tx**—Trace IPC transmit events.
- **memory**—Trace memory management code.
- **message**—Trace message processing code.
- **packet-error**—Trace packet error events.
- **parse**—Trace parsing events.
- **protocol**—Trace L2TP events.
- **receive-packets**—Trace received L2TP packets.
- **routing-process**—Trace routing process interactions.
- **routing-socket**—Trace routing socket events.
- **session-db**—Trace session database interactions.
- **states**—Trace state machine events.
- **timer**—Trace timer events.
- **transmit-packets**—Trace transmitted L2TP packets.
- **tunnel**—Trace tunnel events.

interfaces *interface-name*—Apply L2TP traceoptions to a specific services interface. This option does not apply to L2TP on MX Series routers.

- **debug-level *level***—Trace level for the interface; this option does not apply to L2TP on MX Series routers:
 - **detail**—Trace detailed debug information.
 - **error**—Trace error information.
 - **extensive**—Trace all PIC debug information.
- **flag *flag***—Tracing operation to perform for the interface. This option does not apply to L2TP on MX Series routers. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements. You can include the following flags:
 - **all**—Trace everything.
 - **ipc**—Trace L2TP Inter-Process Communication (IPC) messages between the PIC and the Routing Engine.
 - **packet-dump**—Dump each packet content based on debug level.
 - **protocol**—Trace L2TP, PPP, and multilink handling.
 - **system**—Trace packet processing on the PIC.

level—Specify level of tracing to perform. The option you configure enables tracing of events at that level and all higher (more restrictive) levels. You can specify any of the following levels:

- **all**—Match messages of all levels.
- **error**—Match error messages.
- **info**—Match informational messages.
- **notice**—Match notice messages about conditions requiring special handling.
- **verbose**—Match verbose messages. This is the lowest (least restrictive) severity level; when you configure **verbose**, messages at all higher levels are traced. Therefore, the result is the same as when you configure **all**.
- **warning**—Match warning messages.

Default: error

match *regular-expression*—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.

no-remote-trace—Disable remote tracing.

no-world-readable—(Optional) Disable unrestricted file access.

size *maximum-file-size*—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file. By default, the number entered is treated as bytes. Alternatively, you can include a suffix to the number to indicate kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

Syntax: *sizek* to specify KB, *sizem* to specify MB, or *sizeg* to specify GB

Range: 10240 through 1073741824

world-readable—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

Required Privilege Level	trace—To view this statement in the configuration. trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Tracing L2TP Operations</i>• Tracing L2TP Operations for Subscriber Access on page 325
------------------------------	--

traceoptions (Protocols PPP Service)

Syntax traceoptions {
 file <filename> <files number> <match regular-expression> <size maximum-file-size>
 <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
 filter {
 aci regular-expression;
 ari regular-expression;
 service-name regular-expression;
 underlying-interface interface-name;
 user user@domain;
 }
 flag flag;
 level (all | error | info | notice | verbose | warning);
 no-remote-trace;
 }

Hierarchy Level [edit protocols ppp-service]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.
 user option added in Junos OS Release 14.1.

Description Define tracing operations for PPP service processes.

Options file *filename*—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory */var/log*.

files *number*—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files to create before overwriting the oldest one. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the *size* option.

Range: 2 through 1000

Default: 3 files

disable—Disable this trace flag.

filter—Additional filter to refine the output to display particular subscribers. Filtering based on the following subscriber identifiers simplifies troubleshooting in a scaled environment.



BEST PRACTICE: Due to the complexity of agent circuit identifiers and agent remote identifiers, we recommend that you do not try an exact match when filtering on these options. For service names, searching on the exact name is appropriate, but you can also use a regular expression with that option.

- **aci regular-expression**—Regular expression to match the agent circuit identifier provided by PPP client.
- **ari regular-expression**—Regular expression to match the agent remote identifier provided by PPP client.

- **service *regular-expression***—Regular expression to match the name of PPPoE service.
- **underlying-interface *interface-name***—Name of a PPP underlying interface. You cannot use a regular expression for this filter option.
- **user *user@domain***—Username of a subscriber. Optionally use an asterisk (*) as a wildcard to substitute for characters at the beginning or end of either term or both terms.

flag *flag*—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements. You can include the following flags:

- **accounting-statistics**—Trace accounting statistics events.
- **all**—Trace all operations.
- **authentication**—Trace authentication events.
- **chap**—Trace CHAP events.
- **events**—Trace interface events.
- **gres**—Trace GRES events.
- **init**—Trace daemon initialization events.
- **interface-db**—Trace interface database events.
- **lcp**—Trace LCP state machine events.
- **memory**—Trace memory processing events.
- **ncp**—Trace NCP state machine events.
- **packet-error**—Trace packet error events.
- **pap**—Trace PAP events.
- **parse**—Trace parsing events.
- **profile**—Trace libdynamic profile events.
- **receive-packets**—Trace received PPP packets.
- **routing-process**—Trace routing process interactions.
- **rtp**—Trace real-time priority events.
- **rtsock**—Trace routing socket events.
- **session-db**—Trace session database interactions.
- **smi-services-sentry**—Trace SMI services requests and retries.
- **states**—Trace state machine events.
- **transmit-packets**—Trace transmitted PPP packets.
- **tunnel**—Trace L2TP tunneling events.

level—Level of tracing to perform. You can specify any of the following levels:

- **all**—Match all levels.
- **error**—Match error conditions.
- **info**—Match informational messages.
- **notice**—Match notice messages about conditions requiring special handling.
- **verbose**—Match verbose messages.
- **warning**—Match warning messages.

Default: **error**

match *regular-expression*—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.

no-remote-trace—Disable remote tracing.

no-world-readable—(Optional) Disable unrestricted file access.

size *maximum-file-size*—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file. By default, the number entered is treated as bytes. Alternatively, you can include a suffix to the number to indicate kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

Syntax: *sizek* to specify KB, *sizem* to specify MB, or *sizeg* to specify GB

Range: 10240 through 1073741824

Default: 128 KB

world-readable—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

Required Privilege	trace—To view this statement in the configuration.
Level	trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Tracing PPP Service Operations for Subscriber Access on page 317
------------------------------	--

traceoptions (Subscriber Management)

Syntax	<pre>traceoptions { file <i>filename</i> <files <i>number</i>> <match <i>regular-expression</i> > <size <i>maximum-file-size</i>> <world-readable no-world-readable>; flag <i>flag</i>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit system services subscriber-management]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.
Description	Define tracing operations for subscriber management interface processes.
Options	<p>file <i>filename</i>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the filename within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory <code>/var/log</code>.</p> <p>files <i>number</i>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files to create before overwriting the oldest one. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the size option.</p> <p>Range: 2 through 1000</p> <p>Default: 3 files</p> <p>flag <i>flag</i>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple flag statements. You can include the following flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • all—Trace all operations. • database—Trace database events. • general—Trace general events. • issu—Trace unified ISSU events. • server—Trace server events. • session-db—Trace session database interactions. • ui—Trace user interface events. <p>match <i>regular-expression</i>—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.</p> <p>no-world-readable—(Optional) Disable unrestricted file access.</p> <p>size <i>maximum-file-size</i>—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file. By default, the number entered is treated as bytes. Alternatively, you can include a suffix to the number to indicate kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the files option.</p> <p>Syntax: sizek to specify KB, sizem to specify MB, or sizeg to specify GB</p> <p>Range: 10240 through 1073741824</p> <p>Default: 128 KB</p>

world-readable—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

Required Privilege Level trace—To view this statement in the configuration.
trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Tracing Subscriber Management Database Operations for Subscriber Access*

transmit-interval

Syntax

```
transmit-interval {  
    threshold milliseconds;  
    minimum-interval milliseconds;  
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection method [bfd](#)],
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 liveness-detection method [bfd](#)],
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method [bfd](#)], [edit forwarding-options
dhcp-relay dhcpv6 liveness-detection method [bfd](#)],
[edit system services dhcp-local-server group *group-name* liveness-detection method [bfd](#)],
[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group *group-name* liveness-detection method
[bfd](#)],
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group *group-name* liveness-detection method [bfd](#)],
[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group *group-name* liveness-detection method
[bfd](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.

Description Configure the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) transmit interval.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105](#)
- [Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100](#)

tunnel (L2TP)

```
Syntax tunnel {
    assignment-id-format (assignment-id | client-server-id);
    idle-timeout seconds;
    maximum-sessions number;
    minimum-retransmission-timeout;
    name name {
        address ip-address {
            drain;
            routing-instance routing-instance-name {
                drain;
            }
        }
        drain;
    }
    nas-port-method;
    retransmission-count-established count;
    retransmission-count-not-established count;
    rx-window-size packets;
    tx-address-change (accept | ignore | ignore-ip-address | ignore-udp-port | reject |
        reject-ip-address | reject-udp-port);
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services [l2tp](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
[rx-window-size](#) option added in Junos OS Release 13.2.

Description Configure L2TP tunnel characteristics.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
Level interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring an L2TP LAC on page 178](#)
- [Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces on page 231](#)

tunnel (Tunnel Profile)

Syntax	<pre>tunnel <i>tunnel-id</i> { <i>identification name</i>; <i>logical-system logical-system-name</i>; <i>max-sessions number</i>; <i>medium type</i>; <i>nas-port-method</i> cisco-avp; <i>preference number</i>; <i>remote-gateway</i> { <i>address server-ip-address</i>; <i>gateway-name server-name</i>; } <i>routing-instance routing-instance-name</i>; <i>secret password</i>; <i>source-gateway</i> { <i>address client-ip-address</i>; <i>gateway-name client-name</i>; } <i>type tunnel-type</i>; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access <i>tunnel-profile profile-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	Define the attributes of a tunnel for the tunnel profile. You can define up to 31 tunnels for each tunnel profile.
Options	<p><i>tunnel-id</i>—Unique integer that identifies a tunnel defined within a profile. For a subscriber, RADIUS attributes and VSAs can supply or override the attributes defined here for the tunnel.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 31</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219

tunnel-group

Syntax `tunnel-group group-name {
 aaa-access-profile profile-name;
 dynamic-profile profile-name;
 hello-interval seconds;
 hide-avps;
 l2tp-access-profile profile-name;
 local-gateway address {
 address address;
 gateway-name gateway-name;
 }
 maximum-send-window packets;
 maximum-sessions number;
 ppp-access-profile profile-name;
 receive-window packets;
 retransmit-interval seconds;
 service-device-pool pool-name;
 service-interface interface-name;
 syslog {
 host hostname {
 services severity-level;
 facility-override facility-name;
 log-prefix prefix-value;
 }
 }
 tos-reflect;
 tunnel-switch-profile profile-name;
 tunnel-timeout seconds;
 }`

Hierarchy Level [edit services l2tp]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
 Support for MX Series routers introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.

Description Specify the L2TP tunnel properties.



NOTE: Subordinate statement support depends on the platform. See individual statement topics for more detailed support information.

Options *group-name*—Identifier for the tunnel group.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
 interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring L2TP Tunnel Groups*

- [Configuring an L2TP Tunnel Group for LNS Sessions with Inline Services Interfaces on page 264](#)

tunnel-profile (L2TP Tunnel Switching)

Syntax	<code>tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access tunnel-switch-profile <i>profile-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Specify the name of an L2TP tunnel profile that defines the tunnel to which PPP subscriber traffic is switched.
Options	<i>profile-name</i> —Unique name that identifies the tunnel profile; configured with the <code>tunnel-profile</code> statement at the [edit access] hierarchy level.
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring L2TP Tunnel Switching on page 161

tunnel-profile (Tunnel Profile)

Syntax	<pre> tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i> { tunnel <i>tunnel-id</i> { identification <i>name</i>; logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>; max-sessions <i>number</i>; medium <i>type</i>; nas-port-method cisco-avp; preference <i>number</i>; remote-gateway { address <i>server-ip-address</i>; gateway-name <i>server-name</i>; } routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>; secret <i>password</i>; source-gateway { address <i>client-ip-address</i>; gateway-name <i>client-name</i>; } type <i>tunnel-type</i>; } } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit access]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	Define a tunnel profile for subscriber access.
Options	<p><i>profile-name</i>—Unique name that identifies the tunnel profile. The profile can be referenced from within a domain map or by the RADIUS Tunnel-Group VSA [26-64].</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219

tunnel-switch-profile (L2TP Tunnel Switching, Application)

Syntax	tunnel-switch-profile <i>profile-name</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit access domain map <i>domain-map-name</i>], [edit services l2tp], [edit services l2tp tunnel-group <i>group-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Specify a tunnel switch profile that determines whether packets in an L2TP session from a LAC are switched to another session that has a different destination LNS.
Options	<i>profile-name</i> —Unique name that identifies the tunnel switch profile.
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring L2TP Tunnel Switching on page 161

tunnel-switch-profile (L2TP Tunnel Switching, Definition)

Syntax	tunnel-switch-profile <i>profile-name</i> { avp { bearer-type <i>action</i> ; calling-number <i>action</i> ; cisco-nas-port-info <i>action</i> ; } tunnel-profile <i>profile-name</i> ; }
Hierarchy Level	[edit access]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Define a tunnel switch profile for subscriber access; specify actions to take for L2TP AVPs in the switched packets and the profile for the tunnel to which the PPP traffic is switched. The remaining statements are explained separately.
Options	<i>profile-name</i> —Unique name that identifies the tunnel switch profile. The profile can be applied as a default or referenced from within a domain map, a tunnel group, or by the RADIUS Tunnel-Group VSA [26-64].
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring L2TP Tunnel Switching on page 161

tx-address-change (L2TP LAC)

Syntax	tx-address-change (accept ignore ignore-ip-address ignore-udp-port reject reject-ip-address reject-udp-port);
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp tunnel]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2. reject , reject-ip-address , and reject-udp-port options added in Junos OS Release 16.1.
Description	<p>Configure whether the LAC accepts, ignores, or rejects requests from an LNS to change the destination IP address, UDP port, or both.</p> <p>When configured to ignore change requests, the LAC continues to send packets to the original address or port, but accepts packets from the new address or port.</p> <p>When configured to reject change requests, the LAC sends a StopCCN message to the original address or port and then terminates the connection to that LNS. This method has precedence over the ignore configuration.</p>
Default	The LAC accepts IP address or UDP port change requests from the LNS.
Options	<p>accept—Accept all change requests for IP address or UDP port.</p> <p>ignore—Ignore all change requests for IP address or UDP port.</p> <p>ignore-ip-address—Ignore a change request for IP address, but accept a change request for UDP port.</p> <p>ignore-udp-port—Ignore a change request for UDP port, but accept a change request for IP address.</p> <p>reject—Reject all change requests for IP address or UDP port.</p> <p>reject-ip-address—Reject a change request for IP address, but accept a change request for UDP port.</p> <p>reject-udp-port—Reject a change request for UDP port, but accept a change request for IP address.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configuring How the LAC Responds to Address and Port Changes Requested by the LNS on page 180

tx-connect-speed-method (L2TP LAC)

Syntax	<code>tx-connect-speed-method <i>method</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Options ancp , pppoe-ia-tag , and static introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1. Options actual and none added in Junos OS Release 15.1.
Description	Specify the method that determines the connection speed values sent from the LAC to the LNS in Incoming-Call-Connected (ICCN) messages. The transmit speed is conveyed in AVP 24 (Tx-Connect-Speed) and the receive speed is conveyed in AVP 38 (Rx-Connect-Speed). Both values are in bits per seconds (bps). If the configured methods do not use a value, then the LAC uses the actual port speed of the subscriber access interface.
Options	<p><i>method</i>—Method used to derive the connection speed values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • actual—(Default) The speed is derived from the CoS effective shaping rate, if available; otherwise the LAC falls back to another method. The actual method has the highest preference among all configured methods. • ancp—The speed is derived from the configured ANCP value for the underlying interface. You can change this rate after a subscriber has logged in, but those changes do not affect the actual rate used by the LNS. • none—This method prevents the LAC from sending AVP 24 and AVP 38 to the LNS. • pppoe-ia-tags—The speed is derived from the PPPoE IA tags received by the LAC from the DSLAM. This speed value is transmitted when a subscriber logs in and it cannot be subsequently changed. The value of Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream (VSA 26-129) is used for AVP 24. The value of Actual-Data-Rate-Upstream (VSA 26-130) is used for AVP 38; it is sent only when the values differ.



NOTE: This speed derived from the IA tags does not apply to subscribers that are already logged in; it is effective only for subscribers that log in after this setting has been saved.

- **static**—This method is configurable for backward compatibility, but it is not supported. If you configure this method in the CLI or in the Tunnel-Tx-Speed-Method VSA (26-94), the LAC falls back to the port speed of the subscriber access interface.

In releases earlier than Junos OS Release 15.1, the **static** method causes the LAC to derive the speed from the configured static Layer 2 speed. For Ethernet VLANs, this is the recommended (advisory) shaping rate configured on the PPPoE logical interface underlying the subscriber interface. If the advisory shaping rate is not

configured on the underlying interface, then the actual speed of the underlying physical port is used.



NOTE: For ge and xe interfaces, the port speed value is set to 1,000,000,000 and for ae interfaces, the port speed value is set to 0. The value is sent in both AVP 24 and AVP 38.

Default: actual

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation • [Configuring the Method to Set the LAC Connection Speeds to the LNS on page 229](#)

type (Tunnel Profile)

Syntax `type tunnel-type;`

Hierarchy Level [edit access tunnel-profile *profile-name* **tunnel** *tunnel-id*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.

Description Specify the tunnel type (protocol).

Default l2tp

Options *tunnel-type*—Tunnel protocol type. The only value currently available is **l2tp**.

Required Privilege Level admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation • [Configuring a Tunnel Profile for Subscriber Access on page 219](#)

unit (Dynamic PPPoE)

```

Syntax  unit logical-unit-number {
        keepalives interval seconds;
        no-keepalives;
        pppoe-options {
            underlying-interface interface-name;
            server;
        }
        ppp-options {
            aaa-options aaa-options-name;
            authentication [ authentication-protocols ];
            mru size;
            mtu (size | use-lower-layer);
            chap {
                challenge-length minimum minimum-length maximum maximum-length;
            }
            initiate-ncp (ip | ipv6 | dual-stack-passive)
            ipcp-suggest-dns-option;
            mru size;
            mtu (size | use-lower-layer);
            on-demand-ip-address;
            pap;
            peer-ip-address-optional;
        }
        family inet {
            unnumbered-address interface-name;
            address address;
            service {
                input {
                    service-set service-set-name {
                        service-filter filter-name;
                    }
                    post-service-filter filter-name;
                }
                output {
                    service-set service-set-name {
                        service-filter filter-name;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
        filter {
            input filter-name {
                precedence precedence;
            }
            output filter-name {
                precedence precedence;
            }
        }
    }
    filter {
        input filter-name;
        output filter-name;
    }

```

```
}


```

Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
Description	In a dynamic profile, configure a logical unit number for the dynamic PPPoE logical interface. You must configure a logical interface to be able to use the router.
Options	<p><i>logical-unit-number</i>—Variable used to specify the unit number when the PPPoE logical interface is dynamically created. In the unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> statement for dynamic PPPoE logical interfaces, you must use the predefined variable \$junos-interface-unit in place of <i>logical-unit-number</i>. The \$junos-interface-unit predefined variable is dynamically replaced with the unit number supplied by the router when the subscriber logs in.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile</i> • <i>Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces over Static Underlying Interfaces Overview</i>

untagged

Syntax	untagged;
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces ps0]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
Description	Specify that the router supports untagged traffic on pseudowire subscriber interfaces.
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring a Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interface Device on page 288

user-group-profile

Syntax	user-group-profile <i>profile-name</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit access profile <i>profile-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Description	Apply a configured PPP group profile to PPP users.
<div>NOTE: If <code>user-group-profile</code> is modified or deleted, the existing LNS subscribers, which were using this Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol client configuration, go down.</div>	
Options	<i>profile-name</i> —Name of a PPP group profile configured at the [edit access group-profile <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level.
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Applying a Configured PPP Group Profile to a Tunnel</i>• Configuring an L2TP Access Profile on the LNS on page 237

version (BFD)

Syntax	version (0 1 automatic);
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ldp oam bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ldp oam fec <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server liveness-detection method <i>bfd</i>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 liveness-detection method <i>bfd</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay liveness-detection method <i>bfd</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 liveness-detection method <i>bfd</i>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method <i>bfd</i>],</p> <p>[edit system services dhcp-local-server dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method <i>bfd</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method <i>bfd</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay dhcpv6 group <i>group-name</i> liveness-detection method <i>bfd</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ldp oam bfd-liveness-detection],</p> <p>[edit protocols ldp oam fec <i>address</i> bfd-liveness-detection]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	Configure the BFD protocol version to detect.
Options	<p>0—Use BFD protocol version 0.</p> <p>1—Use BFD protocol version 1.</p> <p>automatic—Autodetect the BFD protocol version.</p> <p>Default: automatic</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Example: Configuring Group Liveness Detection for DHCP Local Server Clients on page 105 • Example: Configuring Global Liveness Detection for DHCP Relay Agent Clients on page 100 • Configuring BFD for LDP LSPs

weighted-load-balancing (L2TP LAC)

Syntax	weighted-load-balancing;
Hierarchy Level	[edit services l2tp]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	<p>Specify that the router considers tunnel weight when selecting from among multiple tunnels that share the same preference level. A higher maximum session limit on a tunnel corresponds to a higher tunnel weight. A tunnel with a higher weight is more likely to be selected than a tunnel with a lower weight. The distribution of sessions across all tunnels in the preference level, on average, is proportional to the tunnel weight</p> <p>Disabled by default. By default, tunnel selection within a preference level is strictly random. The destination-equal-load-balancing statement must be disabled to successfully enable this statement.</p>
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Weighted Load Balancing for LAC Tunnel Sessions on page 223• Configuring the L2TP LAC Tunnel Selection Parameters on page 222

vlan-id (Dynamic Profiles)

Syntax	<code>vlan-id (<i>number</i> none);</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. VLAN demux interface support introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
Description	For VLAN demux, Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, and Aggregated Ethernet interfaces only, bind a 802.1Q VLAN tag ID to a logical interface.
Options	<p>number—A valid VLAN identifier. When used in the dynamic-profiles hierarchy, specify the <code>\$junos-vlan-id</code> predefined variable to dynamically obtain the VLAN identifier.</p> <p>none—Enable the use of untagged pseudo-wire frames on dynamic interfaces.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For aggregated Ethernet, 4-port, 8-port, and 12-port Fast Ethernet PICs, and for management and internal Ethernet interfaces, 1 through 1023. For 48-port Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet PICs, 1 through 4094. VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames.
Required Privilege Level	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Configuring Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces Using VLAN Demux Interfaces in Dynamic Profiles</i>

vlan-tagging

Syntax	vlan-tagging;
Hierarchy Level	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Universal Access Routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for the QFX Series.
Description	For Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, aggregated Ethernet interfaces configured for VPLS, and pseudowire subscriber interfaces, enable the reception and transmission of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames on the interface.



NOTE: On EX Series switches except for EX4300 and EX9200 switches, the **vlan-tagging** and **family ethernet-switching** statements cannot be configured on the same interface. Interfaces on EX2200, EX3200, EX3300, EX4200, and EX4500 switches are set to **family ethernet-switching** by the default factory configuration. EX6200 and EX8200 switch interfaces do not have a default family setting.

Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>802.1Q VLANs Overview</i>• <i>vlan-id</i>• <i>Configuring a Layer 3 Subinterface (CLI Procedure)</i>• <i>Configuring Tagged Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces</i>• <i>Example: Configuring Layer 3 Subinterfaces for a Distribution Switch and an Access Switch</i>
------------------------------	---

vlan-tagging (Dynamic)

Syntax	vlan-tagging;
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i>], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
Description	For Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces and aggregated Ethernet interfaces configured for VPLS, enable the reception and transmission of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames on the interface.



NOTE: For Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, Tri-Rate Ethernet copper, Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, and aggregated Ethernet interfaces supporting VPLS, the Junos OS supports a subset of the IEEE 802.1Q standard for channelizing an Ethernet interface into multiple logical interfaces, allowing many hosts to be connected to the same Gigabit Ethernet switch, but preventing them from being in the same routing or bridging domain.

Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring an Interface to Use the Dynamic Profile Configured to Create Stacked VLANs</i> • <i>Configuring an Interface to Use the Dynamic Profile Configured to Create Single-Tag VLANs</i> • Configuring the L2TP LNS Peer Interface on page 241

vlan-tags

Syntax	<code>vlan-tags outer [tpid].vlan-id [inner [tpid].vlan-id];</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. VLAN demux interface support introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
Description	For Gigabit Ethernet IQ and IQE interfaces only, binds TPIDs and 802.1Q VLAN tag IDs to a logical interface. You must include the stacked-vlan-tagging statement at the [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i>] hierarchy level.



NOTE: The inner-range *vid1–vid2* option is supported on IQE PICs only.

Options	inner [tpid].vlan-id —A TPID (optional) and a valid VLAN identifier in the format <i>tpid.vlan-id</i> . When used in the dynamic-profiles hierarchy, specify the <code>\$junos-vlan-id</code> predefined variable to dynamically obtain the VLAN ID.
----------------	--



NOTE: On the network-to-network (NNI) or egress interfaces of provider edge (PE) routers, you cannot configure the inner-range *tpid. vid1–vid2* option with the **vlan-tags** statement for ISP-facing interfaces.

Range: For VLAN ID, 1 through 4094. VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames.

outer [tpid].vlan-id—A TPID (optional) and a valid VLAN identifier in the format *tpid.vlan-id*. When used in the **dynamic-profiles** hierarchy, specify the `$junos-stacked-vlan-id` predefined variable.

Range: For VLAN ID, 1 through 511 for normal interfaces, and 512 through 4094 for VLAN CCC interfaces. VLAN ID 0 is reserved for tagging the priority of frames.

Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
---------------------------------	---

Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Dual VLAN Tags • stacked-vlan-tagging on page 526
------------------------------	--

CHAPTER 37

Operational Commands

- clear services l2tp destination
- clear services l2tp destination lockout
- clear services l2tp session
- clear services l2tp session statistics
- clear services l2tp tunnel
- clear services l2tp tunnel statistics
- request interface (revert | switchover) (Aggregated Inline Service Interfaces)
- restart
- show bfd subscriber session
- show interfaces ps0 (Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces)
- show interfaces redundancy
- show ppp interface
- show ppp statistics
- show ppp summary
- show services inline ip-reassembly statistics
- show services l2tp client
- show services l2tp destination
- show services l2tp destination lockout
- show services l2tp session
- show services l2tp session-limit-group
- show services l2tp session-limit-group
- show services l2tp summary
- show services l2tp tunnel
- show services l2tp tunnel-group
- show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination
- show services l2tp tunnel-switch session
- show services l2tp tunnel-switch summary
- show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel

- [show subscribers](#)
- [show subscribers summary](#)
- [show system subscriber-management statistics](#)
- [show system subscriber-management summary](#)
- [test services l2tp tunnel](#)

clear services l2tp destination

Syntax clear services l2tp destination
<all | local-gateway *gateway-address* | peer-gateway *gateway-address*>

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.

Description Clear all Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) destinations and all tunnels and sessions that belong to the destinations. This command is available only for LAC on MX Series routers.



NOTE: You cannot issue the `clear services l2tp destination` command in parallel with statistics-related `show services l2tp` commands from separate terminals. If this clear command is running, then you must press Ctrl+c to make the command run in the background before issuing any of the show commands listed in the following table:

show services l2tp destination extensive	show services l2tp summary statistics
show services l2tp destination statistics	show services l2tp tunnel extensive
show services l2tp session extensive	show services l2tp tunnel statistics
show services l2tp session statistics	

Options all—Close all L2TP destinations.

local-gateway *gateway-address*—Clear only the L2TP destinations and all tunnels and sessions associated with the specified local gateway address.

peer-gateway *gateway-address*—Clear only the L2TP destinations and all tunnels and sessions associated with the peer gateway with the specified address.

Required Privilege Level clear

Related Documentation • [show services l2tp destination on page 625](#)

List of Sample Output [clear services l2tp destination all on page 565](#)

Output Fields When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

Sample Output

clear services l2tp destination all

```
user@host> clear services l2tp destination all
```

Destination 2 closed

clear services l2tp destination lockout

Syntax clear services l2tp destination lockout
<all | local-gateway *gateway-address* | peer-gateway *gateway-address*>

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 on MX Series Routers.

Description Clear the lockout timer for all or only the specified Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) destinations and all tunnels and sessions that belong to the destinations. Clearing the lockout timer removes the destination from the lockout list. This command is available only for LAC on MX Series routers.



NOTE: You cannot issue the `clear services l2tp destination` command in parallel with statistics-related `show services l2tp` commands from separate terminals. If this clear command is running, then you must press Ctrl+c to make the command run in the background before issuing any of the show commands listed in the following table:

show services l2tp destination extensive	show services l2tp summary statistics
show services l2tp destination statistics	show services l2tp tunnel extensive
show services l2tp session extensive	show services l2tp tunnel statistics
show services l2tp session statistics	

Options all—(Optional) Unlock all L2TP destinations.

local-gateway *gateway-address*—(Optional) Unlock only the L2TP destination with the specified local gateway address.

peer-gateway *gateway-address*—(Optional) Unlock only the L2TP destination with the specified address.

Required Privilege Level clear

Related Documentation

- [clear services l2tp destination on page 565](#)
- [show services l2tp destination on page 625](#)

List of Sample Output [clear services l2tp destination lockout all on page 568](#)

Output Fields When you enter this command, you are provided no feedback on the status of your request.

Sample Output

clear services l2tp destination lockdown all

```
user@host> clear services l2tp destination lockdown all
```

clear services l2tp session

Syntax clear services l2tp session (all | interface *interface-name* | local-gateway *gateway-address* | local-gateway-name *gateway-name* | local-session-id *session-id* | local-tunnel-id *tunnel-id* | peer-gateway *gateway-address* | peer-gateway-name *gateway-name* | tunnel-group *group-name* | user *username*)

Release Information Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Description (M10i and M7i routers only) Clear Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) sessions on LNS.
(MX Series routers only) Clear L2TP sessions on LAC and LNS.



NOTE: On MX Series routers, you cannot issue the clear services l2tp session command in parallel with statistics-related show services l2tp commands from separate terminals. If this clear command is running, then you must press Ctrl+c to make the command run in the background before issuing any of the show commands listed in the following table:

show services l2tp destination extensive	show services l2tp summary statistics
show services l2tp destination statistics	show services l2tp tunnel extensive
show services l2tp session extensive	show services l2tp tunnel statistics
show services l2tp session statistics	

Options all—Close all L2TP sessions.

interface *interface-name*—Clear only the L2TP sessions using the specified adaptive services or inline services interface. The interface type depends on the line card as follows:

- **si-*fpc/pic/port***—MPCs on MX Series routers only. This option is not available for L2TP on M Series routers.
- **sp-*fpc/pic/port***—AS or Multiservices PICs on M7i, M10i, and M120 routers only. This option is not available for L2TP on MX Series routers.

local-gateway *gateway-address*—Clear only the L2TP sessions associated with the specified local gateway address.

local-gateway-name *gateway-name*—Clear only the L2TP sessions associated with the specified local gateway name.

local-session-id *session-id*—Clear only the L2TP sessions with this identifier for the local endpoint of the L2TP session.

local-tunnel-id *tunnel-id*—Clear only the L2TP sessions associated with the specified local tunnel identifier.

peer-gateway *gateway-address*—Clear only the L2TP sessions associated with the peer gateway with the specified address.

peer-gateway-name *gateway-name*—Clear only the L2TP sessions associated with the peer gateway with the specified name.

tunnel-group *group-name*—Clear only the L2TP sessions associated with the specified tunnel group. This option is not available for L2TP LAC on MX Series routers.

user *username* —(M Series routers only) Clear only the L2TP sessions for the specified username.

Required Privilege Level clear

Related Documentation

- [L2TP Services Configuration Overview](#)
- [L2TP Minimum Configuration](#)
- [clear services l2tp session statistics on page 572](#)
- [show services l2tp session on page 630](#)

List of Sample Output [clear services l2tp session on page 570](#)
[clear services l2tp session interface on page 570](#)

Output Fields When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

Sample Output

clear services l2tp session

```
user@host> clear services l2tp session 31694

Session 31694 closed
```

Sample Output

clear services l2tp session interface

```
user@host> show services l2tp session Tunnel local ID: 17185
Local  Remote  State          Interface      Interface
ID     ID          State          unit          Name
-----
5117   1           Established    1073741828     si-2/0/0
34915  2           Established    1073741829     si-2/1/0
6454   3           Established    1073741830     si-2/0/0
46142  4           Established    1073741831     si-2/1/0

user@host> clear services l2tp session interface si-2/0/0
Session 5117 closed
Session 6454 closed

user@host> show services l2tp session Tunnel local ID: 17185
```

Local ID	Remote ID	State	Interface unit	Interface Name
34915	2	Established	1073741829	si-2/1/0
46142	4	Established	1073741831	si-2/1/0

clear services l2tp session statistics

Syntax	clear services l2tp session statistics (all interface <i>interface-name</i> local-gateway <i>gateway-address</i> local-gateway-name <i>gateway-name</i> local-session-id <i>session-id</i> local-tunnel-id <i>tunnel-id</i> peer-gateway <i>gateway-address</i> peer-gateway-name <i>gateway-name</i> tunnel-group <i>group-name</i> user <i>username</i>)
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Support for MX Series routers added in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	(M10i and M7i routers: LNS only. MX Series routers: LAC and LNS.) Clear statistics for Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) sessions.
Options	<p>all—Clear statistics for all L2TP sessions.</p> <p>interface <i>interface-name</i>—Clear only the L2TP sessions using the specified adaptive services or inline services interface. The interface type depends on the line card as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> si-<i>fpc/pic/port</i>—MPCs on MX Series routers only. This option is not available for L2TP on M Series routers. sp-<i>fpc/pic/port</i>—AS or Multiservices PICs on M7i, M10i, and M120 routers only. This option is not available for L2TP on MX Series routers. <p>local-gateway <i>gateway-address</i>—Clear statistics for only the L2TP sessions associated with the local gateway with the specified address.</p> <p>local-gateway-name <i>gateway-name</i>—Clear statistics for only the L2TP sessions associated with the local gateway with the specified name.</p> <p>local-session-id <i>session-id</i>—Clear statistics for only the L2TP sessions with this identifier for the local endpoint of the L2TP session.</p> <p>local-tunnel-id <i>tunnel-id</i>—Clear statistics for only the L2TP sessions associated with the specified local tunnel identifier.</p> <p>peer-gateway <i>gateway-address</i>—Clear statistics for only the L2TP sessions associated with the peer gateway with the specified address.</p> <p>peer-gateway-name <i>gateway-name</i>—Clear statistics for only the L2TP sessions associated with the peer gateway with the specified name.</p> <p>tunnel-group <i>group-name</i>—Clear statistics for only the L2TP sessions associated with the specified tunnel group. This option is not available for L2TP LAC on MX Series routers.</p> <p>user <i>username</i>—Clear statistics for only the L2TP sessions for the specified username. This option is not available for L2TP LAC on MX Series routers.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view

- Related Documentation**
- *L2TP Services Configuration Overview*
 - *L2TP Minimum Configuration*
 - [clear services l2tp session on page 569](#)
 - [show services l2tp session on page 630](#)

List of Sample Output [clear services l2tp session statistics all on page 573](#)

Output Fields When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

Sample Output

[clear services l2tp session statistics all](#)

```
user@host> clear services l2tp session statistics all
Session 26497 statistics cleared
```

clear services l2tp tunnel

Syntax	clear services l2tp tunnel (all interface <i>sp-fpc/pic/port</i> local-gateway <i>gateway-address</i> local-gateway-name <i>gateway-name</i> local-tunnel-id <i>tunnel-id</i> peer-gateway <i>gateway-address</i> peer-gateway-name <i>gateway-name</i> tunnel-group <i>group-name</i>)
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Support for LAC on MX Series routers introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. Support for LNS on MX Series routers introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	(M10i and M7i routers: LNS only. MX Series routers: LAC and LNS.) Clear Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) tunnels.



NOTE: On MX Series routers, you cannot issue the `clear services l2tp tunnel` command in parallel with statistics-related `show services l2tp` commands from separate terminals. If this clear command is running, then you must press Ctrl+c to make the command run in the background before issuing any of the `show` commands listed in the following table:

<code>show services l2tp destination extensive</code>	<code>show services l2tp summary statistics</code>
<code>show services l2tp destination statistics</code>	<code>show services l2tp tunnel extensive</code>
<code>show services l2tp session extensive</code>	<code>show services l2tp tunnel statistics</code>
<code>show services l2tp session statistics</code>	

Options	all—Clear all L2TP tunnels.
	<i>sp-fpc/pic/port</i> —(Optional) Clear only the L2TP tunnels using the specified adaptive services interface. This option is not available for L2TP on MX Series routers.
	local-gateway <i>gateway-address</i> —Clear only the L2TP tunnels associated with the local gateway with the specified address.
	local-gateway-name <i>gateway-name</i> —Clear only the L2TP tunnels associated with the local gateway with the specified name.
	local-tunnel-id <i>tunnel-id</i> —Clear only the L2TP tunnels that have the specified local tunnel identifier.
	peer-gateway <i>gateway-address</i> —Clear only the L2TP tunnels associated with the peer gateway with the specified address.
	peer-gateway-name <i>gateway-name</i> —Clear only the L2TP tunnels associated with the peer gateway with the specified name.

tunnel-group *group-name*—Clear only the L2TP tunnels in the specified tunnel group. This option is not available for L2TP LAC on MX Series routers.

Required Privilege Level view

Related Documentation

- *L2TP Services Configuration Overview*
- *L2TP Minimum Configuration*
- [clear services l2tp tunnel statistics on page 576](#)
- [show services l2tp tunnel on page 647](#)

List of Sample Output [clear services l2tp tunnel on page 575](#)

Output Fields When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

Sample Output

[clear services l2tp tunnel](#)

```
user@host> clear services l2tp tunnel 17185

Tunnel 17185 closed
```

clear services l2tp tunnel statistics


Syntax	<code>clear services l2tp tunnel statistics (all interface <i>sp-fpc/pic/port</i> local-gateway <i>gateway-address</i> local-gateway-name <i>gateway-name</i> local-tunnel-id <i>tunnel-id</i> peer-gateway <i>gateway-address</i> peer-gateway-name <i>gateway-name</i> tunnel-group <i>group-name</i>)</code>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Support for MX Series routers added in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	(M10i and M7i routers: LNS only. MX Series routers: LAC only.) Clear statistics for Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) tunnels.
Options	<p>all—Clear statistics for all L2TP tunnels.</p> <p>interface <i>sp-fpc/pic/port</i>—Clear statistics for only the L2TP tunnels using the specified adaptive services interface. This option is not available for L2TP LAC on MX Series routers.</p> <p>local-gateway <i>gateway-address</i>—Clear statistics for only the L2TP tunnels associated with the local gateway with the specified address.</p> <p>local-gateway-name <i>gateway-name</i>—Clear statistics for only the L2TP tunnels associated with the local gateway with the specified name.</p> <p>local-tunnel-id <i>tunnel-id</i>—Clear statistics for only the L2TP tunnels that have the specified local tunnel identifier.</p> <p>peer-gateway <i>gateway-address</i>—Clear statistics for only the L2TP tunnels associated with the peer gateway with the specified address.</p> <p>peer-gateway-name <i>gateway-name</i>—Clear statistics for only the L2TP tunnels associated with the peer gateway with the specified name.</p> <p>tunnel-group <i>group-name</i>—Clear statistics for only the L2TP tunnels in the specified tunnel group. This option is not available for L2TP LAC on MX Series routers.</p>
Required Privilege Level	clear
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• L2TP Services Configuration Overview• L2TP Minimum Configuration• clear services l2tp tunnel on page 574• show services l2tp tunnel on page 647
List of Sample Output	clear services l2tp tunnel statistics all on page 577
Output Fields	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

Sample Output

clear services l2tp tunnel statistics all

```
user@host> clear services l2tp tunnel statistics all
Tunnel 9933 statistics cleared
```

request interface (revert | switchover) (Aggregated Inline Service Interfaces)

Syntax	<code>request interface (revert switchover) <i>bundle-name</i></code>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.
Description	Manually revert L2TP data traffic from the designated backup link to the designated primary link of an aggregated inline service interface bundle interface for which 1:1 redundancy is configured, or manually switch data traffic from the primary link to the backup link.
	<div>  <p>NOTE: When 1:1 redundancy protection is configured for an aggregated inline service interface, if the primary link fails, the router automatically routes data traffic destined for the L2TP session on that link to the backup link. However, the router does not automatically route data traffic back to the primary link when the primary link is subsequently reestablished. Instead, you manually divert traffic back to the primary link by issuing the <code>request interface revert</code> operational command.</p> </div>
Options	<p>revert—Restore data traffic for the LNS session to the primary link.</p> <p>switchover—Transfer data traffic for the LNS session to the secondary (backup) link.</p> <p><i>bundle-name</i>—Name of the aggregated inline service interface bundle.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	request interface switchover on page 578 request interface revert on page 578
Output Fields	When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

Sample Output

request interface switchover

```
user@host >request interface switchover asi0
error: requesting cmd SWITCH when primary is not active
```

Sample Output

request interface revert

```
user@host >request interface revert asi0
request succeeded
```

restart

List of Syntax [Syntax on page 579](#)

[Syntax \(ACX Series Routers\) on page 579](#)
[Syntax \(EX Series Switches\) on page 579](#)
[Syntax \(MX Series Routers\) on page 580](#)
[Syntax \(QFX Series\) on page 580](#)
[Syntax \(Routing Matrix\) on page 580](#)
[Syntax \(TX Matrix Routers\) on page 580](#)
[Syntax \(TX Matrix Plus Routers\) on page 581](#)
[Syntax \(MX Series Routers\) on page 581](#)
[Syntax \(QFX Series\) on page 581](#)

Syntax `restart`

```

<adaptive-services | ancpd-service | application-identification | audit-process |
  auto-configuration | captive-portal-content-delivery | ce-l2tp-service | chassis-control |
  class-of-service | clksyncd-service | database-replication | datapath-trace-service
  | dhcp-service | diameter-service | disk-monitoring | dynamic-flow-capture |
  ecc-error-logging | ethernet-connectivity-fault-management
  | ethernet-link-fault-management | event-processing | firewall
  | general-authentication-service | gracefully | iccp-service | idp-policy | immediately
  | interface-control | ipsec-key-management | kernel-replication | l2-learning | l2cpd-service
  | l2tp-service | l2tp-universal-edge | lacp | license-service | link-management
  | local-policy-decision-function | mac-validation | mib-process | mounstd-service
  | mpls-traceroute | mspd | multicast-snooping | named-service | nfsd-service |
  packet-triggered-subscribers | peer-selection-service | pgm | pic-services-logging | pki-service
  | ppp | ppp-service | pppoe | protected-system-domain-service |
  redundancy-interface-process | remote-operations | root-system-domain-service | routing
  <logical-system logical-system-name> | sampling | sbc-configuration-process | sdk-service
  | service-deployment | services | snmp | soft | static-subscribers | statistics-service |
  subscriber-management | subscriber-management-helper | tunnel-oamd | usb-control |
  vrrp | web-management>
<gracefully | immediately | soft>

```

Syntax (ACX Series Routers)

```

restart
<adaptive-services | audit-process | auto-configuration | autoinstallation | chassis-control |
  class-of-service | clksyncd-service | database-replication | dhcp-service | diameter-service
  | disk-monitoring | dynamic-flow-capture | ethernet-connectivity-fault-management
  | ethernet-link-fault-management | event-processing | firewall
  | general-authentication-service | gracefully | immediately | interface-control |
  ipsec-key-management | l2-learning | lacp | link-management | mib-process | mounstd-service
  | mpls-traceroute | mspd | named-service | nfsd-service | pgm | pki-service | ppp | pppoe |
  redundancy-interface-process | remote-operations | routing | sampling | sdk-service
  | secure-neighbor-discovery | service-deployment | services | snmp | soft | statistics-service |
  subscriber-management | subscriber-management-helper | tunnel-oamd | vrrp>

```

Syntax (EX Series Switches)

```

restart
<autoinstallation | chassis-control | class-of-service | database-replication | dhcp |
  dhcp-service | diameter-service | dot1x-protocol | ethernet-link-fault-management |
  ethernet-switching | event-processing | firewall | general-authentication-service |
  interface-control | kernel-replication | l2-learning | lacp | license-service | link-management
  | lldpd-service | mib-process | mounstd-service | multicast-snooping | pgm |

```

	redundancy-interface-process remote-operations routing secure-neighbor-discovery service-deployment sflow-service snmp vrrp web-management>
Syntax (MX Series Routers)	restart <adaptive-services ancpd-service application-identification audit-process auto-configuration captive-portal-content-delivery ce-l2tp-service chassis-control class-of-service clksyncd-service database-replication datapath-trace-service dhcp-service diameter-service disk-monitoring dynamic-flow-capture ecc-error-logging ethernet-connectivity-fault-management ethernet-link-fault-management event-processing firewall general-authentication-service gracefully iccp-service idp-policy immediately interface-control ipsec-key-management kernel-replication l2-learning l2cpd-service l2tp-service l2tp-universal-edge lacp license-service link-management local-policy-decision-function mac-validation mib-process mountd-service mpls-traceroute mspd multicast-snooping named-service nfsd-service packet-triggered-subscribers peer-selection-service pgm pic-services-logging pki-service ppp ppp-service pppoe protected-system-domain-service redundancy-interface-process remote-operations root-system-domain-service routing routing <logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> > sampling sbc-configuration-process sdk-service service-deployment services snmp soft static-subscribers statistics-service subscriber-management subscriber-management-helper tunnel-oamd usb-control vrrp web-management> <all-members> <gracefully immediately soft> <local> <member <i>member-id</i> >
Syntax (QFX Series)	restart <adaptive-services audit-process chassis-control class-of-service dialer-services diameter-service dlsw ethernet-connectivity event-processing fibre-channel firewall general-authentication-service igmp-host-services interface-control ipsec-key-management isdn-signaling l2ald l2-learning l2tp-service mib-process named-service network-access-service nstrace-process pgm ppp pppoe redundancy-interface-process remote-operations <i>logical-system-name</i> > routing sampling secure-neighbor-discovery service-deployment snmp usb-control web-management> <gracefully immediately soft>
Syntax (Routing Matrix)	restart <adaptive-services audit-process chassis-control class-of-service disk-monitoring dynamic-flow-capture ecc-error-logging event-processing firewall interface-control ipsec-key-management kernel-replication l2-learning l2tp-service lacp link-management mib-process pgm pic-services-logging ppp pppoe redundancy-interface-process remote-operations routing <logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> > sampling service-deployment snmp> <all all-lcc lcc <i>number</i> > <gracefully immediately soft>
Syntax (TX Matrix Routers)	restart <adaptive-services audit-process chassis-control class-of-service dhcp-service diameter-service disk-monitoring dynamic-flow-capture ecc-error-logging event-processing firewall interface-control ipsec-key-management kernel-replication l2-learning l2tp-service lacp link-management mib-process pgm pic-services-logging ppp pppoe redundancy-interface-process remote-operations routing <logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> > sampling service-deployment snmp statistics-service>

	<p><all-chassis all-lcc lcc <i>number</i> scc></p> <p><gracefully immediately soft></p>
Syntax (TX Matrix Plus Routers)	<p>restart</p> <p><adaptive-services audit-process chassis-control class-of-service dhcp-service diameter-service disk-monitoring dynamic-flow-capture ecc-error-logging event-processing firewall interface-control ipsec-key-management kernel-replication l2-learning l2tp-service lacp link-management mib-process pgm pic-services-logging ppp pppoe redundancy-interface-process remote-operations routing <logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>> sampling service-deployment snmp statistics-service></p> <p><all-chassis all-lcc all-sfc lcc <i>number</i> sfc <i>number</i>></p> <p><gracefully immediately soft></p>
Syntax (MX Series Routers)	<p>restart</p> <p><adaptive-services ancpd-service application-identification audit-process auto-configuration captive-portal-content-delivery ce-l2tp-service chassis-control class-of-service clksyncd-service database-replication datapath-trace-service dhcp-service diameter-service disk-monitoring dynamic-flow-capture ecc-error-logging ethernet-connectivity-fault-management ethernet-link-fault-management event-processing firewall general-authentication-service gracefully iccp-service idp-policy immediately interface-control ipsec-key-management kernel-replication l2-learning l2cpd-service l2tp-service l2tp-universal-edge lacp license-service link-management local-policy-decision-function mac-validation mib-process mobile-ip mounstd-service mpls-traceroute mspd multicast-snooping named-service nfsd-service packet-triggered-subscribers peer-selection-service pgcp-service pgm pic-services-logging pki-service ppp ppp-service pppoe protected-system-domain-service redundancy-interface-process remote-operations root-system-domain-service routing routing <logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>> sampling sbc-configuration-process sdk-service service-deployment services services pgcp gateway <i>gateway-name</i> snmp soft static-subscribers statistics-service subscriber-management subscriber-management-helper tunnel-oamd usb-control vrrp web-management></p> <p><all-members></p> <p><gracefully immediately soft></p> <p><local></p> <p><member <i>member-id</i>></p>
Syntax (QFX Series)	<p>restart</p> <p><adaptive-services audit-process chassis-control class-of-service dialer-services diameter-service dlsr ethernet-connectivity event-processing fibre-channel firewall general-authentication-service igmp-host-services interface-control ipsec-key-management isdn-signaling l2ald l2-learning l2tp-service mib-process named-service network-access-service nstrace-process pgm ppp pppoe redundancy-interface-process remote-operations <i>logical-system-name</i>> routing sampling secure-neighbor-discovery service-deployment snmp usb-control web-management></p> <p><gracefully immediately soft></p>
Release Information	<p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series routers.</p>

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

Options added:

- **dynamic-flow-capture** in Junos OS Release 7.4.
- **dls** in Junos OS Release 7.5.
- **event-processing** in Junos OS Release 7.5.
- **ppp** in Junos OS Release 7.5.
- **l2ald** in Junos OS Release 8.0.
- **link-management** in Release 8.0.
- **pgcp-service** in Junos OS Release 8.4.
- **sbc-configuration-process** in Junos OS Release 9.5.
- **services pgcp gateway** in Junos OS Release 9.6.
- **sfc** and **all-sfc** for the TX Matrix Router in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Description Restart a Junos OS process.



CAUTION: Never restart a software process unless instructed to do so by a customer support engineer. A restart might cause the router or switch to drop calls and interrupt transmission, resulting in possible loss of data.

Options **none**—Same as **gracefully**.

adaptive-services—(Optional) Restart the configuration management process that manages the configuration for stateful firewall, Network Address Translation (NAT), intrusion detection services (IDS), and IP Security (IPsec) services on the Adaptive Services PIC.

all-chassis—(TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) Restart the software process on all chassis.

all-lcc—(TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) For a TX Matrix router, restart the software process on all T640 routers connected to the TX Matrix router. For a TX Matrix Plus router, restart the software process on all T1600 routers connected to the TX Matrix Plus router.

all-members—(MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the software process for all members of the Virtual Chassis configuration.

all-sfc—(TX Matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) For a TX Matrix Plus router, restart the software processes for the TX Matrix Plus router (or switch-fabric chassis).

ancpd-service—(Optional) Restart the Access Node Control Protocol (ANCP) process, which works with a special Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) session to collect outgoing interface mapping events in a scalable manner.

application-identification—(Optional) Restart the process that identifies an application using intrusion detection and prevention (IDP) to allow or deny traffic based on applications running on standard or nonstandard ports.

audit-process—(Optional) Restart the RADIUS accounting process that gathers statistical data that can be used for general network monitoring, analyzing, and tracking usage patterns, for billing a user based on the amount of time or type of services accessed.

auto-configuration—(Optional) Restart the Interface Auto-Configuration process.

autoinstallation—(EX Series switches only) (Optional) Restart the autoinstallation process.

captive-portal-content-delivery—(Optional) Restart the HTTP redirect service by specifying the location to which a subscriber's initial Web browser session is redirected, enabling initial provisioning and service selection for the subscriber.

ce-l2tp-service—(M10, M10i, M7i, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the Universal Edge Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) process, which establishes L2TP tunnels and Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) sessions through L2TP tunnels.

chassis-control—(Optional) Restart the chassis management process.

class-of-service—(Optional) Restart the class-of-service (CoS) process, which controls the router's or switch's CoS configuration.

clksyncd-service—(Optional) Restart the external clock synchronization process, which uses synchronous Ethernet (SyncE).

database-replication—(EX Series switches and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the database replication process.

datapath-trace-service—(Optional) Restart the packet path tracing process.

dhcp—(EX Series switches only) (Optional) Restart the software process for a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server. A DHCP server allocates network IP addresses and delivers configuration settings to client hosts without user intervention.

dhcp-service—(Optional) Restart the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol process.

dialer-services—(EX Series switches only) (Optional) Restart the ISDN dial-out process.

diameter-service—(Optional) Restart the diameter process.

disk-monitoring—(Optional) Restart disk monitoring, which checks the health of the hard disk drive on the Routing Engine.

dls—(QFX Series only) (Optional) Restart the data link switching (DLSw) service.

dot1x-protocol—(EX Series switches only) (Optional) Restart the port-based network access control process.

dynamic-flow-capture—(Optional) Restart the dynamic flow capture (DFC) process, which controls DFC configurations on Monitoring Services III PICs.

ecc-error-logging—(Optional) Restart the error checking and correction (ECC) process, which logs ECC parity errors in memory on the Routing Engine.

ethernet-connectivity-fault-management—(Optional) Restart the process that provides IEEE 802.1ag Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) connectivity fault management (CFM) database information for CFM maintenance association end points (MEPs) in a CFM session.

ethernet-link-fault-management—(EX Series switches and MX Series routers only)
(Optional) Restart the process that provides the OAM link fault management (LFM) information for Ethernet interfaces.

ethernet-switching—(EX Series switches only) (Optional) Restart the Ethernet switching process.

event-processing—(Optional) Restart the event process (eventd).

fibre-channel—(QFX Series only) (Optional) Restart the Fibre Channel process.

firewall—(Optional) Restart the firewall management process, which manages the firewall configuration and enables accepting or rejecting packets that are transiting an interface on a router or switch.

general-authentication-service—(EX Series switches and MX Series routers only)
(Optional) Restart the general authentication process.

gracefully—(Optional) Restart the software process.

iccp-service—(Optional) Restart the Inter-Chassis Communication Protocol (ICCP) process.

idp-policy—(Optional) Restart the intrusion detection and prevention (IDP) protocol process.

immediately—(Optional) Immediately restart the software process.

interface-control—(Optional) Restart the interface process, which controls the router's or switch's physical interface devices and logical interfaces.

ipsec-key-management—(Optional) Restart the IPsec key management process.

isdn-signaling—(QFX Series only) (Optional) Restart the ISDN signaling process, which initiates ISDN connections.

kernel-replication—(Optional) Restart the kernel replication process, which replicates the state of the backup Routing Engine when graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) is configured.

l2-learning—(Optional) Restart the Layer 2 address flooding and learning process.

l2cpd-service—(Optional) Restart the Layer 2 Control Protocol process, which enables features such as Layer 2 protocol tunneling and nonstop bridging.

l2tp-service— (M10, M10i, M7i, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) process, which sets up client services for establishing Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) tunnels across a network and negotiating Multilink PPP if it is implemented.

l2tp-universal-edge— (MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the L2TP process, which establishes L2TP tunnels and PPP sessions through L2TP tunnels.

lACP— (Optional) Restart the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) process. LACP provides a standardized means for exchanging information between partner systems on a link to allow their link aggregation control instances to reach agreement on the identity of the LAG to which the link belongs, and then to move the link to that LAG, and to enable the transmission and reception processes for the link to function in an orderly manner.

lcc number— (TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) For a TX Matrix router, restart the software process for a specific T640 router that is connected to the TX Matrix router. For a TX Matrix Plus router, restart the software process for a specific router that is connected to the TX Matrix Plus router.

Replace *number* with the following values depending on the LCC configuration:

- 0 through 3, when T640 routers are connected to a TX Matrix router in a routing matrix.
- 0 through 3, when T1600 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router in a routing matrix.
- 0 through 7, when T1600 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router with 3D SIBs in a routing matrix.
- 0, 2, 4, or 6, when T4000 routers are connected to a TX Matrix Plus router with 3D SIBs in a routing matrix.

license-service— (EX Series switches only) (Optional) Restart the feature license management process.

link-management— (TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus routers and EX Series switches only) (Optional) Restart the Link Management Protocol (LMP) process, which establishes and maintains LMP control channels.

lldpd-service— (EX Series switches only) (Optional) Restart the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) process.

local— (MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the software process for the local Virtual Chassis member.

local-policy-decision-function— (Optional) Restart the process for the Local Policy Decision Function, which regulates collection of statistics related to applications and application groups and tracking of information about dynamic subscribers and static interfaces.

mac-validation— (Optional) Restart the Media Access Control (MAC) validation process, which configures MAC address validation for subscriber interfaces created on demux interfaces in dynamic profiles on MX Series routers.

member *member-id*— (MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the software process for a specific member of the Virtual Chassis configuration. Replace ***member-id*** with a value of 0 or 1.

mib-process— (Optional) Restart the Management Information Base (MIB) version II process, which provides the router's MIB II agent.

mobile-ip— (Optional) Restart the Mobile IP process, which configures Junos OS Mobile IP features.

mountd-service— (EX Series switches and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the service for NFS mount requests.

mpls-traceroute— (Optional) Restart the MPLS Periodic Traceroute process.

mspd— (Optional) Restart the Multiservice process.

multicast-snooping— (EX Series switches and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the multicast snooping process, which makes Layer 2 devices, such as VLAN switches, aware of Layer 3 information, such as the media access control (MAC) addresses of members of a multicast group.

named-service— (Optional) Restart the DNS Server process, which is used by a router or a switch to resolve hostnames into addresses.

network-access-service— (QFX Series only) (Optional) Restart the network access process, which provides the router's Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) authentication service.

nfsd-service— (Optional) Restart the Remote NFS Server process, which provides remote file access for applications that need NFS-based transport.

packet-triggered-subscribers— (Optional) Restart the packet-triggered subscribers and policy control (PTSP) process, which allows the application of policies to dynamic subscribers that are controlled by a subscriber termination device.

peer-selection-service— (Optional) Restart the Peer Selection Service process.

pgcp-service— (Optional) Restart the pgcpd service process running on the Routing Engine. This option does not restart pgcpd processes running on mobile station PICs. To restart pgcpd processes running on mobile station PICs, use the **services pgcp gateway** option.

pgm— (Optional) Restart the process that implements the Pragmatic General Multicast (PGM) protocol for assisting in the reliable delivery of multicast packets.

pic-services-logging— (Optional) Restart the logging process for some PICs. With this process, also known as fsad (the file system access daemon), PICs send special logging information to the Routing Engine for archiving on the hard disk.

pki-service—(Optional) Restart the PKI Service process.

ppp—(Optional) Restart the Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) process, which is the encapsulation protocol process for transporting IP traffic across point-to-point links.

ppp-service—(Optional) Restart the Universal edge PPP process, which is the encapsulation protocol process for transporting IP traffic across universal edge routers.

pppoe—(Optional) Restart the Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) process, which combines PPP that typically runs over broadband connections with the Ethernet link-layer protocol that allows users to connect to a network of hosts over a bridge or access concentrator.

protected-system-domain-service—(Optional) Restart the Protected System Domain (PSD) process.

redundancy-interface-process—(Optional) Restart the ASP redundancy process.

remote-operations—(Optional) Restart the remote operations process, which provides the ping and traceroute MIBs.

root-system-domain-service—(Optional) Restart the Root System Domain (RSD) service.

routing—(ACX Series routers, QFX Series, EX Series switches, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the routing protocol process.

routing <logical-system *logical-system-name*>—(Optional) Restart the routing protocol process, which controls the routing protocols that run on the router or switch and maintains the routing tables. Optionally, restart the routing protocol process for the specified logical system only.

sampling—(Optional) Restart the sampling process, which performs packet sampling based on particular input interfaces and various fields in the packet header.

sbc-configuration-process—(Optional) Restart the session border controller (SBC) process of the border signaling gateway (BSG).

scc—(TX Matrix routers only) (Optional) Restart the software process on the TX Matrix router (or switch-card chassis).

sdk-service—(Optional) Restart the SDK Service process, which runs on the Routing Engine and is responsible for communications between the SDK application and Junos OS. Although the SDK Service process is present on the router, it is turned off by default.

secure-neighbor-discovery—(QFX Series, EX Series switches, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the secure Neighbor Discovery Protocol (NDP) process, which provides support for protecting NDP messages.

sfc *number*—(TX Matrix Plus routers only) (Optional) Restart the software process on the TX Matrix Plus router (or switch-fabric chassis). Replace *number* with 0.

service-deployment—(Optional) Restart the service deployment process, which enables Junos OS to work with the Session and Resource Control (SRC) software.

services—(Optional) Restart a service.

services pgcp gateway gateway-name—(Optional) Restart the pgcpd process for a specific border gateway function (BGF) running on an MS-PIC. This option does not restart the pgcpd process running on the Routing Engine. To restart the pgcpd process on the Routing Engine, use the **pgcp-service** option.

sflow-service—(EX Series switches only) (Optional) Restart the flow sampling (sFlow technology) process.

snmp—(Optional) Restart the SNMP process, which enables the monitoring of network devices from a central location and provides the router's or switch's SNMP master agent.

soft—(Optional) Reread and reactivate the configuration without completely restarting the software processes. For example, BGP peers stay up and the routing table stays constant. Omitting this option results in a graceful restart of the software process.

static-subscribers—(Optional) Restart the static subscribers process, which associates subscribers with statically configured interfaces and provides dynamic service activation and activation for these subscribers.

statistics-service—(Optional) Restart the process that manages the Packet Forwarding Engine statistics.

subscriber-management—(Optional) Restart the Subscriber Management process.

subscriber-management-helper—(Optional) Restart the Subscriber Management Helper process.

tunnel-oamd—(Optional) Restart the Tunnel OAM process, which enables the Operations, Administration, and Maintenance of Layer 2 tunneled networks. Layer 2 protocol tunneling (L2PT) allows service providers to send Layer 2 protocol data units (PDUs) across the provider's cloud and deliver them to Juniper Networks EX Series Ethernet Switches that are not part of the local broadcast domain.

usb-control—(MX Series routers) (Optional) Restart the USB control process.

vrrp—(ACX Series routers, EX Series switches, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) process, which enables hosts on a LAN to make use of redundant routing platforms on that LAN without requiring more than the static configuration of a single default route on the hosts.

web-management—(QFX Series, EX Series switches, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Restart the Web management process.

**Required Privilege
Level** reset

Related Documentation • *Overview of Junos OS CLI Operational Mode Commands*

List of Sample Output [restart interfaces on page 589](#)

Output Fields When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

Sample Output

restart interfaces

```
user@host> restart interfaces
interfaces process terminated
interfaces process restarted
```

show bfd subscriber session

Syntax	show bfd subscriber session <brief detail extensive summary>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for the MX Series.
Description	Display information about active Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) subscriber sessions.
Options	none —(Same as brief) Display information about active BFD subscriber sessions. brief detail extensive summary —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>clear bfd session</i> • <i>Examples: Configuring BFD for Static Routes</i>
List of Sample Output	show bfd subscriber session on page 592 show bfd subscriber session brief on page 592 show bfd subscriber session detail on page 592 show bfd subscriber session extensive on page 593 show bfd subscriber session summary on page 593
Output Fields	Table 30 on page 590 describes the output fields for the show bfd subscriber session command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 30: show bfd subscriber session Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Address	IP Address on which the BFD subscriber session is active.	brief detail extensive none
State	State of the BFD subscriber session: Up , Down , Init (initializing), or Failing .	brief detail extensive none
Interface	Interface on which the BFD subscriber session is active.	brief detail extensive none
Detect Time	Negotiated time interval, in seconds, used to detect BFD control packets.	brief detail extensive none
Transmit Interval	Time interval, in seconds, used by the transmitting system to send BFD control packets.	brief detail extensive none
Multiplier	Negotiated multiplier by which the time interval is multiplied to determine the detection time for the transmitting system.	detail extensive

Table 30: show bfd subscriber session Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Session up time	How long a BFD subscriber session has been established in <i>hh:mm:ss</i> .	detail extensive
Client	Protocol for which the BFD subscriber session is active: DHCP , ISIS , OSPF , or Static .	detail extensive
TX interval	Time interval, in seconds, used by the host system to transmit BFD control packets.	detail extensive
RX interval	Time interval, in seconds, used by the host system to receive BFD control packets.	detail extensive
Local diagnostic	Local diagnostic information about failing BFD subscriber sessions.	detail extensive
Remote diagnostic	Remote diagnostic information about failing BFD subscriber sessions.	detail extensive
Remote state	Indication that the remote system's BFD packets have been received and whether the remote system is receiving transmitted control packets.	detail extensive
Version	BFD version: 0 or 1 .	extensive
Replicated	Indication that nonstop routing or graceful Routing Engine switchover is configured and the BFD subscriber session has been replicated to the backup Routing Engine.	detail extensive
Min async interval	Minimum amount of time, in seconds, between asynchronous control packet transmissions across the BFD subscriber session.	extensive
Min slow interval	Minimum amount of time, in seconds, between synchronous control packet transmissions across the BFD subscriber session.	extensive
Adaptive async TX interval	Transmission interval being used because of adaptation.	extensive
Local min TX interval	Minimum amount of time, in seconds, between control packet transmissions on the local system.	extensive
Local min RX interval	Minimum amount of time, in seconds, between control packet detections on the local system.	extensive
Remote min TX interval	Minimum amount of time, in seconds, between control packet transmissions on the remote system.	extensive
Remote min RX interval	Minimum amount of time, in seconds, between control packet detections on the remote system.	extensive
Local discriminator	Authentication code used by the local system to identify that BFD subscriber session.	extensive

Table 30: show bfd subscriber session Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Remote discriminator	Authentication code used by the remote system to identify that BFD subscriber session.	extensive
Echo mode	Information about the state of echo transmissions on the BFD subscriber session, such as disabled or inactive.	extensive
Remote is control-plane independent	Indication that the BFD subscriber session on the remote peer is running on its Packet Forwarding Engine. In this case, when the remote node undergoes a graceful restart, the local peer can help the remote peer with the graceful restart. The following BFD subscriber sessions are not distributed to the Packet Forwarding Engine: tunnel-encapsulated sessions, and sessions over integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces.	extensive
Session ID	BFD subscriber session ID number that represents the protection using MPLS fast reroute (FRR) and loop-free alternate (LFA).	detail extensive
sessions	Total number of active BFD subscriber sessions.	All levels
clients	Total number of clients that are hosting active BFD subscriber sessions.	All levels
Cumulative transmit rate	Total number of BFD control packets transmitted per second on all active sessions.	detail extensive
Cumulative receive rate	Total number of BFD control packets received per second on all active sessions.	detail extensive

Sample Output

show bfd subscriber session

```

user@host> show bfd subscriber session

                Detect      Transmit
Address          State    Interface    Time      Interval  Multiplier
203.0.113.2      Up      ae0.0        90.000    30.000     3
203.0.113.6      Up      ae0.1        90.00    30.000     3
203.0.113.10     Up      ae0.2        90.000    30.000     3
203.0.113.14     Up      ae0.3        90.000    30.000     3
203.0.113.18     Up      ae0.4        90.000    30.000     3

20 sessions, 20 clients

```

show bfd subscriber session brief

The output for the **show bfd subscriber session brief** command is identical to that for the **show bfd subscriber session** command.

show bfd subscriber session detail

```

user@host> show bfd subscriber session detail

                Transmit
Address          State    Interface    Detect Time  Interval  Multiplier

```

```

203.0.113.2      Up      ae0.0      90.000      30.000      3
  Client DHCP, TX interval 30.000, RX interval 30.000, multiplier 3
  Session up time 09:11:50
  Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic NbrSignal
  Remote state Up, version 1
  Replicated
203.0.113.6      Up      ae0.1      90.000      30.000      3
  Client DHCP, TX interval 30.000, RX interval 30.000
  Session up time 09:11:50
  Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic NbrSignal
  Remote state Up, version 1

20 sessions, 20 clients
Cumulative transmit rate 10.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 10.0 pps

```

show bfd subscriber session extensive

```

user@host> show bfd subscriber session extensive

```

Address	State	Interface	Detect Time	Transmit Interval	Multiplier
203.0.113.2	Up	ae0.0	90.000	30.000	3
Client DHCP, TX interval 30.000, RX interval 30.000 Session up time 09:11:50 Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic NbrSignal Remote state Up, version 1 Replicated Min async interval 30.000, min slow interval 30.000 Adaptive async TX interval 30.000, RX interval 30.000 Local min TX interval 30.000, minimum RX interval 30.000, multiplier 3 Remote min TX interval 30.000, min RX interval 30.000, multiplier 3 Local discriminator 20, remote discriminator 16 Echo mode disabled/inactive Remote is control-plane independent Session ID: 0x1					
203.0.113.6	Up	ae0.1	90.000	30.000	3
Client DHCP, TX interval 30.000, RX interval 30.000 Session up time 09:11:50 Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic NbrSignal Remote state Up, version 1 Replicated Min async interval 30.000, min slow interval 30.000 Adaptive async TX interval 30.000, RX interval 30.000 Local min TX interval 30.000, minimum RX interval 30.000, multiplier 3 Remote min TX interval 30.000, min RX interval 30.000, multiplier 3 Local discriminator 21, remote discriminator 17 Echo mode disabled/inactive Remote is control-plane independent Session ID: 0x2					

show bfd subscriber session summary

```

user@host> show bfd subscriber session summary
20 sessions, 20 clients
Cumulative transmit rate 10.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 10.0 pps

```

show interfaces ps0 (Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces)

Syntax	show interfaces ps0 <brief detail extensive terse>
Release Information	Command introduced at Junos OS Release 13.1.
Description	Display status information about the pseudowire subscriber interface.
Options	brief detail extensive terse —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pseudowire Subscriber Logical Interfaces Overview on page 283
List of Sample Output	show interfaces ps0 on page 596 show interfaces ps0 extensive on page 597
Output Fields	Table 31 on page 594 lists the output fields for the show interfaces ps0 command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 31: show interfaces ps0 Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Physical Interface		
Physical interface	Name of the physical interface.	brief detail extensive none
Enabled	State of the interface. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	brief detail extensive none
Interface index	Physical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.	detail extensive none
SNMP ifIndex	SNMP index number for the physical interface.	detail extensive none
Type	Physical interface type (Software-Pseudo).	brief detail extensive none
Link-level type	Encapsulation being used on the physical interface.	brief detail extensive
MTU	MTU size on the physical interface.	brief detail extensive
Clocking	Reference clock source. It can be Internal or External .	brief detail extensive
Speed	Speed at which the interface is running.	brief detail extensive
Device flags	Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the “Device Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	brief detail extensive none

Table 31: show interfaces ps0 Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Interface flags	Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the "Interface Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	brief detail extensive none
Current address	Configured MAC address.	detail extensive none
Hardware address	MAC address of the hardware.	detail extensive none
Last flapped	Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up or up to down. The format is Last flapped: <i>year-month-day hours:minutes:seconds: timezone (hours:minutes:seconds ago)</i> . or Never. For example, Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago).	detail extensive none
input packets	Number of packets received on the logical interface.	detail extensive none
output packets	Number of packets transmitted on the logical interface.	detail extensive none
Logical Interface		
Logical interface	Name of the logical interface.	brief detail extensive none
Index	Logical interface index number (which reflects its initialization sequence).	detail extensive none
SNMP ifIndex	Logical interface SNMP interface index number.	detail extensive none
Generation	Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.	detail extensive
Flags	Information about the logical interface. Possible values are described in the "Logical Interface Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	brief detail extensive none
Encapsulation	Type of encapsulation configured on the logical interface.	brief extensive none
Traffic statistics	Total number of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface. These statistics are the sum of the local and transit statistics. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. This counter usually takes less than 1 second to stabilize.	detail extensive
IPv6 transit statistics	<p>Number of IPv6 transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface if IPv6 statistics tracking is enabled.</p> <p>NOTE: The packet and byte counts in these fields include traffic that is dropped and does not leave the router.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Input bytes—Number of bytes received on the interface. • Output bytes—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface. • Input packets—Number of packets received on the interface. • Output packets—Number of packets transmitted on the interface. 	detail extensive

Table 31: show interfaces ps0 Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Local statistics	Statistics for traffic received from and transmitted to the Routing Engine. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. This counter usually takes less than 1 second to stabilize.	detail extensive
Transit statistics	Statistics for traffic transiting the router. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. This counter usually takes less than 1 second to stabilize. NOTE: The packet and byte counts in these fields include traffic that is dropped and does not leave the router.	detail extensive
Protocol	Protocol family configured on the logical interface.	detail extensive none
MTU	MTU size on the logical interface.	detail extensive none
Flags	Information about the protocol family flags. Possible values are described in the “Family Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	detail extensive none
Donor interface	(Unnumbered Ethernet) Interface from which an unnumbered Ethernet interface borrows an IPv4 address.	detail extensive none
Addresses, Flags	Information about the addresses configured for the protocol family. Possible values are described in the “Addresses Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .	detail extensive none
Destination	IP address of the remote side of the connection.	detail extensive none
Local	IP address of the logical interface.	detail extensive terse none
Broadcast	Broadcast address.	detail extensive none

Sample Output

show interfaces ps0

```

user@host> show interfaces ps0
Physical interface: ps0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 166, SNMP ifIndex: 658
  Type: Software-Pseudo, Link-level type: 90, MTU: 1518, Clocking: 1, Speed: 800mbps

Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: Point-To-Point Internal: 0x4000
Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:4a, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:4a
Last flapped : Never
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 0

Logical interface ps0.0 (Index 74) (SNMP ifIndex 656)
  Flags: Point-To-Point 0x4000 Encapsulation: Ethernet-CCC
  Input packets : 482

```

```

Output packets: 0
Protocol ccc, MTU: 1518
Flags: Is-Primary

```

```

Logical interface ps0.1 (Index 78) (SNMP ifIndex 665)
Flags: Point-To-Point 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.100 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 482
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
Flags: Sendbcst-pkt-to-re
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 203.0.113.0/24, Local: 203.0.113.1, Broadcast: 203.0.113.255

```

```

Logical interface ps0.32767 (Index 75) (SNMP ifIndex 692)
Flags: Point-To-Point 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x0000.0 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 0

```

show interfaces ps0 extensive

```

user@host> show interfaces ps0.1 extensive
Logical interface ps0.1 (Index 389) (SNMP ifIndex 0) (Generation 199)
Flags: Up 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.100 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 0
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 0
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 0
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 0
Local statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 0
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 0
Transit statistics:
  Input bytes : 0 0 bps
  Output bytes : 0 0 bps
  Input packets: 0 0 pps
  Output packets: 0 0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes : 0
  Output bytes : 0
  Input packets: 0
  Output packets: 0
Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 194, Route table: 0
Flags: Sendbcst-pkt-to-re, Unnumbered
Donor interface: lo0.0 (Index 322)
Addresses, Flags: Primary Is-Default Is-Primary
Destination: Unspecified, Local: 203.0.113.144, Broadcast: Unspecified,
Generation: 138
Protocol inet6, MTU: 1500, Generation: 198, Route table: 0
Flags: Unnumbered
Donor interface: lo0.0 (Index 322)
Destination: Unspecified, Local: 2001:db8::e187
Generation: 157

```

show interfaces redundancy


Syntax	show interfaces redundancy <brief detail>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. detail option added in Junos OS Release 10.0.
Description	(M Series, T Series, and MX Series routers only) Display general information about redundancy for adaptive services and link services intelligent queuing (IQ) interfaces, aggregated Ethernet interfaces redundancy, and LNS aggregated inline service interfaces.
	<div>  <p>NOTE: When you run the show interfaces redundancy command on an MX80 router, it displays the error message, error:the redundancy-interface-process subsystem is not running. This is because an MX80 router does not have a redundant FPC and does not support link protection.</p> </div>
Options	brief detail —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show interfaces redundancy on page 599 show interfaces redundancy (Aggregated Ethernet) on page 599 show interfaces redundancy (Aggregated Inline Service Interface) on page 599 show interfaces redundancy detail on page 599
Output Fields	Table 32 on page 598 lists the output fields for the show interfaces redundancy command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 32: show interfaces redundancy Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Interface	Name of the redundant adaptive services, link services IQ interfaces, aggregated Ethernet interfaces, or LNS aggregated inline service interfaces.	All levels
State	State of the redundant interface: Not present , On primary , On secondary , or Waiting for primary MS PIC .	All levels

Table 32: show interfaces redundancy Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Last Change	Timestamp for the last change in status. This value resets after a master Routing Engine switchover event if any of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GRES is not configured on the router. • The rlsq interface is configured without the hot-standby or warm-standby statements and the backup lsq interface was active before the switchover. • No logical interfaces are configured or all of the configured logical interfaces are down at the time of the switchover. 	All levels
Primary	Name of the interface configured to be the primary interface.	All levels
Secondary	Name of the interface configured to be the backup interface.	All levels
Current Status	Physical status of the primary and secondary interfaces.	All levels
Mode	Standby mode.	detail

Sample Output

show interfaces redundancy

```

user@host> show interfaces redundancy
Interface State      Last change Primary Secondary Current status
rsp0      Not present                sp-1/0/0  sp-0/2/0  both down
rsp1      On secondary 1d 23:56   sp-1/2/0  sp-0/3/0  primary down
rsp2      On primary  10:10:27  sp-1/3/0  sp-0/2/0  secondary down
rlsq0     On primary  00:06:24  lsq-0/3/0 lsq-1/0/0 both up

```

show interfaces redundancy (Aggregated Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces redundancy
Interface State      Last change Primary Secondary Current status
rlsq0     On secondary 00:56:12  lsq-4/0/0  lsq-3/0/0  both up

ae0
ae1
ae2
ae3
ae4

```

show interfaces redundancy (Aggregated Inline Service Interface)

```

user@host> show interfaces redundancy asi0
Interface State      Last change Primary Secondary Current status
asi0      On primary  00:00:09  si-1/0/0  si-0/0/0  both up

```

show interfaces redundancy detail

```

user@host> show interfaces redundancy detail
Interface      : rlsq0
State          : On primary
Last change    : 00:45:47

```

Primary : lsq-0/2/0
Secondary : lsq-1/2/0
Current status : both up
Mode : hot-standby

Interface : rlsq0:0
State : On primary
Last change : 00:45:46
Primary : lsq-0/2/0:0
Secondary : lsq-1/2/0:0
Current status : both up
Mode : warm-standby

Interface : asi0
State : On primary
Last change : 00:03:42
Primary : si-1/0/0
Secondary : si-0/0/0
Mode : hot-standby
Current status : both up

show ppp interface

Syntax	<code>show ppp interface <i>interface-name</i></code> <code><extensive terse></code>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5.
Description	Display information about PPP interfaces.
Options	<i>interface-name</i> —Name of a logical interface. extensive terse —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show ppp interface on page 609 show ppp interface extensive on page 609 show ppp interface terse on page 609
Output Fields	Table 33 on page 601 lists the output fields for the show ppp interface command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 33: show ppp interface Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Session	Name of the logical interface on which the session is running.	All levels
Type	Session type: PPP.	All levels
Phase	PPP process phase: Authenticate , Pending , Establish , LCP , Network , Disabled , and Tunneled .	All levels
Session flags	Special conditions present in the session: Bundled , TCC , No-keepalives , Looped , Monitored , and NCP-only .	All levels
<i>protocol</i> State	Protocol state information. See specific protocol state fields for information.	None specified
AUTHENTICATION	Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) authentication state information or Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) state information. See the Authentication field description for further information.	None specified

Table 33: show ppp interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Keepalive settings	<p>Keepalive settings for the PPP sessions on the L2TP network server (LNS). LNS based PPP sessions are supported only on service interfaces (si).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interval—Time in seconds between successive keepalive requests. Keepalive aging timeout is calculated as a product of the interval and Down-count values. If the keepalive aging timeout is greater than 180 seconds, the keepalive packets are handled by the Routing Engine. If the aging timeout is less than or equal to 180 seconds, the packets are handled by the Packet Forwarding Engine. • Up-count—The number of keepalive packets a destination must receive to change a link's status from down to up. • Down-count—The number of keepalive packets a destination must fail to receive before the network takes down a link. 	extensive
RE Keepalive statistics	<p>Keepalive statistics for the packets handled by the Routing Engine.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LCP echo req Tx—LCP echo requests sent from the Routing Engine. • LCP echo req Rx—LCP echo requests received at the Routing Engine. • LCP echo rep Tx—LCP echo responses sent from the Routing Engine. • LCP echo rep Rx—LCP echo responses received at the Routing Engine. • LCP echo req timeout—Number of keepalive packets where the keepalive aging timer has expired. • LCP Rx echo req Magic Num Failures—LCP echo requests where the magic numbers shared between the PPP peers during LCP negotiation did not match. • LCP Rx echo rep Magic Num Failures—LCP echo responses where the magic numbers shared between the PPP peers during LCP negotiation did not match. 	extensive

Table 33: show ppp interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
LCP	<p>LCP information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State—LCP protocol state (all platforms except M120 and M320 routers): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ack-rcvd—A Configure-Request has been sent and a Configure-Ack has been received. • Ack-sent—A Configure-Request and a Configure-Ack have both been sent, but a Configure-Ack has not yet been received. • Closed—Link is not available for traffic. • Opened—Link is administratively available for traffic. • Req-sent—An attempt has been made to configure the connection. • State—LCP protocol state (M120 and M320 routers): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ack-rcvd—A Configure-Request has been sent and a Configure-Ack has been received. • Ack-sent—A Configure-Request and a Configure-Ack have both been sent, but a Configure-Ack has not yet been received. • Closed—Link is available (up), but no Open has occurred. • Closing—A Terminate-Request has been sent but a Terminate-Ack has not yet been received. • Opened—Link is administratively available for traffic. A Configure-Ack has been both sent and received. • Req-sent—An attempt has been made to configure the connection. A Configure-Request has been sent but a Configure-Ack has not yet been received. • Starting—An administrative Open has been initiated, but the lower layer is still unavailable (Down). • Stopped—The system is waiting for a Down event after the This-Layer-Finished action, or after sending a Terminate-Ack. • Stopping—A Terminate-Request has been sent but a Terminate-Ack has not yet been received. • Last started—LCP state start time. • Last completed—LCP state completion time. 	extensive

Table 33: show ppp interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Negotiated options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACFC—Address and-Control Field Compression. A configuration option that provides a method to negotiate the compression of the Data Link Layer Address and Control fields. • Asynchronous map—Asynchronous control character map. A configuration option used on asynchronous links such as telephone lines to identify control characters that must be replaced by a two-character sequence to prevent them from being interpreted by equipment used to establish the link. • Authentication protocol—Protocol used for authentication. This option provides a method to negotiate the use of a specific protocol for authentication. It requires a peer to authenticate itself before allowing network-layer protocol packets to be exchanged. By default, authentication is not required. • Authentication algorithm—Type of authentication algorithm. The Message Digest algorithm (MD5) is the only algorithm supported. • Endpoint discriminator class—For multilink PPP (MLPPP), a configuration option that identifies the system transmitting the packet. This option advises a system that the peer on this link could be the same as the peer on another existing link. • Magic number—A configuration option that provides a method to detect looped-back links and other data-link layer anomalies. By default, the magic number is not negotiated. • MRU—Maximum receive unit. A configuration option that may be sent to inform the peer that the implementation can receive larger packets, or to request that the peer send smaller packets. The default value is 1500 octets. • MRRU—For multilink PPP, the maximum receive reconstructed unit. A configuration option that specifies the maximum number of octets in the Information fields of reassembled packets. • Multilink header suspendable classes—For MLPPP, an LCP option that advises the peer that the implementation wishes to receive fragments with a format given by the code number, with the maximum number of suspendable classes given. • Multilink header format classes—For MLPPP, an LCP option that advises the peer that the implementation wishes to receive fragments with a format given by the code number. • PFC—Protocol-Field-Compression. A configuration option that provides a method to negotiate the compression of the PPP Protocol field. • short sequence—For MLPPP, an option that advises the peer that the implementation wishes to receive fragments with short, 12-bit sequence numbers. 	

Table 33: show ppp interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Authentication	<p>CHAP or PAP authentication state information. For CHAP authentication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chap-ans-rcvd—Packet was sent from the peer, indicating that the peer received the Chap-resp-sent packet. • Chap-ans-sent—Packet was sent from the authenticator, indicating that the authenticator received the peer's Chap-resp-rcvd packet. • Chap-chal-rcvd—Challenge packet has been received by the peer. • Chap-chal-sent—Challenge packet has been sent by the authenticator to begin the CHAP protocol or has been transmitted at any time during the Network-Layer Protocol (NCP) phase to ensure that the connection has not been altered. • Chap-resp-rcvd—CHAP response packet has been received by the authenticator. • Chap-resp-sent—CHAP response packet has been sent to the authenticator. • Closed—Link is not available for authentication. • Failure—Authenticator compares the response value in the response packet from the peer with its own response value, but the value does not match. Authentication fails. • Success—Authenticator compares the response value in the response packet from the peer with its own response value, and the value matches. Authentication is successful. <p>For PAP authentication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pap-resp-sent—PAP response sent to peer (ACK/NACK). • Pap-req-rcvd—PAP request packet received from peer. • Pap-resp-rcvd—PAP response received from the peer (ACK/NACK). • Pap-req-sent—PAP request packet sent to the peer. • Closed—Link is not available for authentication. • Failure—Authenticator compares the response value in the response packet from the peer with its own response value, but the value does not match. Authentication fails. • Success—Authenticator compares the response value in the response packet from the peer with its own response value, and the value matches. Authentication is successful. 	None specified

Table 33: show ppp interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
IPCP	<p>Internet Protocol Control Protocol (IPCP) information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State—(All platforms except M120 and M320 routers) One of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ack-rcvcd—A Configure-Request has been sent and a Configure-Ack has been received. • Ack-sent—A Configure-Request and a Configure-Ack have both been sent, but a Configure-Ack has not yet been received. • Closed—Link is not available for traffic. • Opened—Link is administratively available for traffic. • Req-sent—An attempt has been made to configure the connection. • State—(M120 and M320 routers) One of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ack-rcvcd—A Configure-Request has been sent and a Configure-Ack has been received. • Ack-sent—A Configure-Request and a Configure-Ack have both been sent, but a Configure-Ack has not yet been received. • Closed—Link is available (up), but no Open has occurred. • Closing—A Terminate-Request has been sent but a Terminate-Ack has not yet been received. • Opened—Link is administratively available for traffic. A Configure-Ack has been both sent and received. • Req-sent—An attempt has been made to configure the connection. A Configure-Request has been sent but a Configure-Ack has not yet been received. • Starting—An administrative Open has been initiated, but the lower layer is still unavailable (Down). • Stopped—The system is waiting for a Down event after the This-Layer-Finished action, or after sending a Terminate-Ack. • Stopping—A Terminate-Request has been sent but a Terminate-Ack has not yet been received. • Last started—IPCP state start time. • Last completed—IPCP state authentication completion time. • Negotiated options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • compression protocol—Negotiate the use of a specific compression protocol. By default, compression is not enabled. • local address—Desired local address of the sender of a Configure-Request. If all four octets are set to zero, the peer provides the IP address. • primary DNS server—Negotiate with the remote peer to select the address of the primary DNS server to be used on the local end of the link. • primary WINS server—Negotiate with the remote peer to select the address of the primary WINS server to be used on the local end of the link. • remote address—IP address of the remote end of the link in dotted quad notation. • secondary DNS server—Negotiate with the remote peer to select the address of the secondary DNS server to be used on the local end of the link. • secondary WINS server—Negotiate with the remote peer to select the address of the secondary WINS server to be used on the local end of the link. • Negotiation mode—PPP Network Control Protocol (NCP) negotiation mode configured for IPCP: Active or Passive 	extensive

Table 33: show ppp interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
IPV6CP	<p>Internet Protocol version 6 Control Protocol (IPv6CP) information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State—(All platforms except M120 and M320 routers) One of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ack-rcvd—A Configure-Request has been sent and a Configure-Ack has been received. • Ack-sent—A Configure-Request and a Configure-Ack have both been sent, but a Configure-Ack has not yet been received. • Closed—Link is not available for traffic. • Opened—Link is administratively available for traffic. • Req-sent—An attempt has been made to configure the connection. • State—(M120 and M320 routers) One of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ack-rcvd—A Configure-Request has been sent and a Configure-Ack has been received. • Ack-sent—A Configure-Request and a Configure-Ack have both been sent, but a Configure-Ack has not yet been received. • Closed—Link is available (up), but no Open has occurred. • Closing—A Terminate-Request has been sent but a Terminate-Ack has not yet been received. • Opened—Link is administratively available for traffic. A Configure-Ack has been both sent and received. • Req-sent—An attempt has been made to configure the connection. A Configure-Request has been sent but a Configure-Ack has not yet been received. • Starting—An administrative Open has been initiated, but the lower layer is still unavailable (Down). • Stopped—The system is waiting for a Down event after the This-Layer-Finished action, or after sending a Terminate-Ack. • Stopping—A Terminate-Request has been sent but a Terminate-Ack has not yet been received. • Last started—IPv6CP state start time. • Last completed—IPv6CP state authentication completion time. • Negotiated options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • local interface identifier—Desired local address of the sender of a Configure-Request. If all four octets are set to zero, the peer provides the IP address. • remote interface identifier—IP address of the remote end of the link in dotted quad notation. • Negotiation mode—PPP Network Control Protocol (NCP) negotiation mode configured for IPv6CP: Active or Passive 	extensive

Table 33: show ppp interface Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
OSINLCP State	<p>OSI Network Layer Control Protocol (OSINLCP) protocol state information (all platforms except M120 and M320 routers):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ack-rcvd—Configure-Request has been sent and Configure-Ack has been received. • Ack-sent—Configure-Request and Configure-Ack have both been sent, but Configure-Ack has not yet been received. • Closed—Link is not available for traffic. • Opened—Link is administratively available for traffic. • Req-sent—Attempt has been made to configure the connection. • Last started—OSINLCP state start time. • Last completed—OSINLCP state completion time. 	extensive
TAGCP	<p>TAGCP information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State—(All platforms except M120 and M320 routers) One of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ack-rcvd—A Configure-Request has been sent and a Configure-Ack has been received. • Ack-sent—A Configure-Request and a Configure-Ack have both been sent, but a Configure-Ack has not yet been received. • Closed—Link is not available for traffic. • Opened—Link is administratively available for traffic. • Req-sent—An attempt has been made to configure the connection. • State—(M120 and M320 routers) One of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ack-rcvd—A Configure-Request has been sent and a Configure-Ack has been received. • Ack-sent—A Configure-Request and a Configure-Ack have both been sent, but a Configure-Ack has not yet been received. • Closed—Link is available (up), but no Open has occurred. • Closing—A Terminate-Request has been sent but a Terminate-Ack has not yet been received. • Opened—Link is administratively available for traffic. A Configure-Ack has been both sent and received. • Req-sent—An attempt has been made to configure the connection. A Configure-Request has been sent but a Configure-Ack has not yet been received. • Starting—An administrative Open has been initiated, but the lower layer is still unavailable (Down). • Stopped—The system is waiting for a Down event after the This-Layer-Finished action, or after sending a Terminate-Ack. • Stopping—A Terminate-Request has been sent but a Terminate-Ack has not yet been received. • Last started—TAGCP state start time. • Last completed—TAGCP state authentication completion time. 	extensive none

Sample Output

show ppp interface

```
user@host> show ppp interface si-1/3/0.0
Session si-1/3/0.0, Type: PPP, Phase: Authenticate
Session flags: Monitored
LCP State: Opened
AUTHENTICATION: CHAP State: Chap-resp-sent, Chap-ans-sent
IPCP State: Closed, OSINLCP State: Closed
```

show ppp interface extensive

```
user@host> show ppp interface si-0/0/3.0 extensive

Session si-0/0/3.0, Type: PPP, Phase: Network
Keepalive settings: Interval 30 seconds, Up-count 1, Down-count 3
RE Keepalive statistics:
LCP echo req Tx      : 657 (last sent 00:50:10 ago)
LCP echo req Rx      : 0 (last seen: never)
LCP echo rep Tx      : 0
LCP echo rep Rx      : 657
LCP echo req timeout : 0
LCP Rx echo req Magic Num Failures : 0
LCP Rx echo rep Magic Num Failures : 0
LCP
State: Opened
Last started: 2007-01-29 10:43:50 PST
Last completed: 2007-01-29 10:43:50 PST
Negotiated options:
Authentication protocol: PAP, Magic number: 2341124815, MRU: 4470
Authentication: PAP
State: Success
Last started: 2007-01-29 10:43:50 PST
Last completed: 2007-01-29 10:43:50 PST
IPCP
State: Opened
Last started: 2007-01-29 10:43:50 PST
Last completed: 2007-01-29 10:43:50 PST
Negotiated options:
Local address: 203.0.113.21, Remote address: 203.0.113.22
Negotiation mode: Active
IPV6CP
State: Opened
Last started: 2007-01-29 10:43:50 PST
Last completed: 2007-01-29 10:43:50 PST
Negotiated options:
Local interface identifier: 2a0:a522:64:d319, Remote interface identifier: 0:0:0:c
Negotiation mode: Passive
```

show ppp interface terse

```
user@host> show ppp interface si-1/3/0 terse
Session name  Session type  Session phase  Session flags
si-1/3/0.0    PPP           Authenticate   Monitored
```

show ppp statistics


Syntax	show ppp statistics <detail> <memory> <recovery>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5.
Description	Display PPP interface statistics information.
Options	<p>detail—(Optional) Display the detailed statistics.</p> <p>memory—(Optional) Display PPP process memory statistics.</p> <p>recovery—(Optional) Display recovery state of PPP after a GRES or restart. It is safe to force another GRES or restart only when the recovery state indicates the recovery is done.</p>
	<p> NOTE: When you issue this command option during the recovery process, the command may time out or fail silently rather than display output. Recovery is not complete until the command displays Recovery state: recovery done.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	<p>show ppp statistics on page 614</p> <p>show ppp statistics detail on page 614</p> <p>show ppp statistics recovery (Safe to Restart) on page 615</p> <p>show ppp statistics recovery (Unsafe to Restart) on page 615</p>
Output Fields	Table 34 on page 610 lists the output fields for the show ppp statistics command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 34: show ppp statistics Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Total sessions	Number of PPP sessions on an interface.	none detail
Sessions in disabled phase	Number of PPP sessions disabled. Number of sessions where the link is either administratively or physically down. Once the PPP process learns from the kernel that Layer 2 is ready to send and receive traffic, it will do a phase transition from disabled to established. When LCP and NCP transitions through states, links transition to the establish phase when terminate packets are exchanged or some other failure, such as authentication or expiration of a timer occurs.	none detail

Table 34: show ppp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Sessions in establish phase	Number of PPP sessions in establish phase. In order to establish communications over a point-to-point link, each end of the PPP link must first send LCP packets to configure and test the data link.	none detail
Sessions in authenticate phase	Number of PPP sessions in authenticate phase. Each end of the PPP link must first send LCP packets to configure the data link during the link establishment phase. After the link has been established, PPP provides for an optional authentication phase before proceeding to the Network-Layer Protocol (NLP) phase.	none detail
Sessions in network phase	Number of PPP sessions in the network phase. After a link has been established and optional facilities have been negotiated as needed by the LCP, PPP must send Network Control Protocol (NCP) packets to choose and configure one or more network-layer protocols, such as IP, IPX, or AppleTalk. Once each of the chosen network-layer protocols has been configured, datagrams from each network-layer protocol can be sent over the link.	none detail
Bundles in pending phase	Number of unique bundles to which PPP links are referring.	none detail
Type	<p>Type of structure for which memory is allocated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Queued rtsock msgs—Queued route socket messages. When a PPP process is unable to send a route socket message to the kernel (typically because of congestion of the route socket interface), the message is queued for deferred processing. • PPP session—Active PPP session. Stores all the information for a PPP session, such as authentication, sequence number, LCP session, and NCP session information. • Interface address—Interface address associated with a PPP connection. Stores the information about the interface address that PPP obtains from the kernel. • Destination profile—Stores the destination profile information associated with an interface address. • ML link settings—Stores information about an MLPPP link, such as the bundle name and compressed real-time transport protocol (CRTP) settings. • IPCP blocked address—When addresses are blocked in an address pool (for example, when the interface address is within the range of an address pool, it will be implicitly blocked), this structure is used to store the address in the pool. • PPP session trace—A PPP session trace is allocated for record keeping for each session listed at the [set protocols ppp monitor-session] hierarchy level. • IFL redundancy state—Stores redundancy state information needed for high availability (HA) operation. • Protocol family—Stores the information about the protocol family that PPP obtains from the kernel. 	detail

Table 34: show ppp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Type (continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ML bundle settings—Multilink bundle settings. Stores the context information for a MLPPP bundle. • PPP LCP session—PPP Link Control Protocol session, used for establishing, configuring, and testing the data-link connection. Stores the information for an LCP session, such as negotiated options, current state, and statistics. • PPP NCP session—PPP Network Control Protocol (NCP) phase in the PPP link connection process. Stores the information for an NCP session, such as negotiated options, current state, address family, and statistics. • Physical interface—Stores the information about the physical interface that PPP obtains from the kernel. • Access profile—Stores the information found at the [edit access profile] hierarchy level for each profile. • ML wait entry—Created when there are MLPPP links joining a bundle. before its addition to the PPP process. Links are saved here, and when the bundle is added, are properly assigned to the bundle. • Group profile—Stores information set in the PPP stanza of a group profile, such as the primary and secondary Domain Name System (DNS), primary and secondary NDNS, and address pool name. • Profile client—Stores the per-client information of the access profile (information obtained from the [set access profile name client client-name] hierarchy level. • PPP Auth session—PPP authentication session. Stores all the session-specific authentication protocol parameters. • Logical interface—Stores the information about the logical interface that PPP obtains from the kernel. • Non-tagged—Generic catch-all for allocations not of a particular structure type. 	detail

Table 34: show ppp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Type	<p>If you specify the memory keyword, the following memory statistics are displayed for Ethernet interfaces on M120 and M320 routers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • authenticate—Stores information common to all PPP authentication protocols. • linkInterface—Stores information about PPP link interfaces. • pap—Stores information about PPP PAP authentication protocol. Includes authenticator and authenticate state machines. • lcp—PPP Link Control Protocol session. Used for establishing, configuring and testing the data-link connection. Stores information for LCP session, such as negotiated options, state, and statistics. • chap—Stores information about PPP CHAP authentication protocol. Includes authenticator and authenticate state machines. • eapBuffer—Stores runtime authentication information for EAP. • eap—Stores information about PPP EAP authentication protocol. Includes authenticator and authenticate state machines. • authNone—Stores information about no PPP authentication. Includes the authenticator state machine. • networkInterface—Stores information about NCP portions of PPP protocol. • ipNcp—PPP IPCP session information. Used for configuring, negotiating, and establishing IPCP protocol. Stores the current state, and configured and negotiated options. • ipv6Ncp—PPP IPv6CP session information. Used for configuring, negotiating, and establishing IPv6CP protocol. Stores the current state, and configured and negotiated options. • osiNcp—PPP OSICP session information. Used for configuring, negotiating, and establishing OSICP protocol. Stores the current state, and configured and negotiated options. • mplsNcp—PPP MPLSCP session information. Used for configuring, negotiating, and establishing MPLSCP protocol. Stores the current state. • trace—Stores information for PPP debugging. 	memory
Total	Total memory allocations.	detail
Size	Size of the structure.	detail
Active	Number of instances of the structure that are used.	detail
Free	Number of instances of the structure that are on the free list. Types with a number in the Free column are pooled structures, and are typically types that are often used.	detail
Limit	Maximum number of instances that can be on the free list. Types with a number in the Limit column are pooled structures, and are typically types that are often used.	detail
Total size	Total amount of memory being used by a type of structure (includes active and free instances).	detail
Requests	Number of allocation requests made by a type of structure.	detail

Table 34: show ppp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Failures	Number of failed allocations.	detail
Recovery state	State of PPP recovery after a GRES or restart: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> recovery done—All sessions have recovered; it is safe to force another GRES or restart. recovery cleanup pending—Not all PPP sessions have recovered; it is not safe to force another GRES or restart. 	none
Subscriber sessions pending retention	Number of PPP subscriber sessions that are in the process of being recovered.	none
Subscriber sessions recovered OK	Number of PPP subscriber sessions that have recovered after a GRES or restart.	none
Subscriber sessions recovery failed	Number of PPP subscriber sessions that have failed to recover after a GRES or restart.	none

Sample Output

show ppp statistics

```

user@host> show ppp statistics
Session statistics from PPP process
  Total sessions: 0
    Sessions in disabled phase   : 0
    Sessions in establish phase  : 0
    Sessions in authenticate phase: 0
    Sessions in network phase    : 0
    Bundles in pending phase     : 0

Session statistics from PPP universal edge process
  Total subscriber sessions: 32
    Subscriber sessions in disabled phase   : 32
    Subscriber sessions in establish phase   : 0
    Subscriber sessions in authenticate phase: 0
    Subscriber sessions in network phase     : 0

```

show ppp statistics detail

```

user@host> show ppp statistics detail
Session statistics from PPP process
  Total sessions: 0
    Sessions in disabled phase   : 0
    Sessions in establish phase  : 0
    Sessions in authenticate phase: 0
    Sessions in network phase    : 0
    Bundles in pending phase     : 0
Type      Size  Active  Free  Limit  Total size  Requests  Failures
Queued rtsock msgs  28    0    0  65535      0        0
PPP session        60    0      0      0      0        0
Interface address  64    0    0  65535      0        0
Destination profile 65    0      0      0      0        0
ML link settings   68    0      0      0      0        0

```

IPCP blocked address	68	0			0	0	
PPP session trace	76	0			0	0	
IFL redundancy state	76	0			0	0	
Protocol family	84	0	0	65535	0	0	
ML bundle settings	108	0			0	0	
PPP LCP session	120	0			0	0	
PPP NCP session	124	0			0	0	
Physical interface	124	170	0	65535	21080	170	
Access profile	132	0			0	0	
ML wait entry	144	0	0	20	0	0	
Group profile	164	0			0	0	
Profile client	272	0			0	0	
PPP Auth session	356	0			0	0	
Logical interface	524	0	0	65535	0	0	
Non-tagged					8	2	
Total					21088	172	0

Session statistics from PPP universal edge process

Total subscriber sessions: 32

Subscriber sessions in disabled phase : 32

Subscriber sessions in establish phase : 0

Subscriber sessions in authenticate phase: 0

Subscriber sessions in network phase : 0

Type	Size	Active	Free	Limit	Total size	Requests	Failures
authenticate	224	1	99	16384	224	0	0
linkInterface	152	1	99	16384	152	0	0
pap	256	1	99	16384	256	0	0
lcp	272	1	99	16384	272	0	0
chap	284	0	0	16384	0	0	0
eapBuffer	1464	0	0	16384	0	0	0
eap	276	0	0	16384	0	0	0
authNone							
networkInterface	220	1	99	16384	220	0	0
ipNcp	256	1	99	16384	256	0	0
ipv6Ncp	204	0	0	16384	0	0	0
osiNcp	192	0	0	16384	0	0	0
mplsNcp	188	0	0	16384	0	0	0
trace	2052	0	16	16	0	0	0
Total					1380	0	0

show ppp statistics recovery (Safe to Restart)

```
user@host> show ppp statistics recovery
```

Recovery statistics from PPP universal edge process

Recovery state: recovery done

Subscriber sessions recovered OK : 32001

Subscriber sessions recovery failed : 0

show ppp statistics recovery (Unsafe to Restart)

```
user@host> show ppp statistics recovery
```

Recovery statistics from PPP universal edge process

Recovery state: recovery cleanup pending

Subscriber sessions pending retention : 32001

Subscriber sessions recovered OK : 0

Subscriber sessions recovery failed : 0

show ppp summary

Syntax	show ppp summary
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5.
Description	Display PPP session summary information.
Options	This command has no options.
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	show ppp summary on page 616
Output Fields	Table 35 on page 616 lists the output fields for the show ppp summary command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 35: show ppp summary Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Interface	Interface on which the PPP session is running. An interface type of pp0 indicates an Ethernet interface type on a M120 or M320 router.
Session type	Type of session: PPP or Cisco-HDLC .
Session phase	PPP process phases: Authenticate , Pending , Establish , Network , Disabled .
Session flags	Special conditions present in the session, such as Bundled , TCC , No-keepalives , Looped , Monitored , and NCP-only .

Sample Output

show ppp summary

```

user@host> show ppp summary
Interface      Session type  Session phase  Session flags
at-4/0/0.456   PPP          Network       NCP-only
lsq-0/3/0.0    PPP          Disabled
lsq-1/0/0.0    PPP          Disabled
r1sq0.0        PPP          Network
so-1/0/0.0     PPP          Authenticate
so-1/0/1.0     PPP          Disabled      Looped
so-2/0/0.0     Cisco-HDLC   Establish
so-4/0/0.0     PPP          Establish      Monitored
t1-1/3/0:1.0   PPP          Network       Bundled
t1-1/3/0:2.0   PPP          Network       Bundled
pp0.12         PPP          Network

```

show services inline ip-reassembly statistics

Syntax `show services inline ip-reassembly statistics`
`<fpc fpc-slot>`
`<pfe pfe-slot>`

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2X49.

Description Display the inline IP reassembly statistics for the Packet Forwarding Engines on one or more MPCs. Inline IP reassembly statistics are collected at the Packet Forwarding Engine level.



NOTE: For more information on MPCs that support inline IP reassembly, refer to *Protocols and Applications Supported by MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, and MX2020 MPCs*.

Options `none`—Displays standard inline IP reassembly statistics for all MPCs.

`fpc fpc`—(Optional) Displays inline IP reassembly statistics for the specified MPC.



NOTE: Starting with Junos OS Release 14.2, the FPC option is not displayed for MX Series routers that do not contain switch fabrics, such as MX80 and MX104 routers.

`pfe pfe`—(Optional) Displays inline IP reassembly for the specified Packet Forwarding Engine slot. You must specify an FPC slot number before specifying a Packet Forwarding Engine slot.

Required Privilege Level view

Related Documentation • [ip-reassembly on page 432](#)

List of Sample Output [show services inline ip-reassembly statistics fpc on page 621](#)

Output Fields [Table 36 on page 617](#) lists the output fields for the `show services inline ip-reassembly statistics` command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 36: show services inline ip-reassembly statistics Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
FPC	MPC slot number for which the statistics are displayed.

Table 36: show services inline ip-reassembly statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
PFE	Packet Forwarding Engine on the MPC for which the statistics are displayed.
<p>NOTE: The output fields displayed (per Packet Forwarding Engine) are arranged in a logical sequence from top to bottom to enable users to understand how the inline IP reassembly statistics are gathered.</p> <p>The information about total number of fragments received is displayed first, and then the information about the reassembled packets and those pending reassembly are displayed. Then, the reasons why the fragments were dropped or not reassembled are displayed. Finally, the information about the fragments reassembled, fragments dropped, and fragments sent to the backup user plane PIC (services PIC) are displayed.</p>	
Total Fragments Received	<p>Total number of fragments received and the current rate of fragments received for inline IP reassembly. The following information is also displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First Fragments—Number of first fragments received and current rate of first fragments processed. • Intermediate Fragments—Number of intermediate fragments received and current rate of intermediate fragments processed. • Last Fragments—Number and rate of last fragments received. <p>NOTE: Current rate refers to the current number of fragments processed per second in the instant preceding the command's execution.</p>
Total Packets Reassembled	Total number of packets reassembled and current rate, in the instant preceding the command's execution, at which the packets are reassembled.
Approximate Packets Pending Reassembly	Approximate number of packets pending reassembly.

Table 36: show services inline ip-reassembly statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Fragments Dropped Reasons	<p>Total number of fragments dropped reasons and the current rate of total fragment dropped reasons. The number of dropped reasons and rate corresponding to each of the following reasons are also displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buffers not available • Fragments per packet exceeded • Packet length exceeded • Record insert error • Record in use error • Duplicate first fragments • Duplicate last fragments • Missing first fragment <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • These fields indicate <i>why</i> a fragment was dropped. When a fragment is dropped, the corresponding reason field is incremented by 1. For example, when a fragment is dropped because the memory runs out, the Buffers not available field increases by 1. • The maximum number of fragments allowed for reassembly is 16. If the interface encounters a 17th fragment, it drops the entire packet and increments the Fragment per packet exceeded field by 17. • Current rate refers to the current number of fragment dropped reasons per second in the instant preceding the command's execution.
Reassembly Errors Reasons	<p>Number of errors during reassembly and the current rate of reassembly errors. The number of errors and the rate for each of the following types of errors are also displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fragment not found • Fragment not in sequence • ASIC errors <p>NOTE: Current rate refers to the current number of reassembly errors processed per second in the instant preceding the command's execution.</p>
Aged out packets	<p>Number of aged out packets and the current number of packets aged out per second in the instant preceding the command's execution.</p> <p>NOTE: In some cases, aged out packets can refer to aged out fragments. If previous fragments of the packet have already been discarded then linking of the dropped fragments to the aged out fragments cannot occur.</p>
Total Fragments Successfully Reassembled	<p>Number of fragments successfully reassembled and the current number of fragments reassembled per second in the instant preceding the command's execution.</p>

Table 36: show services inline ip-reassembly statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Total Fragments Dropped	<p>Total number of fragments dropped and the current rate of total number of fragments dropped. The number of fragments dropped and rate corresponding to each of the following reasons are also displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buffers not available • Fragments per packet exceeded • Packet length exceeded • Record insert error • Record in use error • Duplicate first fragments • Duplicate last fragments • Missing first fragment • Fragment not found • Fragment not in sequence • ASIC errors • Aged out fragments
Total fragments punted to UPIC	Number of fragments sent to the backup user plane PIC (services PIC) and current rate of fragments sent per second in the instant preceding the command's execution

The following information applies to the **Total Fragments Dropped** field.

- These fields indicate *how many* of the packet fragments received were then dropped due to a particular reason.

For example, consider a packet that has 10 fragments, 9 of which have been received and stored in memory. When the tenth fragment arrives, if the memory runs out (Buffers not available), then this fragment is dropped. Because the tenth fragment has been dropped, the other 9 fragments must also be dropped. In this case, the **Buffers not available** field (under the **Fragments Dropped Reasons** field) is incremented by 1 and the **Buffers not available** field (under the **Total Fragments Dropped** field) is incremented by 10.

For the next packet arriving, which also has 10 fragments, the first four fragments are stored but the memory runs out for the fifth fragment. Then the first 5 fragments (fifth and the first four) are dropped. In this case, the **Buffers not available** field (under the **Fragments Dropped Reasons** field) is incremented by 1 and the **Buffers not available** field (under the **Total Fragments Dropped** field) is incremented by 5.

For the remaining fragments of the packet, if memory becomes available, the next 5 fragments (6 through 10) that arrive are stored in memory. The fragments are stored until the timeout period elapses, and are eventually dropped. In this case, the **Aged out packets** field is incremented by 1 and the **Aged out fragments** field (under the **Total Fragments Dropped** field) is incremented by 5.

The fragment counters (after both packets have been processed) are as follows:

- **Fragments Dropped Reasons**
 - Buffers not available 2
 - Aged out packets 1
- **Total Fragment Dropped**
 - Buffers not available 15
 - Aged out packets 5
- Current rate refers to the current total number fragments dropped per second in the instant preceding the command's execution.

Sample Output

show services inline ip-reassembly statistics fpc

```

user@host> show services inline ip-reassembly statistics fpc 0
FPC: 0 PFE: 0
=====

```

Total Fragments Received	Total 728177644	Current Rate 83529
First Fragments	260759430	29924
Intermediate Fragments	206658784	23681
Last Fragments	260759430	29924
Total Packets Successfully Reassembled	260746982	29924
Approximate Packets Pending Reassembly	4	
Fragments Dropped Reasons	34558	3
Buffers not available	0	0
Fragments per packet exceeded	0	0
Packet length exceeded	0	0
Record insert error	0	0
Record in use error	34558	3
Duplicate first fragments	0	0
Duplicate last fragments	0	0
Missing first fragment	0	0
Reassembly Errors Reasons	0	0
Fragment not found	0	0
Fragment not in sequence	0	0
ASIC errors	0	0
Aged out packets	63	0
Total Fragments Successfully Reassembled	728142977	83528
Total Fragments Dropped	34673	3
Buffers not available	0	0
Fragments per packet exceeded	0	0
Packet length exceeded	0	0
Record insert error	0	0
Record in use error	34558	3
Duplicate first fragments	0	0
Duplicate last fragments	0	0
Missing first fragment	0	0

Fragment not found	0	0
Fragment not in sequence	0	0
ASIC errors	0	0
Aged out fragments	115	0
Total fragments punted to UPIC	0	0

show services l2tp client

Syntax	show services l2tp client <i><client-name></i>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.
Description	Display information about all L2TP clients or a specific L2TP client.
Options	<i>client-name</i> —(Optional) Name of a client.
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show services l2tp session-limit-group on page 638 • show services l2tp tunnel-group on page 653 • L2TP Session Limits Overview on page 207
List of Sample Output	show services l2tp client on page 623 show services l2tp client (Client Name) on page 624
Output Fields	Table 37 on page 623 lists the output fields for the show services l2tp client command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 37: show services l2tp client Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Client	Name of the client.
Client Name	
Tunnels	Number of tunnels in the tunnel group.
Sessions	Number of L2TP sessions established for tunnels in the tunnel group.
Tunnel-group	Name of a tunnel group to which the client belongs.
Session-limit-group	Name of a session-limit group to which the client belongs.

Sample Output

show services l2tp client

```

user@host> show services l2tp client
Client      Tunnels  Sessions  Tunnel-group  Session-limit-group
entA-serviceA  2        20        12tp-tunnel-group1  enterpriseA
entA-serviceB  3        120       12tp-tunnel-group2  enterpriseB

```

show services l2tp client (Client Name)

```
user@host> show services l2tp client entA-serviceA
```

Client Name	Tunnels	Sessions	Tunnel-group	Session-limit-group
entA-serviceA	2	20	l2tp-tunnel-group1	enterpriseA

show services l2tp destination

Syntax	show services l2tp destination <brief detail extensive> <local-gateway <i>gateway-address</i> > <peer-gateway <i>gateway-address</i> > <statistics>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
Description	Display information about L2TP tunnel destinations.
Options	<p>brief detail extensive—(Optional) Display the specified level of information.</p> <p>local-gateway <i>gateway-address</i>—(Optional) Display L2TP session information for only the specified local gateway address.</p> <p>peer-gateway <i>gateway-address</i>—(Optional) Display L2TP session information for only the specified peer gateway address.</p> <p>statistics—(Optional) Display the number of control packets and bytes transmitted and received for the destination. You cannot include this option with any of the level options, brief, detail, or extensive.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • clear services l2tp destination on page 565 • show services l2tp destination lockout on page 629 • show services l2tp session on page 630 • show services l2tp summary on page 642 • show services l2tp tunnel on page 647
List of Sample Output	<p>show services l2tp destination on page 627</p> <p>show services l2tp destination detail on page 627</p> <p>show services l2tp destination extensive (LAC) on page 627</p> <p>show services l2tp destination extensive (LNS) on page 628</p> <p>show services l2tp destination statistics (LAC only on MX Series Routers) on page 628</p>
Output Fields	Table 38 on page 625 lists the output fields for the show services l2tp destination command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 38: show services l2tp destination Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Local Name	Name of this destination.	All levels
Remote IP	IP address of the remote peer (LNS).	All levels

Table 38: show services l2tp destination Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Tunnels	Number of tunnel connections for the destination in the following categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> total active failed 	All levels for total extensive for active and failed
Sessions	Number of session connections for the destination in the following categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> total active failed 	All levels for total extensive for active and failed
State	Administrative state of the L2TP destination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enabled—No restrictions exist on creation or operation of sessions and tunnels for this destination. Disabled—Existing sessions and tunnels for this destination have been disabled and no new sessions or tunnels are created while in the Disabled state. Drain—Creation of new sessions and tunnels is disabled for this destination. 	All levels
Local IP	IP address of the local gateway (LAC).	detail extensive
Transport	Medium used for tunneling. Only ipUdp is supported.	detail extensive
Logical System	Logical system in which the tunnel is configured.	detail extensive
Router Instance	Routing instance in which the tunnel is configured.	detail extensive
Lockout State	Reachability state of the destination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> not locked—Destination is considered reachable. waiting for lockout timeout—Destination is locked out by L2TP because it is unreachable, so no attempts are made to reach the destination until the lockout timeout (300 seconds) expires, unless this is the only destination available for tunneling the subscriber. 	detail extensive
Access Line Information	State of the LAC per-destination configuration for forwarding subscriber line information to the LNS, Enabled or Disabled .	detail extensive
Speed Updates	State of the LAC per-destination configuration for including connection speed updates when it forwards subscriber line information to the LNS, Enabled or Disabled .	detail extensive
Connections	Number of total, active, and failed tunnel and session connections for the destination.	extensive
Control Tx	Amount of control information transmitted, in packets and bytes.	statistics

Table 38: show services l2tp destination Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Control Rx	Amount of control information received, in packets and bytes.	statistics
Data Tx	Amount of data transmitted, in packets and bytes.	statistics
Data Rx	Amount of data received, in packets and bytes.	statistics
Error Tx	Number of errors transmitted, in packets.	statistics
Error Rx	Number of errors received, in packets.	statistics

Sample Output

show services l2tp destination

```

user@host> show services l2tp destination
  Local Name  Remote IP    Tunnels    Sessions    State
  1           203.0.113.101  1          1           Enabled

```

show services l2tp destination detail

```

user@host> show services l2tp destination detail
Local name: 1
  Remote IP: 203.0.113.101
  Tunnels: 1, Sessions: 1
  State: Enabled
  Local IP: 203.0.113.102
  Transport: ipUdp, Logical System: default, Router Instance: default
  Lockout State: not locked
  Access Line Information: Enabled, Speed Updates: Enabled
Local name: 1
  Remote IP: 203.0.113.108
  Tunnels: 1, Sessions: 1
  State: Enabled
  Local IP: 203.0.113.2
  Transport: ipUdp, Logical System: default, Router Instance: default
  Lockout State: waiting for lockout timeout
  Access Line Information: Enabled, Speed Updates: Enabled

```

show services l2tp destination extensive (LAC)

```

user@host> show services l2tp destination extensive
Local name: 1
  Remote IP: 203.0.113.101
  State: Enabled
  Local IP: 203.0.113.102
  Transport: ipUdp, Logical System: default, Router Instance: default
  Lockout State: not locked
  Access Line Information: Enabled, Speed Updates: Enabled
    Connections    Totals    Active    Failed
    Tunnels        1         1         0
    Sessions       1         1         0

```

show services l2tp destination extensive (LNS)

```
user@host> show services l2tp destination extensive
Local name: 3
Remote IP: 203.0.113.103
State: Enabled
Local IP: 203.0.113.102
Transport: ipUdp, Logical System: default, Router Instance: default
Lockout State: not locked
Connections      Totals      Active      Failed
Tunnels          1           1           0
Sessions         1           1           0
```

show services l2tp destination statistics (LAC only on MX Series Routers)

```
user@host> show services l2tp destination statistics
Local name: 2, Tunnels: 1, Sessions: 210
Packets      Bytes
Control Tx   680        63.3k
Control Rx   283        10.6k
Data Tx      1129       14.3k
Data Rx      877        10.9k
Errors Tx    0
Errors Rx    0
```

show services l2tp destination lockdown

Syntax	show services l2tp destination lockdown
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Display a list of destinations that are currently locked out and the time remaining for each to remain in the lockdown state.
Options	This command has no options.
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • clear services l2tp destination on page 565 • request services l2tp destination unlock on page 506 • show services l2tp destination on page 625 • show services l2tp session on page 630 • show services l2tp summary on page 642 • show services l2tp tunnel on page 647
List of Sample Output	show services l2tp destination lockdown on page 629
Output Fields	Table 39 on page 629 lists the output fields for the show services l2tp destination lockdown command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 39: show services l2tp destination lockdown Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Destination	Name of the destination.
Time Remaining	Time remaining for the destination to be locked out.
L2TP lockdown destinations found	Total count of lockdown destinations.

Sample Output

show services l2tp destination lockdown

```

user@host> show services l2tp destination lockdown
  Destination  Time Remaining
    4          45
    5          43
    6           8
3 L2TP lockdown destinations found

```

show services l2tp session

Syntax `show services l2tp session`
 `<brief | detail | extensive>`
 `<interface interface-name>`
 `<local-gateway gateway-address>`
 `<local-gateway-name gateway-name>`
 `<local-session-id session-id>`
 `<local-tunnel-id tunnel-id>`
 `<peer-gateway gateway-address>`
 `<peer-gateway-name gateway-name>`
 `<statistics>`
 `<tunnel-group group-name>`
 `<user username>`

Release Information Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
 Support for LAC on MX Series routers introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
 Support for LNS on MX Series routers introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.

Description (M10i and M7i routers only) Display information about active L2TP sessions for LNS.

 (MX Series routers only) Display information about active L2TP sessions for LAC and LNS.

Options **none**—Display standard information about all active L2TP sessions.

brief | detail | extensive—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

interface *interface-name*—(Optional) Display L2TP session information for only the specified adaptive services or inline services interface. The interface type depends on the line card as follows:

- **si-*fpc/pic/port***—MPCs on MX Series routers only. This option is not available for L2TP on M Series routers.
- **sp-*fpc/pic/port***—AS or Multiservices PICs on M7i, M10i, and M120 routers only. This option is not available for L2TP on MX Series routers.

local-gateway *gateway-address*—(Optional) Display L2TP session information for only the specified local gateway address.

local-gateway-name *gateway-name*—(Optional) Display L2TP session information for only the specified local gateway name.

local-session-id *session-id*—(Optional) Display L2TP session information for only the specified local session identifier.

local-tunnel-id *tunnel-id*—(Optional) Display L2TP session information for only the specified local tunnel identifier.

peer-gateway *gateway-address*—(Optional) Display L2TP session information for only the specified peer gateway address.

peer-gateway-name gateway-name—(Optional) Display L2TP session information for only the specified peer gateway name.

statistics—(Optional) Display the number of control packets and bytes transmitted and received for the session. You cannot include this option with any of the level options, **brief**, **detail**, or **extensive**.

tunnel-group group-name—(Optional) Display L2TP session information for only the specified tunnel group. To display information about L2TP CPU and memory usage, you can include the tunnel group name in the **show services service-sets memory-usage group-name** and **show services service-sets cpu-usage group-name** commands. This option is not available for L2TP LAC on MX Series routers.

user username—(M Series routers only) (Optional) Display L2TP session information for only the specified username.

Required Privilege Level view

Related Documentation

- [L2TP Services Configuration Overview](#)
- [L2TP Minimum Configuration](#)
- [clear services l2tp session on page 569](#)

List of Sample Output

- [show services l2tp session \(LNS on M Series Routers\) on page 634](#)
- [show services l2tp session \(LNS on MX Series Routers\) on page 635](#)
- [show services l2tp session \(LAC\) on page 635](#)
- [show services l2tp session detail \(LAC\) on page 635](#)
- [show services l2tp session extensive \(LAC\) on page 635](#)
- [show services l2tp session extensive \(LAC on MX Series Routers\) on page 635](#)
- [show services l2tp session extensive \(LNS on M Series Routers\) on page 636](#)
- [show services l2tp session extensive \(LNS on MX Series Routers\) on page 636](#)
- [show services l2tp session statistics \(MX Series Routers\) on page 637](#)

Output Fields [Table 40 on page 631](#) lists the output fields for the **show services l2tp session** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 40: show services l2tp session Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Interface	(LNS only) Name of an adaptive services interface.	All levels
Tunnel group	(LNS only) Name of a tunnel group.	All levels
Tunnel local ID	Identifier of the local endpoint of the tunnel, as assigned by the L2TP network server (LNS).	All levels
Session local ID	Identifier of the local endpoint of the L2TP session, as assigned by the LNS.	All levels

Table 40: show services l2tp session Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Session remote ID	Identifier of the remote endpoint of the L2TP session, as assigned by the L2TP access concentrator (LAC).	All levels
State	<p>State of the L2TP session:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Established—Session is operating. This is the only state supported for the LAC. • closed—Session is being closed. • destroyed—Session is being destroyed. • clean-up—Session is being cleaned up. • lns-ic-accept-new—New session is being accepted. • lns-ic-idle—Session has been created and is idle. • lns-ic-reject-new—New session is being rejected. • lns-ic-wait-connect—Session is waiting for the peer's incoming call connected (ICCN) message. 	All levels
Bundle ID	(LNS only) Bundle identifier. Indicates the session is part of a multilink bundle. Sessions that have a blank Bundle field are not participating in the Multilink Protocol. Sessions in a multilink bundle might belong to different L2TP tunnels. For L2TP output organized by bundle ID, issue the show services l2tp multilink extensive command.	All levels
Mode	<p>(LNS) Mode of the interface representing the session: shared or exclusive.</p> <p>(LAC) Mode of the interface representing the session: shared or dedicated. Only dedicated is currently supported for the LAC.</p>	extensive
Local IP	IP address of local endpoint of the Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) session.	extensive
Remote IP	IP address of remote endpoint of the PPP session.	extensive
Username	(LNS only) Name of the user logged in to the session.	All levels
Assigned IP address	(LNS only) IP address assigned to remote client.	extensive
Local name	For LNS, name of the LNS instance in which the session was created. For LAC, name of the LAC.	extensive
Remote name	For LNS, name of the LAC from which the session was created. For LAC, name of the LAC instance.	extensive
Local MRU	(LNS only) Maximum receive unit (MRU) setting of the local device, in bytes.	extensive
Remote MRU	(LNS only) MRU setting of the remote device, in bytes.	extensive

Table 40: show services l2tp session Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Tx speed	<p>Transmit speed of the session conveyed from the LAC to the LNS, in bits per second (bps).</p> <p>Either the initial (initial) line speed or both the initial and current (update) line speeds can be displayed on MX Series routers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When connection speed updates are not enabled, then only the initial line speed is displayed. • When connection speed updates are enabled, then both the initial and the current speeds are displayed. <p>When the Tx connect speed method is set to none, the value of zero (0) is displayed.</p>	extensive
Rx speed	<p>Receive speed of the session conveyed from the LAC to the LNS, in bits per second (bps).</p> <p>Either the initial (initial) line speed or both the initial and current (update) line speeds can be displayed on MX Series routers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When connection speed updates are not enabled, then only the initial line speed is displayed. • When connection speed updates are enabled, then both the initial and the current speeds are displayed. <p>When the Tx connect speed method is set to none, the value of zero (0) is displayed.</p>	extensive
Bearer type	<p>Type of bearer enabled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Might indicate that the call was not received over a physical link (for example, when the LAC and PPP are located in the same subsystem). • 1—Digital access requested. • 2—Analog access requested. • 4—Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) bearer support. 	extensive
Framing type	<p>Type of framing enabled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—Synchronous framing • 2—Asynchronous framing 	extensive
LCP renegotiation	<p>(LNS only) Whether Link Control Protocol (LCP) renegotiation is configured: On or Off.</p>	extensive
Authentication	<p>Type of authentication algorithm used: Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) or Password Authentication Protocol (PAP).</p>	extensive
Interface ID	<p>(LNS only) Identifier used to look up the logical interface for this session.</p>	extensive
Interface unit	<p>Logical interface for this session.</p>	All levels
Call serial number	<p>Unique serial number assigned to the call.</p>	extensive

Table 40: show services l2tp session Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Policer bandwidth	Maximum policer bandwidth configured for this session.	extensive
Policer burst size	Maximum policer burst size configured for this session.	extensive
Firewall filter	Configured firewall filter name.	extensive
Session encapsulation overhead	Overhead allowance configured for this session, in bytes.	extensive
Session cell overhead	Cell overhead activation (On or Off).	extensive
Create time	Date and time when the call was created.	extensive
Up time	Length of time elapsed since the call became active, in hours, minutes, and seconds.	extensive
Idle time	Length of time elapsed since the call became idle, in hours, minutes, and seconds.	extensive
Statistics since	Date and time when collection of the following statistics began: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Control Tx—Amount of control information transmitted, in packets and bytes. • Control Rx—Amount of control information received, in packets and bytes. • Data Tx—Amount of data transmitted, in packets and bytes. • Data Rx—Amount of data received, in packets and bytes. • Errors Tx—Number of errors transmitted, in packets. • Errors Rx—Number of errors received, in packets. • LCP echo req Tx—Number of LCP echo requests transmitted, in packets. • LCP echo req Rx—Number of LCP echo requests received, in packets. • LCP echo rep Tx—Number of LCP echo responses transmitted, in packets. • LCP echo rep Rx—Number of LCP echo responses received, in packets. • LCP echo Req timeout—Number of LCP echo requests that timed out. • LCP echo Req error—Number of errors received for LCP echo packets. • LCP echo Rep error—Number of errors transmitted for LCP echo packets. 	extensive

Sample Output

show services l2tp session (LNS on M Series Routers)

```

user@host> show services l2tp session
Interface: sp-1/2/0, Tunnel group: group1, Tunnel local ID: 8802
  Local Remote Interface State      Bundle Username
  ID   ID   unit
  37966      5       2 Established

```

show services l2tp session (LNS on MX Series Routers)

```

user@host> show services l2tp session
Tunnel local ID: 40553
  Local Remote State Interface Interface
  ID ID unit Name
17967 1 Established 1073749824 si-5/2/0

```

show services l2tp session (LAC)

```

user@host> show services l2tp session
Tunnel local ID: 31889
  Local Remote State Interface Interface
  ID ID unit Name
31694 1 Established 311 pp0

```

show services l2tp session detail (LAC)

```

user@host> show services l2tp session detail
Tunnel local ID: 31889
Session local ID: 31694, Session remote ID: 1, Interface unit: 311
State: Established, Interface: pp0, Mode: Dedicated
Local IP: 203.0.113.2:1701, Remote IP: 203.0.113.1:1701
Local name: ce-lac, Remote name: ce-lns

```

show services l2tp session extensive (LAC)

```

user@host> show services l2tp session extensive
Tunnel local ID: 31889
Session local ID: 31694, Session remote ID: 1
Interface unit: 311
State: Established, Mode: Dedicated
Local IP: 203.0.113.2:1701, Remote IP: 203.0.113.1:1701
Local name: ce-lac, Remote name: ce-lns
Tx speed: 0, Rx speed: 0
Bearer type: 1, Framing type: 1
LCP renegotiation: N/A, Authentication: None, Interface ID: N/A
Interface unit: 311, Call serial number: 0
Policer bandwidth: 0, Policer burst size: 0
Policer exclude bandwidth: 0, Firewall filter: 0
Session encapsulation overhead: 0, Session cell overhead: 0
Create time: Tue Aug 24 14:38:23 2010, Up time: 01:06:25
Idle time: N/A

```

show services l2tp session extensive (LAC on MX Series Routers)

```

user@host> show services l2tp session extensive
Tunnel local ID: 31889
Session local ID: 31694, Session remote ID: 1
Interface unit: 311
State: Established, Mode: Dedicated
Local IP: 203.0.113.102:1701, Remote IP: 203.0.113.101:1701
Local name: ce-lac, Remote name: ce-lns
Tx speed: initial 64000, Update 256000
Rx speed: initial 64000, Update 256000
Bearer type: 1, Framing type: 1
LCP renegotiation: N/A, Authentication: None, Interface ID: N/A
Interface unit: 311, Call serial number: 0
Policer bandwidth: 0, Policer burst size: 0
Policer exclude bandwidth: 0, Firewall filter: 0
Session encapsulation overhead: 0, Session cell overhead: 0

```

Create time: Tue Aug 24 14:38:23 2010, Up time: 01:06:25
Idle time: N/A

show services l2tp session extensive (LNS on M Series Routers)

```

user@host> show services l2tp session extensive
Interface: sp-1/2/0, Tunnel group: group1, Tunnel local ID: 62746
Session local ID: 56793, Session remote ID: 53304
State: Established, Bundle ID: 5, Mode: shared
Local IP: 203.0.113.121:1701, Remote IP: 203.0.113.202:1701
Username: user@example.com, Assigned IP address: 203.0.113.51/32
Local MRU: 4000, Remote MRU: 1500, Tx speed: 64000, Rx speed: 64000
Bearer type: 2, Framing type: 1
LCP renegotiation: Off, Authentication: CHAP, Interface ID: unit_20
Interface unit: 20, Call serial number: 4137941434
Policer bandwidth: 64000, Policer burst size: 51200
Firewall filter: f1
Session encapsulation overhead: 16, Session cell overhead: On
Create time: Tue Mar 23 14:13:15 2004, Up time: 01:16:41
Idle time: 00:00:00
Statistics since: Tue Mar 23 14:13:13 2004

```

	Packets	Bytes
Control Tx	4	88
Control Rx	2	28
Data Tx	0	0
Data Rx	461	29.0k
Errors Tx	0	
Errors Rx	0	

```

Interface: sp-1/2/0, Tunnel group: group_company_dns, Tunnel local ID: 37266
Session local ID: 39962, Session remote ID: 53303
State: Established, Bundle ID: 5, Mode: shared
Local IP: 203.0.113.121:1701, Remote IP: 203.0.113.222:1701
Username: usr1@company.example.com, Assigned IP address: 203.0.113.3/24
Local name: router-1, Remote name: router-2
Local MRU: 4470, Remote MRU: 4470, Tx speed: 155000000, Rx speed: 155000000
Bearer type: 2, Framing type: 1
LCP renegotiation: Off, Authentication: CHAP, Interface ID: unit_31
Interface unit: 31, Call serial number: 4137941433
Policer bandwidth: 64000, Policer burst size: 51200
Firewall filter: f1
Create time: Tue Mar 23 14:13:17 2004, Up time: 01:16:39
Idle time: 01:16:36
Statistics since: Tue Mar 23 14:13:15 2004

```

	Packets	Bytes
Control Tx	6	196
Control Rx	4	150
Data Tx	0	0
Data Rx	1	80
Errors Tx	0	
Errors Rx	0	

show services l2tp session extensive (LNS on MX Series Routers)

```

user@host> show services l2tp session extensive
Tunnel local ID: 40553
Session local ID: 17967, Session remote ID: 1
Interface unit: 1073749824
State: Established
Interface: si-5/2/0
Mode: Dedicated

```

```

Local IP: 192.0.2.2:1701, Remote IP: 192.0.2.3:1701
Local name: lns-mx960, Remote name: testlac
Tx speed: 56000, Rx speed: 0
Bearer type: 2, Framing type: 1
LCP renegotiation: Off, Authentication: None
Call serial number: 1
Create time: Mon Apr 25 20:27:50 2011, Up time: 00:01:48
Idle time: N/A
Statistics since: Mon Apr 25 20:27:50 2011

```

	Packets	Bytes
Control Tx	4	219
Control Rx	4	221
Data Tx	0	0
Data Rx	10	228
Errors Tx	0	
Errors Rx	0	

show services l2tp session statistics (MX Series Routers)

```

user@host>show services l2tp session statistics local session-id 1
Tunnel local ID: 17185
Session local ID: 1, Session remote ID: 14444, Interface unit: 1073788352
State: Established
Statistics since: Mon Aug 1 13:27:47 2011

```

	Packets	Bytes
Data Tx	4	51
Data Rx	3	36

show services l2tp session-limit-group

Syntax	show services l2tp session-limit-group <limit-group-name>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.
Description	Display information about all session-limit groups or a specific session limit group.
Options	<i>limit-group-name</i> —(Optional) Name of a session-limit group.
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show services l2tp client on page 623 • show services l2tp tunnel-group on page 653 • L2TP Session Limits Overview on page 207
List of Sample Output	show services l2tp session-limit-group on page 638 show services l2tp session-limit-group (Limit Group Name) on page 638
Output Fields	Table 41 on page 638 lists the output fields for the show services l2tp session-limit-group command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 41: show services l2tp session-limit-group Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Session-limit-group	Name of a session-limit group.
Tunnels	Number of tunnels associated with the session-limit group in the tunnel group.
Sessions	Number of L2TP sessions established for session-limit group.
Maximum limit	Maximum number of sessions allowed for the session-limit group.

Sample Output

show services l2tp session-limit-group

```
user@host> show services l2tp session-limit-group
```

Session-limit-group	Tunnels	Sessions	
enterpriseA	2	10	1000
enterpriseB	10	120	2000

show services l2tp session-limit-group (Limit Group Name)

```
user@host> show services l2tp session-limit-group enterpriseA
```

Session-limit-group	Tunnels	Sessions	Maximum limit
enterpriseA	2	10	1000
enterpriseC	10	120	2000

show services l2tp session-limit-group

Syntax	show services l2tp session-limit-group <limit-group-name>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.
Description	Display information about all session-limit groups or a specific session limit group.
Options	<i>limit-group-name</i> —(Optional) Name of a session-limit group.
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show services l2tp client on page 623 • show services l2tp tunnel-group on page 653 • L2TP Session Limits Overview on page 207
List of Sample Output	show services l2tp session-limit-group on page 640 show services l2tp session-limit-group (Limit Group Name) on page 640
Output Fields	Table 41 on page 638 lists the output fields for the show services l2tp session-limit-group command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 42: show services l2tp session-limit-group Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Session-limit-group	Name of a session-limit group.
Tunnels	Number of tunnels associated with the session-limit group in the tunnel group.
Sessions	Number of L2TP sessions established for session-limit group.
Maximum limit	Maximum number of sessions allowed for the session-limit group.

Sample Output

show services l2tp session-limit-group

```
user@host> show services l2tp session-limit-group
```

Session-limit-group	Tunnels	Sessions	
enterpriseA	2	10	1000
enterpriseB	10	120	2000

show services l2tp session-limit-group (Limit Group Name)

```
user@host> show services l2tp session-limit-group enterpriseA
```

Session-limit-group	Tunnels	Sessions	Maximum limit
enterpriseA	2	10	1000
enterpriseC	10	120	2000

show services l2tp summary

Syntax	show services l2tp summary <interface <i>sp-fpc/pic/port</i> > <statistics>
Release Information	Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Support for LAC on MX Series routers introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. Support for LNS on MX Series routers introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Support for statistics option introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1.
Description	(M10i and M7i routers: LNS only. MX Series routers: LAC and LNS.) Display Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) summary information.
Options	<p>none—Display complete L2TP summary information. For LNS on M Series routers, display L2TP summary information for all adaptive services interfaces. For LNS on MX Series routers, display L2TP summary information for all inline services interfaces.</p> <p>interface <i>sp-fpc/pic/port</i>—(Optional) Display L2TP summary information for only the specified adaptive services interface. This option is not available for L2TP on MX Series routers.</p> <p>statistics—(Optional) Display a summary of control packets and bytes transmitted and received.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> L2TP Services Configuration Overview L2TP Minimum Configuration
List of Sample Output	show services l2tp summary (LAC on M Series routers) on page 645 show services l2tp summary (LAC on MX Series routers) on page 645 show services l2tp summary (LNS on MX Series routers) on page 646 show services l2tp summary (LNS on M Series routers) on page 646 show services l2tp summary statistics (MX Series routers) on page 646
Output Fields	Table 43 on page 642 lists the output fields for the show services l2tp summary command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 43: show services l2tp summary Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Administrative state	Administrative state of the tunnel is drain. In this state you cannot configure new sessions, destinations, or tunnels at the LAC or LNS.
Failover within a preference level	State of this tunnel selection method on the LAC. When enabled, tunnel selection fails over within a preference level. When disabled, tunnel selection drops to the next lower preference level. Not displayed for LNS on M Series routers.

Table 43: show services l2tp summary Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Weighted load balancing	State of this tunnel selection method on the LAC. When enabled, the maximum session limit of a tunnel determines its weight within a preference level. Tunnel selection proceeds from greatest to least weight. When disabled, selection defaults to a round robin method. Not displayed for LNS on M Series routers.
Destination equal load balancing	State of this tunnel selection method on the LAC. When enabled, the LAC selects tunnels based on the session count for destinations and the tunnel session count. Not displayed for LNS on M Series routers.
Tunnel authentication challenge	State of tunnel authentication, indicating whether the LAC and LNS exchange an authentication challenge and response during the establishment of the tunnel. The state is Enabled when a secret is configured in the tunnel profile or on the RADIUS server in the Tunnel-Password attribute [69]. The state is Disabled when the secret is not present. Not displayed for LNS on M Series routers.
Calling number avp	When the state is Enabled , the LAC includes the value of the Calling Number AVP 22 in ICRQ packets sent to the LNS. When the state is Disabled , the attribute is not sent to the LNS. Not displayed for LNS on M Series routers.
Failover Protocol	When the state is enabled, the LAC operates in the default <i>failover-protocol-fall-back-to-silent-failover</i> manner. When the state is disabled, the disable-failover-protocol statement has been issued and the LAC operates only in silent failover mode. Not displayed for LNS on M Series routers.
Tx connect speed method	<p>The connection speed method configured to send the speed values in the L2TP Tx Connect Speed (AVP 24) and L2TP Rx Connect Speed (AVP 38). Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • actual This is the default value. • ancp • none • pppoe-ia-tag • static
Rx speed avp when equal	Indicates if the Rx connect speed when equal configuration is enabled or disabled .

Table 43: show services l2tp summary Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Tunnel assignment id	<p>Format of the tunnel name.</p> <p>Format of the tunnel name, based on RADIUS attributes returned from the AAA server:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • authentication-id—Name consists of only Tunnel Assignment-Id [82]. This is the default value. • client-server-id—Name is a combination of Tunnel-Client-Auth-Id [90], Tunnel-Server-Endpoint [67], and Tunnel-Assignment-Id [82]. This format is available only on MX Series routers.
Tunnel Tx Address Change	<p>Action taken by LAC when it receives a request from a peer to change the destination IP address, UDP port, or both:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • accept—Accepts change requests for the IP address or UDP port. This is the default action. • ignore—Ignores all change requests. • ignore-ip-address—Ignores change requests for the IP address but accepts them for the UDP port. • ignore-udp-port—Ignores change requests for the UDP port but accepts them for the IP address.
Min Retransmission Timeout for control packets	Minimum number of seconds that the local peer waits for the initial response after transmitting an L2TP control packet. If no response has been received by the time the period expires, the local peer retransmits the packet.
Min Retransmission Timeout for control packets	Minimum number of seconds that the local peer waits for the initial response after transmitting an L2TP control packet. If no response has been received by the time the period expires, the local peer retransmits the packet.
Max Retransmissions for Established Tunnel	Maximum number of times control messages are retransmitted for established tunnels.
Max Retransmissions for Not Established Tunnel	Maximum number of times control messages are retransmitted for tunnels that are not established.
Tunnel Idle Timeout	Period that a tunnel can be inactive—that is, carrying no traffic—before it times out and is torn down.
Destruct Timeout	Period that the router attempts to maintain dynamic destinations, tunnels, and sessions after they have been destroyed.
Reassembly Service Set	Indicates active IP reassembly configured for the interface.
Destination Lockout Timeout	Timeout period for which all future destinations are locked out, meaning that they are not considered for selection when a new tunnel is created.

Table 43: show services l2tp summary Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Access Line Information	State of LAC global configuration for forwarding subscriber line information to the LNS, Enabled or Disabled . Indicates active IP reassembly configured for the interface.
Speed Updates	State of LAC global configuration for including connection speed updates when it forwards subscriber line information to the LNS, Enabled or Disabled .
Destinations	Number of L2TP destinations for the LAC. Not displayed for LNS on M Series routers.
Tunnels	Number of L2TP tunnels established on the router.
Sessions	Number of L2TP sessions established on the router.
Switched sessions	Number of L2TP tunnel-switched sessions established on the router.
Control	Count of L2TP control packets and bytes sent and received.
Data	Count of L2TP data packets and bytes sent and received.
Errors	Count of L2TP error packets and bytes sent and received.

Sample Output

show services l2tp summary (LAC on M Series routers)

```

user@host> show services l2tp summary
Administrative state is Drain
Failover within a preference level is Disabled
Weighted load balancing is Enabled
Destination equal load balancing is Disabled
Tunnel authentication challenge is Enabled
Calling number avp is Enabled
Failover Protocol is Disabled
Tunnel assignment id format is authentication-id
Destinations: 1 Tunnels: 1, Sessions: 1
  Tx packets    Rx packets    Memory (bytes)
Control      260             144          11513856
Data         7.5k            16.9k         8.3k
Errors         0               0

```

show services l2tp summary (LAC on MX Series routers)

```

user@host> show services l2tp summary
Administrative state is Drain
Failover within a preference level is Disabled
Weighted load balancing is Disabled
Destination equal load balancing is Enabled
Tunnel authentication challenge is Enabled
Calling number avp is Enabled

```

```

Failover Protocol is Disabled
Tx Connect speed method is static
Rx speed avp when equal is enabled
Tunnel Tx Address Change is Accept
Min Retransmissions Timeout for control packets is 2 seconds
Max Retransmissions for Established Tunnel is 7
Max Retransmissions for Not Established Tunnel is 5
Tunnel Idle Timeout is 60 seconds
Destruct Timeout is 300 seconds
Destination Lockout Timeout is 300 seconds
Reassembly Service Set is ssnr3
Destinations: 0, Tunnels: 0, Sessions: 0, Switched sessions: 0

```

show services l2tp summary (LNS on MX Series routers)

```

user@host show services l2tp summary
Administrative state is Drain
Failover within a preference level is Disabled
Weighted load balancing is Disabled
Destination equal load balancing is Disabled
Tunnel authentication challenge is Enabled
Calling number avp is Enabled
Failover Protocol is Enabled
Tx Connect speed method is static
reassembly Service Set is ssnr3
Destinations: 4, Tunnels: 19, Sessions: 65, Switched sessions: 2

```

show services l2tp summary (LNS on M Series routers)

```

user@host> show services l2tp summary
Tunnels: 2, Sessions: 2, Errors: 0
  Tx packets  Rx packets  Memory (bytes)
Control      6k           9k           688k
Data        70k          70k          3054

```

show services l2tp summary statistics (MX Series routers)

```

user@host>show services l2tp summary statistics
Administrative state is Drain
Failover within a preference level is Disabled
Weighted load balancing is Disabled
Destination equal load balancing is Disabled
Tunnel authentication challenge is Enabled
Calling number avp is Enabled
Failover Protocol is Enabled
Tx Connect speed method is advisory
Tunnel assignment id format is assignment-id
Tunnel Tx Address Change is Accept
Min Retransmissions Timeout for control packets is 4 seconds
Max Retransmissions for Established Tunnel is 7
Max Retransmissions for Not Established Tunnel is 5
Tunnel Idle Timeout is 60 seconds
Destruct Timeout is 300 seconds
Destination Lockout Timeout is 300 secondsDestinations: 1, Tunnels: 1, Sessions:
31815, Switched sessions: 0
  Tx packets  Rx packets  Memory (bytes)
Control      90.4k       32.0k       245678080
Data        127.3k      100.8kk      0
Errors              0           0

```

show services l2tp tunnel

Syntax show services l2tp tunnel
 <brief | detail | extensive>
 <interface *sp-fpc/pic/port*>
 <local-gateway *gateway-address*>
 <local-gateway-name *gateway-name*>
 <local-tunnel-id *tunnel-id*>
 <peer-gateway *gateway-address*>
 <peer-gateway-name *gateway-name*>
 <statistics>
 <tunnel-group *group-name*>

Release Information Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Description (M10i and M7i routers only) Display information about active Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) tunnels for LNS.

(MX Series routers only) Display information about L2TP tunnels for LAC and LNS; the tunnels may or may not have active sessions.

Options **none**—Display standard information about all active L2TP tunnels.

brief | detail | extensive—(Default) Display the specified level of output.

interface *sp-fpc/pic/port*—(Optional) Display L2TP tunnel information for only the specified adaptive services interface. This option is not available for L2TP on MX Series routers.

local-gateway *gateway-address*—(Optional) Display L2TP tunnel information for only the specified local gateway address.

local-gateway-name *gateway-name*—(Optional) Display L2TP tunnel information for only the specified local gateway name.

local-tunnel-id *tunnel-id*—(Optional) Display L2TP tunnel information for only the specified local tunnel identifier.

peer-gateway *gateway-address*—(Optional) Display L2TP tunnel information for only the specified peer gateway address.

peer-gateway-name *gateway-name*—(Optional) Display L2TP tunnel information for only the specified peer gateway name.

statistics—(Optional) Display the number of control packets and bytes transmitted and received for the tunnel. The statistics for a tunnel are retained until the tunnel is disconnected, rather than until the last session in the tunnel is cleared. Retaining the statistics enables them to increment in the event a new session subsequently uses the tunnel. You cannot include this option with any of the level options, **brief**, **detail**, or **extensive**.

tunnel-group *group-name*—(Optional) Display L2TP tunnel information for only the specified tunnel group.

Required Privilege Level view

Related Documentation

- [L2TP Services Configuration Overview](#)
- [L2TP Minimum Configuration](#)

List of Sample Output

[show services l2tp tunnel \(LAC\) on page 650](#)
[show services l2tp tunnel detail \(LAC\) on page 650](#)
[show services l2tp tunnel detail \(LAC on MX Series Routers\) on page 650](#)
[show services l2tp tunnel detail \(LNS on MX Series Routers\) on page 650](#)
[show services l2tp tunnel extensive \(LAC\) on page 651](#)
[show services l2tp tunnel extensive \(LNS on M Series Routers\) on page 651](#)
[show services l2tp tunnel extensive \(LNS on MX Series Routers\) on page 652](#)
[show services l2tp tunnel statistics \(MX Series Routers\) on page 652](#)

Output Fields [Table 44 on page 648](#) lists the output fields for the **show services l2tp tunnel** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 44: show services l2tp tunnel Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Interface	(LNS only) Name of an adaptive services interface.
Tunnel group	(LNS only) Name of a tunnel group.
Local ID	On the LNS, number assigned by the LNS that identifies the local endpoint of the tunnel relative to the LNS: the LNS. On the LAC, number assigned by the LAC that identifies the local endpoint of the tunnel relative to the LAC: the LAC.
Remote ID	On the LNS, number assigned by the LAC that identifies the remote endpoint of the tunnel relative to the LNS: the LAC. On the LAC, number assigned by the LNS that identifies the remote endpoint of the tunnel relative to the LAC: the LNS.
Remote IP	IP address of the peer endpoint of the tunnel.
Sessions	Number of L2TP sessions established through the tunnel.

Table 44: show services l2tp tunnel Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
State	<p>State of the L2TP tunnel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cc_responder_accept_new—The tunnel has received and accepted the start control connection request (SCCRQ). • cc_responder_reject_new—The tunnel has received and rejected the SCCRQ. • cc_responder_idle—The tunnel has just been created. • cc_responder_wait_ctl_conn—The tunnel has sent the start control connection response (SCCRP) and is waiting for the start control connection connected (SCCCN) message. • clean-up—The tunnel is being cleaned up. • closed—The tunnel is being closed. • destroyed—The tunnel is being destroyed. • Drain—Creation of new sessions and destinations is disabled for this tunnel. • Established—The tunnel is operating. This is the only state supported for the LAC. • Terminate—The tunnel is terminating. • Unknown—The tunnel is not connected to the router.
Tunnel Name	(LAC only) Name of the created tunnel. This value includes the destination name followed by the value of the RADIUS Tunnel-Assignment-ID VSA [82].
Local IP	IP address of the local endpoint of the tunnel.
Local name	Name used for local tunnel endpoint during tunnel negotiation.
Remote name	Name used for remote tunnel endpoint during tunnel negotiation.
Effective Peer Resync Mechanism	<p>(LAC only) Peer resynchronization mechanism (PRM) in effect for the tunnel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Failover protocol • Silent failover—Recovery takes place in the failed endpoint only using the proprietary silent failover protocol.
Nas Port Method	<p>NAS port method (type), which indicates whether the LAC sends Cisco NAS Port Info AVP (100) in ICRQs to the LNS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cisco-avp—sends the AVP. • none—does not send the AVP.
Tunnel Logical System	Logical system in which the L2TP tunnel is brought up.
Tunnel Routing Instance	Routing instance in which the L2TP tunnel is brought up.
Max sessions	Maximum number of sessions that can be established on this tunnel.
Window size	Number of control messages that can be sent without receipt of an acknowledgment.
Hello interval	Interval between the transmission of hello messages, in seconds.

Table 44: show services l2tp tunnel Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Create time	Date and time when the tunnel was created. While the LNS and LAC are connected, this value should correspond to the router's uptime. If connection to the LAC is severed, the State changes to Unknown and the Create time value resets.
Up time	Amount of time elapsed since the tunnel became active, in hours, minutes, and seconds.
Idle time	Amount of time elapsed since the tunnel became idle, in hours, minutes, and seconds.
Statistics since	<p>Date and time when collection of the following statistics began:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Control Tx—Amount of control information transmitted, in packets and bytes. • Control Rx—Amount of control information received, in packets and bytes. • Data Tx—Amount of data transmitted, in packets and bytes. • Data Rx—Amount of data received, in packets and bytes. • Errors Tx—Number of errors transmitted, in packets. • Errors Rx—Number of errors received, in packets.

Sample Output

show services l2tp tunnel (LAC)

```
user@host> show services l2tp tunnel
Local ID Remote ID Remote IP Sessions State
17185 1 203.0.113.101:1701 1 Established
```

show services l2tp tunnel detail (LAC)

```
user@host> show services l2tp tunnel detail
Tunnel local ID: 31889, Tunnel remote ID: 1
Remote IP: 192.0.2.1:1701
Sessions: 1, State: Established
Tunnel Name: 1/tunnel-to-LNS-1
Local IP: 192.0.2.2:1701
Local name: ce-lac, Remote name: ce-lns
Effective Peer Resync Mechanism: silent failover
```

show services l2tp tunnel detail (LAC on MX Series Routers)

```
user@host> show services l2tp tunnel detail
Tunnel local ID: 17301, Tunnel remote ID: 1
Remote IP: 203.0.113.101:1701
Sessions: 1, State: Established
Tunnel Name: 2/tunnel-to-LNS-2
Local IP: 192.0.2.2:1701
Local name: ce-lac, Remote name: ce-lns
Effective Peer Resync Mechanism: silent failover
Tunnel Logical System: default, Tunnel Routing Instance: default
```

show services l2tp tunnel detail (LNS on MX Series Routers)

```
user@host> show services l2tp tunnel detail
```

```
Tunnel local ID: 17301, Tunnel remote ID: 1
Remote IP: 198.51.100.15:1701
Sessions: 1, State: Established
Tunnel Name: 2/2
Local IP: 198.51.100.5:1701
Local name: ce-bras-mx240-e, Remote name: testlac2
Effective Peer Resync Mechanism: silent failover
Tunnel Logical System: default, Tunnel Routing Instance: vrf1
```

show services l2tp tunnel extensive (LAC)

```
user@host> show services l2tp tunnel extensive
Tunnel local ID: 17185, Tunnel remote ID: 1
Remote IP: 203.0.113.101:1701
Sessions: 1, State: Established
Tunnel Name: 2/tunnel-to-LNS-2
Local IP: 192.0.2.22:1701
Local name: ce-lac, Remote name: ce-lns
Effective Peer Resync Mechanism: failover protocol
Max sessions: 32000, Window size: 4, Hello interval: 60
Create time: Tue Nov 9 15:23:29 2010, Up time: 00:00:26
Idle time: 00:00:00
```

show services l2tp tunnel extensive (LNS on M Series Routers)

```
user@host> show services l2tp tunnel extensive
Interface: sp-1/2/0, Tunnel group: group1
Tunnel local ID: 62746, Tunnel remote ID: 16930
Remote IP: 203.0.113.202:1701
Sessions: 1, State: Established
Local IP: 203.0.113.121:1701
Local name: router-1, Remote name: router-2
Max sessions: 50, Window size: 32, Hello interval: 60
Create time: Tue Mar 23 14:13:15 2004, Up time: 01:14:58
Idle time: 00:00:07
Statistics since: Tue Mar 23 14:13:13 2004
```

	Packets	Bytes
Control Tx	80	1152
Control Rx	3	272
Data Tx	0	0
Data Rx	450	28.0k
Errors Tx	0	
Errors Rx	0	

```
Interface: sp-1/2/0, Tunnel group: group_company_dns
Tunnel local ID: 37266, Tunnel remote ID: 36217
Remote IP: 203.0.113.222:1701
Sessions: 1, State: Established
Local IP: 203.0.113.111:1701
Local name: router-1, Remote name: router-2
Max sessions: unlimited, Window size: 32, Hello interval: 60
Create time: Tue Mar 23 14:13:15 2004, Up time: 01:14:59
Idle time: 01:14:55
Statistics since: Tue Mar 23 14:13:13 2004
```

	Packets	Bytes
Control Tx	81	1164
Control Rx	3	273
Data Tx	0	0
Data Rx	1	80
Errors Tx	0	
Errors Rx	0	

show services l2tp tunnel extensive (LNS on MX Series Routers)

```
user@host> show services l2tp tunnel extensive
Tunnel local ID: 40553, Tunnel remote ID: 1
Remote IP: 192.168.1.3:1701
Sessions: 1, State: Established
Tunnel Name: 3/1838
Local IP: 203.0.113.2:1701
Local name: lns-mx960, Remote name: testlac
Effective Peer Resync Mechanism: silent failover
Nas Port Method: none
Tunnel Logical System: default, Tunnel Routing Instance: vrf1
Max sessions: 60000, Window size: 4, Hello interval: 60
Create time: Mon Apr 25 20:27:50 2011, Up time: 00:01:11
Idle time: 00:00:00, ToS Reflect: Enabled
Tunnel Group Name: tg1
Statistics since: Mon Apr 25 20:27:50 2011
```

	Packets	Bytes
Control Tx	4	219
Control Rx	4	221
Data Tx	0	0
Data Rx	6	64
Errors Tx	0	
Errors Rx		

show services l2tp tunnel statistics (MX Series Routers)

```
user@host> show services l2tp tunnel statistics
Tunnel local ID: 17185, Tunnel remote ID: 1
Sessions: 31.8k, State: Established
Statistics since: Mon Aug 1 13:21:38 2011
```

	Packets	Bytes
Control Tx	90.3k	9.0M
Control Rx	32.0k	1296.9k
Data Tx	127.3k	1591.6k
Data Rx	100.8k	1273.4k
Errors Tx	0	
Errors Rx	0	

show services l2tp tunnel-group

Syntax	<code>show services l2tp tunnel-group</code> <code><group-name></code>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.
Description	Display information about all L2TP tunnel groups or a specific L2TP tunnel group.
Options	<i>group-name</i> —(Optional) Name of a tunnel group.
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show services l2tp client on page 623 • show services l2tp session-limit-group on page 638 • L2TP Session Limits Overview on page 207
List of Sample Output	show services l2tp tunnel-group on page 653 show services l2tp tunnel-group (Group Name) on page 653
Output Fields	Table 45 on page 653 lists the output fields for the <code>show services l2tp tunnel-group</code> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 45: show services l2tp tunnel-group Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Tunnel-group	Name of a tunnel group.
Tunnels	Number of tunnels in the tunnel group.
Sessions	Number of L2TP sessions established for tunnels in the tunnel group.

Sample Output

show services l2tp tunnel-group

```
user@host> show services l2tp tunnel-group
Tunnel-group      Tunnels      Sessions
l2tp-tunnel-group1  2             20
l2tp-tunnel-group2  3            120
```

show services l2tp tunnel-group (Group Name)

```
user@host> show services l2tp tunnel-group l2tp-tunnel-group1
Tunnel-group      Tunnels      Sessions
l2tp-tunnel-group1  2             20
```

show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination

Syntax	show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination < detail extensive > <statistics>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Display information about L2TP switched tunnel destinations.
Options	<p>none—Display standard information for all L2TP switched tunnel destinations.</p> <p>detail extensive—(Optional) Display the specified level of information.</p> <p>statistics—(Optional) Display the number of control packets and bytes transmitted and received for the destination. You cannot include this option with either of the level options, detail or extensive.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show services l2tp tunnel-switch session on page 658 • show services l2tp tunnel-switch summary on page 663 • show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel on page 665
List of Sample Output	show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination on page 656 show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination detail on page 656 show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination extensive on page 656 show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination statistics on page 657
Output Fields	Table 46 on page 654 lists the output fields for the show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 46: show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Local Name	Name of this destination.	All levels
Remote IP	IP address of the remote peer (LNS).	All levels
Tunnels	Number of tunnel connections for the destination in the following categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • total • active • failed 	All levels for total extensive for active and failed

Table 46: show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Sessions	Number of session connections for the destination in the following categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> total active failed 	All levels for total extensive for active and failed
Switched-sessions	Number of L2TP sessions established by tunnel switching.	All levels
State	Administrative state of the L2TP destination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enabled—No restrictions exist on creation or operation of sessions and tunnels for this destination. Disabled—Existing sessions and tunnels for this destination have been disabled and no new sessions or tunnels are created while in the Disabled state. 	All levels
Local IP	IP address of the local gateway (LAC).	detail extensive
Transport	Medium used for tunneling. Only ipUdp is supported.	detail extensive
Logical System	Logical system in which the tunnel is configured.	detail extensive
Router Instance	Routing instance in which the tunnel is configured.	detail extensive
Lockout State	Reachability state of the destination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> not locked—Destination is considered reachable. waiting for lockout timeout—Destination is locked out by L2TP because it is unreachable, so no attempts are made to reach the destination until the lockout timeout (300 seconds) expires, unless this is the only destination available for tunneling the subscriber. 	detail extensive
Connections	Number of total, active, and failed tunnel and session connections for the destination.	extensive
Control Tx	Amount of control information transmitted, in packets and bytes.	extensive statistics
Control Rx	Amount of control information received, in packets and bytes.	extensive statistics
Data Tx	Amount of data transmitted, in packets and bytes.	extensive statistics
Data Rx	Amount of data received, in packets and bytes.	extensive statistics
Error Tx	Number of errors transmitted, in packets.	extensive statistics
Error Rx	Number of errors received, in packets.	extensive statistics

Sample Output

show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination

```
user@host> show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination
```

Local Name	Remote IP	Tunnels	Sessions	Switched-sessions	State
1	192.168.20.3	1	1	1	Enabled
2	203.0.113.10	1	1	1	Enabled

show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination detail

```
user@host> show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination detail
```

Local name: 1
 Remote IP: 192.168.20.3
 Tunnels: 1, Sessions: 1, Switched sessions: 1
 State: Enabled
 Local IP: 203.0.113.51
 Transport: ipUdp, Logical System: default, Router Instance: default
 Lockout State: not locked

Local name: 2
 Remote IP: 198.51.100.10
 Tunnels: 1, Sessions: 1, Switched sessions: 1
 State: Enabled
 Local IP: 203.0.113.31
 Transport: ipUdp, Logical System: default, Router Instance: default
 Lockout State: not locked

show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination extensive

```
user@host> show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination extensive
```

Waiting for statistics...

Local name: 1
 Remote IP: 192.168.20.3
 Tunnels: 1, Sessions: 1, Switched sessions: 1
 State: Enabled
 Local IP: 203.0.113.51
 Transport: ipUdp, Logical System: default, Router Instance: default
 Lockout State: not locked

Connections	Totals	Active	Failed
Tunnels	1	1	0
Sessions	1	1	0

	Packets	Bytes
Control Tx	6	239
Control Rx	6	267
Data Tx	67	815
Data Rx	0	0
Errors Tx	0	
Errors Rx	0	

Local name: 2
 Remote IP: 198.51.100.10
 Tunnels: 1, Sessions: 1, Switched sessions: 1
 State: Enabled
 Local IP: 203.0.113.31
 Transport: ipUdp, Logical System: default, Router Instance: default
 Lockout State: not locked

Connections	Totals	Active	Failed
Tunnels	1	1	0
Sessions	1	1	0

	Packets	Bytes
Control Tx	7	462
Control Rx	6	171

Data Tx	0	0
Data Rx	66	798
Errors Tx	0	
Errors Rx	0	

show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination statistics

```
user@host> show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination statistics
```

```
Waiting for statistics...
```

```
Local name: 2, Tunnels: 1, Sessions: 1
```

	Packets	Bytes
Control Tx	5	452
Control Rx	4	147
Data Tx	0	0
Data Rx	4	54
Errors Tx	0	
Errors Rx	0	

```
Local name: 1, Tunnels: 1, Sessions: 1
```

	Packets	Bytes
Control Tx	4	184
Control Rx	4	243
Data Tx	5	71
Data Rx	0	0
Errors Tx	0	
Errors Rx	0	

show services l2tp tunnel-switch session

Syntax	show services l2tp tunnel-switch session <detail extensive> <statistics>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Display information about L2TP switched tunnel sessions.
Options	<p>none—Display standard information about all active L2TP switched tunnel sessions.</p> <p>detail extensive—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>statistics—(Optional) Display the number of control packets and bytes transmitted and received for the session. You cannot include this option with either of the level options, detail or extensive.</p>
Additional Information	
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination on page 654 • show services l2tp tunnel-switch summary on page 663 • show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel on page 665
List of Sample Output	show services l2tp tunnel-switch session on page 660 show services l2tp tunnel-switch session detail on page 661 show services l2tp tunnel-switch session extensive on page 661
Output Fields	Table 47 on page 658 lists the output fields for the show services l2tp tunnel-switch session command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 47: show services l2tp tunnel-switch session Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Tunnel local ID	Identifier of the local endpoint of the tunnel, as assigned by the L2TP network server (LNS).	All levels
Local ID	Identifier of the local endpoint of the L2TP session, as assigned by the LNS.	none
Remote ID	Identifier of the remote endpoint of the L2TP session, as assigned by the L2TP access concentrator (LAC).	none

Table 47: show services l2tp tunnel-switch session Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
State	State of the L2TP session: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Established—Session is operating. This is the only state supported for the LAC. • closed—Session is being closed. • destroyed—Session is being destroyed. • clean-up—Session is being cleaned up. • lms-ic-accept-new—New session is being accepted. • lms-ic-idle—Session has been created and is idle. • lms-ic-reject-new—New session is being rejected. • lms-ic-wait-connect—Session is waiting for the peer's incoming call connected (ICCN) message. 	All levels
Interface unit	Logical interface for this session.	All levels
Interface Name	(LNS only) Name of an adaptive services interface.	none
Session local ID	Identifier of the local endpoint of the L2TP session, as assigned by the LNS.	detail extensive
Session remote ID	Identifier of the remote endpoint of the L2TP session, as assigned by the L2TP access concentrator (LAC).	detail extensive
Tunnel switch profile name	Name of a tunnel switch profile.	detail extensive
Mode	(LNS) Mode of the interface representing the session: shared or exclusive . (LAC) Mode of the interface representing the session: shared or dedicated . Only dedicated is currently supported for the LAC.	detail extensive
Local IP	IP address of local endpoint of the Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) session.	detail extensive
Remote IP	IP address of remote endpoint of the PPP session.	detail extensive
Local name	For LNS, name of the LNS instance in which the session was created. For LAC, name of the LAC.	detail extensive
Remote name	For LNS, name of the LAC from which the session was created. For LAC, name of the LAC instance.	detail extensive
Bearer type	Type of bearer enabled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Might indicate that the call was not received over a physical link (for example, when the LAC and PPP are located in the same subsystem). • 1—Digital access requested. • 2—Analog access requested. • 4—Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) bearer support. 	extensive

Table 47: show services l2tp tunnel-switch session Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Framing type	Type of framing enabled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1—Synchronous framing 2—Asynchronous framing 	extensive
LCP renegotiation	(LNS only) Whether Link Control Protocol (LCP) renegotiation is configured: On or Off .	extensive
Authentication	Type of authentication algorithm used: Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) or Password Authentication Protocol (PAP).	extensive
Interface ID	(LNS only) Identifier used to look up the logical interface for this session.	extensive
Call serial number	Unique serial number assigned to the call.	extensive
Tx speed	Transmit speed of the session conveyed from the LAC to the LNS, in bits per second (bps).	extensive
Rx speed	Receive speed of the session conveyed from the LAC to the LNS, in bits per second (bps).	extensive
Create time	Day, date, and time when the call was created.	extensive
Up time	Length of time elapsed since the call became active, in hours, minutes, and seconds.	extensive
Idle time	Length of time elapsed since the call became idle, in hours, minutes, and seconds.	extensive
ToS Reflect	Status of IP ToS value reflection, Disabled or Enabled .	extensive
Statistics since	Date and time when collection of the following statistics began: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Data Tx—Amount of data transmitted, in packets and bytes. Data Rx—Amount of data received, in packets and bytes. 	extensive

Sample Output

show services l2tp tunnel-switch session

```

user@host> show services l2tp tunnel-switch session
Tunnel local ID: 37602
  Local Remote State           Interface Interface
  ID    ID                    unit      Name
  13545 1      Established        1073741842 si-2/1/0

Tunnel local ID: 37060
  Local Remote State           Interface Interface
  ID    ID                    unit      Name
  58296 1      Established        1073741843 si-2/1/0

```

show services l2tp tunnel-switch session detail

```

user@host> show services l2tp tunnel-switch session detail
Tunnel local ID: 37602
  Session local ID: 13545, Session remote ID: 1, Interface unit: 1073741842
  State: Established, Interface: si-2/1/0
  Tunnel switch profile name: ce-lts-profile
  Mode: Dedicated
  Local IP: 203.0.113.51:1701, Remote IP: 192.168.20.3:1701
  Local name: ce-bras-mx240-f, Remote name: testlac

Tunnel local ID: 37060
  Session local ID: 58296, Session remote ID: 1, Interface unit: 1073741843
  State: Established, Interface: si-2/1/0
  Tunnel switch profile name: ce-lts-profile
  Mode: Dedicated
  Local IP: 203.0.113.31:1701, Remote IP: 198.51.100.10:1701
  Local name: lns, Remote name: lns

```

show services l2tp tunnel-switch session extensive

```

user@host> show services l2tp tunnel-switch session extensive
Tunnel local ID: 37602
  Session local ID: 13545, Session remote ID: 1
  Interface unit: 1073741842
  State: Established
  Interface: si-2/1/0
  Tunnel switch profile name: ce-lts-profile
  Mode: Dedicated
  Local IP: 203.0.113.51:1701, Remote IP: 192.168.20.3:1701
  Local name: ce-bras-mx240-f, Remote name: testlac
  Bearer type: 2, Framing type: 1
  LCP renegotiation: On, Authentication: None, Interface ID: si-2/1/0
  Call serial number: 0
  Tx speed: 56000, Rx speed: 0
  Create time: Fri Jan 18 03:01:11 2013, Up time: 00:06:50
  Idle time: N/A, ToS Reflect: Disabled
  Statistics since: Fri Jan 18 03:01:11 2013
    Packets      Bytes
  Data Tx       85     1031
  Data Rx        0         0

Tunnel local ID: 37060
  Session local ID: 58296, Session remote ID: 1
  Interface unit: 1073741843
  State: Established
  Interface: si-2/1/0
  Tunnel switch profile name: ce-lts-profile
  Mode: Dedicated
  Local IP: 203.0.113.31:1701, Remote IP: 198.51.100.10:1701
  Local name: lns, Remote name: lns
  Bearer type: 2, Framing type: 1
  LCP renegotiation: N/A, Authentication: None, Interface ID: N/A
  Call serial number: 0
  Tx speed: 56000, Rx speed: 0
  Create time: Fri Jan 18 03:01:14 2013, Up time: 00:06:48
  Idle time: N/A
  Statistics since: Fri Jan 18 03:01:14 2013
    Packets      Bytes
  Data Tx        0         0
  Data Rx       84     1014

```


show services l2tp tunnel-switch summary

Syntax	show services l2tp tunnel-switch summary <statistics>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Display L2TP tunnel switch summary information.
Options	<p>none—Display complete L2TP switched tunnel summary information.</p> <p>statistics—(Optional) Display the number of control packets and bytes transmitted and received for all switched tunnels and sessions.</p>
Additional Information	
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination on page 654 • show services l2tp tunnel-switch session on page 658 • show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel on page 665
List of Sample Output	show services l2tp tunnel-switch summary on page 664
Output Fields	Table 48 on page 663 lists the output fields for the show services l2tp tunnel-switch summary command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 48: show services l2tp tunnel-switch summary Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Tunnel switch profile name	Name of a tunnel switch profile.
LNS local session id	Identifier assigned by the LNS function on the LTS to the local endpoint of the L2TP session originating on a remote LAC (the first session)
LAC local session id	Identifier assigned by the LAC function on the LTS to the local endpoint of the L2TP session originating on the LTS (the second session).
LNS state	State of the L2TP session (the first session) between a remote LAC and the LNS function on the LTS.
LAC state	State of the L2TP session (the second session) between the LAC function on the LTS and a remote LNS.

Sample Output

show services l2tp tunnel-switch summary

```
user@host> show services l2tp tunnel-switch summary
Tunnel switch profile name: ce-lts-profile
  LNS local  LAC local  LNS state    LAC state    Interface
  session ID session ID
  13545      58296      established  established  si-2/1/0
```

show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel

Syntax	show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel <detail extensive> <statistics>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
Description	Display information about L2TP switched tunnels.
Options	<p>none—Display standard information about all active L2TP tunnels.</p> <p>detail extensive—(Default) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>statistics—(Optional) Display the number of control packets and bytes transmitted and received for the tunnel. You cannot include this option with either of the level options, detail or extensive.</p>
Additional Information	
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination on page 654 • show services l2tp tunnel-switch session on page 658 • show services l2tp tunnel-switch summary on page 663
List of Sample Output	show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel on page 667 show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel detail on page 668 show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel extensive on page 668
Output Fields	Table 49 on page 665 lists the output fields for the show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 49: show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Local ID	<p>On the LNS, number assigned by the LNS that identifies the local endpoint of the tunnel relative to the LNS: the LNS.</p> <p>On the LAC, number assigned by the LAC that identifies the local endpoint of the tunnel relative to the LAC: the LAC.</p>	none
Remote ID	<p>On the LNS, number assigned by the LAC that identifies the remote endpoint of the tunnel relative to the LNS: the LAC.</p> <p>On the LAC, number assigned by the LNS that identifies the remote endpoint of the tunnel relative to the LAC: the LNS.</p>	none
Remote IP	IP address of the peer endpoint of the tunnel.	All levels

Table 49: show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Sessions	Number of L2TP sessions established through the tunnel.	All levels
Switched-sessions	Number of L2TP sessions established by tunnel switching.	All levels
State	<p>State of the L2TP tunnel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> cc_responder_accept_new—The tunnel has received and accepted the start control connection request (SCCRQ). cc_responder_reject_new—The tunnel has received and rejected the SCCRQ. cc_responder_idle—The tunnel has just been created. cc_responder_wait_ctl_conn—The tunnel has sent the start control connection response (SCCRP) and is waiting for the start control connection connected (SCCCN) message. clean-up—The tunnel is being cleaned up. closed—The tunnel is being closed. destroyed—The tunnel is being destroyed. Established—The tunnel is operating. This is the only state supported for the LAC. Terminate—The tunnel is terminating. Unknown—The tunnel is not connected to the router. 	All levels
Tunnel local ID	<p>On the LNS, number assigned by the LNS that identifies the local endpoint of the tunnel relative to the LNS: the LNS.</p> <p>On the LAC, number assigned by the LAC that identifies the local endpoint of the tunnel relative to the LAC: the LAC.</p>	detail extensive
Tunnel remote ID	<p>On the LNS, number assigned by the LAC that identifies the remote endpoint of the tunnel relative to the LNS: the LAC.</p> <p>On the LAC, number assigned by the LNS that identifies the remote endpoint of the tunnel relative to the LAC: the LNS.</p>	detail extensive
Tunnel Name	(LAC only) Name of the created tunnel. This value includes the destination name followed by the value of the RADIUS Tunnel-Assignment-ID VSA [82].	detail extensive
Local IP	IP address of the local endpoint of the tunnel.	detail extensive
Local name	Name used for local tunnel endpoint during tunnel negotiation.	detail extensive
Remote name	Name used for remote tunnel endpoint during tunnel negotiation.	detail extensive
Effective Peer Resync Mechanism	<p>(LAC only) Peer resynchronization mechanism (PRM) in effect for the tunnel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Failover protocol Silent failover—Recovery takes place in the failed endpoint only using the proprietary silent failover protocol. 	detail extensive

Table 49: show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
NAS Port Method	(LAC only) Status of interoperation with Cisco LNS devices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • none—NAS port method is not enabled for interoperation. • cisco-avp—NAS port method is enabled for interoperation. 	detail extensive
Tunnel Logical System	Logical system in which the L2TP tunnel is brought up.	detail extensive
Tunnel Routing Instance	Routing instance in which the L2TP tunnel is brought up.	detail extensive
Max sessions	Maximum number of sessions that can be established on this tunnel.	extensive
Window size	Number of control messages that can be sent without receipt of an acknowledgment.	extensive
Hello interval	Interval between the transmission of hello messages, in seconds.	extensive
Create time	Date and time when the tunnel was created. While the LNS and LAC are connected, this value should correspond to the router's uptime. If connection to the LAC is severed, the State changes to Unknown and the Create time value resets.	extensive
Up time	Amount of time elapsed since the tunnel became active, in hours, minutes, and seconds.	extensive
Idle time	Amount of time elapsed since the tunnel became idle, in hours, minutes, and seconds.	extensive
ToS Reflect	Status of IP ToS value reflection, Disabled or Enabled .	extensive
Interface Name	(LNS only) Name of an adaptive services interface.	extensive
Tunnel Group Name	(LNS only) Name of a tunnel group.	extensive
Statistics since	Date and time when collection of the following statistics began: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Control Tx—Amount of control information transmitted, in packets and bytes. • Control Rx—Amount of control information received, in packets and bytes. • Data Tx—Amount of data transmitted, in packets and bytes. • Data Rx—Amount of data received, in packets and bytes. • Errors Tx—Number of errors transmitted, in packets. • Errors Rx—Number of errors received, in packets. 	extensive

Sample Output

show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel

```
user@host> show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel
```

Local ID	Remote ID	Remote IP	Sessions	Switched-sessions	State
37602	1	192.168.20.3:1701	1	1	Established
37060	1	198.51.100.10:1701	1	1	Established

show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel detail

```

user@host> show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel detail
Tunnel local ID: 37602, Tunnel remote ID: 1
Remote IP: 192.168.20.3:1701
Sessions: 1, Switched sessions: 1, State: Established
Tunnel Name: 1/1
Local IP: 203.0.113.51:1701
Local name: ce-bras-mx240-f, Remote name: testlac
Effective Peer Resync Mechanism: silent failover
Nas Port Method: none
Tunnel Logical System: default, Tunnel Routing Instance: default
Tunnel local ID: 37060, Tunnel remote ID: 1
Remote IP: 198.51.100.10:1701
Sessions: 1, Switched sessions: 1, State: Established
Tunnel Name: 2/1
Local IP: 203.0.113.31:1701
Local name: lns, Remote name: lns
Effective Peer Resync Mechanism: silent failover
Nas Port Method: none
Tunnel Logical System: default, Tunnel Routing Instance: default

```

show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel extensive

```

user@host> show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel extensive
Waiting for statistics...
Tunnel local ID: 37602, Tunnel remote ID: 1
Remote IP: 192.168.20.3:1701
Sessions: 1, Switched sessions: 1, State: Established
Tunnel Name: 1/1
Local IP: 203.0.113.51:1701
Local name: ce-bras-mx240-f, Remote name: testlac
Effective Peer Resync Mechanism: silent failover
Nas Port Method: none
Tunnel Logical System: default, Tunnel Routing Instance: default
Max sessions: 128100, Window size: 4, Hello interval: 60
Create time: Fri Jan 18 03:01:11 2013, Up time: 00:07:49
Idle time: 00:00:00, ToS Reflect: Disabled
Interface Name: si-2/1/0, Tunnel Group Name: ce-l2tp-tunnel-group
Statistics since: Fri Jan 18 03:01:11 2013

```

	Packets	Bytes
Control Tx	7	259
Control Rx	7	279
Data Tx	97	1175
Data Rx	0	0
Errors Tx	0	
Errors Rx	0	

```

Tunnel local ID: 37060, Tunnel remote ID: 1
Remote IP: 198.51.100.10:1701
Sessions: 1, Switched sessions: 1, State: Established
Tunnel Name: 2/1
Local IP: 203.0.113.31:1701
Local name: lns, Remote name: lns
Effective Peer Resync Mechanism: silent failover
Nas Port Method: none

```

Tunnel Logical System: default, Tunnel Routing Instance: default
Max sessions: 128100, Window size: 4, Hello interval: 60
Create time: Fri Jan 18 03:01:14 2013, Up time: 00:07:46
Idle time: 00:00:00

Statistics since: Fri Jan 18 03:01:14 2013

	Packets	Bytes
Control Tx	8	482
Control Rx	7	183
Data Tx	0	0
Data Rx	96	1158
Errors Tx	0	
Errors Rx	0	

show subscribers

Syntax show subscribers
 <detail | extensive | terse>
 <aci-interface-set-name *aci-interface-set-name*>
 <address *address*>
 <agent-circuit-identifier *agent-circuit-identifier-substring*>
 <client-type *client-type*>
 <count>
 <id>
 <interface *interface*>
 <logical-system *logical-system*>
 <mac-address *mac-address*>
 <physical-interface *physical-interface-name*>
 <profile-name *profile-name*>
 <routing-instance *routing-instance*>
 <stacked-vlan-id *stacked-vlan-id*>
 <subscriber-state *subscriber-state*>
 <user-name *user-name*>
 <vci *vci-identifier*>
 <vpi *vpi-identifier*>
 <vlan-id *vlan-id*>

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.
 client-type, **mac-address**, **subscriber-state**, and **extensive** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
 count option usage with other options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.
 Options **aci-interface-set-name** and **agent-circuit-identifier** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.
 The **physical-interface** and **user-name** options introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
 Options **vci** and **vpi** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3 and supported in later 12.3Rx releases.
 Options **vci** and **vpi** supported in Junos OS Release 13.2 and later releases. (Not supported in Junos OS Release 13.1.)
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.

Description Display information for active subscribers.

Options **detail | extensive | terse**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

aci-interface-set-name—(Optional) Display all dynamic subscriber sessions that use the specified agent circuit identifier (ACI) interface set. Use the ACI interface set name generated by the router, such as aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001, and not the actual ACI value found in the DHCP or PPPoE control packets.

address—(Optional) Display subscribers whose IP address matches the specified address. You must specify the IPv4 or IPv6 address prefix without a netmask (for example,

192.0.2.0). If you specify the IP address as a prefix with a netmask (for example, 192.0.2.0/32), the router displays a message that the IP address is invalid, and rejects the command.

agent-circuit-identifier-substring—(Optional) Display all dynamic subscriber sessions whose ACI value matches the specified substring.

client-type—(Optional) Display subscribers whose client type matches one of the following client types:

- **dhcp**—DHCP clients only.
- **dot1x**—Dot1x clients only.
- **essm**—ESSM clients only.
- **fwauth**—FwAuth (authenticated across a firewall) clients only.
- **l2tp**—L2TP clients only.
- **mlppp**—MLPPP clients only.
- **ppp**—PPP clients only.
- **pppoe**—PPPoE clients only.
- **static**—Static clients only.
- **vlan**—VLAN clients only.
- **vlan-oob**—VLAN out-of-band (ANCP-triggered) clients only.
- **vpls-pw**—VPLS pseudowire clients only.
- **xauth**—Xauth clients only.

count—(Optional) Display the count of total subscribers and active subscribers for any specified option. You can use the **count** option alone or with the **address**, **client-type**, **interface**, **logical-system**, **mac-address**, **profile-name**, **routing-instance**, **stacked-vlan-id**, **subscriber-state**, or **vlan-id** options.

id—(Optional) Display a specific subscriber session whose session id matches the specified subscriber ID. You can display subscriber IDs by using the **show subscribers extensive** or the **show subscribers interface extensive** commands.

interface—(Optional) Display subscribers whose interface matches the specified interface.

logical-system—(Optional) Display subscribers whose logical system matches the specified logical system.

mac-address—(Optional) Display subscribers whose MAC address matches the specified MAC address.

physical-interface-name—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display subscribers whose physical interface matches the specified physical interface.

profile-name—(Optional) Display subscribers whose dynamic profile matches the specified profile name.

routing-instance—(Optional) Display subscribers whose routing instance matches the specified routing instance.

stacked-vlan-id—(Optional) Display subscribers whose stacked VLAN ID matches the specified stacked VLAN ID.

subscriber-state—(Optional) Display subscribers whose subscriber state matches the specified subscriber state (ACTIVE, CONFIGURED, INIT, TERMINATED, or TERMINATING).

user-name—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display subscribers whose username matches the specified subscriber name.

vci-identifier—(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) (Optional) Display active ATM subscribers whose ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI) matches the specified VCI identifier. The range of values is 0 through 255.

vpi-identifier—(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) (Optional) Display active ATM subscribers whose ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) matches the specified VPI identifier. The range of values is 0 through 65535.

vlan-id—(Optional) Display subscribers whose VLAN ID matches the specified VLAN ID, regardless of whether the subscriber uses a single-tagged or double-tagged VLAN. For subscribers using a double-tagged VLAN, this option displays subscribers where the inner VLAN tag matches the specified VLAN ID. To display only subscribers where the specified value matches only double-tagged VLANs, use the **stacked-vlan-id** option to match the outer VLAN tag.



NOTE: Due to display limitations, logical system and routing instance output values are truncated when necessary.

Required Privilege Level

view

Related Documentation

- [show subscribers summary on page 690](#)
- *Verifying and Managing Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLAN Configuration*
- *Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management*

List of Sample Output

[show subscribers \(IPv4\) on page 677](#)
[show subscribers \(IPv6\) on page 677](#)
[show subscribers \(IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack\) on page 677](#)
[show subscribers \(LNS on MX Series Routers\) on page 678](#)
[show subscribers \(L2TP Switched Tunnels\) on page 678](#)
[show subscribers client-type dhcp detail on page 678](#)
[show subscribers client-type vlan-oob detail on page 678](#)
[show subscribers count on page 679](#)
[show subscribers address detail \(IPv6\) on page 679](#)

[show subscribers detail \(IPv4\) on page 679](#)
[show subscribers detail \(IPv6\) on page 680](#)
[show subscribers detail \(IPv6 Static Demux Interface\) on page 680](#)
[show subscribers detail \(L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers\) on page 680](#)
[show subscribers detail \(L2TP Switched Tunnels\) on page 681](#)
[show subscribers detail \(Tunneled Subscriber\) on page 681](#)
[show subscribers detail \(IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack\) on page 681](#)
[show subscribers detail \(ACI Interface Set Session\) on page 682](#)
[show subscribers detail \(PPPoE Subscriber Session with ACI Interface Set\) on page 682](#)
[show subscribers extensive on page 683](#)
[show subscribers extensive \(RPF Check Fail Filter\) on page 683](#)
[show subscribers extensive \(L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers\) on page 683](#)
[show subscribers extensive \(IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack\) on page 684](#)
[show subscribers extensive \(ADF Rules \) on page 685](#)
[show subscribers extensive \(Effective Shaping-Rate\) on page 685](#)
[show subscribers aci-interface-set-name detail \(Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Interface Set\) on page 685](#)
[show subscribers agent-circuit-identifier detail \(Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Substring\) on page 686](#)
[show subscribers interface extensive on page 686](#)
[show subscribers logical-system terse on page 687](#)
[show subscribers physical-interface count on page 687](#)
[show subscribers routing-instance inst1 count on page 687](#)
[show subscribers stacked-vlan-id detail on page 687](#)
[show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id detail \(Combined Output\) on page 688](#)
[show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id interface detail \(Combined Output for a Specific Interface\) on page 688](#)
[show subscribers user-name detail on page 688](#)
[show subscribers vlan-id on page 688](#)
[show subscribers vlan-id detail on page 688](#)
[show subscribers vpi vci extensive \(PPPoE-over-ATM Subscriber Session\) on page 689](#)
[show subscribers address detail \(Enhanced Subscriber Management\) on page 689](#)

Output Fields [Table 50 on page 673](#) lists the output fields for the **show subscribers** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 50: show subscribers Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Interface	<p>Interface associated with the subscriber. The router or switch displays subscribers whose interface matches or begins with the specified interface.</p> <p>The * character indicates a continuation of addresses for the same session.</p>
IP Address/VLAN ID	<p>Subscriber IP address or VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i></p> <p>No IP address or VLAN ID is assigned to an L2TP tunnel-switched session. For these subscriber sessions the value is Tunnel-switched.</p>
User Name	Name of subscriber.

Table 50: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
LS:RI	Logical system and routing instance associated with the subscriber.
Type	Subscriber client type (DHCP, L2TP, PPP, PPPoE, STATIC-INTERFACE, VLAN).
IP Address	Subscriber IPv4 address.
IP Netmask	Subscriber IP netmask. (MX Series) This field displays 255.255.255.255 by default. For tunneled or terminated PPP subscribers only, this field displays the actual value of Framed-IP-Netmask when the SDB_FRAMED_PROTOCOL attribute in the session database is equal to AUTHD_FRAMED_PROTOCOL_PPP. This occurs in the use case where the LNS generates access-internal routes when it receives Framed-IP-Netmask from RADIUS during authorization. When it receives Framed-Pool from RADIUS, the pool mask is ignored and the default /32 mask is used.
Primary DNS Address	IP address of primary DNS server.
Secondary DNS Address	IP address of secondary DNS server.
Primary WINS Address	IP address of primary WINS server.
Secondary WINS Address	IP address of secondary WINS server.
IPv6 Address	Subscriber IPv6 address, or multiple addresses.
IPv6 Prefix	Subscriber IPv6 prefix. If you are using DHCPv6 prefix delegation, this is the delegated prefix.
IPv6 User Prefix	IPv6 prefix obtained through ND/RA.
IPv6 Address Pool	Subscriber IPv6 address pool. The IPv6 address pool is used to allocate IPv6 prefixes to the DHCPv6 clients.
IPv6 Network Prefix Length	Length of the network portion of the IPv6 address.
IPv6 Prefix Length	Length of the subscriber IPv6 prefix.
Logical System	Logical system associated with the subscriber.
Routing Instance	Routing instance associated with the subscriber.
Interface	(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) Name of the enhanced subscriber management logical interface, in the form demux0.nnnn (for example, demux0.3221225472), to which access-internal and framed subscriber routes are mapped.
Interface Type	Whether the subscriber interface is Static or Dynamic .
Interface Set	Internally generated name of the dynamic ACI interface set used by the subscriber session.

Table 50: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Interface Set Type	Interface type of the ACI interface set: Dynamic . This is the only ACI interface set type currently supported.
Interface Set Session ID	Identifier of the dynamic ACI interface set entry in the session database.
Underlying Interface	Name of the underlying interface for the subscriber session.
Dynamic Profile Name	Dynamic profile used for the subscriber.
Dynamic Profile Version	Version number of the dynamic profile used for the subscriber.
MAC Address	MAC address associated with the subscriber.
State	Current state of the subscriber session (Init , Configured , Active , Terminating , Tunneled).
L2TP State	Current state of the L2TP session, Tunneled or Tunnel-switched . When the value is Tunnel-switched , two entries are displayed for the subscriber; the first entry is at the LNS interface on the LTS and the second entry is at the LAC interface on the LTS.
Tunnel switch Profile Name	Name of the L2TP tunnel switch profile that initiates tunnel switching.
Local IP Address	IP address of the local gateway (LAC).
Remote IP Address	IP address of the remote peer (LNS).
VLAN Id	VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i> .
Stacked VLAN Id	Stacked VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i> .
RADIUS Accounting ID	RADIUS accounting ID associated with the subscriber.
Agent Circuit ID	<p>For the dhcp client type, option 82 agent circuit ID associated with the subscriber. The ID is displayed as an ASCII string unless the value has nonprintable characters, in which case it is displayed in hexadecimal format.</p> <p>For the vlan-oob client type, the agent circuit ID or access-loop circuit identifier that identifies the subscriber line based on the subscriber-facing DSLAM interface on which the subscriber request originates.</p>
Agent Remote ID	<p>For the dhcp client type, option 82 agent remote ID associated with the subscriber. The ID is displayed as an ASCII string unless the value has nonprintable characters, in which case it is displayed in hexadecimal format.</p> <p>For the vlan-oob client type, the agent remote ID or access-loop remote identifier that identifies the subscriber line based on the NAS-facing DSLAM interface on which the subscriber request originates.</p>
DHCP Relay IP Address	IP address used by the DHCP relay agent.

Table 50: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
ATM VPI	(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) on the subscriber's physical interface.
ATM VCI	(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI) for each VPI configured on the subscriber interface.
Login Time	Date and time at which the subscriber logged in.
Effective shaping-rate	Actual downstream traffic shaping rate for the subscriber, in kilobits per second.
IPv4 rpf-check Fail Filter Name	Name of the filter applied by the dynamic profile to IPv4 packets that fail the RPF check.
IPv6 rpf-check Fail Filter Name	Name of the filter applied by the dynamic profile to IPv6 packets that fail the RPF check.
DHCP Options	len = number of hex values in the message. The hex values specify the type, length, value (TLV) for DHCP options, as defined in RFC 2132.
Session ID	ID number for a subscriber service session.
Underlying Session ID	For DHCPv6 subscribers on a PPPoE network, displays the session ID of the underlying PPPoE interface.
Service Sessions	Number of service sessions (that is, a service activated using RADIUS CoA) associated with the subscribers.
Service Session Name	Service session profile name.
Session Timeout (seconds)	Number of seconds of access provided to the subscriber before the session is automatically terminated.
Idle Timeout (seconds)	Number of seconds subscriber can be idle before the session is automatically terminated.
IPv6 Delegated Address Pool	Name of the pool used for DHCPv6 prefix delegation.
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length	Length of the prefix configured for the IPv6 delegated address pool.
IPv6 Interface Address	Address assigned by the Framed-Ipv6-Prefix AAA attribute.
IPv6 Framed Interface Id	Interface ID assigned by the Framed-Interface-Id AAA attribute.
ADF IPv4 Input Filter Name	Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv4 input filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style.

Table 50: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
ADF IPv4 Output Filter Name	Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv4 output filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style.
ADF IPv6 Input Filter Name	Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv6 input filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style.
ADF IPv6 Output Filter Name	Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv6 output filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style.
IPv4 Input Filter Name	Name assigned to the IPv4 input filter (client or service session).
IPv4 Output Filter Name	Name assigned to the IPv4 output filter (client or service session).
IPv6 Input Filter Name	Name assigned to the IPv6 input filter (client or service session).
IPv6 Output Filter Name	Name assigned to the IPv6 output filter (client or service session).
IFL Input Filter Name	Name assigned to the logical interface input filter (client or service session).
IFL Output Filter Name	Name assigned to the logical interface output filter (client or service session).

Sample Output

show subscribers (IPv4)

```

user@host> show subscribers
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
ge-1/3/0.1073741824 10                   WHOLESALE-CLIENT  default:default
demux0.1073741824   203.0.113.10        RETAILER1-CLIENT  default:default
demux0.1073741825   203.0.113.3         RETAILER1-CLIENT  test1:retailer1
demux0.1073741826   203.0.113.3         RETAILER2-CLIENT  test1:retailer2

```

show subscribers (IPv6)

```

user@host> show subscribers
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
ge-1/0/0.0         2001:db8:c0:0:0:0/74 WHOLESALE-CLIENT  default:default
*                  2001:db8:1/128      subscriber-25      default:default

```

show subscribers (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack)

```

user@host> show subscribers
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name
LS:RI
demux0.1073741834  0x8100.1002 0x8100.1
default:default
demux0.1073741835  0x8100.1001 0x8100.1
default:default
pp0.1073741836     203.0.113.13      dualstackuser1@example1.com

```

```
default:ASP-1
*                2001:db8:1::/48
*                2001:db8:1:1::/64
pp0.1073741837   203.0.113.33          dualstackuser2@example1.com
default:ASP-1
*                2001:db8:1:2:5::/64
```

show subscribers (LNS on MX Series Routers)

```
user@host> show subscribers
Interface      IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name      LS:RI
si-4/0/0.1     192.0.2.0           user@example.com default:default
```

show subscribers (L2TP Switched Tunnels)

```
user@host> show subscribers
Interface      IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name      LS:RI
si-2/1/0.1073741842 Tunnel-switched    user@example.com default:default
si-2/1/0.1073741843 Tunnel-switched    user@example.com default:default
```

show subscribers client-type dhcp detail

```
user@host> show subscribers client-type dhcp detail
Type: DHCP
IP Address: 203.0.113.29
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073744127
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:98
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: user :2304
Login Time: 2009-08-25 14:43:52 PDT

Type: DHCP
IP Address: 203.0.113.27
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073744383
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux-prof
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:f3
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1234 :2560
Login Time: 2009-08-25 14:43:56 PDT
```

show subscribers client-type vlan-oob detail

```
user@host> show subscribers client-type vlan-oob detail
Type: VLAN-OOB
User Name: L2WS.line-aci-1.line-ari-1
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ISP1
Interface: demux0.1073744127
Interface type: Dynamic
```

```

Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0
Dynamic Profile Name: Prof_L2WS
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1234
Session ID: 77
VLAN Id: 126
Core-Facing Interface: ge-2/1/1
VLAN Map Id: 6
Inner VLAN Map Id: 2001
Agent Circuit ID: line-aci-1
Agent Remote ID: line-ari-1
Login Time: 2013-10-29 14:43:52 EDT

```

show subscribers count

```

user@host> show subscribers count
Total Subscribers: 188, Active Subscribers: 188

```

show subscribers address detail (IPv6)

```

user@host> show subscribers address 203.0.113.137 detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: pppoeTerV6User1Svc
IP Address: 203.0.113.137
IP Netmask: 255.0.0.0
IPv6 User Prefix: 2001:db8:0:c88::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073745151
Interface type: Dynamic
Underlying Interface: demux0.8201
Dynamic Profile Name: pppoe-client-profile
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:53
Session Timeout (seconds): 31622400
Idle Timeout (seconds): 86400
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: example demux0.8201:6544
Session ID: 6544
Agent Circuit ID: if13720
Agent Remote ID: if13720
Login Time: 2012-05-21 13:37:27 PDT
Service Sessions: 1

```

show subscribers detail (IPv4)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: DHCP
IP Address: 203.0.113.29
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Primary DNS Address: 192.0.2.0
Secondary DNS Address: 192.0.2.1
Primary WINS Address: 192.0.2.3
Secondary WINS Address: 192.0.2.4
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073744127
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux-prof
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:98
State: Active

```

```
Radius Accounting ID: example :2304
Idle Timeout (seconds): 600
Login Time: 2009-08-25 14:43:52 PDT
DHCP Options: len 52
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 08 33 04 00 00
00 3c 0c 15 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 36 2f
33 2d 37 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c
Service Sessions: 2
```

show subscribers detail (IPv6)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: DHCP
User Name: pd-user1
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:ffff:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-3/1/3.2
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:03
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1
Session ID: 1
Login Time: 2011-08-25 12:12:26 PDT
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 00 00 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 51 ff ff 00 03
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
```

show subscribers detail (IPv6 Static Demux Interface)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: STATIC-INTERFACE
User Name: user@example.net
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:3:4:5:6:7:aa/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1
Interface type: Static
Dynamic Profile Name: junos-default-profile
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 185
Login Time: 2010-05-18 14:33:56 EDT
```

show subscribers detail (L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: L2TP
User Name: user@example.net
IP Address: 203.0.113.58
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-5/2/0.1073749824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lns-profile2
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 8001
Session ID: 8001
Login Time: 2011-04-25 20:27:50 IST
```

show subscribers detail (L2TP Switched Tunnels)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: L2TP
User Name: user@example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-2/1/0.1073741842
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lts-profile
State: Active
L2TP State: Tunnel-switched
Tunnel switch Profile Name: ce-lts-profile
Local IP Address: 203.0.113.51
Remote IP Address: 192.0.2.0
Radius Accounting ID: 21
Session ID: 21
Login Time: 2013-01-18 03:01:11 PST

Type: L2TP
User Name: user@example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-2/1/0.1073741843
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lts-profile
State: Active
L2TP State: Tunnel-switched
Tunnel switch Profile Name: ce-lts-profile
Local IP Address: 203.0.113.31
Remote IP Address: 192.0.2.1
Session ID: 22
Login Time: 2013-01-18 03:01:14 PST

```

show subscribers detail (Tunneled Subscriber)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: user1@example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1
State: Active, Tunneled
Radius Accounting ID: 512

```

show subscribers detail (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlanProfile
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.1001
VLAN Id: 0x8100.1
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:04 PST

Type: PPPoE

```

```
User Name: dualstackuser1@example1.com
IP Address: 203.0.113.13
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:1::/32
IPv6 User Prefix: 2001:db8:1:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dualStack-Profile1
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:05 PST

Type: DHCP
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: test :3
Session ID: 3
Underlying Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:35 PST
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 0b b8 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 00 64 03 01 02
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
```

show subscribers detail (ACI Interface Set Session)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0
Interface Set: aci-1001-ge-1/0/0.2800
Interface Set Session ID: 0
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.2800
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-set-profile-2
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-dhcp-20
Login Time: 2012-05-26 01:54:08 PDT
```

show subscribers detail (PPPoE Subscriber Session with ACI Interface Set)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: ppphint2
IP Address: 203.0.113.15
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: aci-1001-demux0.1073741824
```

```

Interface Set Type: Dynamic
Interface Set Session ID: 2
Underlying Interface: demux0.1073741824
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 3
Session ID: 3
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-dhcp-dvlan-50
Login Time: 2012-03-07 13:46:53 PST

```

show subscribers extensive

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: DHCP
User Name: pd-user1
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:ffff:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-3/1/3.2
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:03
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1
Session ID: 1
Login Time: 2011-08-25 12:12:26 PDT
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 00 00 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 51 ff ff 00 03
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
IPv6 Address Pool: pd_pool
IPv6 Network Prefix Length: 48

```

show subscribers extensive (RPF Check Fail Filter)

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
...
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ae0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: vlan-prof
State: Active
Session ID: 9
VLAN Id: 100
Login Time: 2011-08-26 08:17:00 PDT
IPv4 rpf-check Fail Filter Name: rpf-allow-dhcp
IPv6 rpf-check Fail Filter Name: rpf-allow-dhcpv6
...

```

show subscribers extensive (L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers)

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: L2TP
User Name: user@example.net
IP Address: 203.0.113.58
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-5/2/0.1073749824

```

```
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lns-profile2
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 8001
Session ID: 8001
Login Time: 2011-04-25 20:27:50 IST
IPv4 Input Filter Name: classify-si-5/2/0.1073749824-in
IPv4 Output Filter Name: classify-si-5/2/0.1073749824-out
```

show subscribers extensive (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack)

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlanProfile
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.1001
VLAN Id: 0x8100.1
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:04 PST

Type: PPPoE
User Name: dualstackuser1@example1.com
IP Address: 203.0.113.13
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:1::/32
IPv6 User Prefix: 2001:db8:1:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dualStack-Profile1
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:05 PST
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 48
IPv6 Interface Address: 2001:db8:2016:1:1::1/64
IPv6 Framed Interface Id: 1:1:2:2
IPv4 Input Filter Name: FILTER-IN-pp0.1073741825-in
IPv4 Output Filter Name: FILTER-OUT-pp0.1073741825-out
IPv6 Input Filter Name: FILTER-IN6-pp0.1073741825-in
IPv6 Output Filter Name: FILTER-OUT6-pp0.1073741825-out

Type: DHCP
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: test :3
Session ID: 3
Underlying Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:35 PST
DHCP Options: len 42
```

```

00 08 00 02 0b b8 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 00 64 03 01 02
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 48

```

show subscribers extensive (ADF Rules)

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
...
Service Session ID: 12
Service Session Name: SERVICE-PROFILE
State: Active
Family: inet
  ADF IPv4 Input Filter Name: __junos_adf_12-demux0.3221225474-inet-in
    Rule 0: 010101000b0101020b020200201811
      from {
        source-address 203.0.113.232;
        destination-address 198.51.100.0/24;
        protocol 17;
      }
      then {
        accept;
      }

```

show subscribers extensive (Effective Shaping-Rate)

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741837
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: ifset-1
Underlying Interface: ae1
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-dhcp-test
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.201
VLAN Id: 0x8100.201
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:04 PST
Effective shaping-rate: 31000000k
...

```

show subscribers aci-interface-set-name detail (Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Interface Set)

```

user@host> show subscribers aci-interface-set-name aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001 detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-set-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Session ID: 13
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:56 PDT

Type: PPPoE
User Name: ppphint2
IP Address: 203.0.113.17

```

```
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741834
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001
Interface Set Type: Dynamic
Interface Set Session ID: 13
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
MAC Address:
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 14
Session ID: 14
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:57 PDT
```

show subscribers agent-circuit-identifier detail (Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Substring)

```
user@host> show subscribers agent-circuit-identifier aci-ppp-vlan detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-set-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Session ID: 13
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:56 PDT

Type: PPPoE
User Name: ppphint2
IP Address: 203.0.113.17
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741834
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001
Interface Set Type: Dynamic
Interface Set Session ID: 13
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:52
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 14
Session ID: 14
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:57 PDT
```

show subscribers interface extensive

```
user@host> show subscribers interface demux0.1073741826 extensive
Type: VLAN
User Name: user@test.example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: testnet
Interface: demux0.1073741826
Interface type: Dynamic
```

Dynamic Profile Name: profile-vdemux-relay-23qos
 MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:04
 State: Active
 Radius Accounting ID: 12
 Session ID: 12
 Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.1500
 VLAN Id: 0x8100.2902
 Login Time: 2011-10-20 16:21:59 EST

Type: DHCP
 User Name: user@test.example.com
 IP Address: 192.0.2.0
 IP Netmask: 255.255.255.0
 Logical System: default
 Routing Instance: testnet
 Interface: demux0.1073741826
 Interface type: Static
 MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:04
 State: Active
 Radius Accounting ID: 21
 Session ID: 21
 Login Time: 2011-10-20 16:24:33 EST
 Service Sessions: 2

Service Session ID: 25
 Service Session Name: SUB-QOS
 State: Active

Service Session ID: 26
 Service Session Name: service-cb-content
 State: Active
 IPv4 Input Filter Name: content-cb-in-demux0.1073741826-in
 IPv4 Output Filter Name: content-cb-out-demux0.1073741826-out

show subscribers logical-system terse

```
user@host> show subscribers logical-system test1 terse
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
demux0.1073741825  203.0.113.3        RETAILER1-CLIENT  test1:retailer1
demux0.1073741826  203.0.113.4        RETAILER2-CLIENT  test1:retailer2
```

show subscribers physical-interface count

```
user@host> show subscribers physical-interface ge-1/0/0 count
Total subscribers: 3998, Active Subscribers: 3998
```

show subscribers routing-instance inst1 count

```
user@host> show subscribers routing-instance inst1 count
Total Subscribers: 188, Active Subscribers: 183
```

show subscribers stacked-vlan-id detail

```
user@host> show subscribers stacked-vlan-id 101 detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-prof
State: Active
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.101
VLAN Id: 0x8100.100
Login Time: 2009-03-27 11:57:19 PDT
```

show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id detail (Combined Output)

```
user@host> show subscribers stacked-vlan-id 101 vlan-id 100 detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-prof
State: Active
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.101
VLAN Id: 0x8100.100
Login Time: 2009-03-27 11:57:19 PDT
```

show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id interface detail (Combined Output for a Specific Interface)

```
user@host> show subscribers stacked-vlan-id 101 vlan-id 100 interface ge-1/2/0.* detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-prof
State: Active
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.101
VLAN Id: 0x8100.100
Login Time: 2009-03-27 11:57:19 PDT
```

show subscribers user-name detail

```
user@host> show subscribers user-name larry1 detail
Type: DHCP
User Name: larry1
IP Address: 203.0.113.37
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.1
Interface type: Static
Dynamic Profile Name: foo
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:01
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1
Session ID: 1
Login Time: 2011-11-07 08:25:59 PST
DHCP Options: len 52
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 01 33 04 00 00
00 3c 0c 15 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 32 2f
37 2d 30 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c
```

show subscribers vlan-id

```
user@host> show subscribers vlan-id 100
Interface      IP Address      User Name
ge-1/0/0.1073741824
ge-1/2/0.1073741825
```

show subscribers vlan-id detail

```
user@host> show subscribers vlan-id 100 detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/0/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: vlan-prof-tpid
State: Active
```

```

VLAN Id: 100
Login Time: 2009-03-11 06:48:54 PDT

Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: vlan-prof-tpid
State: Active
VLAN Id: 100
Login Time: 2009-03-11 06:48:54 PDT

```

show subscribers vpi vci extensive (PPPoE-over-ATM Subscriber Session)

```

user@host> show subscribers vpi 40 vci 50 extensive
Type: PPPoE
User Name: testuser
IP Address: 203.0.113.2
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.0
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
ATM VPI: 40
ATM VCI: 50
Login Time: 2012-12-03 07:49:26 PST
IP Address Pool: pool_1
IPv6 Framed Interface Id: 200:65ff:fe23:102

```


show subscribers address detail (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

```

user@host> show subscribers address 203.0.113.111 detail
Type: DHCP
User Name: simple_filters_service
IP Address: 203.0.113.111
IP Netmask: 255.0.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.3221225482
Interface type: Dynamic
Underlying Interface: demux0.3221225472
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux-prof
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:0f
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 11
Session ID: 11
PFE Flow ID: 15
Stacked VLAN Id: 210
VLAN Id: 209
Login Time: 2014-03-24 12:53:48 PDT
Service Sessions: 1
DHCP Options: len 3
35 01 01

```

show subscribers summary

Syntax	<code>show subscribers summary</code> <code><all></code> <code><detail extensive terse></code> <code><count></code> <code><physical-interface <i>physical-interface-name</i>></code> <code><logical-system <i>logical-system</i> pic port routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i> slot></code>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
Description	Display summary information for subscribers.
Options	<p>none—Display summary information by state and client type for all subscribers.</p> <p>all—(Optional) Display summary information by state, client type, and LS:RI.</p> <p>detail extensive terse—(Not supported on MX Series routers) (Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>count—(Not supported on MX Series routers) (Optional) Display the count of total subscribers and active subscribers for any specified option.</p> <p>logical-system <i>logical-system</i>—(Optional) Display subscribers whose logical system matches the specified logical system.</p> <p>physical-interface <i>physical-interface-name</i>—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display a count of subscribers whose physical interface matches the specified physical interface, by subscriber state, client type, and LS:RI.</p> <p>pic—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display a count of subscribers by PIC number and the total number of subscribers.</p> <p>port—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display a count of subscribers by port number and the total number of subscribers.</p> <p>routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i>—(Optional) Display subscribers whose routing instance matches the specified routing instance.</p> <p>slot—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display a count of subscribers by FPC slot number and the total number of subscribers.</p>
	<div> NOTE: Due to display limitations, logical system and routing instance output values are truncated when necessary.</div>
Required Privilege Level	view

Related Documentation • [show subscribers on page 670](#)

List of Sample Output [show subscribers summary on page 692](#)
[show subscribers summary all on page 692](#)
[show subscribers summary physical-interface on page 693](#)
[show subscribers summary physical-interface pic on page 693](#)
[show subscribers summary physical-interface port on page 693](#)
[show subscribers summary physical-interface slot on page 694](#)
[show subscribers summary pic on page 694](#)
[show subscribers summary pic \(Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces\) on page 694](#)
[show subscribers summary port on page 694](#)
[show subscribers summary port extensive on page 694](#)
[show subscribers summary slot on page 695](#)
[show subscribers summary terse on page 695](#)

Output Fields [Table 51 on page 691](#) lists the output fields for the **show subscribers summary** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 51: show subscribers summary Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Subscribers by State	Number of subscribers summarized by state. The summary information includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Init—Number of subscriber currently in the initialization state. Configured—Number of configured subscribers. Active—Number of active subscribers. Terminating—Number of subscribers currently terminating. Terminated—Number of terminated subscribers. Total—Total number of subscribers for all states. 	detail none
Subscribers by Client Type	Number of subscribers summarized by client type. Client types can include DHCP, L2TP, PPP, PPPOE, STATIC-INTERFACE, VLAN, and VLAN-OOB. Also displays the total number of subscribers for all client types (Total).	detail extensive none
Subscribers by LS:RI	Number of subscribers summarized by logical system:routing instance (LS:RI) combination. Also displays the total number of subscribers for all LS:RI combinations (Total).	detail none
Subscribers by Connection Type	Number of subscribers summarized by connection type, Cross-connected or Terminated .	extensive
Interface	Interface associated with the subscriber. The router or switch displays subscribers whose interface matches or begins with the specified interface. The * character indicates a continuation of addresses for the same session. For aggregated Ethernet interfaces, the output of the summary (pic port slot) options prefixes the interface name with ae0:.	All levels

Table 51: show subscribers summary Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Count	Count of subscribers displayed for each PIC, port, or slot when those options are specified with the summary option. For an aggregated Ethernet configuration, the total subscriber count does not equal the sum of the individual PIC, port, or slot counts, because each subscriber can be in more than one aggregated Ethernet link.	detail extensive none
Total Subscribers	Total number of subscribers for all physical interfaces, all PICS, all ports, or all LS:RI slots.	detail extensive none
IP Address/VLAN ID	Subscriber IP address or VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i>	terse
User Name	Name of subscriber.	terse
LS:RI	Logical system and routing instance associated with the subscriber.	terse

Sample Output

show subscribers summary

```
user@host> show subscribers summary
```

Subscribers by State

```
Init      3
Configured  2
Active    183
Terminating  2
Terminated  1
```

```
TOTAL      191
```

Subscribers by Client Type

```
DHCP      107
PPP        76
VLAN        8
VLAN-OOB    2
TOTAL      193
```

show subscribers summary all

```
user@host> show subscribers summary all
```

Subscribers by State

```
Init      3
Configured  2
Active    183
Terminating  2
Terminated  1
```

```
TOTAL      191
```

Subscribers by Client Type

```
DHCP      107
PPP        76
VLAN        8
```

```

TOTAL          191

Subscribers by LS:RI
default:default 1
default:ri1     28
default:ri2     16
ls1:default     22
ls1:riA         38
ls1:riB         44
logsysX:routinstY 42

TOTAL          191

```

show subscribers summary physical-interface

```

user@host> show subscribers summary physical-interface ge-1/0/0
Subscribers by State
  Active: 3998
  Total: 3998

Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 3998
  Total: 3998

Subscribers by LS:RI
  default:default: 3998
  Total: 3998

```

show subscribers summary physical-interface pic

```

user@host> show subscribers summary physical-interface ge-0/2/0 pic
Subscribers by State
  Active: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by LS:RI
  default:default: 4825
  Total: 4825

```

show subscribers summary physical-interface port

```

user@host> show subscribers summary physical-interface ge-0/3/0 port
Subscribers by State
  Active: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by LS:RI
  default:default: 4825
  Total: 4825

```

show subscribers summary physical-interface slot

```
user@host> show subscribers summary physical-interface ge-2/0/0 slot
Subscribers by State
  Active: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by LS:RI
  default:default: 4825
  Total: 4825
```

show subscribers summary pic

```
user@host> show subscribers summary pic
Interface      Count
ge-1/0         1000
ge-1/3         1000

Total Subscribers: 2000
```

show subscribers summary pic (Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces)

```
user@host> show subscribers summary pic
Interface      Count
ae0: ge-1/0    801
ae0: ge-1/3    801

Total Subscribers: 801
```

show subscribers summary port

```
user@host> show subscribers summary port
Interface      Count
ge-5/0/1       201
ge-5/0/2       301

Total Subscribers: 502
```

show subscribers summary port extensive

```
user@host> show subscribers summary port extensive
Interface: ge-5/0/1
Count: 201
Detail:
Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 100
  PPPoE: 100
  VLAN-OOB: 1
Subscribers by Connection Type
  Terminated: 200
  Cross-connected: 1

Interface: ge-5/0/2
Count: 301
Detail:
Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 200
```

```
PPPoE: 100
VLAN-00B: 1
Subscribers by Connection Type
Terminated: 300
Cross-connected: 1

Total Subscribers: 502
```

show subscribers summary slot

```
user@host> show subscribers summary slot
Interface          Count
ge-1               2000

Total Subscribers: 2000
```

show subscribers summary terse

```
user@host> show subscribers summary terse
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
ge-1/3/0.1073741824 100                 default:default
demux0.1073741824   203.0.113.10        WHOLESALER-CLIENT default:default
demux0.1073741825   203.0.113.13        RETAILER1-CLIENT  test1:retailer1
demux0.1073741826   203.0.113.213       RETAILER2-CLIENT  test1:retailer2
```

show system subscriber-management statistics

Syntax	show system subscriber-management statistics <all> <dhcp> <pppoe>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management. Enhanced I/O Statistics introduced as part of Extensive output in Junos OS Release 15.1R4 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.
Description	Display statistics for the specified option. You can customize the output by including one or more optional filters in the command. With the exception of the extensive option, all filter options can be combined in a single command.
Options	all —(Optional) Display packet statistics for all protocol.
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Understanding Dropped Packets and Untransmitted Traffic Using show Commands</i>
List of Sample Output	show system subscriber-management statistics all on page 697 show system subscriber-management statistics pppoe on page 698 show system subscriber-management statistics dhcp on page 698 show system subscriber-management statistics dhcp extensive on page 699 show system subscriber-management statistics extensive on page 700
Output Fields	Table 52 on page 696 lists the output fields for the show system subscriber-management statistics command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 52: show system subscriber-management statistics Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Rx Statistics	Statistics for packets received.
Tx Statistics	Statistics for packets sent.
Enhanced I/O Statistics	Statistics for visibility into packet drops from the queue.
Error Statistics	Includes connection packets, flow control, and messages and packets sent to and received from the daemon.
ERA discards	Event Rate Analyzer discards. For DHCP and PPPoE in advanced subscriber management, ERA packet discard counts are included for Discover, Solicit, and PADI packets .

Table 52: show system subscriber-management statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
padis	PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) packets. PADI is the first step in the PPPoE establishment protocol.
padrs	PPPoE Active Discovery Request packets.
ppp	Point-to-Point Protocol packets.
router solicitations	Number of router solicitations sent or received. Router solicitations are sent to prompt all on-link routers to send it router advertisements.
router advertisements	Number of router advertisements sent or received.
route solicit response packet	Number of router solicitation responses sent or received.

Sample Output

The following examples displays packet statistics accumulated for DHCP and PPPoE since the last time the session manager was cleared.

show system subscriber-management statistics all

```

user@host> show system subscriber-management statistics all
user@host> show system subscriber-management statistics all
Session Manager started @ Tue Nov  3 10:00:57 2015
Session Manager cleared @ Tue Nov  3 11:10:01 2015
-----
                        Packet Statistics
-----
I/O Statistics:
-----
    Rx Statistics
      packets                : 784711
    Tx Statistics
      packets                : 7013122
  Layer 3 Statistics
    Rx Statistics
      packets                : 356218
    Tx Statistics
      packets                : 6604660

DHCP Statistics:
-----
    Rx Statistics
      packets                : 320008
      ERA discards           : 6274
    Tx Statistics
      transmit request packets : 320482
      sent packets           : 320482
  Error Statistics
  Connection Statistics
    no connection packets    : 0

```

PPPoE Statistics:

```
-----  
Rx Statistics  
  packets           : 486165  
  padis             : 36768  
  padrs             : 35421  
  ppp packets       : 341787  
  ERA discards      : 8249  
Tx Statistics  
  packets           : 70842  
  send failures     : 6240
```

show system subscriber-management statistics pppoe

```
user@host> show system subscriber-management statistics pppoe  
Session Manager started @ Tue Nov  3 10:00:57 2015  
Session Manager cleared @ Tue Nov  3 11:10:01 2015
```

```
-----  
                        Packet Statistics  
-----
```

I/O Statistics:

```
-----  
Rx Statistics  
  packets           : 784711  
Tx Statistics  
  packets           : 7013122  
Layer 3 Statistics  
  Rx Statistics  
    packets         : 356218  
  Tx Statistics  
    packets         : 6604660
```

PPPoE Statistics:

```
-----  
Rx Statistics  
  packets           : 486165  
  padis             : 36768  
  padrs             : 35421  
  ppp packets       : 341787  
  ERA discards      : 8249  
Tx Statistics  
  packets           : 70842  
  send failures     : 6240
```

show system subscriber-management statistics dhcp

```
user@host> show system subscriber-management statistics dhcp  
Session Manager started @ Tue Nov  3 10:00:57 2015  
Session Manager cleared @ Tue Nov  3 11:10:01 2015
```

```
-----  
                        Packet Statistics  
-----
```

I/O Statistics:

```
-----  
Rx Statistics  
  packets           : 784711  
Tx Statistics  
  packets           : 7013122  
Layer 3 Statistics  
  Rx Statistics
```

```

        packets                : 356218
Tx Statistics
        packets                : 6604660

```

DHCP Statistics:

```

-----
Rx Statistics
    packets                : 320008
    ERA discards           : 6274
Tx Statistics
    transmit request packets : 320482
    sent packets           : 320482
Error Statistics
Connection Statistics
    no connection packets   : 0

```

show system subscriber-management statistics dhcp extensive

```

user@host> show system subscriber-management statistics dhcp extensive
Session Manager started @ Tue Nov  3 10:00:57 2015
Session Manager cleared @ Tue Nov  3 11:10:01 2015

```

Packet Statistics

I/O Statistics:

```

-----
Rx Statistics
    packets                : 784711
Tx Statistics
    packets                : 7013122
Buffer Statistics
    allocations             : 7032618
    frees                   : 7032624
    allocation failures     : 0
Layer 3 Statistics
    Rx Statistics
        packets            : 356218
    Tx Statistics
        packets            : 6604660
PFE Event Statistics
    packets                : 0

```

DHCP Statistics:

```

-----
Rx Statistics
    packets                : 320008
    ERA discards           : 6274
Tx Statistics
    transmit request packets : 320482
    sent packets           : 320482
DHCPv4 Rx Statistics
    total packets          : 0
DHCPv4 Tx Statistics
    total packets          : 0
DHCPv6 Rx Statistics
    total packets          : 320008
    solicit                 : 36250
    request                 : 36382
    renew                   : 247376
    ERA discards            : 6274

```

```

DHCPv6 Tx Statistics
  total packets           : 320482
  advertise                : 36382
  reply                   : 284100
Error Statistics
Connection Statistics
  no connection packets   : 0
  connection down events  : 0
  connection up events    : 0
  flow control invoked    : 0
  flow control released   : 0
  packets sent to daemon  : 320008
  packets received from daemon : 320482
  messages sent to daemon : 0
  messages received from daemon : 0
  notifies while not connected : 0

```

NET Statistics:

```

-----
ICMP6 Statistics
Rx Statistics
  packets:                : 36271
  router solicitations    : 36271
Tx Statistics
  packets:                : 6284178
  router advertisements   : 6284178
  route solicit response packet : 36271

```

Management Statistics:

```

-----
dvlan           : 33912
dvlan adds      : 33912
pppoe           : 143651
pppoe add       : 35750
pppoe changes   : 107901
ip flow         : 143633
ip flow add     : 107883

```

Management Config Status:

```

-----
gres state enabled state : 1
shmlog disabled state    : 0
Rx Statistics
  packets           : 167361
  ERA discards      : 15116
Tx Statistics
  transmit request packets : 150903
  sent packets            : 150903
DHCPv4 Rx Statistics
  total packets           : 167361
  discover                : 91910
  request                 : 75451
  ERA discards            : 15116

```

show system subscriber-management statistics extensive

```

user@host> show system subscriber-management statistics extensive
Session Manager started @ Tue Nov  3 10:00:57 2015
Session Manager cleared @ Tue Nov  3 11:10:01 2015

```

Packet Statistics

I/O Statistics:

Rx Statistics	
packets	: 784711
Tx Statistics	
packets	: 7013122
Buffer Statistics	
allocations	: 7032618
frees	: 7032624
allocation failures	: 0
Layer 3 Statistics	
Rx Statistics	
packets	: 356218
Tx Statistics	
packets	: 6604660
PFE Event Statistics	
packets	: 0

Enhanced I/O Statistics:

bbe_io_rcv l2	: 0
bbe_io_rcv l3	: 0
bbe_io_rcv l3 v4	: 0
io low queue drops	:12
io mlow queue drops	:0
io medium queue drops	:0
io high queue drops	:0

show system subscriber-management summary

Syntax	show system subscriber-management summary
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.
Description	Display complete subscriber management database summary information.
Options	none—This command has no options.
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>show database-replication statistics</i> • <i>show database-replication summary</i>
List of Sample Output	show system subscriber-management summary on page 703 show system subscriber-management summary (Enhanced Subscriber Management) on page 704
Output Fields	Table 53 on page 702 lists the output fields for the show system subscriber-management summary command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 53: show system subscriber-management summary Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Graceful Restart	State of graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enabled • Disabled (Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of this field is Graceful Switchover .
Mastership	State of the Routing Engine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master • Standby
Database	State of the subscriber management database: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Available • Init • Not-available

Table 53: show system subscriber-management summary Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description
Standby	<p>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) State of the standby Routing Engine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connected—Connected but not synchronized • Disconnected—Not connected • Resync (nn%)—Connected and <i>nn</i> percent synchronized with the master Routing Engine • Synchronized—Synchronized with the master Routing Engine
Chassisd ISSU State	<p>State of unified ISSU chassis daemon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ABORT • DAEMON_ISSU_PREPARE • DAEMON_ISSU_PREPARE_DONE • DAEMON_SWITCHOVER_PREPARE • DAEMON_SWITCHOVER_PREPARE_DONE • FRU_ISSU • FRU_ISSU_DONE • IDLE • UNKNOWN
ISSU State	<p>State of unified ISSU aggregate daemon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ABORT • IDLE • PREPARE • READY • SWITCHOVER_PREPARE • SWITCHOVER_READY • UNKNOWN
ISSU Wait	<p>Amount of time, in seconds, requested by a daemon to perform cleanup. If multiple daemons request time, the displayed value is the highest wait time requested by a daemon.</p>

Sample Output

show system subscriber-management summary

```

user@host> show system subscriber-management summary
General:
Graceful Restart      Enabled
Mastership            Master
Database              Available
Chassisd ISSU State   DAEMON_ISSU_PREPARE
ISSU State            PREPARE
ISSU Wait             198

```

show system subscriber-management summary (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

```
user@host> show system subscriber-management summary
```

```
General:
```

Graceful Switchover	Enabled
Mastership	Master
Database	Available
Standby	Resync (75%)
Chassisd ISSU State	IDLE
ISSU State	IDLE
ISSU Wait	0

test services l2tp tunnel

Syntax	test services l2tp tunnel user <i>user-name</i> <password <i>user-password</i>> <tunnel-name <i>name</i>>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
Description	(MX Series routers only) Test and verify Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) tunnel configurations from the L2TP access concentrator (LAC). The test determines whether the user can be authenticated and tunneled according to the L2TP configuration. The establishment of all tunnels associated with the user is tested. You can optionally specify a particular tunnel to test for the user.
Options	<p>user <i>user-name</i>—Name of the user under test. You must use an existing configured username, although it can be created solely for testing a tunnel configuration.</p> <p>password <i>user-password</i>—(Optional) Authentication password for the specified user. If you omit this option, the test generates a dummy password—<i>testpass</i>—for the user.</p> <p>tunnel-name <i>name</i>—(Optional) Name of a tunnel to test.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Testing L2TP Tunnel Configurations from the LAC on page 278
List of Sample Output	<p>test services l2tp tunnel user (User authentication fails) on page 706</p> <p>test services l2tp tunnel user (Multiple tunnels tested) on page 706</p> <p>test services l2tp tunnel user tunnel-name (Specific tunnel tested) on page 706</p>
Output Fields	Table 54 on page 705 lists the output fields for the test services l2tp tunnel command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 54: test services l2tp tunnel Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Tunnel-name	Name of the tunnel as configured in the local tunnel profile.
Tunnel-peer	IP address of the tunnel's remote peer (the L2TP network server [LNS]).
Logical-System	Logical system in which the tunnel is created.
Routing-Instance	Routing instance in which the tunnel is created.
Status	Status of the tunnel.

Sample Output

test services l2tp tunnel user (User authentication fails)

```
user@host> test services l2tp tunnel user testuser@example.com
Subscriber: testuser@example.com, authentication failed
```

test services l2tp tunnel user (Multiple tunnels tested)

```
user@host> test services l2tp tunnel user testuser@example.com
Subscriber: testuser@example.com, authentication success, l2tp tunneled
  Tunnel-name  Tunnel-peer  Logical-System  Routing-Instance  Status
  test1tunnel  192.168.2.3   default         default           Up
  test2tunnel  198.51.100.243 default         default           Peer unresponsive
  test3tunnel  198.51.100.251 default         test             Up
```

test services l2tp tunnel user tunnel-name (Specific tunnel tested)

```
user@host> test services l2tp tunnel user testuser@example.com tunnel-name test1tunnel
Subscriber: testuser@example.com, authentication success, l2tp tunneled
  Tunnel-name  Tunnel-peer  Logical-System  Routing-Instance  Status
  test1tunnel  192.168.2.3   default         default           Up
```

PART 2

Index

- [Index on page 709](#)

Index

Symbols

#, comments in configuration statements.....	xxvi
(), in syntax descriptions.....	xxvi
802.1Q VLANs	
mixed VLAN tagging.....	408
VLAN tagging.....	560, 561
< >, in syntax descriptions.....	xxvi
[], in configuration statements.....	xxvi
{ }, in configuration statements.....	xxvi
(pipe), in syntax descriptions.....	xxvi

A

aaa-access-profile statement	
L2TP LNS.....	341
aaa-context statement	
AAA options in access profile.....	342
aaa-options statement	
access profile.....	343
dynamic PPP.....	344
access line information	
conveyed by L2TP.....	173
access network delivery	
active Ethernet.....	33
digital subscriber line.....	33
passive optical networking.....	34
access profile statements	
AAA options	
aaa-context.....	342
subscriber-context.....	530
aaa-options.....	343
delimiter.....	367
parse-direction.....	481
session-options.....	523, 528
strip-user-name.....	529
access routes	
configuring.....	49
delaying removal for DHCP and PPP	
subscribers.....	111, 141, 414
removal for DHCP and PPP	
subscribers.....	110, 140

subscriber management.....	47
verifying.....	113, 124
access statement	
dynamic profiles.....	345
access-internal routes	
configuring for DHCP.....	48
configuring for PPP.....	123
delaying removal for DHCP and PPP	
subscribers.....	111, 141, 414
removal for DHCP and PPP	
subscribers.....	110, 140
subscriber management.....	47
verifying.....	113, 124
access-internal statement	
dynamic profiles.....	346
access-line-information statement	
L2TP.....	347
active Ethernet.....	33
address statement	
L2TP destination.....	347
L2TP LNS local gateway.....	348
L2TP tunnel.....	348
tunnels	
LAC.....	349
LNS.....	349
address-assignment pool	
configuring for L2TP LNS.....	239
address-change-immediate-update statement	
accounting.....	350
aggregated inline service interfaces	
L2TP LNS.....	244
manually switching to the backup link.....	578
reverting to the primary link.....	578
verifying 1:1 redundancy operation and	
configuration.....	246
aggregated-inline-services-options statement	
inline services.....	351
allow-snooped-clients statement	
DHCP relay agent.....	352
always-write-option-82 statement	
DHCP relay agent.....	353
anchor logical tunnel.....	296
anchor-point statement	
pseudowires.....	354
ANCP	
DSL line information for L2TP.....	173
assignment-id-format statement.....	355

authentication protocols	
controlling order for PPP.....	132, 356
modifying the length of the CHAP challenge.....	127, 361
authentication statement	
dynamic PPP.....	356
avp statement	
L2TP tunnel switch profiles.....	357

B

bandwidth statement	
inline services.....	357
bearer-type statement	
L2TP tunnel switch profiles.....	358
BFD	
subscriber sessions	
displaying.....	590
bfd statement	
liveness detection method.....	359
BOOTREPLY packets	
DHCP snooping.....	55
braces, in configuration statements.....	xxvi
brackets	
angle, in syntax descriptions.....	xxvi
square, in configuration statements.....	xxvi
broadband access networks	
delivery options.....	33
DHCP.....	39
FTTx.....	35
broadband subscriber management	
DHCP.....	39

C

Calling Number AVP 22	
preventing L2TP LAC from sending.....	229
calling-number statement	
L2TP tunnel switch profiles.....	360
challenge-length statement	
dynamic PPP.....	361
CHAP challenge	
modifying length of.....	127
chap statement.....	362, 363
dynamic PPP.....	363
cisco-nas-port-info statement	
L2TP tunnel switch profiles.....	364
clear services l2tp destination command.....	565
clear services l2tp destination lockout	
command.....	567
clear services l2tp session command.....	569

clear services l2tp session statistics	
command.....	572
clear services l2tp tunnel command.....	574
clear services l2tp tunnel statistics command.....	576
client statement.....	365
comments, in configuration statements.....	xxvi
conventions	
text and syntax.....	xxv
CoS	
hierarchical scheduling.....	417
curly braces, in configuration statements.....	xxvi
customer support.....	xxvii
contacting JTAC.....	xxvii

D

delimiter statement	
L2TP LNS username stripping.....	367
destination lockout timeout	
L2TP.....	165
destination statement	
L2TP.....	368
destination-equal load balancing	
configuring for L2TP LAC.....	224
destination-equal-load-balancing statement.....	369
destruct-timeout	
L2TP tunnels.....	164
destruct-timeout statement.....	370
detection-time statement	
liveness detection.....	371
device-count statement	
pseudowires.....	372
DHCP	
default route installation	
preventing.....	51, 52
delaying removal of access and access-internal routes.....	111, 141, 414
distinguishing duplicate clients	
based on interface.....	76
based on option 82.....	75
duplicate client IDs.....	73
duplicate clients	
configuration guidelines.....	74
duplicate hardware addresses.....	73
removal of access and access-internal routes.....	110, 140
unified ISSU.....	108

-
- DHCP local server
 - default route installation
 - preventing.....51, 52
 - DHCP snooping.....55, 57
 - DHCPv6 duplicate DUIDs.....79, 80
 - graceful Routing Engine switchover.....109
 - liveness detection.....103
 - DHCP local server statements
 - dhcp-local-server.....373
 - dhcpv6.....386
 - duplicate-clients.....396
 - duplicate-clients-in-subnet.....398
 - forward-snooped-clients.....409
 - no-snoop.....64, 473
 - route-suppression.....511
 - DHCP option information
 - DHCP relay83, 85
 - DHCP option strings
 - DHCP relay agent.....87, 91
 - DHCPv6 relay agent.....87, 91
 - DHCP relay
 - access and access-internal routes.....47
 - default route installation
 - preventing.....51, 52
 - delaying removal of access and access-internal routes.....111, 141, 414
 - DHCP option information.....83, 85
 - DHCP snooping.....55, 58, 67, 71
 - DHCP spoofing.....71
 - DHCPv6 duplicate DUIDs.....79, 80
 - graceful Routing Engine switchover.....109
 - liveness detection.....99
 - removal of access and access-internal routes.....110, 140
 - selective traffic processing.....83, 85, 87, 91
 - DHCP relay agent
 - DHCP option strings.....87, 91
 - DHCP snooping.....62
 - DHCP relay agent statements
 - allow-snooped-clients.....352
 - always-write-option-82.....353
 - dhcp-relay.....379
 - dhcpv6.....389
 - duplicate-clients.....396
 - duplicate-clients-in-subnet.....398
 - forward-snooped-clients.....410
 - no-allow-snooped-clients.....471
 - no-snoop.....64, 473
 - overrides.....476
 - proxy-mode.....499
 - relay-option-82.....504
 - route-suppression.....511
 - trace.....535
 - DHCP relay proxy.....499
 - DHCP snooping
 - BOOTREPLY packets.....55
 - DHCP local server.....55, 57
 - DHCP relay agent.....62
 - disabling.....58
 - disabling interfaces.....55
 - enabling.....58
 - enabling for DHCPv6 relay agent.....67
 - enabling interfaces.....55
 - example of DHCP relay agent
 - configuration.....65, 100, 105
 - example of enabling for DHCPv6 relay agent
 - agent.....67
 - filtering traffic.....55
 - DHCP spoofing
 - preventing.....71
 - DHCP subscriber
 - liveness detection.....99, 103
 - dhcp-local-server statement.....373
 - dhcp-relay statement.....379
 - DHCPv6 relay
 - DHCP snooping.....58, 67
 - DHCPv6 relay agent
 - DHCP option strings.....87, 91
 - dhcpv6 statement.....386, 389
 - dial-options statement.....393
 - dynamic profiles.....394
 - digital subscriber line (DSL).....33
 - disable-calling-number-avp statement.....394
 - disable-failover-protocol statement.....395
 - DNS addresses
 - IPCP negotiation for primary and secondary.....136
 - documentation
 - comments on.....xxvii
 - drain configuration
 - L2TP destination.....166
 - L2TP session.....166
 - L2TP tunnel.....166
 - drain statement
 - L2TP.....395
 - DSL See digital subscriber line
 - DSL line information
 - conveyed by L2TP.....173

duplicate clients	
DHCP.....	73
based on interface.....	76
based on option 82.....	75
configuration guidelines.....	74
duplicate DUIDs.....	79, 80
duplicate-clients	
DHCP local server.....	396
DHCP relay agent.....	396
duplicate-clients-in-subnet statement	
DHCP local server.....	398
DHCP relay agent.....	398
dynamic PPP statements	
aaa-options.....	344
authentication.....	356
challenge-length.....	361
chap.....	363
initiate-ncp.....	422
on-demand-ip-address.....	475
pap.....	480
ppp-options.....	490
dynamic PPPoE statements	
pp0.....	484
unit.....	554
dynamic profiles	
configuring services levels.....	41
examples.....	121
PPP.....	117, 125
PPP attachment.....	120
PPPoE.....	121
PPPoE interfaces.....	117
tiered service example.....	42
dynamic profiles statements	
access.....	345
access-internal.....	346
dial-options.....	394
equals.....	405
interface.....	425
interfaces.....	427
keepalives.....	438
metric.....	456
next-hop.....	469
preference.....	492
qualified-next-hop.....	502
route	
access.....	509
access-internal.....	510
routing-instances.....	514
routing-options.....	516
tag	
access routes.....	531
vlan-id.....	559
vlan-tags.....	562
dynamic subscribers	
interfaces statement.....	427
dynamic-profile statement	
L2TP.....	399
MLPPP.....	399
PPP.....	399
usage guidelines.....	120
dynamic-profiles	
interfaces statement.....	427
dynamic IP demux.....	427
E	
enable-snmp-tunnel-statistics statement	
L2TP.....	400
encapsulation statement	
logical interfaces.....	401
enforce-strict-scale-limit-license statement	
subscriber management.....	405
equals statement	
dynamic profile variables.....	405
Ethernet interfaces	
mixed VLAN tagging.....	408
VLAN tagging.....	560, 561
examples	
configuring IP fragment reassembly on L2TP	
LNS.....	270
F	
failover-within-preference statement.....	406
failure-action statement	
liveness detection.....	407
Fast Ethernet interfaces	
VLAN tagging.....	560, 561
fiber-optic delivery	
FTTx.....	35
flexible-vlan-tagging statement.....	408
font conventions.....	xxv
forward-snooped-clients statement	
DHCP local server.....	409
DHCP relay agent.....	410
fpc statement	
MX Series routers.....	411
fragment reassembly	
configuring on L2TP LNS.....	270
on l2tp.....	269

G

gateway-name statement	
tunnels	
LAC.....	413
LNS.....	412, 413
Gigabit Ethernet interfaces	
VLAN tagging.....	560, 561
graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES)	
DHCP.....	109
L2TP.....	273
GRES See graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES)	
gres-route-flush-delay statement	
subscriber management.....	414

H

hello-interval statement	
L2TP.....	419
HFC See hybrid fiber coaxial	
hierarchical-scheduler	
implicit-hierarchy.....	306, 308
hierarchical-scheduler statement	
for subscriber interfaces.....	417
holddown-interval statement	
liveness detection.....	418
hybrid fiber coaxial (HFC).....	34

I

identification statement	
tunnels.....	419
idle-timeout	
L2TP tunnels.....	163
idle-timeout statement.....	420, 421
implicit-hierarchy.....	296, 303, 306, 308
initiate-ncp statement	
dynamic and static PPP.....	422
inline (FPC level) statements	
inline-services.....	423
inline service interfaces	
configuring for L2TP LNS.....	242
enabling for L2TP LNS.....	241
inline services statements	
aggregated-inline-services-options.....	351
bandwidth.....	357
inline-services.....	424
primary-interface.....	494
secondary-interface.....	519
inline-services (FPC level) statement.....	423
inline-services statement.....	424

input-hierarchical-policer statement.....	424
interface statement	
dynamic profiles.....	425
L2TP service interfaces.....	425
interface-id statement.....	426
interfaces	
mixed VLAN tagging.....	408
interfaces statement	
dynamic profiles.....	427
IP fragment reassembly	
configuring on L2TP LNS.....	270
on l2tp.....	269
ip-address-change-notify statement.....	431
ip-reassembly statement	
L2TP LNS.....	432, 433
ip-reassembly-rules statement	
service-set.....	434
IPCP negotiation	
DNS addresses.....	136
ipcp-suggest-dns-option statement	
L2TP.....	435
ISSU See unified ISSU	

K

keepalive requests, fast	
subscriber-initiated.....	118
keepalive statement.....	436
keepalives statement.....	437
dynamic profiles.....	438

L

l2tp	
IP fragment reassembly overview.....	269
L2TP	
unified ISSU.....	275
L2TP (Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol)	
ANCP-provided DSL line information.....	173
AVPs	
behavior at LTS.....	157
DSL line information.....	173
configuration example	
LNS.....	252
control message retransmission.....	169
defining.....	147
deleting destinations, session, statistics,	
tunnels.....	277
destination lockout timeout.....	165
destruct timeout.....	164
drain configuration.....	166

event logging.....	325
failover.....	274
flags for tracing operations.....	326
GRES.....	273
limiting the number of sessions.....	207, 212, 217
limiting the number of sessions on service interfaces.....	249
LNS	
configuration overview.....	231
locking out destinations.....	165
log file access for tracing operations.....	322
log file size and number.....	321
log filenames.....	326
maximum retransmission count.....	169
configuring.....	171
message severity levels for tracing operations.....	322
minimum retransmission interval.....	169
minimum retransmission time configuring.....	171
peer resynchronization.....	274
preventing creation of sessions, destinations, and tunnels.....	166
receive window size.....	163
regular expressions for tracing operations.....	322
retransmission attributes.....	169
configuring.....	171
subscriber filtering for tracing operations.....	327
terminology.....	149
tracing operations.....	325
tunnel idle timeout.....	163
tunnel profile configuration.....	219
LAC address.....	219
LAC hostname.....	219
LNS address.....	219
LNS hostname.....	219
logical system.....	219
maximum sessions.....	219
NAS port method.....	219
password.....	219
preference.....	219
profile name.....	219
routing instance.....	219
tunnel assignment ID.....	219
tunnel identifier.....	219
tunnel medium.....	219
tunnel type.....	219
tunnel switching	
configuring.....	161
overview.....	153
verifying configuration.....	277
L2TP access concentrator. See LAC (L2TP access concentrator)	
L2TP AVPs	
reporting access line information.....	184
L2TP failover protocol	
preventing L2TP LAC from negotiating.....	179
L2TP LAC services	
destination	
clearing.....	565
destination lockout	
clearing.....	567
L2TP LNS statements	
delimiter.....	367
parse-direction.....	481
L2TP service interfaces statements	
interface.....	425
pool.....	483
service-device-pools.....	520
L2TP services	
clients	
displaying.....	623
forcing destination lockout removal.....	506
forcing expiration of destination lockout timeouts.....	165
session statistics	
clearing.....	572
session-limit groups	
displaying.....	638, 640
sessions	
clearing.....	569
displaying.....	630
subscriber, testing.....	278
summary information, displaying.....	642
switched tunnel	
displaying.....	665
switched tunnel destination	
displaying.....	654
switched tunnel session	
displaying.....	658
switched tunnel summary	
displaying.....	663
tunnel destination	
displaying.....	625
lockout period.....	629

tunnel groups		
displaying.....	653	
tunnel statistics, clearing.....	576	
tunnels, clearing.....	574	
tunnels, displaying.....	647	
tunnels, testing.....	278, 705	
l2tp statement.....	439	
client profile.....	442	
L2TP statements		
ipcp-suggest-dns-option.....	435	
LAC		
access-line-information.....	347	
address.....	349	
assignment-id-format.....	355	
destination-equal-load-balancing.....	369	
destruct-timeout.....	368, 370	
disable-calling-number-avp.....	394	
disable-failover-protocol.....	395	
drain.....	395	
enable-snmp-tunnel-statistics.....	400	
failover-within-preference.....	406	
gateway-name.....	413	
identification.....	419	
idle-timeout.....	421	
l2tp.....	439	
l2tp-maximum-session.....	444	
logical-system.....	449	
max-sessions.....	453	
maximum-sessions.....	452	
medium.....	454	
minimum-retransmission-timeout.....	459	
nas-port-method.....	468	
preference.....	493	
remote-gateway.....	505	
retransmission-count-established.....	507	
retransmission-count-not-established.....	508	
routing-instance.....	512	
rx-connect-speed-when-equal.....	518	
rx-window-size.....	518	
secret.....	519	
source-gateway.....	526	
traceoptions.....	536	
tunnel.....	545, 546	
tunnel-profile.....	549	
tx-address-change.....	551	
tx-connect-speed-method.....	552	
type.....	553	
weighted-load-balancing.....	558	
LNS		
aaa-access-profile.....	341	
address.....	347, 348	
aggregated-inline-services-options.....	351	
bandwidth.....	357	
chap.....	363	
destination.....	368	
destruct-timeout.....	370	
dial-options.....	394	
drain.....	395	
dynamic-profile.....	399	
enable-snmp-tunnel-statistics.....	400	
gateway-name.....	412	
idle-timeout.....	421	
inline-services.....	423, 424	
interface.....	425	
ip-reassembly (service sets).....	433	
ip-reassembly (services).....	432	
ip-reassembly-rules.....	434	
l2tp.....	439	
l2tp-access-profile.....	443	
l2tp-maximum-session.....	444	
local-gateway.....	447	
lockout-timeout.....	448	
match-direction.....	451	
maximum-sessions.....	452	
minimum-retransmission-timeout.....	459	
name.....	465, 466	
override-result-code.....	478	
pap.....	480	
pool.....	483	
ppp-options.....	491	
primary-interface.....	494	
retransmission-count-established.....	507	
retransmission-count-not-established.....	508	
routing-instance.....	512, 513	
rule.....	517	
rx-window-size.....	518	
secondary-interface.....	519	
service-device-pool.....	520	
service-device-pools.....	520	
service-interface.....	521	
sessions limit-group.....	524, 525	
shared-secret.....	525	
tos-reflect.....	534	
traceoptions.....	536	

tunnel.....	545	aggregated inline service interfaces.....	244
tunnel-group.....	547	configuration example.....	252
tunnel switching		configuration overview.....	231
avp.....	357	configuring IP fragment reassembly.....	270
bearer-type.....	358	dynamic profile, configuration.....	266
calling-number.....	360	enabling inline services.....	241
cisco-nas-port-info.....	364	inline service interface configuration.....	242
tunnel-profile.....	548	logical interface options configuration.....	243
tunnel-switch-profile.....	550	peer interface configuration.....	241
l2tp-access-profile statement.....	443	service device pool, configuration.....	265
l2tp-maximum-session statement		service interface pool, configuration.....	265
L2TP.....	444	stateful redundancy	
LAC (L2TP access concentrator)		1:1.....	244
access line information.....	184	subscriber PPP attributes, configuration	
address change, ignoring.....	180, 183	per si interface.....	233
AVPs.....	184	with user group profile.....	235
configuration overview.....	178	tunnel group, configuration.....	264
destination-equal load balancing		user group profile configuration.....	237
configuration.....	224	user group profile, configuration.....	235
disabling Calling Number AVP 22.....	229	LNS (L2TP network server).	
disabling L2TP failover protocol.....	179	1:1 redundancy.....	244
function.....	147	manually switching to the backup	
interoperation with third-party LNS		link.....	578
devices.....	182	reverting to the primary link.....	578
limiting the number of sessions.....	207, 212, 217	verifying.....	246
NAS port method.....	182	aggregated service interface	
Receive Speed, determining.....	229	limiting the number of sessions.....	249
reporting access line information.....	184	client	
Rx Connect Speed AVP		limiting the number of	
sending when transmit and receive speeds		sessions.....	207, 212, 217
are equal.....	228	limiting the number of sessions.....	207, 212, 217
Transmit Speed, determining.....	229	limiting the number of sessions on service	
tunnel		interfaces.....	249
limiting the number of		service interface	
sessions.....	207, 212, 217	limiting the number of sessions.....	249
tunnel assignment ID format, setting.....	219	session-limit group	
tunnel name format, setting.....	219	limiting the number of	
tunnel selection failover configuration.....	222	sessions.....	207, 212, 217
tunnel selection methods.....	191	tunnel group	
tunnel selection parameter configuration.....	222	limiting the number of	
weighted load balancing configuration.....	223	sessions.....	207, 212, 217
Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol. See L2TP (Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol)		local-gateway statement.....	447
lcp-renegotiation statement.....	445	lockout-timeout statement	
liveness-detection statement.....	446	L2TP LNS.....	448
LNS (L2TP network server)		log files	
AAA local access profile configuration.....	239	collecting for Juniper Networks Technical	
access profile configuration.....	237	Support.....	329
address-assignment pool, configuration.....	239	configuring L2TP trace.....	325
		configuring PPP service trace.....	317

- filenames for L2TP.....326
- filenames for PPP service.....318
- number of L2TP.....321
- number of PPP service.....313
- size of L2TP.....321
- size of PPP service.....313
- logical-system statement
 - tunnels.....449
- M**
- mac statement.....449
- mac-address statement
 - access internal routes.....450
- manuals
 - comments on.....xxvii
- match-direction statement
 - IP reassembly rule.....451
- max-sessions statement
 - tunnels.....453
- maximum-hierarchy-levels 2.....296, 299
- maximum-scheduler levels 2.....301
- maximum-sessions statement
 - L2TP.....452
- maximum-sessions-per-tunnel statement.....453
- medium statement
 - tunnels.....454
- method statement
 - liveness detection.....455
- metric statement
 - dynamic profiles.....456
- minimum-interval statement
 - liveness detection.....457, 458
- minimum-retransmission-timeout statement.....459
- mixed VLAN tagging.....408
- MLPPP
 - dynamic profile attachment.....399
- MLPPP statements
 - dynamic-profile.....399
- Mobile IP statements
 - statistics.....527
- MPLS pseudowire
 - anchor logical tunnel.....296
 - CoS
 - overview.....295
 - CoS configuration
 - overview.....296
 - hierarchical-scheduler.....295
 - implicit-hierarchy.....303, 304, 306, 308
 - maximum-scheduler levels 2.....301
 - implicit-hierarchy.....296
 - maximum-hierarchy-levels 2.....296, 299
 - ps device-name.....301, 306, 308
 - subscriber interfaces.....295
 - three-level scheduling
 - configuring.....306, 308
 - deployment scenario.....305
 - logical interfaces over a pseudowire
 - interface set.....308
 - logical interfaces over a transport logical
 - interface.....306
 - overview.....303, 304
 - Pseudowire Logical Interface Set.....304
 - Transport Logical Interface.....303
 - two-level scheduling
 - configuring.....301
 - overview.....299
- MSAN See multiservice access node
- mtu statement.....460
- multiplier statement
 - liveness detection.....464
- multiservice access node (MSAN)
 - choosing.....31
 - delivery options.....31
 - overview.....30
- N**
- name statement
 - L2TP destination.....465, 466
- NAS port method
 - LAC.....182
- nas-port-method statement.....468
- Network Control Protocol, PPP
 - configuring.....134
 - overview.....129
- next-hop statement
 - dynamic profiles.....469
- next-hop-service statement.....470
- no-adaptation statement
 - liveness detection.....467
- no-allow-snooped-clients statement
 - DHCP relay agent.....471
- no-gratuitous-arp-request statement.....472
- no-snoop
 - DHCP local server.....64, 473
 - DHCP relay agent.....64, 473
- no-vlan-id-validate.....474

O

on-demand-ip-address-statement	
dynamic PPP.....	475
override-result-code statement	
L2TP.....	478
overrides statement	
DHCP relay agent.....	476

P

pap statement.....	479
dynamic PPP.....	480
L2TP.....	480
parentheses, in syntax descriptions.....	xxvi
parse-direction statement	
access profile.....	481
passive optical networking (PON)	
APON.....	34
BPON.....	34
defined.....	34
EPON.....	34
GPON.....	34
optical line terminator.....	34
WDM-PON.....	34
physical interfaces	
mixed VLAN tagging.....	408
VLAN tagging.....	560, 561
pic statement	
M Series and T Series routers.....	482
PON See passive optical networking	
pool statement	
L2TP service interfaces.....	483
pp0 statement	
dynamic PPPoE.....	484
PPP	
access and access-internal routes.....	47
configuring NCP negotiation mode.....	134
delaying removal of access and access-internal routes.....	111, 141, 414
dynamic profile attachment.....	120, 399
dynamic profile creation.....	125
dynamic profiles.....	117
dynamic-profile.....	120
fast keepalive requests	
subscriber-initiated.....	118
interfaces, displaying.....	601
NCP negotiation mode.....	129
removal of access and access-internal routes.....	110, 140

statistics	
displaying.....	610
verifying subscriber management configuration.....	143
PPP attributes	
configuring for L2TP LNS subscribers	
per interface.....	233
user group profile.....	235
PPP NCP negotiation mode	
configuring.....	134, 422
overview.....	129
PPP service	
event logging.....	317
flags for tracing operations.....	318
log file access for tracing operations.....	314
log file size and number.....	313
log filenames.....	318
message severity levels for tracing operations.....	314
regular expressions for tracing operations.....	315
subscriber filtering for tracing operations.....	319
tracing operations.....	317
ppp statement	
group profile.....	486, 487
PPP statements	
dynamic-profile.....	399
reject-unauthorized-ipv6cp.....	503
PPP subscriber services	
controlling order of authentication protocols.....	132, 356
delaying removal of access and access-internal routes.....	414
fast keepalive requests	
subscriber-initiated.....	118
modifying the length of the CHAP challenge.....	127, 361
removal of access and access-internal routes.....	110, 140
ppp-options statement.....	488
dynamic PPP.....	490
L2TP.....	491
PPPoE	
configuring NCP negotiation mode.....	134
dynamic profiles.....	121
dynamic subscriber interfaces	
unified ISSU.....	139
NCP negotiation mode.....	129

- preference statement
 - dynamic profiles.....492
 - tunnels.....493
 - primary-interface statement
 - inline services.....494
 - processes
 - restarting.....579
 - profile statement
 - subscriber access.....495
 - proxy-mode statement.....499
 - ps0 statement
 - pseudowires.....500
 - pseudowire interface set.....308
 - pseudowire logical interface device
 - configuring.....288
 - pseudowire subscriber interface.....288
 - Pseudowire Logical Interface Set.....304
 - pseudowire statements
 - anchor-point.....354
 - ps0.....500
 - pseudowire-service.....501
 - pseudowire subscriber interfaces.....283
 - displaying.....594
 - Layer 2 circuit signaling.....291
 - Layer 2 VPN signaling.....291
 - service logical interface configuration.....293
 - transport logical interface configuration.....290
 - pseudowire subscriber logical interface
 - device configuration.....288
 - pseudowire logical interface device.....288
 - pseudowire-service statement
 - pseudowires.....501
 - pseudowires
 - mixed VLAN tagging.....408
- Q**
- qualified-next-hop statement
 - dynamic profiles.....502
- R**
- RADIUS attributes
 - defining L2TP tunnels.....219
- receive connect speed
 - equal to transmit connect speed
 - enabling transmission of AVP 38.....228
 - setting L2TP.....229
- reject-unauthorized-ipv6cp statement.....503
- relay-option-82 statement
 - deleting.....504
- remote-gateway statement
 - tunnels.....505
- request interface (revert | switchover) (Aggregated Inline Service Interfaces) command.....578
- request services l2tp destination unlock
 - command.....506
- restart command.....579
- restarting
 - software processes.....579
- resynchronization, peer
 - L2TP.....274
- retransmission
 - L2TP control messages.....169
 - configuring.....171
- retransmission-count-established statement.....507
- retransmission-count-not-established
 - statement.....508
- route statement
 - access internal
 - dynamic profiles.....510
 - dynamic profiles.....509
- route-suppression
 - DHCP local server.....511
 - DHCP relay agent.....511
- routing-instance statement
 - L2TP destination.....512
 - L2TP tunnel.....513
 - tunnels.....512
- routing-instances statement
 - dynamic profiles.....514
- routing-options statement
 - dynamic profiles.....516
- rule statement
 - IP reassembly.....517
- Rx Connect Speed AVP
 - sending of
 - when transmit and receive speeds are
 - equal.....228
- rx-connect-speed-when-equal statement.....518
- rx-window-size
 - L2TP tunnels.....163
- rx-window-size statement.....518
- S**
- secondary-interface statement
 - inline services.....519
- secret statement
 - tunnels.....519

selective traffic processing	
DHCP relay.....	83, 85, 87, 91
service logical interface	
pseudowire subscriber interfaces.....	293
service-device-pool statement	
L2TP.....	520
service-device-pools statement	
L2TP service interfaces.....	520
service-interface statement.....	521
session-mode statement	
liveness detection.....	522
session-options statement	
access profile.....	523, 528
sessions limit-group statement	
L2TP.....	524
client profile.....	525
shared-secret statement.....	525
show bfd subscriber session command.....	590
show interfaces (Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces)	
command.....	594
show interfaces redundancy command.....	598
show ppp interface command.....	601
show ppp statistics command.....	610
show ppp summary command.....	616
show services inline ip-reassembly statistics.....	617
show services l2tp client command.....	623
show services l2tp destination command.....	625
show services l2tp destination lockout	
command.....	629
show services l2tp session command.....	630
show services l2tp session-limit-group	
command.....	638, 640
show services l2tp summary command.....	642
show services l2tp tunnel command.....	647
show services l2tp tunnel-group command.....	653
show services l2tp tunnel-switch destination	
command.....	654
show services l2tp tunnel-switch session	
command.....	658
show services l2tp tunnel-switch summary	
command.....	663
show services l2tp tunnel-switch tunnel	
command.....	665
show subscribers command.....	670
show subscribers summary command.....	690
show system subscriber-management statistics	
command.....	696
show system subscriber-management summary	
command.....	702
signaling	
pseudowire subscriber interfaces.....	291
silent failover	
L2TP.....	274
source-gateway statement	
tunnels.....	526
stacked-vlan-tagging statement.....	526
stateful redundancy	
configuring for L2TP LNS.....	244
static subscribers	
interfaces statement.....	427
statistics statement	
access.....	527
strip-user-name statement	
access profile.....	529
subscriber access	
environment.....	29
operation flow.....	40
subscriber information, displaying.....	670
subscriber summary information,	
displaying.....	690
subscriber interface statements	
chap.....	363
dynamic PPPoE.....	554
initiate-ncp.....	422
interfaces.....	427
pap.....	480
pp0.....	484
ppp-options.....	490
vlan-tagging.....	561
subscriber interfaces	
PPPoE	
unified ISSU.....	139
subscriber management database	
summary information, displaying.....	702
subscriber management statements	
enforce-strict-scale-limit-license.....	405
gres-route-flush-delay.....	414
traceoptions.....	543
subscriber session options	
configuration overview	
username modification.....	187
subscriber-context statement	
AAA options in access profile.....	530
subscribers	
displaying.....	670
displaying summary.....	690
support, technical See technical support	
syntax conventions.....	xxv

T

- tag statement
 - access.....531
 - dynamic profiles access route.....531
- technical support
 - collecting logs for.....329
 - contacting JTAC.....xxvii
- test services l2tp tunnel command.....705
- tos-reflect statement
 - L2TP.....534
- trace operations
 - collecting logs for Juniper Networks Technical Support.....329
- trace statement
 - DHCP relay agent.....535
- traceoptions statement
 - L2TP.....536
 - PPP service.....540
 - subscriber management.....543
- tracing operations
 - L2TP.....325
 - PPP service.....317
- transmit connect speed
 - equal to receive connect speed
 - enabling transmission of AVP 38.....228
 - setting L2TP.....229
- transmit-interval statement
 - liveness detection.....532, 533, 544
- transport logical interface
 - pseudowire subscriber interfaces.....290
- troubleshooting subscriber access
 - collecting logs for Juniper Networks Technical Support.....329
- tunnel assignment ID format
 - L2TP LAC, setting.....219
- tunnel idle-timeout
 - L2TP.....163
- tunnel name format
 - L2TP LAC, setting.....219
- tunnel profile statements
 - nas-port-method.....468
- tunnel profile, L2TP
 - configuration.....219
- tunnel rx-window-size
 - L2TP.....163
- tunnel selection failover
 - configuring for L2TP LAC.....222
- tunnel statement.....545, 546
- tunnel statements
 - address
 - remote gateway.....349
 - source gateway.....349
 - gateway-name
 - LNS gateway.....412
 - remote gateway.....413
 - source gateway.....413
 - identification.....419
 - logical-system.....449
 - max-sessions.....453
 - medium.....454
 - preference.....493
 - remote-gateway.....505
 - routing-instance.....512
 - secret.....519
 - source-gateway.....526
 - tunnel.....546
 - tunnel-profile.....549
 - type.....553
- tunnel switching statements
 - avp.....357
 - bearer-type.....358
 - calling-number.....360
 - cisco-nas-port-info.....364
 - tunnel-profile.....548
 - tunnel-switch-profile
 - applying.....550
 - defining.....550
- tunnel switching, L2TP
 - AVP handling.....157
 - configuring.....161
 - overview.....153
- tunnel-group statement
 - L2TP.....547
- tunnel-profile statement
 - L2TP tunnel switch profiles.....548
 - tunnels.....549
- tunnel-switch-profile statement
 - L2TP tunnel switch profiles
 - applying.....550
 - defining.....550
- tx-address-change statement.....551
- tx-connect-speed-method statement.....552
- type statement
 - tunnels.....553

U

unified ISSU	
DHCP access model.....	108
L2TP access model.....	275
PPPoE access model.....	139
unified ISSU state	
verifying.....	113, 143, 275
unit statement	
dynamic PPPoE.....	554
untagged statement	
pseudowires.....	555
user group profile	
configuring for L2TP LNS.....	235
user-group-profile statement.....	556

V

vendor-specific attributes	
defining L2TP tunnels.....	219
version statement	
liveness detection.....	557
VLAN tagging.....	560, 561
vlan-id statement	
dynamic profiles.....	559
vlan-tagging statement.....	560, 561
vlan-tags statement	
dynamic profiles.....	562

W

weighted load balancing	
configuring for L2TP LAC.....	223
weighted-load-balancing statement.....	558